

Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority

PHA Plan
Annual Agency Plan for Fiscal Year 2022- 2023



Approved: January 13, 2022

Table of Contents

SECTION	<i>*Temporary note: Table of Contents #'s will be adjusted as items are completed and inserted into the draft.</i>	LOCATION
I. PHA Information and Annual Plan Elements (HUD Form 50075-ST)		3
A. PHA Information		3
B. Plan Elements		4
1. Revision of Existing PHA Plan Elements		4
2. New Activities		6
3. Progress Report		8
II. Housing Needs		21
A. Current Families in CRHA Public Housing and map		21
B. Public Housing Waitlist		25
C. Current Families participating in CRHA HCV Program		26
D. Families on the Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) Waitlist		29
III. 2022-2023 Annual Plan Goals and Objectives		30
IV. Resident Advisory Board “RAB” Engagement		34
A. Meetings with RAB		34
B. Resident Advisory Board (RAB) Rooster		37
C. RAB Comments		38
D. CRHA Analysis of the RAB recommendations and the decisions made on these		40
V. Resident Engagement and Public Meetings		42
A. Posting		42
B. Public Meetings on Annual Plan		42
C. Annual Plan Hearing		45
1. Edits to the CRHA 2022-2023 Annual Plan Draft to Finalize and in Response to Community and Board Feedback		45
2. Notes from Public Hearing		47
VI. Attachments		
A. Statement of Capital Improvements (HUD Form 50075.2)		
B. Recovery Agreement and Action Plan		
C. Civil Rights Certification (HUD Form 50077-CR) and New Policies		
1. Policy on Security Cameras and Recording of Public Areas for Safety and Security Purposes		
2. Section 3 Policy		
3. Draft ACOP		
D. PHA Certification of Compliance with the PHA Plans and Related Regulations (HUD Form HUD-50077-ST-HCV-HP)		
E. Certification by Local Officials of Plans Consistency with Consolidated Plan (HUD Form 50077-SL)		
F. Certification of Payments to Influence Federal Transaction (HUD Form 50071)		
G. Board Resolution		
H. Sustainability Study Timeline		
I. Staff Training since April 1, 2021		

Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority (CRHA) Annual Agency Plan Fiscal Year 2022-2023

I. PHA Information and Annual Plan Elements (HUD Form 50075-ST)

Annual PHA Plan (Standard PHAs or Troubled PHAs)	U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Office of Public and Indian Housing	OMB No. 2577-0226 Expires: xx/xx/xxxx
---	---	--

Purpose. The 5-Year and Annual PHA Plans provide a ready source for interested parties to locate basic PHA policies, rules, and requirements concerning the PHA's operations, programs, and services, including changes to these policies, and informs HUD, families served by the PHA, and members of the public of the PHA's mission, goals and objectives for serving the needs of low- income, very low- income, and extremely low- income families.

Applicability. The Form HUD-50075-ST is to be completed annually by **STANDARD PHAs** or **TROUBLED PHAs**. PHAs that meet the definition of a High Performer PHA, Small PHA, HCV-Only PHA or Qualified PHA do not need to submit this form.

Definitions.

- (1) **High-Performer PHA** – A PHA that owns or manages more than 550 combined public housing units and housing choice vouchers, and was designated as a high performer on both the most recent Public Housing Assessment System (PHAS) and Section Eight Management Assessment Program (SEMAP) assessments if administering both programs, or PHAS if only administering public housing.
- (2) **Small PHA** - A PHA that is not designated as PHAS or SEMAP troubled, that owns or manages less than 250 public housing units and any number of vouchers where the total combined units exceed 550.
- (3) **Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) Only PHA** - A PHA that administers more than 550 HCVs, was not designated as troubled in its most recent SEMAP assessment and does not own or manage public housing.
- (4) **Standard PHA** - A PHA that owns or manages 250 or more public housing units and any number of vouchers where the total combined units exceed 550, and that was designated as a standard performer in the most recent PHAS or SEMAP assessments.
- (5) **Troubled PHA** - A PHA that achieves an overall PHAS or SEMAP score of less than 60 percent.
- (6) **Qualified PHA** - A PHA with 550 or fewer public housing dwelling units and/or housing choice vouchers combined and is not PHAS or SEMAP troubled.

A.	PHA Information.
A.1	<p>PHA Name: <u>Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority</u> PHA Code: <u>VA016</u></p> <p>PHA Type: <input type="checkbox"/> Standard PHA <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Troubled PHA</p> <p>PHA Plan for Fiscal Year Beginning: (MM/YYYY): <u>April 1, 2022</u></p> <p>PHA Inventory (Based on Annual Contributions Contract (ACC) units at time of FY beginning, above)</p> <p>Number of Public Housing (PH) Units <u>324</u> Number of Housing Choice Vouchers (HCVs) <u>590</u> Total Combined Units/Vouchers <u>914</u></p> <p>PHA Plan Submission Type: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annual Submission <input type="checkbox"/> Revised Annual Submission</p> <p>Availability of Information. PHAs must have the elements listed below readily available to the public. A PHA must identify the specific location(s) where the proposed PHA Plan, PHA Plan Elements, and all information relevant to the public hearing and proposed PHA Plan are available for inspection by the public. At a minimum, PHAs must post PHA Plans, including updates, at each Asset Management Project (AMP) and main office or central office of the PHA. PHAs are strongly encouraged to post complete PHA Plans on their official website. PHAs are also encouraged to provide each resident council a copy of their PHA Plans.</p> <p>CRHA's Public Outreach:</p> <p>This Notice was listed on both the Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority "CRHA", Public Housing Association of Residents "PHAR" and City of Charlottesville websites, as well as, mailed in rental statements. The Public Housing Association of Residents and Resident Advisory board have assisted in drafting this notice.</p> <p>Public Hearing</p> <p>Public Housing Agency (PHA) Annual Plan</p> <p>The Charlottesville Redevelopment & Housing Authority (CRHA) will hold a Public Hearing regarding the 2022 Annual Plan, as required by HUD under Section 511 of the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998. Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the public hearing will be held</p> <p style="text-align: right;">form HUD-50075-ST (03/31/2024)</p>

via an electronic meeting platform, Zoom, on Monday, December 20, 2021 at 5:00PM. Members of the public may participate by computer, tablet, or phone. Details for accessing this meeting will be included on CRHA's website. Individuals who need access to a printed copy of the plan may do so by emailing matthewsk@cvilleha.com or calling 434-326-4672 and asking to set up a time to view or check-out the copy of the draft which is housed at 1000 South First Street, Charlottesville, VA. The Annual Plan and supporting documents are available for public review at www.cvilleha.com and by appointment at 1000 South First Street, Charlottesville, VA 22902. Written comments will be accepted through December 10, 2021 and should be submitted to Kathleen Glenn-Matthews, Deputy Executive Director, PO Box 1405, Charlottesville VA 22902 or via email to matthewsk@cvilleha.com.

☐ **PHA Consortia:** (Check box if submitting a Joint PHA Plan and complete table below)

Participating PHAs	PHA Code	Program(s) in the Consortia	Program(s) not in the Consortia	No. of Units in Each Program	
				PH	HCV
Lead PHA:					

B. Plan Elements

B.1 Revision of Existing PHA Plan Elements.

(a) Have the following PHA Plan elements been revised by the PHA?

Y N

- ☒ Statement of Housing Needs and Strategy for Addressing Housing Needs
- ☒ Deconcentration and Other Policies that Govern Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions.
- ☒ Financial Resources.
- ☒ Rent Determination.
- ☒ Operation and Management.
- ☒ Grievance Procedures.
- ☒ Homeownership Programs.
- ☒ Community Service and Self-Sufficiency Programs.
- ☒ Safety and Crime Prevention.
- ☒ Pet Policy.
- ☒ Asset Management.
- ☒ Substantial Deviation.
- ☒ Significant Amendment/Modification

(b) If the PHA answered yes for any element, describe the revisions for each revised element(s):

☒ Operation and Management.

- The CRHA adopted a Section 3 Policy please see Attachment C1
- CRHA's Housing Choice Voucher Administrative Plan is being amended to include the option of Triennial Reexaminations for households with a fixed source of income. See attachment C3.
- The CRHA worked with the RAB on a revised ACOP the draft which was posted on December 28, 2021, is attachment C3.

☒ ☐ Safety and Crime Prevention.

- The CRHA adopted a Policy on Security Cameras and Recording of Public Areas for Safety and Security Purposes Please see attachment please see Attachment C2.

(c) The PHA must submit its Deconcentration Policy for Field Office review.

CRHA complies with its obligation to promote the de-concentration of poverty in its covered housing developments. As mandated by, 24 CFR 903.1 and 903.2 Please see our policy below:

Deconcentration of Poverty and Income Mixing

The PHA's admission policy is designed to provide for de-concentration of poverty and income mixing by bringing higher income tenants into lower income communities and lower income tenants into higher income communities.

Gross annual income is used for income limits and admission and to review income-mix among various sites.

Skipping of a family on the waiting list specifically to reach another family with a lower or higher income is permitted to reach targeted thresholds.

The PHA will gather data and analyze, at least annually, the tenant characteristics of its public housing stock, including information regarding tenant incomes, to assist in the PHA's de-concentration efforts.

The PHA will use the tenant income information in an assessment of its public housing developments to determine the appropriate designation to be assigned to the development for the purpose of assisting the PHA in its de-concentration goals.

If the PHA's annual review of tenant incomes indicates that there has been a significant change in the tenant income characteristics of a particular development, the PHA will evaluate the changes to determine whether, based on the PHA methodology of choice, the development needs to be re-designated as a higher or lower income project or whether the PHA has met the de-concentration goals and the development needs no particular designation.

De-concentration and Income Mixing Goals

The PHA strives through its various economic self sufficiency and educational programs to achieve de-concentration of extremely poor families and any one site and income-mixing throughout its developments.

The PHA's income-mixing goal is a long-range goal which recognizes that the residents of its developments designated for the elderly maybe on fixed incomes which are not likely to be altered by HUD's income mixing goals.

The PHA will use its annual analysis of its public housing stock and tenant incomes to provide benchmarks for the PHA.

The PHA will target at least 40 percent of new admissions to public housing in each fiscal year to "extremely low-income families".

	<p>Apart from the elderly high-rise development, CRHA's incomes for all projects fall within similar ranges. Where there is significant disparity in the percentages of very low-income and other extremely low-income families at the various developments, the size of the units, the presence of larger, multiple-income families appear to account for the disparity.</p> <p>The PHA will strive to achieve de-concentration of poverty and income-mixing through active pursuit of economic development opportunities for families which are designed to increase the total number of lower income families into higher income brackets.</p>
<p>B.2</p>	<p>New Activities.</p> <p>(a) Does the PHA intend to undertake any new activities related to the following in the PHA's current Fiscal Year?</p> <p>Y N</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hope VI or Choice Neighborhoods.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Mixed Finance Modernization or Development.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Demolition and/or Disposition.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Designated Housing for Elderly and/or Disabled Families.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conversion of Public Housing to Tenant-Based Assistance.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Conversion of Public Housing to Project-Based Rental Assistance or Project-Based Vouchers under RAD.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Occupancy by Over-Income Families.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Occupancy by Police Officers.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-Smoking Policies.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> Project-Based Vouchers.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Units with Approved Vacancies for Modernization.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Capital Grant Programs (i.e., Capital Fund Community Facilities Grants or Emergency Safety and Security Grants).</p> <p>(b) If any of these activities are planned for the current Fiscal Year, describe the activities. For new demolition activities, describe any public housing development or portion thereof, owned by the PHA for which the PHA has applied or will apply for demolition and/or disposition approval under section 18 of the 1937 Act under the separate demolition/disposition approval process. If using Project-Based Vouchers (PBVs), provide the projected number of project-based units and general locations, and describe how project basing would be consistent with the PHA Plan.</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mixed Finance Modernization or Development. 1) A description of any housing (including project number (if known) and unit count) for which the PHA will apply for Mixed Finance Modernization or Development; and 2) A timetable for the submission of applications or proposals. The application and approval process for Mixed Finance Modernization or Development is a separate process. See guidance on HUD's website at: https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/public_indian_housing/programs/ph/hope6/mfph#4</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The CRHA anticipates submitting a Mixed Finance Development application for the Sixth Street (AMP 3) development. We anticipate developing between 35-50 units on the site with a mixture of 1–3-bedroom units. The CRHA, the resident planners that live on the site and the Public Housing Association of Residents (PHAR) are currently planning the redevelopment. CRHA anticipates submitting the Mixed-Finance and Demolition/ Disposition application in mid-November, 2022. • The CRHA plans to build upon partnerships with the RAB/RC and other stakeholders to continue the implementation of public housing redevelopment. In the current Fiscal Year, CRHA anticipates that these activities will include redevelopment planning, community engagement, environmental study/ survey, Demolition/ Disposition submittal and approval, site plan development and approval, permitting of construction activities, construction and related activities. To enhance its redevelopment prospects, CRHA will also consider pursuing acquisition of new properties for its portfolio if any such opportunities arise. <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Demolition and/or Disposition. With respect to public housing only, describe any public housing development(s), or portion of a public housing development projects, owned by the PHA and subject to ACCs (including project number and unit numbers [or addresses]), and the number of affected units along with their sizes and accessibility features) for which the PHA will apply or is currently pending for demolition or disposition approval under section 18 of the 1937 Act (42 U.S.C. 1437p); and (2) A timetable for the demolition or disposition. This statement must be submitted to the extent that approved and/or pending demolition and/or disposition has changed as described in the PHA's last Annual and/or 5-Year PHA Plan submission. The application and approval process for demolition and/or disposition is a separate</p> <p style="text-align: right;">form HUD-50075-ST (03/31/2024)</p>

process. Approval of the PHA Plan does not constitute approval of these activities. See guidance on HUD's website at: http://www.hud.gov/offices/pih/centers/sac/demo_dispo/index.cfm. (24 CFR §903.7(h))

- Consistent with the recommendation provided by CRHA, by the RAB/RC, in the current Fiscal Year, CRHA intends to explore the demolition and redevelopment of other Westhaven (AMP1).
- The CRHA is currently working with the Resident Planners and the Public Housing Association of Residents (PHAR) to redevelop the Sixth Street (AMP 3) community located at 715 Sixth Street SE Charlottesville VA 22902. The property currently has twenty-five 3-bedroom style townhouse units. The property contains 4 dwelling unit buildings and 1 non-dwelling unit building that is used as a community center and management office. The CRHA HCV department is the current leaseholder of the Community Center on the Sixth Street property. CRHA anticipates submitting a Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) application in March 2022, if we are awarded a tax credit allocation, we will submit a Demolition and Disposition application for the Sixth Street Community (AMP 3).
- The CRHA currently has a pending Demolition and Disposition application for the South First Street (AMP 3) Community located between 900- 1000 South First Street Charlottesville, VA 22902. The current plan is to demolish the 58 public units located on the site. The current site has one 1-bedroom unit, seventeen 2- bedroom units, fourteen 3-bedroom units, eighteen 4-bedroom units and eight 5-bedroom units. Of the 58 units 3 are UFAS Mobility Units (1-1bedroom unit, 1-2bedroom unit and 1-4bedroom unit).
- The CRHA has approved Disposition applications for a vacant parcel of land in AMP 3 and a 105-unit Senior and Disabled development located at 500 South First Street Charlottesville VA 22902.

☒ **Project-Based Vouchers.** Describe any plans to use Housing Choice Vouchers (HCVs) for new project-based vouchers, which must comply with PBV goals, civil rights requirements, Housing Quality Standards (HQS) and deconcentration standards, as stated in 983.57(b)(1) and set forth in the PHA Plan statement of deconcentration and other policies that govern eligibility, selection, and admissions. If using project-based vouchers, provide the projected number of project-based units and general locations, and describe how project-basing would be consistent with the PHA Plan (24 CFR §903.7(b)).

- The CRHA currently operates a PBV program of its Voucher program budget authority to provide housing for the homeless. We plan to expand the families we assist through the PBV program for families, senior's and the disabled at the new Mixed Financed developments at South First Street Phase 1 (Development Number VA16000010) and Crescent Halls Phase 1 (Development Number VA16000009). The CRHA will reduce or discontinue the issuance of new tenant-based vouchers so that the necessary PBV assistance is made available through attrition. The use of PBV's is consistent with CRHA's goal to explore, and where appropriate, convert Housing Choice Vouchers to Project Based Vouchers to support CRHA's redevelopment plans and objectives. The CRHA will also project base TPV's from replacement public housing units.
- In the current Fiscal Year, CRHA will work with the RAB/RC and other community stakeholders to continue determining the need for and designating for use certain project-based vouchers to assist in the redevelopment of CRHA's extremely- low income and very low-income housing portfolio.

B.3	<p>Progress Report.</p> <p>Provide a description of the PHA's progress in meeting its Mission and Goals described in the PHA 5-Year and Annual Plan.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">CRHA 5 Year Plan Goals and Progress FY 2019- 2024</p> <p><u>Mission:</u> The Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority (CRHA) is resident-centered organization committed to excellence in providing affordable quality housing, revitalizing communities, and promoting upward mobility and self- sufficiency through partnerships in the public and private sectors.</p> <p><i>CRHA Progress in Meeting Mission: Ongoing. CRHA through new management has begun to modernize their approach to providing services. Agency will continue to work to meet their missions and fulfill the needs of the people we serve in a rapidly evolving and complex world.</i></p> <p>Goal 1. Provide Quality, Affordable Housing</p> <p><u>Public Housing Program Goals:</u></p> <p>A. In partnership with our Residents, Expand and Enhance Resident Engagement Opportunities</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Partner with residents as equal partners in success of neighborhoods. This includes inviting more resident involvement in maintenance and agency operations planning. <i>Progress: Ongoing. The CRHA has strived to hire more residents as opportunities become available in the agency. The CRHA board has appointed a member to partner with staff to hold monthly Maintenance committee meetings to hear feedback from residents. These meetings will be primarily virtual during COVID-19 but then transition to rotating meetings at our sites. CRHA continues to participate with the Charlottesville Area Community Foundation Project Management Team (PMT)'s tri-party (City-CRHA-PHAR) collaboration which includes stipends for resident participants and assistance with hiring a Redevelopment Coordinator with funds provided by PMT.</i> 2. Work to provide community- wide internet access so that CRHA can better communicate with residents in social media and email <i>Progress: CRHA is working with Ting to incorporate free or low-cost high- speed fiber internet at all CRHA sites, starting with Crescent Halls, South First St. and Riverside Ave. platforms.</i> <p>B. In Partnership with our Residents, Improve Asset Management to increase CRHA's Financial Sustainability. <i>Progress: CRHA has analyzed it's current contractual obligations to ensure all contracts are financially beneficial to the Agency. The CRHA has terminated its security contract, reprocured solid waste services and pest control. The CRHA has reinvested in the Maintenance Department to assist with turning the large number of vacancies in the CRHA portfolio. The CRHA has also worked to minimize TAR's Tenant Account Receivables by hiring an Eviction Prevention Coordinator who works with residents who are delinquent in rent.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Strive for HUD High Performer status through ongoing improvements and monitoring of key property management indicators. <i>Progress: Management team is meeting regularly to ensure they keep on track towards PHAS goals.</i> 2. Provide ongoing staff training on performance and revised duties as it relates to increasing efficiency in rent collections, rent calculations, income verification, performance standards. <i>Progress: Increased utilization of HUD industry training companies for these</i>
-----	--

standards in the past calendar year and continued scheduling for Asset Management Team.

3. Maintain a 98% utilization rate and reduce tenant account receivables to at or below HUD best practices guideline of 3% of tenant revenue.

Progress: *Ongoing. Rental Office staff receiving additional training as we work towards this goal. We have begun an Eviction Diversion program that will allow residents who are behind in rent to enter into an education budget and finance program while crafting and executing a repayment agreement. Please see attachment I for staff training list.*

4. Concentrate efforts to improve lease enforcement and unit inspections.

Progress: *Ongoing. Opportunities are being created to do more resident training on CRHA policies. We are currently in the process of creating a maintenance plan which will incorporate a preventative maintenance plan and a housekeeping inspection policy and procedure.*

5. Maximize efficiencies through technology including the Yardi software.

Progress: *Updating Yardi platform and scheduling implementation of their interactive resident and tenant add-on features.*

6. Strategic use of Capital funds.

Progress: *Ongoing. Management Team reviews budget on regular basis and agency has hired a Modernization Manager and Redevelopment Coordinator.*

7. Provide ongoing staff training in customer service.

Progress: *Ongoing for all departments with a focus on continuous improvement.*

- C. In Partnership with our Residents, Institute Policies, Procedures and Practices that improve safety and security on all CRHA sites.

Progress: *The CRHA has enacted a Camera Policy after working with the Safety Committee, and canvassing the neighborhoods to discuss the potential policy. The Safety Committee is comprised of CRHA staff, residents, PHAR and 2 commissioners. The CRHA has now signed an agreement with a firm to install cameras on CRHA sites based upon the Camera policy.*

1. Partner with the Charlottesville Police Department and other organizations to develop and implement strategies to reduce crime.

Progress: *The CRHA will continue to work with their partners at PHAR and residents on strategies to improve the safety of our neighborhoods and partnerships with the local police department.*

2. When appropriate, utilize technology to help improve safety and security on CRHA sites.

Progress: *CRHA is now having Safety committee meetings every two weeks with residents and discussing cameras and other options. A subcommittee of the Resident Services Committee- Neighborhood Crisis Intervention is working with community partners on strategies.*

- D. In Partnership with our Residents, provide efficient, effective Property and Unit Maintenance.

1. Educate residents and staff on pest eradication, particularly roaches and bedbugs.

Progress: *Ongoing. Looking at using video opportunities on website.*

2. Improve curb appeal of properties.

Progress: *CRHA has hired a contractor to assist with landscaping needs.*

3. Achieve a score of 80 or above on the HUD Real Estate Assessment Center (REAC) physical inspection of all public housing communities.

Progress: *We hired full time maintenance technicians, and five Section 3*

employees to help us out to increase our REAC score, and to increase efficiency on our emergency requests.

4. Respond to maintenance requests within 72 hours and complete all emergency requests within 24 hours.

Progress: *By adding more labor into maintenance department we are able to turn vacant units more efficient and reduce drastically reduce turnover time. Also, we are utilizing help from local contractor to lower number of vacant units.*

5. Achieve a vacant unit turn time average of 15 days or better. Reduce turnover time for vacated public housing units by use of CRHA maintenance personnel, special teams/programs and/or outsourcing where appropriate.

Progress: *CRHA has tried several approaches including procuring repair contractor for our vacant units and setting up turn team in maintenance*

6. Develop an active list of business that can be subcontracted for repairs requiring skilled technicians.

Progress: *Ongoing and hope to start adding some Section 3 businesses as our Section 3 program grows.*

7. Use technology, including the Yardi software, to track work order completions and other projects.

Progress: *We are using Yardi system to track work order system.*

8. Employ effective maintenance and management policies to minimize the number of public housing units off-line.

Progress: *Maintenance department being rebuilt as we hire more staff and work on SOPs.*

9. Create online work order creation and tracking system for residents.

Progress: *Ongoing. Many improvements to YARDI entry have occurred this year with the Executive Director.*

10. Explore partnership with residents to support the creation of a resident-owned maintenance company.

Progress: *Ongoing as Section 3 program continues to be developed.*

Voucher Program Goals:

- E. Obtain "High Performer" rating for HCV Program

1. Maintain 95% or above reporting rate

Progress: *We are currently reporting at 100% and will continued to report at 95% or greater.*

2. Continued utilization of HUD forecasting tools to optimize voucher utilization.

Progress: *We are working with the HUD Field Office and our Fee Accountants to accurately capture our Utilization through VMS which translates to the Two-Year Forecasting Tool*

3. Maximize efficiencies through technology including the Yardi software

Progress: *We are in the process of updating Yardi to the latest version in order to implement Rent Cafe Resident and Applicant Portals.*

4. Process lease-ups within 100 days.

Progress: *Vouchers are valid for 60 days with the potential of an additional 60 days in extensions. Once a Request for Tenancy Approval is received the goal is to process all information within 14 days to allow for lease up will occur when the unit is available for move in.*

5. Process approvals and denials for tenancy approvals, new admissions and transfer moves

within five days

Progress: *Approval or denial of Tenancy for moves will continue to be processed within 5 days of all required documents being obtained.*

F. Continue to leverage private and/or other public funds to create additional housing opportunities.

1. Work with City of Charlottesville to maintain and possibly increase funding for the City funded housing vouchers.

Progress: Partnership with the City of Charlottesville will continue for the CSRAP program. **** This goal will be separated out when the new five-year plan is drafted as these are not federal funds.**

2. Apply for additional HCV units should they become available.

Progress: *Addition Voucher Programs have been applied for and new opportunities will continue to be explored.*

3. Apply for special- purpose vouchers targeted to families with disabilities, should they become available.

Progress: *40 Mainstream Vouchers have been applied for. This program will assist non-elderly participants where the head of household or a family member is disabled.*

4. Explore managing home ownership vouchers

Progress: *Homeownership program is part of new Admin plan and will be part of discussions with redevelopment efforts.*

G. Provide Professional, Courteous, Timely Customer Service

Progress: *Continued Customer Service trainings will be provided.*

H. Create more locally available units through landlord recruitment, education and incentives.

Progress: *Landlord Briefing Sessions being held. A New Landlord incentive program has been initiated this year using CARES funds.*

Goal 2: Revitalize Communities, Especially CRHA Communities, in Charlottesville Redevelopment and Renovation Goals:

- A. In Partnership with our Residents, Plan and execute total renovation of Crescent Halls (AMP 2).**

Progress: *Crescent Halls renovation project has begun.*

- B. In Partnership with our Residents, Renovate and/or modernize public housing units at Riverside Dr., Michie Dr., and Madison Ave. (possibly using low-income housing tax credits, if appropriate). Pursue selected demolition to create more public space, parking and to construct replacement units.**

Progress: *The CRHA Parallel Track and Maintenance committee is planning to work on a roadmap after some further studies and resident engagement opportunities.*

- C. In Partnership with our Residents, continue to assess and implement options to fully redevelop Crescent Halls, Avon/Levy Ave., Westhaven, South First St. and 6th St properties.**

Progress: *Crescent Halls, South First Phase One and Two are in progress. Levy is going to temporarily become a maintenance location. Resident planning has begun at 6th Street and is being planned for Westhaven.*

- D. In Partnership with our Residents, pursue Demolition/Disposition of existing Public Housing properties in AMPS 1, 2, 3, and 4 (i.e.: Crescent Halls, South First St., Levy Ave., 6th St., Westhaven, Riverside Drive, Michie Drive, Madison Ave., and scattered site homes) to improve and increase the number of affordable housing units.**

Progress: Demo dispo has been submitted for Crescent Halls and South First Street Phase One. A demo dispo is being submitted currently for South First Street Phase Two.

E. Complete basic Environmental Surveys of CRHA properties.

Progress: Environmental surveys have been completed for Crescent Halls and South First St. in conjunction with both redevelopment projects. Sustainability study is beginning this fiscal year and will look at all sites. Please see attachment H for the projected timeline.

F. In Partnership with our Residents, Scope Rehabilitation and Redevelopment Projects that not only increase affordable housing in Charlottesville but that generate enough income to maintain these properties and provide for the long-term financial stability of the CRHA.

1. Develop necessary legal mechanisms needed to maximize funding for rehabilitation and redevelopment projects.

Progress: LLCs have been created for Crescent Halls and South First St. to serve as redevelopment vehicles for both projects

2. Operationalize a sister agency (instrumentality) that is a non-profit community development corporation.

Progress: Charlottesville Community Development Corporation has been established as an instrumentality of CRHA to serve as Developer for upcoming redevelopment projects.

3. Investigate and potentially use funding/redevelopment tools including LIHTC, mixed finance, Rental Assistance Demonstration funding, other HUD funding mechanisms, municipal bonds, grants, and private loans.

Progress: CRHA is utilizing mixed- finance development for the Crescent Halls and South First St. redevelopment projects, with a mix of LIHTC funding, City bonds, grants & donations, private loans, etc. **We do not envision utilizing RAD as a funding source for future projects.**

G. Provide Enhanced relocation and new development services for the Elderly and Disabled

1. Explore, and if appropriate implement, designation of public housing for the elderly.

Progress: Once fully renovated, Crescent Halls will continue to serve as public housing & project-based HCV housing for the elderly and disabled

2. Explore, and if appropriate apply for, special- purpose vouchers targeted to the elderly, should they become available

Progress: CRHA has successfully applied for mainstream vouchers to increase housing opportunities for vulnerable populations

Goal 3: Promoting upward mobility and self-sufficiency

A. In Partnership with our Residents, Advance Resident Independence & Stability.

1. Re-build the Family Self Sufficiency program in both Public Housing and HCV.

Progress: The HCV Program is exploring Self Sufficiency Programs to include FSS.

2. Continue to support the Nursing Clinics at Westhaven and Crescent Halls

Progress: Ongoing. The Clinic at Crescent Halls will be under renovation for the next year or so as work continues at Crescent Halls.

3. Provide or obtain partnerships to provide supportive services to increase lifestyle and economic independence for both the elderly and for families with disabled family members.

Progress: Ongoing. Staff have been focusing on increasing communication and partnership opportunities with local programs through DSS and other agencies.

4. Explore, and if appropriate, implement a HUD Moving to Work program.

Progress: To this date the agency has not seen support from this program from PHAR and may consider removing this goal as we focus instead on building our Section 3 program.

5. Provide or obtain partnerships to provide enhanced youth engagement/ youth activities.

Progress: Ongoing. As sites are redeveloped staff and resident partners are focusing on programing opportunities in community spaces.

6. Provide or obtain partnerships to provide enhanced senior activities.

Progress: Ongoing. Exploring ways to continue and enhance services during social distancing.

7. In partnership with the Legal Aid Justice Center and HUD, draft and adopt policies that support practices in public housing designed to serve those who are re-entering society

8. following periods of incarceration.

Progress: Ongoing. The RAB is working with CRHA staff as we redraft the Admin and ACOP policies.

- B.** In Partnership with our Residents, Develop a Section 3 oriented Economic Opportunities office

1. Build a CRHA workforce development/ Economic Opportunity program

Progress: CRHA has hired a Section 3 Coordinator, adopted a Section 3 plan and Section 3 hiring goals, and implemented a Section 3 training program in conjunction with the City's Office of Economic Development. Unfortunately, the city program has been on hold this past year and currently the Section 3 Department is working on other community partnerships to increase training opportunities.

2. Provide or obtain partnerships to provide supportive services to improve recipients' employability.

Progress: CRHA entered into an MOU with Piedmont Virginia Community College whereby the CRHA Section 3 Coordinator worked closely with PVCC's Network2Work program to help Section 3 participants secure employment-related support services. CRHA is also a partner with several local agencies in the establishment of a new Financial Opportunity Center for Charlottesville.

3. Provide or obtain partnerships to provide training and support for resident-owned businesses

Progress: Currently the CRHA is working with UVA Occupational Services, Goodwill, Network to Work and several other community partners.

Goal 4. Agency Governance and Management

- A.** Annual Board Retreat

Progress: Ongoing. The new Executive Director is working with the board as they have several new members.

- B.** New Board member orientation

Progress: The CRHA attorney has held several trainings with the board of

commissioners, and more are scheduled.

C. Annual ACOP review and update

Progress: *Members of the CRHA management team have been working with the RAB on an ACOP revision.*

D. Annual HCV Admin Plan review and update

Progress: *HCV Admin Plan will be continuously updated to include new PIH Notices and Federal Regulation changes*

E. Review and Update By-laws

Progress: *Executive Director is working with board to assist with education and review of Bylaws.*

F. Annual Review of personnel policies and procedures.

Progress: *Ongoing. Personnel Committee will be exploring redrafting the Personnel Policies over the next year.*

G. With a transformational goal of becoming a Resident managed organization, develop and implement processes by which CRHA Residents are strategically recruited, employed, trained and mentored in the management of CRHA.

Progress: *Ongoing. CRHA continues to focus on hiring staff with lived experience in public housing and voucher.*

CRHA Annual Plan Goals and Progress FY 2021- 2022

AGENCY WIDE GOALS	
1. Re-establish CRHA's FSS program following HUD "best practices" and guidelines. Report out to the Commission at Board meetings. Engage the FSS program with a Financial Opportunity Center.	CRHA does not qualify for the HUD NOFA for the second year in a row as it is renewal only. CRHA will continue to look at other funding opportunities.
2. Continue a process where CRHA will be responsible for producing an annual report with a summary of CRHA's financials.	CRHA has hired a Finance Director who will be updating reporting systems and SOPs
3. Improve customer service skills of all who work with CRHA (including staff and contractors) to ensure professional dealings with Residents and Public.	CRHA has purchased a resident portal, Yardi Rent Café. This portal will provide the participants and vendors real time access to their accounts, ability to communicate electronically with staff, submit work orders, and ease of electronic payments. Portal will go live beginning of 2022.
4. Support the goals and efforts of the Residents for Respectful Research.	CRHA staff have been assigned to this important committee.
5. Improve rent collections to improve financial viability. Reduce Tenant Accounts Receivable to less than 5%. Develop Eviction Prevention Program to assist participants in public housing with individual and family stabilization.	Received grant to hire Eviction Prevention Coordination
6. Revamp our website, social media, calendar and communications plan. Explore partnerships with IT organizations and non-profits. Create	Rent Café will assist with the goal of calendar and communications. Staff will be able to send bulk emails with all important information or select to send individual, or community specific messages. Staff will

	methods to enable Recertifications to be done online. Implement method by which rental payments can be received on- line.	implement training program for staff, PHAR, board and residents as they roll out the Rent Café program.
	7. Quarterly “Report-out” on HCV and Public Housing waiting list status in such a manner that increases the public’s understanding of wait list function and scope.	Rent Café will provide real time access to applications and waitlist status.
	8. Work to develop strong partnerships with the City of Charlottesville Council, Departments, and staff.	PCRHA Executive and Deputy Executive Directors continue to work on Project Management Team as part of Strengthening Systems grant at CACF with City and PHAR staff.
	9. In conjunction with PHAR, establish and manage a Section 3 program that provides job training and seek out employment opportunities for CRHA Public Housing residents, Voucher holders and other eligible individuals in our Community.	Rent Café can help with bulk mailing and email
	10. Implement a complete revision/update to CRHA’s Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy in conjunction with the RAB/RC and Legal Aid Justice Center. These changes should be compatible with redevelopment goals and seek to “sync up” with policies affecting residents post-redevelopment.	Revision of the Admin plan is expected to be completed late September to early October and will be posted for public comment.
	11. Increase efforts to acquire funding through grants and other resources to enhance CRHA programs.	Nonprofit, use third party grant writing companies as a method to apply for grants
	12. Set up non-profit arm to assist in accessing more funding streams to help build more resident service opportunities.	CRHA Board of Commissioners are setting up work sessions to pursue this option. CRHA consul has submitted paperwork for a 501c3.
	PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM GOALS	
	13. Continue with the implementation of a comprehensive maintenance plan. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Improve the policy and procedure for reporting maintenance issues. ● Continue to renovate or modernize existing public housing units with specific consideration on air quality improvement. ● Improve the bi-annual inspection process. ● Landscape management improvements including common areas. ● Ensure that Maintenance training is 	<p>The Rent Café will allow residents to submit and receive notice of completed work orders in real time.</p> <p>Preventative maintenance and housekeeping inspections will be scheduled on a quarterly basis.</p> <p>Landscape contracts are being procured.</p>

	<p>provided and made available to staff.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Develop, publish and implement a comprehensive Property Maintenance Plan for all CRHA communities. 	
	<p>14. Continue to improve on integrated pest management: (IPM) A broad-based approach that integrates practices for economic control of pests. IPM aims to suppress pest populations, particularly bed bugs, giving careful consideration of all available pest control techniques and subsequent integration of appropriate measures that discourage the development of pest populations and keep pesticides and other interventions to levels that are economically justified and reduced or minimize risks to human health and the environment.</p>	<p>Training materials are being obtains to share with residents. Virtual information sessions will be added to the CRHA FB and Website.</p> <p>Housekeeping inspections with follow through will be continued.</p>
	<p>15. Reduce public housing vacancies with a goal of 98% or better. Bring currently “off-line” units back in service within 6 months.</p>	<p>CRHA is working to decrease our vacancies across all sites. A turn team has been created to ensure turns are done timely. Current vacancy rate is WH 84%, Amp 3 93%, Amp 4 100%. Crescent Halls will be offline for Mod Rehab.</p>
	<p>16. In line with HUD’s Mission, continue to improve lease enforcement and ensure the safety and welfare of our residents.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enforce Lease provisions. Promptly notify Residents of Lease changes. Regularly update and publish the CRHA Barment list. Provide Barment training for staff and police personnel. Conduct workshop on Barment Policy with residents. Implement public housing security improvements. Maintain a working relationship with the Police Department. Pursue Security through alternative technology and security staffing. Develop a recorded digital content policy. Provide support for community safety initiatives to improve 	<p>Progress</p> <p>Safety Action Plan</p> <p>Worked with Residents on the Safety Committee to create a Camera Policy that was then passed by the Board.</p> <p>Neighborhood Crisis Intervention Team</p> <p>Installed Security cameras</p> <p>Completed a Security Site Assessment to determine ways to improve safety.</p>

	<p>resident involvement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Address supplemental lighting issues 	
	<p>17. Allow capital funding for Emergency Items, Deferred Maintenance, Sinks, Commodes, Faucets, Doors/Windows and related hardware, Shower pan/tub replacement, Vehicles, Bed Bug Treatment Equipment, Vacancy Reduction / off-line substantial rehab, other capital equipment needs/materials/services, support for Section 3 program.</p>	<p>Improving outside lighting on the properties, purchasing a couple of vehicles and boom truck, purchasing kitchen cabinets, flooring, plumbing fixtures and appliances for extensive remodeling apartments on Madison Ave, Michie dr, and River side. Parallel tracking for 6th street and West Haven. Procurement for electrical, plumbing, and Mechanical contractors as support services</p>
	<p>18. Hire and train residents in the management of their public housing authority. Explore on- the-job training and development opportunities.</p>	<p>This goal has now been plugged into CRHA's Section 3 program which partners with the maintenance department to maximize opportunities.</p>
	<p>19. Pursue relationships through which community center and computer lab usage can be enhanced.</p>	<p>Impact by redevelopment and covid. Will be pursuing opportunities to increase funds for soft costs.</p>
	<p>20. Increase CRHA's Administrative Office staff presence within CRHA communities.</p>	<p>CRHA PH staff is in the community on a daily basis. Staff door knocks for flyers, visits homes to assist in collecting recertification documents, walks the property to assess damages, and visits homes to hand deliver notices. CRHA staff has worked one on one with the residents of CH during the flood displacements and the relocation process.</p>
	<p>21. Enhance sense of community within CRHA neighborhoods through the facilitation of organized activities and community improvements. Services/activities for youth are key concern. Further, during times of relocation and construction, community activities should be increased.</p>	<p>Neighborhood Crisis Intervention Team has been meeting which is composed of CRHA staff and community partners.</p>
	<p>22. Bring services to each site by exploring various service providers offered through partnerships between CRHA and Resident Services Committee. Improve partnerships and cooperative programming opportunities to enhance services provided at CRHA's medical clinic facilities.</p>	<p>Hired Self Sufficiency Coordinator who is primarily focused on Section 3 but working on also setting up Resident Services programs with staff. Westhaven Clinic Advisory Team is meeting quarterly. Resident Services Committee is meeting monthly.</p>
	VOUCHER PROGRAM GOALS	
	<p>23. Continue to administer the City-funded Rental Assistance voucher- based program (CSRAP).</p>	<p>HUD has asked us to remove this goal as these are not federal funds being used for this program.</p>
	<p>24. Arrange Board/public/staff training on HCV program. Provide trainings on the HCV</p>	<p>Add goals: Think about TPV and Mainstream and anticipation of HCH payments instead of paper checks</p>

	Admin Plan in such a way that understanding is increased by HCV Participants, Board, Staff, Landlords and Community Partners.	
	REDEVELOPMENT AND RENOVATION GOALS	
	25. CRHA anticipates that we will intensify the on-going redevelopment effort within the next year and our intent is to explore/implement the various areas of this process.	CRHA is currently undergoing active redevelopment efforts with Contractors at Crescent Halls and Phase I of South 1 st Street. The CRHA has begun meeting with residents at 6 th Street to begin planning for that community and will soon begin meetings at Westhaven.
	a. Relocation planning and operations.	Revising CH and SFS P2 working on 6 th ST for 707 building and possibly Westhaven 802 and 806. Relocation planning is now managed by our Housing Manager and will move under housing goals.
	b. Complete the implementation of all required demolition and disposition activities and HUD applications needed to facilitate a redevelopment of Crescent Halls (Amp 2) and facilitate new development at AMP 3 (South First St/6 th Street). Consider and if appropriate submit demolition and disposition applications for remaining CRHA AMPs (1 & 4).	Ongoing, the CRHA had successfully submitted demo Dispo for Crescent Halls and South 1 st P1 and is now working on South First PII.
	c. Plan for re-development of CRHA owned undeveloped parcels with re-development construction to begin by the close of calendar year 2021 (Avon-Levy site).	After careful thought he CRHA decided to push this project further down and focus on 6 th Street and Westhaven first while utilizing the garage at Avon/Levy for Maintenance as their shop at South 1 st has been torn down.
	d. Initiate pre-development activities including entry into necessary MOUs and contracts with development firms/entities for AMPs 1 & 3.	Ongoing. The CRHA has worked with a panel of resident and community partners to interview and retain Architects and Engineers for projects.
	e. Complete renovation of Crescent Halls	The completion date has been pushed back due to challenges with needing to replace more piping then originally estimated and COVID .
	f. Assess all existing Public Housing stock to determine which communities should undergo either redevelopment or modernization.	The CRHA has contracted a firm to do a Sustainability study for all sites.
	g. Add redevelopment skills to CRHA staff either through staffing or consultant services. Open such trainings to	Ongoing trainings with PBV, LIHTC and property management. To include training for PHAR, board and residents.

	residents.	
	h. Work in conjunction with and in support of the Charlottesville Community Development Corporation (CCDC) to facilitate CRHA's redevelopment activities.	Ongoing as CRHA continues to ramp up redevelopment activities.
	i. Explore, and where appropriate, convert Housing Choice Vouchers to Project Based Vouchers to support CRHA's redevelopment plans and objectives. Seek additional vouchers to support PBV purposes (VASH; Mainstream).	Ongoing. The CRHA continues to pursue opportunities to increase their voucher stock.
	j. In conjunction with PHAR continue to educate residents about redevelopment opportunities.	Ongoing, CRHA and PHAR have partnered this year in creative meeting planning to meet the challenges of safe meetings during COVID.
	26. In partnership with local agencies explore home ownership options and provide individual support for residents in accordance with the Resident's Bill of Rights for Redevelopment. Explore and implement a homeownership program utilizing a "land trust" model.	Ongoing, the CRHA plans to start conversations around homeownership programs this coming year.
	27. Continue working with TING to implement roll-out of internet access at sites.	Ongoing first work beginning at CH and South 1 st Street P1.
	28. Continue to explore the development of Single Room Occupancy units at CRHA sites.	CRHA is considering removing this and adding senior developments financed through Section 202 with nonprofit arm.
B.4	Capital Improvements. Include a reference here to the most recent HUD-approved 5-Year Action Plan in EPIC and the date that it was approved. Capital Fund 5 Year Action Plan in EPIC approved by HUD on 2/28/2022. Please see attachment A	
B.5	Most Recent Fiscal Year Audit. (a) Were there any findings in the most recent FY Audit? Y N <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> If yes, please describe: There were deficiencies in the rent reasonableness process, HCVP voucher annual recertification process, HCVP voucher annual Housing Quality Standards (HQS) inspection process and submission of the Actual Modernization Cost Certificate (AMCC) which are all currently being addressed.	
C.	Other Document and/or Certification Requirements.	
C.1	Resident Advisory Board (RAB) Comments. (a) Did the RAB(s) have comments to the PHA Plan?	

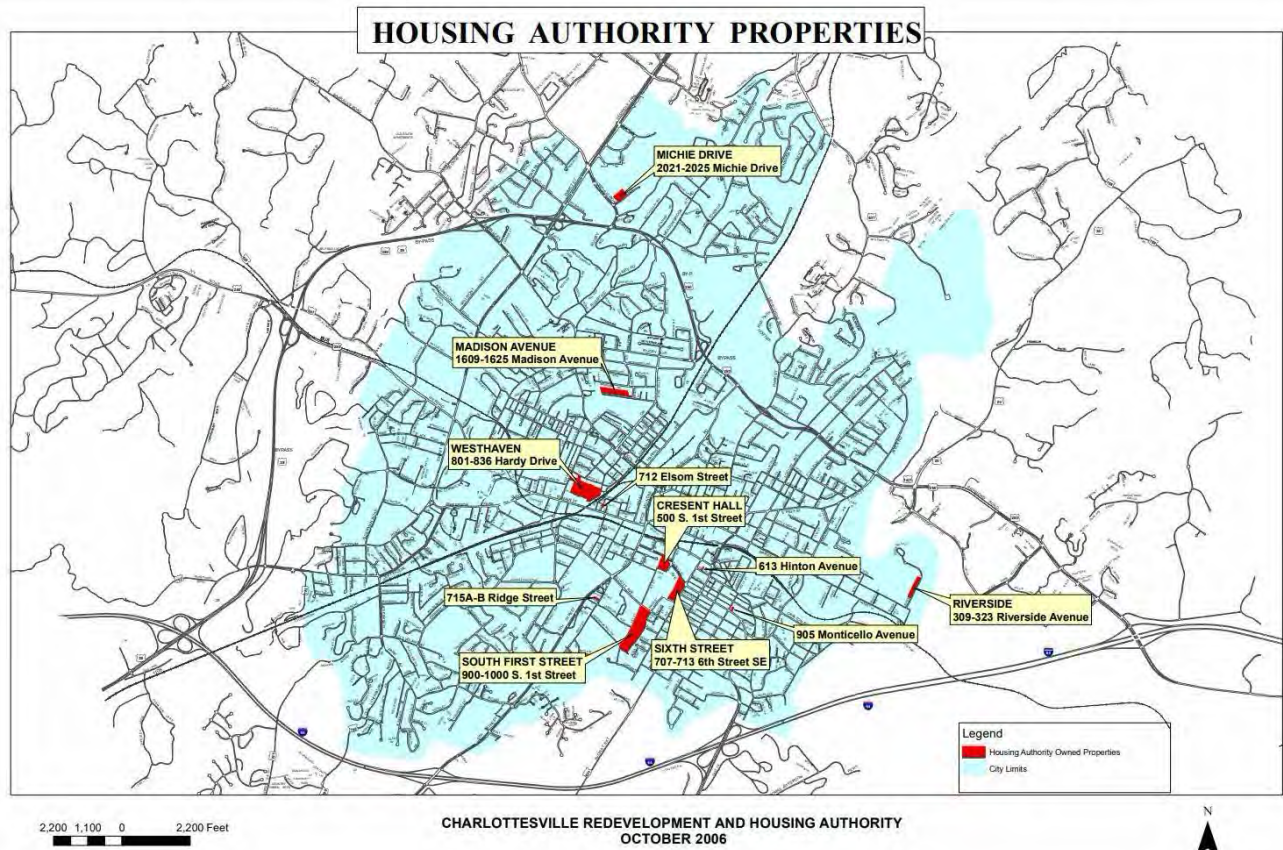
Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority (CRHA) Annual Agency Plan Fiscal Year 2022-2023

	<p>Y N <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(b) If yes, comments must be submitted by the PHA as an attachment to the PHA Plan. PHAs must also include a narrative describing their analysis of the RAB recommendations and the decisions made on these recommendations.</p> <p>Please see Section IV C</p>						
C.2	<p>Certification by State or Local Officials.</p> <p>Form HUD-50077-SL, <i>Certification by State or Local Officials of PHA Plans Consistency with the Consolidated Plan</i>, must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan.</p>						
C.3	<p>Civil Rights Certification/ Certification Listing Policies and Programs that the PHA has Revised since Submission of its Last Annual Plan.</p> <p>Form HUD-50077-ST-HCV-HP, <i>PHA Certifications of Compliance with PHA Plan, Civil Rights, and Related Laws and Regulations Including PHA Plan Elements that Have Changed</i>, must be submitted by the PHA as an electronic attachment to the PHA Plan.</p> <p>Please see Attachment C</p>						
C.4	<p>Challenged Elements. If any element of the PHA Plan is challenged, a PHA must include such information as an attachment with a description of any challenges to Plan elements, the source of the challenge, and the PHA's response to the public.</p> <p>(a) Did the public challenge any elements of the Plan?</p> <p>Y N <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If yes, include Challenged Elements.</p>						
C.5	<p>Troubled PHA.</p> <p>(a) Does the PHA have any current Memorandum of Agreement, Performance Improvement Plan, or Recovery Plan in place?</p> <p>Y N N/A <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>(b) If yes, please describe: Please see Attachment B: Recovery Agreement and Action Plan</p>						
D.	<p>Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing (AFFH).</p>						
D.1	<p>Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing (AFFH). CRHA is not required to complete this chart at this time.</p> <p>Provide a statement of the PHA's strategies and actions to achieve fair housing goals outlined in an accepted Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) consistent with 24 CFR § 5.154(d)(5). Use the chart provided below. (PHAs should add as many goals as necessary to overcome fair housing issues and contributing factors.) Until such time as the PHA is required to submit an AFH, the PHA is not obligated to complete this chart. The PHA will fulfill, nevertheless, the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) enacted prior to August 17, 2015. See Instructions for further detail on completing this item.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Fair Housing Goal:</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</i></td></tr> </table> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Fair Housing Goal:</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</i></td></tr> </table> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Fair Housing Goal:</td></tr> <tr> <td><i>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</i></td></tr> </table>	Fair Housing Goal:	<i>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</i>	Fair Housing Goal:	<i>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</i>	Fair Housing Goal:	<i>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</i>
Fair Housing Goal:							
<i>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</i>							
Fair Housing Goal:							
<i>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</i>							
Fair Housing Goal:							
<i>Describe fair housing strategies and actions to achieve the goal</i>							

II. Housing Needs

A. Current Families in CRHA Public Housing and map

The CRHA will work to revise this map to include new sites at South First Street Phase One once they are completed.



Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority (CRHA) Annual Agency Plan Fiscal Year 2022-2023

Resident Characteristics Report
As of August 31, 2021

Program type : **Public Housing**Level of Information : **Housing Agency within State VA**Effective Dates Included : **May 01, 2020 through August 31, 2021**

Download in Excel



Print Page



Back to Report

NOTE: Percentages in each area may not total 100 percent due to rounding.

Units Information

HA	ACC Units	50058 Required	50058 Received
VA	15,061	13,147	10,841
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	429	281	281

Income Information*Distribution of Average Annual Income as a % of 50058 Received*

HA	Extremely Low Income, Below 30% of Median		Very Low Income, 50% of Median		Low Income, 80% of Median		Above Low Income, 81%+ of the Median		Geo-Coded Income Data Not Available In PIC Data Systems	
	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent
VA	9,185	70	2,111	16	777	6	207	2	834	6
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	215	76	40	14	9	3	0	0	18	6

Average Annual Income (\$)

HA	Average Annual Income
VA	12,643
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	12,598

Distribution of Annual Income as a % of 50058 Received

HA	\$ 0	\$1 - \$5,000	\$5,000 - \$10,000	\$10,001 - \$15,000	\$15,001 - \$20,000	\$20,001 - \$25,000	Above \$25,000
VA	4	19	32	18	10	6	11
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	1	20	33	16	13	5	12

*Distribution of Source of Income as a % of 50058 Received ** Some families have multiple sources of income ***

HA	With any wages	With any Welfare	With any SSI/SS/Pension	With any other Income	With No Income
VA	30	30	48	30	2
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	28	48	44	34	1

TTP/Family Type Information*Distribution of Total Tenant Payment as a % of 50058 Received*

HA	\$0	\$1 - \$25	\$26 - \$50	\$51 - \$100	\$101 - \$200	\$201 - \$350	\$351 - \$500	\$501 and Above
VA	0	1	14	8	12	38	12	15
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	0	0	13	7	16	33	15	16

Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority (CRHA) Annual Agency Plan Fiscal Year 2022-2023

Average Monthly TTP (\$)	
HA	Average Monthly TTP
VA	297
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	295

Distribution of Family Type as a % of 50058 Received

HA	Elderly, No Children, Non-Disabled		Elderly, with Children, Non-Disabled		Non-elderly, No Children, Non-Disabled		Non-elderly, with Children, Non-Disabled		Elderly, No Children, Disabled		Elderly, with Children, Disabled		Non-elderly, No Children, Disabled		Non-elderly, with Children, Disabled		Female Headed Household with Children	
	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent
VA	1,056	8	54	0	1,806	14	5,734	44	1,794	14	58	0	1,881	14	730	6	6,177	47
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	17	6	2	1	39	14	127	45	38	13	3	1	39	14	17	6	124	44

Average TTP by Family Type (\$)

HA	Elderly, No Children, Non-Disabled	Elderly, with Children, Non-Disabled	Non-elderly, No Children, Non-Disabled	Non-elderly, with Children, Non-Disabled	Elderly, No Children, Disabled	Elderly, with Children, Disabled	Non-elderly, No Children, Disabled	Non-elderly, with Children, Disabled	Female Headed Household with Children
VA	337	568	325	275	309	434	281	319	279
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	326	500	224	296	297	498	300	343	282

Family Race/Ethnicity Information

Distribution by Head of Household's Race as a % of 50058 Received

HA	White Only	Black/African American Only	American Indian Or Alaska Native Only	Asian Only	Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander Only	White, American Indian/Alaska Native Only	White, Black/African American Only	White, Asian Only	Any Other Combination
VA	20	79	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	21	75	0	3	0	0	0	0	0

Distribution by Head of Household's Ethnicity as a % of 50058 Received

HA	Hispanic or Latino	Non - Hispanic or Latino
VA	2	98
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	1	99

Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority (CRHA) Annual Agency Plan Fiscal Year 2022-2023

Household Information*Distribution by Household Members Age as a % of Total Number of Household Members*

HA	0 - 5		6 - 17		18 - 50		51 - 61		62 - 82		83+	
	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent
VA	4,559	15	9,207	31	10,152	34	2,582	9	2,894	10	217	1
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	118	16	243	33	240	33	71	10	62	8	2	0

Distribution by Household Size as a % of 50058 Received

HA	1 person	2 persons	3 persons	4 persons	5 persons	6 persons	7 persons	8 persons	9 persons	10+ persons
VA	41	23	17	10	5	2	1	0	0	0
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	37	18	20	10	8	4	2	1	0	0

Total Household Members and Average Household Size

HA	Total Number of Household Members	Average Household Size	Total Number of Households
VA	29,610	2.3	13,114
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	736	2.6	282

Distribution by Number of Bedrooms as a % of 50058 Received

HA	0 Bedrooms	1 Bedroom	2 Bedrooms	3 Bedrooms	4 Bedrooms	5+ Bedrooms
VA	3	29	37	24	6	1
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	0	20	27	39	9	5

Length of Stay Information*Distribution by Length of Stay as a % of 50058 Received (currently assisted families)*

HA	Less than 1 year		1 to 2 years		2 to 5 years		5 to 10 years		10 to 20 years		Over 20 years	
	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent
VA	2,321	18	1,510	12	3,292	25	2,780	21	1,999	15	1,212	9
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	46	16	33	12	48	17	59	21	51	18	45	16

B. Public Housing Waitlist

Housing Needs of Families on the Waiting List			
Waiting List Type: (select one)			
<input type="checkbox"/> Section 8 tenant-based assistance			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Public Housing			
<input type="checkbox"/> Combined Section 8 and Public Housing			
<input type="checkbox"/> Public Housing Site-Based or sub-jurisdictional waiting list (optional) Housing If used, identify which development/sub-jurisdiction:			
	# of families	% of total families	Annual Turnover
Waiting List total	1898		
Extremely low income <=30% AMI	431	22.7%	
Very low income (>30% but <=50% AMI)	55	2.9%	
Low income (>50% but <80% AMI)	9	0.5%	
Families with children	874	46.1%	
Elderly families	132	7.0%	
Families with Disabilities	465	24.5%	
Race/ethnicity (White)	493	26.0%	
Race/ethnicity (Black)	1373	72.3%	
Race/ethnicity (Asian/Other)	112	5.9%	
Race/ethnicity (Hispanic)	98	5.2%	
Characteristics by Bedroom Size (PH Only)			
1 BR	366	19.3%	
2 BR	549	28.9%	
3 BR	494	26.0%	
4 BR	481	25.3%	
5 BR	8	0.4%	
5+ BR	0	0.0%	
Is the waiting list closed (select one)? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes If yes:			

C. Current Families participating in CRHA HCV Program

Resident Characteristics Report

As of August 31, 2021

Program type : All Voucher Funded Assistance

Level of Information : Housing Agency within State VA

Effective Dates Included : May 01, 2020 through August 31, 2021



Download in Excel



Print Page



Back to Report

NOTE: Percentages in each area may not total 100 percent due to rounding.

Units Information

HA	ACC Units	50058 Required	50058 Received
VA	57,941	48,820	45,569
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	611	380	412

Income Information

Distribution of Average Annual Income as a % of 50058 Received

HA	Extremely Low Income, Below 30% of Median		Very Low Income, 50% of Median		Low Income, 80% of Median		Above Low Income, 81%+ of the Median		Geo-Coded Income Data Not Available In PIC Data Systems	
	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent
VA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	45,569	100
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	412	100

Average Annual Income (\$)

HA	Average Annual Income
VA	15,159
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	15,104

Distribution of Annual Income as a % of 50058 Received

HA	\$ 0	\$1 - \$5,000	\$5,000 - \$10,000	\$10,001 - \$15,000	\$15,001 - \$20,000	\$20,001 - \$25,000	Above \$25,000
VA	4	9	29	21	13	8	16
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	2	9	29	19	16	8	17

Distribution of Source of Income as a % of 50058 Received ** Some families have multiple sources of income **

HA	With any wages	With any Welfare	With any SSI/SS/Pension	With any other Income	With No Income
VA	32	23	57	26	3
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	36	39	50	29	1

TTP/Family Type Information*Distribution of Total Tenant Payment as a % of 50058 Received*

HA	\$0	\$1 - \$25	\$26 - \$50	\$51 - \$100	\$101 - \$200	\$201 - \$350	\$351 - \$500	\$501 and Above
VA	1	0	8	4	9	41	16	21
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	0	0	6	5	13	36	18	23

Average Monthly TTP (\$)

HA	Average Monthly TTP
VA	357
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	357

Distribution of Family Type as a % of 50058 Received

HA	Elderly, No Children, Non-Disabled		Elderly, with Children, Non-Disabled		Non-elderly, No Children, Non-Disabled		Non-elderly, with Children, Non-Disabled		Elderly, No Children, Disabled		Elderly, with Children, Disabled		Non-elderly, No Children, Disabled		Non-elderly, with Children, Disabled	
	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent
VA	3,191	7	218	0	6,263	14	15,957	35	7,260	16	468	1	8,730	19	3,482	
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	17	4	0	0	74	18	164	40	61	15	2	0	77	19	17	

Average TTP by Family Type (\$)

HA	Elderly, No Children, Non-Disabled	Elderly, with Children, Non-Disabled	Non-elderly, No Children, Non-Disabled	Non-elderly, with Children, Non-Disabled	Elderly, No Children, Disabled	Elderly, with Children, Disabled	Non-elderly, No Children, Disabled	Non-elderly, with Children, Disabled	Female Headed Household with Children
VA	355	473	368	391	318	447	300	395	390
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	385	0	341	392	304	306	305	483	385

Family Race/Ethnicity Information*Distribution by Head of Household's Race as a % of 50058 Received*

HA	White Only	Black/African American Only	American Indian Or Alaska Native Only	Asian Only	Native Hawaiian/Other Pacific Islander Only	White, American Indian/Alaska Native Only	White, Black/African American Only	White, Asian Only	Any Other Combination
VA	24	74	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	19	79	0	1	0	0	0	0	0

Distribution by Head of Household's Ethnicity as a % of 50058 Received

HA	Hispanic or Latino	Non - Hispanic or Latino
VA	3	97
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	1	99

Household Information***Distribution by Household Members Age as a % of Total Number of Household Members***

HA	0 - 5		6 - 17		18 - 50		51 - 61		62 - 82		83+	
	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent
VA	10,313	10	33,277	32	37,096	36	11,446	11	11,148	11	938	1
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	102	11	281	31	300	33	133	15	80	9	3	0

Distribution by Household Size as a % of 50058 Received

HA	1 person	2 persons	3 persons	4 persons	5 persons	6 persons	7 persons	8 persons	9 persons	10+ persons
VA	44	20	16	11	6	2	1	0	0	0
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	44	22	17	9	6	1	1	0	0	0

Total Household Members and Average Household Size

HA	Total Number of Household Members	Average Household Size	Total Number of Households
VA	104,221	2.3	45,569
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	899	2.2	412

Distribution by Number of Bedrooms as a % of 50058 Received

HA	0 Bedrooms	1 Bedroom	2 Bedrooms	3 Bedrooms	4 Bedrooms	5+ Bedrooms
VA	2	20	40	30	6	1
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	8	15	37	38	2	0

Length of Stay Information***Distribution by Length of Stay as a % of 50058 Received (currently assisted families)***

HA	Less than 1 year		1 to 2 years		2 to 5 years		5 to 10 years		10 to 20 years		Over 20 years	
	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent	Count	Percent
VA	7,325	16	3,572	8	8,291	18	8,930	20	13,093	29	4,181	9
VA016 - Charlottesville RHA	117	28	17	4	61	15	94	23	74	18	43	10

D. Families on the Housing Choice Voucher (HCV) Waitlist

Page 1

Waitlist: hcv_wl

B. Housing Needs of Families on Housing Choice Voucher Waiting Lists

State the housing needs of the families on the PHA's waiting list/s. Complete one table for each type of PHA-wide waiting list administered by the PHA. PHAs may provide separate tables for site-based or sub-jurisdictional public housing waiting lists at their option.

Housing Needs of Families on the Waiting List			
Waiting List Type: (select one)			
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Section 8 tenant-based assistance <input type="checkbox"/> Public Housing <input type="checkbox"/> Combined Section 8 and Public Housing <input type="checkbox"/> Public Housing Site-Based or sub-jurisdictional waiting list (optional) Housing If used, identify which development/sub-jurisdiction:			
	# of families	% of total families	Annual Turnover
Waiting list total	1034		
Extremely low income <=30% AMI	466	45.0%	
Very low income >30% but <=50% AMI	382	37.0%	
Low income >50% but <80% AMI	186	18.0%	
Families with children	470	45.5%	
Elderly families	64	6.2%	
Families with Disabilities	265	25.6%	
Race/ethnicity (White)	270	26.1%	
Race/ethnicity (Black)	755	73.0%	
Race/ethnicity (Asian/Other)	80	7.7%	
Race/ethnicity (Hispanic)	56	5.4%	
Characteristics by Bedroom Size (PH Only)			
1 BR	0	0.0%	
2 BR	0	0.0%	
3 BR	0	0.0%	
4 BR	0	0.0%	
5 BR	0	0.0%	
5+ BR	0	0.0%	
Is the waiting list closed (select one)? <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes If yes:			
How long has it been closed (# of months)? 8 months			
Does the PHA expect to reopen the list in the PHA Plan year? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes			
Does the PHA permit specific categories of families onto the waiting list, even if generally closed? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> Yes			

III. 2022-2023 Annual Plan Goals and Objectives

Goal	Tie in # with Five Year Plan	Mark if Ongoing From Previous Year
AGENCY WIDE GOALS		
1. Continue to pursue funding to re-establish CRHA's FSS program following HUD "best practices" and guidelines. Report out to the Commission at Board meetings. Engage the FSS program with a Financial Opportunity Center.	3	X
2. Continue a process where CRHA will be responsible for producing an annual report with a summary of CRHA's financials.	4	X
3. Improve customer service skills of all who work with CRHA (including staff and contractors) to ensure professional dealings with Residents and Public.	1	X
4. Support the goals and efforts of the Residents for Respectful Research.	1	X
5. Improve rent collections to improve financial viability. Reduce Tenant Accounts Receivable to less than 5%. Develop Eviction Prevention Program to assist participants in public housing with individual and family stabilization.	1	X
6. Continue to revamp our website, social media, calendar and communications plan. Explore partnerships with IT organizations and non-profits. Create methods to enable Recertifications to be done online. Implement method by which rental payments can be received on- line.	1	X
7. Quarterly "Report-out" on HCV and Public Housing waiting list status in such a manner that increases the public's understanding of wait list function and scope.	1	X
8. Continue to work to develop strong partnerships with the City of Charlottesville Council, Departments, and staff.	1, 3	X
9. In conjunction with PHAR, continue to promote a Section 3 program that provides job training and seek-out employment opportunities for CRHA Public Housing residents, Voucher holders and other eligible individuals in our Community.	1, 3	X
10. Implement a complete revision/update to CRHA's Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy in conjunction with the RAB/RC and Legal Aid Justice Center. These changes should be compatible with redevelopment goals and seek to "sync up" with policies affecting residents post-redevelopment.	1, 4	X
11. Continue to increase efforts to acquire funding through grants and other resources to enhance CRHA programs.	2	X
12. Set up non-profit arm to assist in accessing more funding streams to help build more resident service opportunities.	2	X

<p>13. Bring services to each site by exploring various service providers offered through partnerships between CRHA and Resident Services Committee. Improve partnerships and cooperative programming opportunities to enhance services provided at CRHA's medical clinic facilities.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Strive to increase resident involvement in Resident Services Committee b. Survey resident as to what services they want to see in their neighborhoods. c. Pursue relationships through which community center, computer lab, green and garden space and other shared community spaces can be enhanced. 	1, 3	X
HOUSING PROGRAM GOALS		
<p>14. Continue with the implementation of a comprehensive maintenance plan.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Improve the policy and procedure for reporting maintenance issues. ● Continue to renovate or modernize existing public housing units with specific consideration on air quality improvement. ● Improve the bi-annual inspection process. ● Landscape management improvements including common areas. ● Ensure that Maintenance training is provided and made available to staff. ● Develop, publish and implement a comprehensive Property Maintenance Plan for all CRHA communities. 	1	X
<p>15. Continue to improve on integrated pest management: (IPM) A broad-based approach that integrates practices for economic control of pests. IPM aims to suppress pest populations, particularly bed bugs, giving careful consideration of all available pest control techniques and subsequent integration of appropriate measures that discourage the development of pest populations and keep pesticides and other interventions to levels that are economically justified and reduced or minimize risks to human health and the environment.</p>	1	X
<p>16. Reduce public housing vacancies with a goal of 98% or better. Bring currently "off-line" units back in service within 6 months.</p>	1	X
<p>17. In line with HUD's Mission, continue to improve lease enforcement and ensure the safety and welfare of our residents.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Enforce Lease provisions. ● Promptly notify Residents of Lease changes. ● Regularly update and publish the CRHA Barment list. ● Provide Barment training for staff and police personnel. ● Conduct workshop on Barment Policy with residents. ● Implement public housing security improvements. 	1	X

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Maintain a working relationship with the Police Department. • Pursue Security through alternative technology and security staffing. • Develop a recorded digital content policy. • Provide support for community safety initiatives to improve resident involvement. • Address supplemental lighting issues 		
18. Allow capital funding for Emergency Items, Deferred Maintenance, Sinks, Commodes, Faucets, Doors/Windows and related hardware, Shower pan/tub replacement, Vehicles, Bed Bug Treatment Equipment, Vacancy Reduction / off-line substantial rehab, other capital equipment needs/materials/services, support for Section 3 program.	1, 2	X
19. Hire and train residents in the management of their public housing authority. Explore on- the-job training and development opportunities.	1, 3, 4	X
20. Increase all staff including CRHA's Administrative Office staff presence within CRHA communities.	1	X
21. Enhance sense of community within CRHA neighborhoods through the facilitation of organized activities and community improvements. Services/activities for youth are key concern. Further, during times of relocation and construction, community activities should be increased.	1	X
22. Relocation planning <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Work with residents at sites undergoing redevelopment on relocation plans to submit to the board. b. Work in partnership with local service providers to coordinate resident Advisory Board and focus on needs of residents undergoing relocation. 	2	
VOUCHER PROGRAM GOALS		
23. Arrange Board/public/staff training on HCV program. Provide trainings on the HCV Admin Plan in such a way that understanding is increased by HCV Participants, Board, Staff, Landlords and Community Partners.	1, 4	X
24. Landlord briefing and outreach every 6 months.	1, 4	
25. Implementation of the Homeownership Program in 2022.	1, 4	
26. HCV Program to seek resources with the Homeownership Program with Down Payment Assistance with VHDA, CBDG funds, Habitat for Humanity and other resources.	1, 4	
27. Contact Banking Resources for the HCV Program for Outreach for lending qualifications and network with VHDA.	1	
28. To obtain certification of Homeownership Counselor Certification	1	
29. Have the annual recertifications and inspections biannually. The year of the annual recertification will be conducted, and the next following year will be the annual inspection as a supplement of the	1, 4	

continued assistance.		
30. Elderly and Disable household communities, network with the family and property manager to prevent the hardship of new change with the software Rent Cafe with Training with Tax Credit Properties.	1, 4	X
REDEVELOPMENT AND RENOVATION GOALS		
31. CRHA anticipates that we will intensify the on-going redevelopment effort within the next year and our intent is to explore/implement the various areas of this process. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Complete the implementation of all required demolition and disposition activities and HUD applications needed to facilitate a redevelopment of South First Phase II and facilitate LIHTC application for new development at 6th Street b. Begin process of engaging Westhaven Community for future LIHTC application. c. Complete renovation of Crescent Halls d. Assess all existing Public Housing stock to determine which communities should undergo either redevelopment or modernization. e. Continue to add redevelopment skills to CRHA staff either through staffing or consultant services. Open such trainings to residents. f. Continue to work in conjunction with and in support of the Charlottesville Community Development Corporation (CCDC) to facilitate CRHA's redevelopment activities. g. Explore, and where appropriate, convert Housing Choice Vouchers to Project Based Vouchers to support CRHA's redevelopment plans and objectives. Seek additional vouchers to support PBV purposes (VASH; Mainstream). h. In conjunction with PHAR continue to educate residents about redevelopment opportunities. i. Either independently or in partnership with local agencies explore home ownership programs and options. Explore and implement a homeownership program and consider utilizing a "land trust" model. j. Continue working with TING to implement roll-out of internet access at sites. k. Research possibilities with HUD Section 202 Supportive Housing for the Elderly Program potentially for future redevelopment. 	2	X
32. In partnership with local agencies explore home ownership options and provide individual support for residents in accordance with the Resident's Bill of Rights for Redevelopment. Explore and implement a homeownership program utilizing a "land trust"	2, 3	X

model.		
33. Continue working with TING to implement roll-out of internet access at sites.	1	X

IV. Resident Advisory Board "RAB" Engagement

A. Meetings with RAB

1. August 18, 2021, Annual Plan Orientation and Kick off Planning with RAB, stakeholders and CRHA staff. Held virtually and also recorded and PowerPoint made available for printing for the RAB.

In attendance: Shelby Edwards (PHAR), A'Lelia Henry (Chair CRHA BOC), Consuela Knight (CRHA), Melinda Hite (CRHA), Brano Popovic (CRHA), Emily Dreyfus (LAJC), Joy Johnson (RAB), Mary Lou Hoffman (CRHA) and Kathleen Glenn-Matthews (CRHA)

2. September 15, 2021

CRHA FY 2022- 2023 Annual Plan Drafting Meeting with RAB

September 15, 2021, 5pm Zoom Meeting:

<https://zoom.us/j/99979139976?pwd=Yi9XemtqMnAzMW1uRkQwY0Y5dkk3Zz09>

One tap mobile: +13017158592,,99979139976# , Dial-in: +1 301 715 8592

Meeting ID: 999 7913 9976 Passcode: 450936

- I. Welcome and Introductions: In attendance-Joy Johnson (RAB Chair), Shelby Edwards (PHAR, John Sales (CRHA), Melinda Hite (CRHA), Consuela Knight (CRHA), Judy Sandridge (RAB), Moriah Wilkins (LAJC) and Kathleen Glenn-Matthews (CRHA)

II. Goal Review

- A. Review five-year plan goals and work so far on progress reporting- CRHA management team putting finishing touches on this
- B. Review last year's AP FY 2021- 2022 goals and work so far on progress reporting
- C. Review new goals proposed by CRHA so far and discuss edits and editions
- D. Are we going to have a separate review with PHAR and if so, when?

III. Next steps before we meet again

- A. CRHA staff take notes from this meeting and work on final draft of goals in a shared doc with the RAB- GO WITH GOOGLE DOCS
 - RAB said they would like to have smaller RAB group go over and then they give bullet points to full RAB
 - Check in with Maddy at Sect 3 Advisory Team to see if she is good with plan going to BOC on
 - Not likely ACOP will be part of it. Try to get a bullet point on ACOP
 - Needs to think about what boxes we will check
- B. CRHA staff work on finalizing a draft of the reformatted plan after checking in with HUD on guidance on a few areas that have changed this year. Goal to have this in a shared doc with RAB incorporating the goals we are all working on by the beginning of October.

IV. Items for our next meeting

A. Public Meetings

1. Set dates and times
2. Talk about best way to have engagement during COVID times.- Maybe FB live and zoom see if city will help and we could have links at PHAR and CRHA

- B. Discussion of 45 day posting process

1. Locations of post
 2. Locations of hard copy of draft- Maybe set hours of times you can view copy at locations, Westhaven and Clinic maybe 6th Street
 - C. Set virtual Hearing date and time- Make decision on timing as we closer to see if there is any items we need to dwell on.
- V. Timetable (Just keeping it on all our radar)**
- A. Annual Plan due 75 days prior to the PHA's Fiscal Year Beginning. Goal to have final draft posted NO LATER THEN 10/25
 - B. Sent Nelrod class link to Moriah, Joy and Shelby see if Ms. Carr can join too
 - C. Public Meetings and hearing before December Board of Commissioner meeting which is usually a week early due to the holidays
 - D. CRHA needs to submit to HUD by 1/15/2022

Thanks for being here! Next meeting: 5pm October 20th

3. October 20, 2021

CRHA FY 2022- 2023 Annual Plan Drafting Meeting with RAB

October 20, 2021, 5pm Zoom Meeting:

<https://zoom.us/j/99979139976?pwd=Yi9XemtqMnAzMW1uRkQwY0Y5dkk3Zz09>

One tap mobile: +13017158592,,99979139976# , Dial-in: +1 301 715 8592

Meeting ID: 999 7913 9976 Passcode: 450936

- VI. Welcome and Introductions.** In attendance: Dr. A'Lelia Henry (BOC), Joy Johnson (RAB), Ashley Freeman (RAB), Consuela Knight (CRHA), Katrina Cooper (RAB), Kelcee Jones (PHAR), Melinda Hite (CRHA), John Sales (CRHA), Moriah Wilkins (LAJC) and Kathleen Glenn-Matthews (CRHA)
- VII. Updates:**
- C. CRHA staff presented final draft to RAB in shared google doc 10/4/21.
 1. CRHA worked with HUD guidance on a few areas that have changed this year.
 - a. Section B1 Revision of Existing Plan Elements under the checked box for Operations and Management listed: *CRHA's Housing Choice Voucher Administrative Plan is being amended to include the option of Triennial Reexaminations for households with a fixed source of income. See attachment C3.*
 - b. Section B1 also added a note about the ACOP PHAR and CRHA are currently working on.
 2. Link to the google doc to Jeff Meyers consultant Cody Owens from D3G to give it one more look and make sure we have not missed anything we need to include for redevelopment.
 - D. RAB- Joy: Asked the group to scroll through the document so everyone could see it as we went over each of the RAB questions and requests. Several small edits were made:
 1. Under the Deconcentration of Poverty the word projects has been replaced with communities.
 2. After conversation with staff it was decided to uncheck the box for Units with Approved vacancies for modernization as that is not anticipated.
 3. Where new programs and initiatives such as Rent Café are rolled out it is asked that: Staff will implement training program for staff, PHAR, board and residents
 4. Conversation about removing Single Room Occupancy and focusing on pursuing other options such as Section 202 funding through non profit arm.

5. Mr. Sales is working on getting the latest draft of the Action Plan with the Recovery Agreement for us to attach.
6. Mr. Sales noted some updates that needed to occur with the HCV Waitlist attachment and they will work on getting these so we can attach.
7. Group reviewed goals for HCV Program to seek resources with the Homeownership Program with Down Payment Assistance with VHDA, CBDG funds, Habitat for Humanity and other resources. Also discussed possible homeownership through use of current properties, creation of land trust and acquiring new properties.
8. Discussed items to be attached once completed such as RAB comments, CRHA response, forms for BOC to sign, resolution, etc.
9. Went over dates for BOC work session, public meetings, hearing and December BOC meeting.

VIII. What's next

D. Kathleen will pull shared google doc and make formatting edits as needed

E. Public Meetings

1. Talk about best way to have engagement during COVID times.
2. Discussion of 45 day posting process:

The Charlottesville Redevelopment & Housing Authority (CRHA) will hold a Public Hearing regarding the 2022 Annual Plan, as required by HUD under Section 511 of the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998. Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the public hearing will be held via an electronic meeting platform, Zoom, on Monday December 20, 2021, at 5:00PM. Members of the public may participate by computer, tablet, or phone. Details for accessing this meeting will be included on CRHA's website. Individuals who need access to a printed copy of the plan may do so by emailing matthewsk@cvilleaha.com or calling 434-326-4672 and asking to set up a time to view or check-out the copy of the draft which is housed at 1000 South First Street, Charlottesville, VA. Written comments will be accepted through December 10, 2021 and should be submitted to Kathleen Glenn-Matthews, Deputy Executive Director, PO Box 1405, Charlottesville VA 22902 or via email to matthewsk@cvilleaha.com.

3. Volunteers to help with public meetings
 - a. 5pm Thursday, November 11, 2021- CRHA BOC work session
 - b. 4pm Wednesday, November 17, 2021- Public Meeting
 - c. 5pm Wednesday, November 17, 2021- Public Meeting

IX. Timetable (Just keeping it on all our radar)

- E. Annual Plan due 75 days prior to the PHA's Fiscal Year Beginning. Goal to have final draft posted around 10/25
- F. Public Meetings and hearing before December Board of Commissioner meeting which is usually a week early due to the holidays (estimated 12/20/21)
- G. CRHA needs to submit Plan with attachments, signed docs and BOC resolution to HUD by 1/15/2022

X. Other- Will BOC Meeting follow hearing on 12/20?

XI. Item(s) for our next meeting

- Planning for public Hearing on Monday, December 20, 2021, at 5:00PM.

Thanks for being here!

B. RAB Rooster

CRHA Resident Advisory Board Roster as of September 27, 2021		
	Name	Position
1.	Joy Johnson	Chairperson
2.	Katrina Cooper	Vice Chair
3.	Tina Washington	Secretary
4.	Audrey Oliver	Member
5.	Alice Washington	Member
6.	Harriet Carter	Member
7.	Judy Sandridge	Member
8.	Sonia Bell	Member
9.	Emily Dreyfuss	LAJC
10.	Moriah Wilkins	LAJC
11.	Shelby Edwards	PHAR

C. RAB Comments



Public Housing Association of Residents (PHAR)

1000 Preston Avenue, Suite B, Charlottesville, VA 22903
phone 434-984-3255
www.pharcville.org

TO: CRHA Board of Commissioners
FROM: PHAR Board of Directors
RE: Annual Plan 2022-2023 Comment
DATE: December 20, 2021

The Charlottesville Public Housing Association of Residents (PHAR) is the duly recognized Resident Advisory Board and jurisdiction-wide Resident Council for the residents of Charlottesville's public housing. We are offering the following points of consideration on the proposed Annual Plan for 2022-2023. We request that these comments and the Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority (CRHA) responses be included with the final submission of the Annual Plan. PHAR is impressed and enthusiastic with the collaboration and responsiveness of CRHA to residents and PHAR input into the plan and we welcome efforts to work with Mr. Sales and Ms. Glenn-Matthews on solidifying the plan. PHAR is generally supportive and enthusiastic about the Annual Plan Goals with a few minor exceptions outlined below.

Comments on Plan Elements by Section

Section I: PHA Information and Annual Plan Elements (HUD Form 50075-ST)

1. We know that CHRA has adopted a camera policy and they are being installed, however, our hope is that we can have future conversations about re-establishing an in person security service (including but limited to a doorperson once Crescent Halls is open and an outside security firm to help protect the sites).
2. We also appreciated having played a more active role in the review of Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy (ACOP).

Section II: Housing Needs

1. No thoughts at this time.

Section III: 2022-2023 Annual Plan Goals and Objectives

1. Goal 5- PHAR is glad that CRHA is committed to providing resources to residents so that we can support residents in paying their rent and prevent evictions. We would like CRHA to commit to collaborating more with community partners and other advocates that engage in rent relief assistance such as TJACH and the Legal Aid Justice center. PHAR thinks a streamlined process of providing eviction assistance is imperative to serving the residents in an efficient and helpful manner. We think residents, CRHA staff, and advocates should know more on how to navigate and utilize RentCafe. We would like CRHA to commit to conducting training on Rent Cafe so that the residents are able to utilize that resource fully.
2. Goal 6- PHAR is looking forward to the prospect of residents having another means of paying their rent through the RentCafe Portal. However, we think it is important that CRHA commits to training
3. Goal 9- PHAR is excited about the Section 3 efforts and is excited to see its expansion.
4. Goal 10- PHAR is excited about redevelopment and is happy that CRHA has made efforts to keep PHAR and PHAR's members involved in the redevelopment process. In order to continue that commitment, we hope that CRHA makes efforts and plans to train not just CRHA staff on LIHTC but also the residents, advocates, and the boards (both PHAR and CRHA). We also hope that we have learned lessons from the first 3 developments (especially in relation to relocation) that will be applied to the future.
5. Goal 32- PHAR is interested in the idea of a "land trust" that will enable low-income residents to access homeownership. However, we would like more information on land trusts overall, how that ownership would work, and how owning property in a land trust differs from traditional homeownership. PHAR would like to ensure that residents are able to reap the benefits of homeownership fully and want to ensure that land trusts allow for that opportunity.



Public Housing Association of Residents (PHAR)

1000 Preston Avenue, Suite B, Charlottesville, VA 22903

phone 434-984-3255

www.pharcville.org

6. Deconcentration of Poverty- PHAR understands the importance of having mixed incomes in our communities however, we want to ensure that CRHA continues to prioritize individuals and families with the lowest incomes and that are the most at risk for displacement

Section IV: Resident Advisory Board "RAB" Engagement

1. No thoughts at this time.

Section V: Resident Engagement and Public Meetings

1. No thoughts at this time.

Section VI: Attachments

1. PHAR is very pleased with the updated demographics and Statement of Housing Needs. We encourage CRHA to continue to review and share this information with PHAR and the CRHA Board of Commissioners.

In conclusion, on behalf of the PHAR Board of Directors (who serve as the RAB), PHAR is hopeful that our feedback will be considered.

Respectfully on behalf of the PHAR Board of Directors,

Joy Johnson
Chair/President
Charlottesville Public Housing Association of
Residents (PHAR)

Shelby Edwards,
Executive Director
Charlottesville Public Housing Association of
Residents (PHAR)

D. CRHA Analysis of the RAB recommendations and decisions made on these:

CHARLOTTESVILLE REDEVELOPMENT & HOUSING AUTHORITY

P.O. BOX 1405

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA 22902

TELEPHONE/TTY/711: (434) 326-4672 FAX: (434) 971-4797

www.cvillerha.com



TO: PHAR Resident Advisory Board
Cc: CRHA Board of Commissioners
FROM: John Sales, Executive Director
RE: Annual Plan 2022-2023 RAB Comments
DATE: December 201 2021

The Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority "CRHA" Appreciates the Resident Advisory Board "RAB" at PHAR taking the time to comment on the CRHA's FY 2022- 2023 Annual Plan at our hearing last night. We have appreciated the partnership in the annual planning process. Please note our responses to comments in the table below:

RAB Comment	CRHA Response
<i>Section I: PHA Information and Annual Plan Elements (HUD Form 50075-ST)</i>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. We know that CHRA has adopted a camera policy and they are being installed, however, our hope is that we can have future conversations about re-establishing an in person security service (including but limited to a doorman once Crescent Halls is open and an outside security firm to help protect the sites). 2. We also appreciated having played a more active role in the review of Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy (ACOP). 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The CRHA will continue looking at ways to improve the safety on all sites. The security contract was originally canceled due to lack of funding. If CRHA continues to have a high tenant accounts receivable it will negatively impact the services CRHA is able to provide the families in our communities. 2. The CRHA will continue to have residents and PHAR at the table when making important decisions.
<i>Section III: 2022-2023 Annual Plan Goals and Objectives</i>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Goal 5-PHAR is glad that CRHA is committed to providing resources to residents so that we can support residents in paying their rent and prevent evictions. We would like CRHA to commit to collaborating more with community partners and other advocates that engage in rent relief assistance such as TJACH and the Legal Aid Justice center. PHAR thinks a streamlined process of providing eviction assistance is imperative to serving the residents in an efficient and helpful manner. We think residents, CRHA staff and advocates should know more on how to navigate and utilize RentCafe. We would like CRHA to commit to conducting training on Rent Cafe so that the residents are able to utilize that resource fully. 2. Goal 6- PHAR is looking forward to the prospect of residents having another means of paying their rent through the RentCafe Portal. However, we think it is important that CRHA commits to training 3. Goal 9- PHAR is excited about the Section 3 efforts 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The CRHA has engaged with the City of Charlottesville, Legal Aid, the Virginia Rent Relief Fund and Habitat for Humanity to address delinquent tenant accounts. The CRHA has committed to providing training opportunities to residents and stakeholders on RentCAFE. 2. The CRHA has committed to providing training opportunities to residents and stakeholders on RentCAFE. 3. The CRHA is excited to work in collaboration with PHAR to expand the Section 3 program. 4. When the CRHA identifies LIHTC trainings we will ensure PHAR is notified of the opportunity. 5. The CRHA has not committed to a particular



CRHA does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, age, religion, national origin, disability, veteran status, or union affiliations in any of its federally assisted programs and activities.



<p>and is excited to see its expansion.</p> <p>4. Goal 10-PHAR is excited about redevelopment and is happy that CRHA has made efforts to keep PHAR and PHAR's members involved in the redevelopment process. In order to continue that commitment, we hope that CRHA makes efforts and plans to train not just CRHA staff on LIHTC but also the residents, advocates, and the boards (both PHAR and CRHA). We also hope that we have learned lessons from the first 3 developments (especially in relation to relocation) that will be applied to the future.</p> <p>5. Goal 32- PHAR is interested in the idea of a "land trust" that will enable low-income residents to access homeownership. However, we would like more information on land trusts overall, how that ownership would work, and how owning property in a land trust differs from traditional homeownership. PHAR would like to ensure that residents are able to reap the benefits of homeownership fully and want to ensure that land trusts allow for that opportunity.</p>	<p>Homeownership model but we have begun looking at multiple. The land trust model provides opportunities for multiple families to become homeowners over the expected life cycle of the home. If the housing authority continues to have interest in the land it removes the land value from the home while also allowing the Housing Authority to use its interest to make the home more affordable to the next family. With the land trust model we have the opportunity to assist more families with becoming homeowners.</p>
<p>6. Deconcentration of Poverty- PHAR understands the importance of having mixed incomes in our communities however, we want to ensure that CRHA continues to prioritize individuals and families with the lowest incomes and that are the most at risk for displacement</p>	<p>6. The CRHA is committed to prioritizing the neediest families.</p>
<p><i>Section VI: Attachments</i></p>	
<p>1. 1. PHAR is very pleased with the updated demographics and Statement of Housing Needs. We encourage CRHA to continue to review and share this information with PHAR and the CRHA Board of Commissioners.</p>	<p>1. The CRHA will continue including this information in the Annual Plan package.</p>

In closing the RAB's feedback is an essential part of the CRHA's success in working towards our goals of being a resident-driven organization. We look forward to working together with PHAR in the new year.

Sincerely,

John Sales

Executive Director

Residents *FIRST!*

Residents *FIRST!* is grounded in the belief that those we serve have the knowledge, experience and power to drive the systemic change needed to sustain healthy communities and build bright futures.

V. Resident Engagement and Public Meetings

A. Posting

Public Hearing**Public Housing Agency (PHA) Annual Plan**

The Charlottesville Redevelopment & Housing Authority (CRHA) will hold a Public Hearing regarding the 2022 Annual Plan, as required by HUD under Section 511 of the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998. Due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the public hearing will be held via an electronic meeting platform, Zoom, on Monday December 20, 2021, at 5:00PM. Members of the public may participate by computer, tablet, or phone. Details for accessing this meeting will be included on CRHA's website. Individuals who need access to a printed copy of the plan may do so by emailing matthewsk@cvilleha.com or calling 434-326-4672 and asking to set up a time to view or check-out the copy of the draft which is housed at 1000 South First Street, Charlottesville, VA.

- B. The Annual Plan and supporting documents are available for public review at www.cvilleha.com and by appointment at 1000 South First Street, Charlottesville, VA 22902. Written comments will be accepted through December 10, 2021 and should be submitted to Kathleen Glenn-Matthews, Deputy Executive Director, PO Box 1405, Charlottesville VA 22902 or via email to matthewsk@cvilleha.com.

C. Public Meetings on Annual Plan

1. 5pm Thursday November 11, 2021-CRHA Board of Commissioner Work session

**Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority
Authority Board of Commissioners Virtual Meeting**

Wednesday, November 11, 2021

Minutes

I. **Call to Order**

Board of Commissioners Meeting came to order at approximately 5:05 p.m.
On November 11, 2021.

Reading of Code 2.2-3708.3

Roll Call of Commissioner

	Present	Absent
Ms. Laura Goldblatt, Commissioner	X	
Ms. Maddy Green, Commissioner	X	
Dr. A'lelia Henry, Commissioner	X	
Ms. Wick, Commissioner	X	
Ms. Parker, Commissioner		X
Mayor Nikuyah Walker, Commissioner	X	

General Announcements

Public Meeting for Annual Plan Wednesday November 17th 4:00 p.m. & 5:00 p.m.

Annual Plan Hearing Monday, December 20th at 5:00 p.m.

CRHA Regular Board of Commissioner meeting for December will be one week early due to the holidays, meeting will be held virtually Monday December 20th at 6:00 p.m.

Annual Plan Presentation from DED

Kathleen Glenn-Matthews gave a brief overview on The PHA Plan.

- It's a step-by-step process. The PHA Plan process give the resident communities chance to get involved and ask questions and what they would like us to make any changes.
- The PHA Plan is due to HUD 75 days prior the PHA's fiscal year beginning (4-1-2022). CHRA needs to submit to HUD by 1-15-2022. We want to send it sooner in case the email doesn't go through.
- The RAB (Resident Advisory Board) meets monthly, the first meeting took place August 18, 2021. RAB has been working on the occupancy policy and would like to be completed by the end of the year.
- CFP Capital Fund Planning will really get going by the end of January beginning of February with public meeting.
- Deconcentration of Poverty & Income Mixing is provided by a policy to make sure opportunity for diversity. Bringing higher income tenants into lower income developments and lower income tenants into higher income developments. There was no update this year. The Deconcentration of Poverty & Income Mixing is reviewed annually.
- The Annual Plan, 5 Year Plan, Last Year Plan and this year draft is available on our website <http://cvillerha.com/keydocuments/>.

Discussion on Annual Plan by Commissioners

Dr. Henry question to Kathleen; you received feedback from the city and Alex Ikefuna was information incorporated or negotiated? Kathleen stated it can be negotiated.

Mayor Walker commented on Deconcentration of Poverty; however, we can continue to let HUD know that our neighborhoods are not segregated in the way larger cities are. Dr. Henry agreed with Mayor Walker, Dr. Henry states; you can't take an inner-city approach and put it in a small village, because were not a big city.

Public comment

No public comment

Reading into Closed Meeting

Reading of code 2.23712

	Ayes	Nays
Chair, Henry	X	
Mayor Walker	X	
Goldblatt, Commissioner	X	
Green, Commissioner	X	
Wick, Commissioner	X	
Parker, Commissioner		

Approval for closed meeting.

Roll Call and Adjournment

	Present	Absent
Ms. Laura Goldblatt, Commissioner		X
Ms. Maddy Green, Commissioner	X	
Dr. A'Lelia Henry, Commissioner	X	
Ms. Wick, Commissioner	X	
Ms. Parker, Commissioner		X
Mayor Nikuyah Walker, Commissioner	X	

Meeting was adjourned at 7:00 p.m.

2. 4pm Wednesday November 17, 2021- Public Meeting
CRHA Public Annual Plan Meetings 4pm November 17"2021

<https://zoom.us/j/99979139976?pwd=Yi9XemtqMnAzMW1uRkQwY0Y5dkk3Zz09>

One tap mobile: +13017158592,,99979139976# , Dial-in: +1 301 715 8592

Meeting ID: 999 7913 9976 Passcode: 450936

Community Feedback:

- In attendance were only CRHA staff Raquel Jackson, Consuela Knight and Kathleen Glenn Matthews.

3. 5pm Wednesday November 17, 2021-Public Meeting

Virtual Public Meeting for Annual Plan

Wednesday, November 17, 2021

Minutes

Call to Order

Kathleen Glenn- Matthews presented at the public meeting starting approximately 5:15 p.m.

Attendees

Syleethia Carr

Allexis Cooper

Dr. A'Lelia Henry, Board Chair

Joy Johnson

Moriah Wilkins

Staff Present:

Brandon Collins, Melinda Hite, Consuela Knight

Kathleen did a thorough review of the Annual Plan.

Public Comments

The public wanted to know will there be more information on the Rent Café. Melinda stated we can set up a meeting for more information.

Question was raised about the Housing Need of Families Waiting List. Where would the IRC Families be placed on the waiting list. Melinda stated that the IRC Families would be placed under Asian/other. Melinda explained the nationality that are listed are from the HUD 5058 form. Due to the language barrier with the IRC families Brandon is working on getting an interpreter.

Brandon stated were going to need property management certification with VHDA at some point. Brandon also stated the HUD need to know were not using their money to pay for our management of units that are not public housing program. Melinda agrees.

Dr. Henry asked if CRHA is administer live tech? Melinda stated yes and that live tech will be administered differently.

Dr. Henry concerns with Deconcentration of Poverty and Income Mixing, replacing poverty residents with low-income residents. Board of Commissioners asked that in the coming year we have conversations around our Deconcentration of Poverty and Income Mixing and what that looks like in a large city versus a small one like Charlottesville and what are ability is to make adaptations to reflect this. Might end up replacing poverty with low-income

Dr. Henry asked to have conversations soon about what a landtrust model might look like as part of homeownership.

Meeting Adjourned at 7:00 p.m.

D. Annual Plan Hearing

1. Edits to the CRHA 2022-2023 Annual Plan Draft to Finalize and in Response to Community and Board Feedback

Date and Source	Suggestion	Edit Made Y/N	CRHA Response
11.10.21 Alex Ikefuna, Interim Director, Office of Community Solutions, City of Charlottesville	The cover page says 2021 – 2022 but the header inside the pages, certification forms and transmitting email indicated 2022 to 2023. Which FY year does the plan represent?	Y	Date corrected on cover page to read 2022- 2023
	On page 8, under Goal 1/Public Housing Program Goals – A) This talks about partnership with residents and enhancing Residents Engagement Opportunities; however, it did not mention the partnership with the Community Foundation Project Management Team (PMT)'s tri-party (City-CRHA-PHAR) collaboration and hiring of residents with funds provided by PMT. Providing an overview of PMT activities and benefits to CRHA, PHAR and residents would indicate a substantial progress by CRHA/PHAR in terms of capacity building and partnership development.	Y	Changed progress notes on page 8, under Goal 1/Public Housing Program Goals – A) to add: CRHA continues to participate with the Charlottesville Area Community Foundation Project Management Team (PMT)'s tri-party (City-CRHA-PHAR) collaboration which includes stipends for resident participants and assistance with hiring a Redevelopment Coordinator with funds provided by PMT.
	Goal 1, B (page 8). It was noted that CRHA has reinvested in the Maintenance Department to assist with vacancy reduction. Data showing vacancy reduction outcomes would help to substantiate the investment and demonstrate progress. If the data is not available now, CRHA should consider adding such information in the future plans and reports.	Y	Edited on page 8 Goal 1B to add :At the beginning of the last fiscal year CRHA had 35 vacant units. Currently CRHA has 17 vacant units and anticipates having 0 vacant units by the end of the fiscal year. The CRHA regularly updates our Board and stakeholders through our monthly board packets.
	B #2 (page 8): Regarding staff training, it may be a good idea to consider listing the trainings that staff attended.	Y	Added on page 9: Please see attachment I for staff training list.

	On page 11, Goal 2; this section outlines progress on partnerships relative to redevelopment and renovation but did not mention the partnership with the City which includes substantial financial investments over the next five years in redevelopment, rental assistance and streamline of development review process. I believe the City will be providing about \$15 million to CRHA for redevelopment and rental assistance in the next 5 years. HUD encourages Grantees, Jurisdictions and Public Housing Authorities to leverage HUD funds to maximize outcomes. In the past few years, CRHA has accomplished a lot in both renovation and redevelopment planning, including leveraging of non-HUD funds for redevelopment activities but this section of the plan did not clearly discuss this milestone. The PMT funds has been a good source of capacity building activity for CRHA/PHAR but this was not mentioned in this part of the plan.	Y	Added on page 12, Goal 2 D: CRHA's partnership with the City of Charlottesville relative to redevelopment and renovation includes substantial financial investments over the next five years in redevelopment, rental assistance and streamline of development review process. The City will be providing about \$15 million to CRHA for redevelopment and rental assistance in the next 5 years which will help to leverage funds federal and non-federal funds to maximize outcomes for redevelopment activities. CRHA through participation in the Charlottesville Area Community Foundation Project Management Team (PMT)'s tri-party (City-CRHA-PHAR) was able to hire a Redevelopment Coordinator with funds provided by PMT.
11.11.21 BOC Work session	Inserted Notes for the meeting on page 38.	Y	Done
11.12.21	Heard from PHAR ED about change to PHAR Board so will edit RAB list to remove AF	Y	Removed
11.16.21 Alex Ikefuna, Interim Director, Office of Community Solutions, City of Charlottesville	I missed adding this to my comments. On page 12 of the draft (attached) you noted that Sustainability Study is beginning this fiscal year; excellent to add that update. I recommend adding the expected completion date. This is a good milestone.	Y	Added on page 12: Please see attachment H for the projected timeline.
11.17.21 Public AP Mtg	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Asked to put CSRAP in bold on page 11 Inserted notes from 4pm meeting on page 40 Inserted Notes form 5pm meeting on page 40 	Y	<p>This has been done</p> <p>This has been done</p> <p>This has been done</p>
12.13.21 Consuela Knight	Sent updated HV Waiting list	Y	Inserted page 29
12.16.21	Attached original CAPs as we did not have updated version from HUD yet.	Y	Inserted attachment B

12.28.21	Updated table of contents	Y	Updated to reflect items
12.28.21	ACOP posted	Y	Attachment C3
12.30.21	Updated ACOP Draft	Y	Updated Attachment C3
1.13.21	Resolution by Board of Commissioners	Y	Attachment G

2. Notes from Public Hearing

Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority December 20, 2021 5pm Annual Plan Hearing via zoom

<https://zoom.us/j/99979139976?pwd=Yi9XemtqMnAzMW1uRkQwY0Y5dkk3Zz09>

Call to Order

Kathleen Glenn- Matthews presented at the public hearing starting approximately 5:05 p.m.

Attendees

Shelby Edwards, PHAR ED
Dr. A'Lelia Henry, CRHA Board Chair
Joy Johnson, PHAR Chair
Moriah Wilkins, LAJC
Brandon Collins, CRHA
Kenneth Martin
Sean Tubbs

- I. Welcomed group
- II. Introduction to Annual Plan and process- Kathleen did a thorough review of the Annual Plan Process for FY 2022- 2023
- III. Reviewed Edits to the CRHA 2022-2023 Annual Plan Draft to Finalize and in Response to Community and Board Feedback as of 12.20.21- Ms. Johnson asked that the CRHA in addition to having PHAR and stakeholders invited to available trainings also make them available to residents.
- IV. Reviewed Checklist of Final items needed for completion before submitting the plan to HUD
- V. Resident Advisory Board Comments- Ms. Edwards read the RAB letter dated 12.20.21.
- VI. Public Comments- There were none

Ms. Glenn-Matthews thanked the group for their partnership and said she looked forward to doing it all again this summer.

Meeting Adjourned at 6:35 p.m.

- VI. Attachments

Part I: Summary						
PHA Name : Charlottesville Redev & Housing Authority		Locality (City/County & State)				
PHA Number: VA016		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Original 5-Year Plan <input type="checkbox"/> Revised 5-Year Plan (Revision No:)				
A.	Development Number and Name	Work Statement for Year 1 2021	Work Statement for Year 2 2022	Work Statement for Year 3 2023	Work Statement for Year 4 2024	Work Statement for Year 5 2025
	WESTHAVEN (VA016000001)	\$793,668.80	\$317,654.00	\$424,769.00	\$443,711.60	
	SCATTERED SITES (VA016000003)	\$185,000.00	\$271,057.60	\$223,727.00	\$178,557.60	\$93,092.00
	SCATTERED SITES (VA016000004)	\$320,284.40	\$169,930.40	\$185,146.00	\$211,372.80	\$85,250.00
	AUTHORITY-WIDE	\$205,152.80	\$192,122.00	\$192,122.00	\$192,122.00	\$456,922.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		1	2021	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
	WESTHAVEN (VA016000001)			\$793,668.80
ID0040	Building Siding Improvements(Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Paint and Caulking,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Siding)	Repaint all building siding		\$50,000.00
ID0060	Kitchen Remodeling(Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Flooring (non routine),Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Kitchen Cabinets)	Replacement of all Kitchen Cabinetry and floors		\$203,557.60
ID0014	Operations(Operations (1406))	AMP Operations		\$256,441.00
ID0039	Site Improvements(Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Asphalt - Concrete - Paving,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Playground Areas - Equipment,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Signage)	Improvements to various items - lighting, fencing, outdoor furniture, sidewalk repairs, basketball court		\$98,670.20
ID0048	Camera System Upgrade(Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Security)	Upgrade Camera Systems to increase security of sites		\$75,000.00
ID0091	Site Lighting Replacement(Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Lighting)	Replace all incandescent lights with LED lights (including light pole replacement where required) to include wall packs.		\$110,000.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		1	2021	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
	SCATTERED SITES (V A016000003)			\$185,000.00
ID0041	Appliances(Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Appliances)	Replace appliances at all site - refrigerators and stoves		\$35,000.00
ID0089	Installation of Security Cameras (Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Other)	Install security camera system to include any electrical work that may be needed.		\$75,000.00
ID0092	Site Light Replacement/ Upgrade(Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Lighting,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Lighting)	Replace all incandescent lights with LED lights (including light pole replacement where required) to include wall packs.		\$75,000.00
	SCATTERED SITES (V A016000004)			\$320,284.40
ID0046	System Replacement(Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Heating Equipment - System)	Hot Water System Replacement		\$39,784.40
ID0072	Building Siding Improvements(Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Paint and Caulking,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Siding)	Replace all building vinyl siding		\$150,000.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		1	2021	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
ID0090	Security Camera Installation(Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Other,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Other,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Other)	Install security camera system to include any electrical work that may be needed.		\$55,000.00
ID0093	Site Lighting Replacement/ Upgrade(Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)-Exterior Lighting,Dwelling Unit-Site Work (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Lighting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Lighting)	Replace all incandescent lights with LED lights (including light pole replacement where required) to include wall packs.		\$75,500.00
	AUTHORITY-WIDE (NAWASD)			\$205,152.80
ID0004	Administration(Administration (1410)-Other)	CFP Management Fee - 10%		\$102,576.40
ID0009	Staff Training(Management Improvement (1408)-Staff Training)	Train of areas noted in audit		\$102,576.40
	Subtotal of Estimated Cost			\$1,504,106.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		2	2022	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
	AUTHORITY-WIDE (NAWASD)			\$192,122.00
ID0005	Administration/Administration (1410)-Other	CFP Management Fee - 10%		\$96,061.00
ID0010	Software improvements/Management Improvement (1408)-System Improvements	Software improvements		\$96,061.00
	WESTHAVEN (V A016000001)			\$317,654.00
ID0047	Equipment Purchases(Non-Dwelling Equipment-Expendable/Non-Expendable (1480)-Other)	Miscellaneous purchases of equipment for maintenance including snow removal, bobcats, storm drainage equipment		\$77,500.00
ID0077	Operations/Operations (1406)	AMP Operations		\$240,154.00
	SCATTERED SITES (V A016000004)			\$169,930.40

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		2	2022	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
ID0049	Appliances(Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Appliances)	Replace appliances at all site - refrigerators and stoves		\$35,000.00
ID0050	Kitchen Remodeling(Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Flooring (non routine),Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Kitchen Cabinets)	Replacement of all Kitchen Cabinetry and floors		\$114,930.40
ID0051	Air Quality Improvements(Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Other)	Indoor air quality improvements		\$20,000.00
	SCATTERED SITES (VA016000003)			\$271,057.60
ID0052	Kitchen Remodeling(Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Flooring (non routine),Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Kitchen Cabinets)	Replacement of all Kitchen Cabinetry and floors		\$178,557.60
ID0053	Air Quality Improvements(Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Other)	Indoor air quality improvements		\$20,000.00
ID0054	Community Center Upgrades(Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Community Building)	Upgrade Community Center room, furniture, lighting, recreational uses, etc.		\$37,500.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		2	2022	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
ID0055	Site Improvements(Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Asphalt - Concrete - Paving Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Landscape Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Lighting Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Playground Areas - Equipment,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Signage)	Improvements to various items - lighting, fencing, outdoor furniture, playground, basketball court		\$35,000.00
	Subtotal of Estimated Cost			\$950,764.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		3	2023	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
	AUTHORITY-WIDE (NAWASD)			\$192,122.00
ID0058	Administration/Administration (1410)-Other	CFP Management Fee - 10%		\$96,061.00
ID0062	Staff Training/Management Improvement (1408)-Staff Training	Train of areas noted in audit		\$96,061.00
	WESTHAVEN (VA016000001)			\$424,769.00
ID0061	Appliances(Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Appliances)	Replace appliances at all site - refrigerators and stoves		\$97,115.00
ID0064	Water Heaters(Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Hot Water Heaters)	Upgrade water heaters		\$50,000.00
ID0069	Community Center Upgrades(Non-Dwelling Interior (1480)-Community Building)	Upgrade Community Center room, furniture, lighting, recreational uses, etc.		\$37,500.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		3	2023	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
ID0078	Operations(Operations (1406))	AMP Operations		\$240,154.00
	SCATTERED SITES (V A016000003)			\$223,727.00
ID0063	Site Improvements(Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Asphalt - Concrete - Paving Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Lighting Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Playground Areas - Equipment,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Signage)	Improvements to various items - lighting, fencing, outdoor furniture, sidewalk repairs, basketball court		\$37,500.00
ID0067	Building Siding Improvements(Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Paint and Caulking,Non-Dwelling Exterior (1480)-Siding)	Repaint all building siding and replace any damaged trim.		\$115,000.00
ID0070	Water Heaters(Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Hot Water Heaters)	Upgrade water heaters		\$71,227.00
	SCATTERED SITES (V A016000004)			\$185,146.00
ID0065	Appliances(Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Appliances)	Replace appliances at all site - refrigerators and stoves		\$35,000.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		3	2023	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Quantity
ID0068	Window and Door Replacement(Dwelling Unit-Exterior (1480)- Windows)	Replacement of Windows and exterior doors		\$150,146.00
	Subtotal of Estimated Cost			\$1,025,764.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		4	2024	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
	WESTHAVEN (VA016000001)			\$443,711.60
ID0079	Operations(Operations (1406))	AMP Operations		\$240,154.00
ID0082	Kitchen Remodeling(Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Kitchen Cabinets)	Replacement of all Kitchen Cabinetry and floors		\$203,557.60
	AUTHORITY-WIDE (NAWASD)			\$192,122.00
ID0080	Administration(Administration (1410)-Other)	CFP Management Fee - 10%		\$96,061.00
ID0081	Staff Training(Management Improvement (1408)-Staff Training)	Train of areas noted in audit		\$96,061.00
	SCATTERED SITES (VA016000003)			\$178,557.60

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		4	2024	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
ID0083	Kitchen Remodeling(Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Flooring (non routine),Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Kitchen Cabinets)	Replacement of all Kitchen Cabinetry and floors		\$178,557.60
	SCATTERED SITES (VA016000004)			\$211,372.80
ID0084	System Replacement(Non-Dwelling Construction - Mechanical (1480)-Heating Equipment - System)	Hot Water System Replacement		\$54,622.80
ID0085	Kitchen Remodeling(Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Kitchen Cabinets,Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Flooring (non routine))	Replacement of all Kitchen Cabinetry and floors		\$156,750.00
	Subtotal of Estimated Cost			\$1,025,764.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		5	2025	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
	SCATTERED SITES (VA016000003)			\$93,092.00
ID0074	Replace Playground(Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fence Painting,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Fencing,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Landscape,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Playground Areas - Equipment,Non-Dwelling Site Work (1480)-Signage)	Replace playground, equipment, grounds etc		\$52,000.00
ID0095	Appliance Replacement(Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)-Appliances)	Replace kitchen appliances to include fridge and stove.		\$41,092.00
	AUTHORITY-WIDE (NAWASD)			\$456,922.00
ID0086	Operations(Operations (1406))	Operations transfer		\$256,441.00
ID0087	Management Improvements(Management Improvement (1408)-Other,Management Improvement (1408)-Security Improvements (not police or guard-non-physical),Management Improvement (1408)-Staff Training,Management Improvement (1408)-System Improvements)	Make improvements to management in order to address audit finds or deficiencies.		\$97,905.00
ID0088	Administration(Administration (1410)-Other,Administration (1410)-Salaries)	CFP Management Fee		\$102,576.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part II: Supporting Pages - Physical Needs Work Statements (s)				
Work Statement for Year		5	2025	
Identifier	Development Number/Name	General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
	SCATTERED SITES (VA016000004)			\$85,250.00
ID0096	Interior Light Replacement(Dwelling Unit-Interior (1480)- Other)	Replace interior light fixtures with LED light fixtures.		\$85,250.00
	Subtotal of Estimated Cost			\$635,264.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part III: Supporting Pages - Management Needs Work Statements (s)		
Work Statement for Year	1	2021
Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
Housing Authority Wide		
Administration/Administration (1410)-Other)		\$102,576.40
Staff Training(Management Improvement (1408)-Staff Training)		\$102,576.40
Subtotal of Estimated Cost		\$205,152.80

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part III: Supporting Pages - Management Needs Work Statements (s)		
Work Statement for Year	2	2022
Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
Housing Authority Wide		
Administration/Administration (1410)-Other)		\$96,061.00
Software improvements(Management Improvement (1408)-System Improvements)		\$96,061.00
Subtotal of Estimated Cost		\$192,122.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part III: Supporting Pages - Management Needs Work Statements (s)		
Work Statement for Year	3	2023
Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
Housing Authority Wide		
Administration/Administration (1410)-Other)		\$96,061.00
Staff Training(Management Improvement (1408)-Staff Training)		\$96,061.00
Subtotal of Estimated Cost		\$192,122.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part III: Supporting Pages - Management Needs Work Statements (s)		
Work Statement for Year	4	2024
Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
Housing Authority Wide		
Administration/Administration (1410)-Other)		\$96,061.00
Staff Training(Management Improvement (1408)-Staff Training)		\$96,061.00
Subtotal of Estimated Cost		\$192,122.00

Capital Fund Program - Five-Year Action Plan

Part III: Supporting Pages - Management Needs Work Statements (s)		
Work Statement for Year	5	2025
Development Number/Name General Description of Major Work Categories		Estimated Cost
Housing Authority Wide		
Operations(Operations (1406))		\$256,441.00
Management Improvements(Management Improvement (1408)-Other,Management Improvement (1408)-Security Improvements (not police or guard-non-physical),Management Improvement (1408)-Staff Training,Management Improvement (1408)-System Improvements)		\$97,905.00
Administration(Administration (1410)-Other,Administration (1410)-Salaries)		\$102,576.00
Subtotal of Estimated Cost		\$456,922.00

Recovery Agreement between
Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority
And
the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development
And
the City of Charlottesville

This Recovery Agreement is entered into between the Charlottesville RHA, the UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT ("HUD") and the City of Charlottesville as of this 6th day of November, 2020.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, under the United States Housing Act of 1937, as amended, ("Act"), 42 U.S.C. § 1437 *et seq.*, the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development ("HUD") is responsible for administering low income housing programs, and pursuant to the Act, HUD has entered into an Annual Contributions Contract ("ACC") with the Charlottesville RHA to develop and operate public housing projects of the Charlottesville RHA; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, HUD must evaluate public housing performance and has instituted the Public Housing Assessment System ("PHAS"); and

WHEREAS, on the basis of an annual PHAS score, the Charlottesville RHA has been designated Troubled or Substandard for financial, physical and/or management indicators, or other such deficiencies as HUD has identified; and

WHEREAS, the Act requires HUD to enter into agreements that establish performance targets, set out strategies for meeting targets, provide for incentives and sanctions for effective implementation of the strategies leading to recovery of performance and attain an improved status of at least a Standard Performer; and

WHEREAS, the recovery of performance is intended to lead to a sustainable sound fiscal management and good governance; and

WHEREAS, the parties desire to correct all HUD-identified deficiencies through the implementation of this Recovery Agreement, ("Agreement");

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, HUD, the Charlottesville RHA and the City of Charlottesville agree as follows:

- I. The Charlottesville RHA agrees to achieve the outcomes outlined in the Action Plan and incorporated into this Agreement as Exhibit A.
- II. The Charlottesville RHA and the City of Charlottesville agree to work together to develop and implement a Sustainability Plan if necessary to achieve recovery.
- III. The Action Plan describes the results following HUD's review and assessments of PHA performance, the measures that need to be implemented to improve the performance and the desired outcomes to be achieved and establishes a timetable to achieve those outcomes. The

Action Plan also identifies the available remedies to resolve HUD's determination of non-performance.

- IV. Upon execution of the Agreement, the Charlottesville RHA will commence with the required actions listed in the Plan within the timeframes set forth therein.
- V. The Charlottesville RHA will cure identified deficiencies within the timeframes established in the Action Plan.
- VI. Subject to section XII, regardless of possible changes in the Charlottesville RHA's Board composition, or the decision-making individuals for HUD or the City of Charlottesville, the term of this Agreement is effective as of the execution date of this document and will continue until completion of the Action Plan in accordance with 6(j) (2) and (3) of the Act, and any agreed upon extensions. This Agreement will remain in effect until the Charlottesville RHA has completed all items listed in the Plan, even if HUD removes the Charlottesville RHA's troubled/substandard designation.
- VII. HUD, in its discretion, may provide technical assistance, including training or contract support, to the Charlottesville RHA to facilitate accomplishment of the items in the Action Plan. The Charlottesville RHA's compliance with the Action Plan, however, shall not be contingent on HUD's provision of any technical assistance or other discretionary assistance.
- VIII. The Charlottesville RHA shall provide HUD with written progress reports as identified in the Action Plan. The report shall detail the Charlottesville RHA's progress towards the completion of the items required by the Action Plan. The reports shall identify those items that have been completed and provide any necessary documentation to support this determination.
- IX. HUD will review the Action Plan progress reports submitted by the Charlottesville RHA and supporting documentation. HUD will confirm in writing to the Charlottesville RHA the items that HUD determines to have been successfully completed, those that require additional documentation and those that are past due.
- X. If the Charlottesville RHA disagrees with HUD's determination concerning the completion of any item, the Charlottesville RHA may request a reconsideration of the determination and submit additional information to support its position. HUD will provide the Charlottesville RHA with a written notice of its decision.
- XI. The failure of the Charlottesville RHA, its employees, officers, agents, or contractors to comply with this Agreement, including the failure to achieve the agreed-upon outcomes or to take the actions or comply with the time frame set forth in the Action Plan, may result in HUD seeking any available remedies, including any of the following actions sequentially or simultaneously:
 - a. Consolidation;
 - b. Consortia/Joint Venture;
 - c. Contraction of Operational Activities;
 - d. Cooperative Endeavor Agreement;

- e. Debarment;
- f. Deliver possession and control of project(s) to HUD;
- g. Limited Denial of Participation;
- h. Receivership; and/or
- i. Suspension.

- XII. The parties by mutual written agreement may agree to extend the timeframes set forth in the Action Plan from time to time. In the event said timeframes are extended, HUD agrees that it will not take any of the actions against the Charlottesville RHA as set forth in this section of the Agreement for noncompliance with original timeframes.
- XIII. Communication related to the Recovery Agreement and Action Plan shall be provided to the Public Housing Director and the HUD Recovery Team leader, if applicable.
- XIV. HUD, the Charlottesville RHA and their employees, subcontractors, partners or assigns, and the City of Charlottesville shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations relating to the performance of this Agreement to which their activities are subject.
- XV. Notwithstanding any provisions of this Agreement to the contrary, the parties shall not be held liable for any failure or delay in the performance of this Agreement that arises from fires, floods, strikes, embargoes, acts of the public enemy, unusually severe weather, outbreak of war, riots, civil commotion, force majeure, acts of God, or for any other cause of same character which is unavoidable through the exercise of due care and beyond the control of the parties, provided that said failure or delay in the performance of this Agreement attributed to any of the events described herein is acknowledged in writing by HUD. Upon the issuance of HUD's written acknowledgement, the failure to perform shall be deemed excused during the continuance of such circumstances as determined by HUD, but this Agreement shall otherwise remain in effect.
- XVI. In the event of any conflict between terms in this Agreement, including all exhibits, attachments and all other documents specifically incorporated by reference, and HUD's applicable Public Housing requirements including, but not limited to, the Act, HUD regulations there under (and, to the extent applicable, any HUD-approved waivers of regulatory requirements), the ACC, HUD notices, the HUD-approved Declaration of Trust or Declaration of Restrictive Covenants in favor of HUD, and all applicable Federal statutory, executive order and regulatory requirements, as those requirements may be amended from time to time, the applicable Public Housing requirements shall prevail. HUD reserves the right to resolve any conflict.
- XVII. Any modification or amendment of any condition or provision in this Agreement by either party will not imply or constitute a further modification or amendment of the same or any other condition or provision, nor shall it relieve the parties from performing any subsequent obligations strictly in accordance with the term of this Agreement. No modification or amendment shall be effective unless in writing and signed by the party against whom enforcement is sought. Such modification or amendment shall be limited to provisions of this Agreement specifically referred to therein and shall not be deemed a modification or amendment of any other provision. No modification or amendment of this Agreement shall constitute a HUD-approved waiver of regulatory requirements.

- XVIII. Should any term or provision of this Agreement be held, to any extent invalid or unenforceable, as against any person, entity or circumstance during the term hereof, by force of any statute, law, or ruling of any forum of competent jurisdiction, such invalidity shall not affect any other term or provision of this Agreement to the extent that the Agreement shall remain operable, enforceable and in full force and effect to the extent permitted by law.
- XIX. To the extent authorized by the Act and HUD regulations, HUD can unilaterally amend this Agreement. Otherwise, this agreement may be amended by mutual agreement of the parties.
- XX. This Agreement states the entire understanding and agreement between the parties and supersedes any and all written or oral representations, statements, negotiations, or agreements previously existing between the parties with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement. However, this Agreement does not supersede, modify or amend the ACC as further described in Paragraph XXII. The parties recognize that any representations, statements or negotiations made by the staff of either party does not suffice to legally bind either party in a contractual relationship unless they have been reduced to writing and signed by their authorized representative(s). This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and shall be binding upon the parties, their respective assigns, and successors in interest.
- XXI. This Agreement may be executed and delivered in separate counterparts, which, when so executed and delivered, shall be deemed an original.
- XXII. This Agreement does not supersede, modify or amend the ACC between HUD and the Charlottesville RHA, or in any way excuse the Charlottesville RHA from complying fully with its obligations under the ACC. HUD does not waive its statutory, regulatory or contractual rights. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall serve to limit, modify or preclude HUD's right to take any remedial action allowed by the ACC or any provision of the Act or related regulations. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall serve to limit, modify or preclude HUD or the Charlottesville RHA's right to take any remedial action allowed by the Agreement.
- XXIII. The parties agree that any cost associated with the implementation of this Agreement, the Action Plan and the Sustainability Plan shall be their individual responsibility unless specifically agreed in writing between the parties.
- XXIV. The City of Charlottesville, through its Appointing Authority, acknowledges the importance of effective governance as part of the recovery and sustainability of the Charlottesville RHA. As a signatory of this Agreement, the City of Charlottesville commits to monitor the duly appointed Commissioners, the appointees to the Charlottesville RHA Governing Board, in the discharge of their duties. Upon the discovery of any failure of the Charlottesville RHA Board to discharge its duties under this Agreement, the City of Charlottesville shall work with HUD to ensure compliance with the terms of this Agreement. Such assistance from the City of Charlottesville shall not obligate it to assume any financial obligations of the Charlottesville RHA under the terms of the ACC.

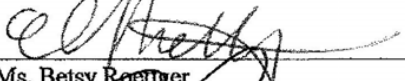
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties or their duly authorized representatives hereby execute this Agreement on the date first written above.

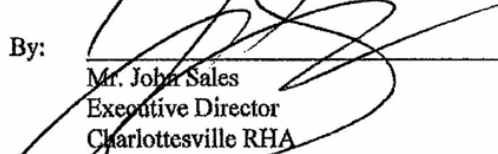
[signature page follows]

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING
AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

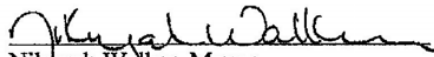
By: 
Mr. Robert Davenport
Public Housing Director
Richmond Field Office

**CRHA
ATTEST: BY ITS BOARD OF
COMMISSIONERS**

By: 
Ms. Betsy Roettger
Board Chair
Charlottesville RHA

By: 
Mr. John Sales
Executive Director
Charlottesville RHA

CITY OF CHARLOTTESVILLE,
Approved by Resolution of Its City Council

By: 
Nikayah Walker, Mayor

Item #	Results and Determinations from Assessment	Desired Outcome	Statutory Measurement		Target Date	Progress	Remedies	Comments/ Progress
			Baseline Data and PHAS Score	Required PHAS Score				
AREA: GOVERNANCE								
G001	The ED and Board of the CRHA have not established adequate management and oversight.	The ED and the Board ensure compliance with HUD policies and make necessary improvements to meet PHAS milestones and achieve sustainable performance in key PHAS areas.	FYE 3/31/18 PHAS score: 54/100	1 st Recovery Year Milestone: The CRHA increases its PHAS score to at least 57/100 2 nd Recovery Year Milestone: The CRHA increases its PHAS score to at least 60/100	1 st Recovery Year Target Date: FYE 3/31/20 score to be released approximately 7/1/20 2 nd Recovery Year Target Date: FYE 3/31/21 score to be released approximately 7/1/21 FYE 12/31/2021	1 st Recovery Year PHAS Score: 2 nd Recovery Year PHAS Score:	If the CRHA fails to meet regulatory improvement milestones the Board shall explore contracting the management of this program to an external entity.	
G002	Improve Board knowledge of HUD programs and PHAS scoring.	Board complete HUD Lead the Way Training. (Online self paced training)						
G003	Board need standardized information packet to track key Performance Indicators	Executive Director to provide Monthly Reports to the board outlining: 1. Financial Performance; 2. Physical Maintenance and Improvement, 3. Occupancy Rate, vacancy turn around times, eviction statistics 4. Board to review monthly reports and evaluate whether Recovery Agreement Items have been accomplished.			6/1/2020 and monthly thereafter			
G004	CRHA management had lack of knowledge of HUD program and PHAS scoring and failed to implement policies and procedures failed to achieve a PHAS standard designation	Hire a permanent Executive Director with Knowledge of HUD Programs to help CRHA recover to a standard designation. Executive Director must ensure that CRHA complies with HUD requirements and that operational improvements positively impact key PHAS areas.			11/30/2020		Set Executive Director performance objectives to include PHAS Milestones.	
G005	Evaluate the effectiveness of contract with HFS Consulting related to financial accounting and operational management.	Ensure performance metrics are in place and being met before renewing contract.						

Item #	Results and Determinations from Assessment	Desired Outcome	Statutory Measurement		Target Date	Progress	Remedies	Comments/ Progress
			Baseline Data and PHAS Score	Required PHAS Score				
M001 AREA: MANAGEMENT	The CRHA did not maximize occupancy and minimize TAR.	The CRHA increases occupancy and reduces TAR through effective policy and procedures. The CRHA shows proficiency and consistency in the following areas: unit turnaround, lease up, waiting list management, classification of unit statuses in PIC, and timely and accurate submits of tenant and unit information in HUD systems.	FYE 331/19 MASS score: 5/15	The CRHA increases its MASS Occupancy score to at least 11/16	FYE 331/21 score to be released approximately 7/1/21	2 nd Recovery Year MASS Score:	If the CRHA fails to meet regulatory improvement milestones the Board shall explore contracting the management of this program to an external entity.	
			FYE 331/19 CPP Occupancy indicator score: 0/5	The CRHA increases its CPP Occupancy score to at least 2/5	To be measured in PIC on 3/31/21	2 nd Recovery Year CPP Score:		
			Current occupancy score: 88%	The PHA increase its occupancy rate to at least 95 percent.	To be measured in FDS in FY 331/21 PASS Unaudited Submission due 5/31/21	2 nd Recovery Year PASS Score:	If the CRHA fails to meet regulatory improvement milestones the Board shall explore contracting the management of this program to an external entity.	
M002	CRHA needs to reduce large backlog of vacant units.	The PHA increase its occupancy rate to 95 percent or above. Based upon its current Inventory (376 units) and current occupancy of (332 units), the PHA must increase its number of occupied units by 28 units to at least 360 units occupied	1Westhaven = 89% 2Crescent Hall=90% 3Scattered Site=94% 4Scattered Site=85% Current TAR score:					
M003	Improve Tenant Account Receivable	Review Past Tenant Ledgers to write off uncollectible debt and Review Current Tenant Ledgers to create recoupment agreements as needed.	1Westhaven, 4.68% =0pts 2Crescent Hall, 4.68% =0pts 3Scattered Site, 10.64% = 0pts 4Scattered Site, 2.41% =0pts	Decrease TARs to less than 2.5% to achieve 2 points. (To achieve maximum possible points, Decrease TARs to less than 1.5% to achieve 5 points.)	To be measured in FDS in FY 331/21 PASS Unaudited Submission due 5/31/21	2 nd Recovery Year PASS Score:	If the CRHA fails to meet regulatory improvement milestones the Board shall explore contracting the management of this program to an external entity.	

Item #	Results and Determinations from Assessment	Statutory Measurement Baseline Data and PHAS Score	Required PHAS Score	Target Date	Progress	Remedies	Comments/ Progress
AREA: PHYSICAL							
P001	The CRHA did not properly prepare for inspections or sufficiently correct deficiencies.	The CRHA increases PASS score through improved knowledge of the REAC inspection process, strategic management of maintenance and modernization, and assessment of potential repurposing opportunities.	FYE 3/31/18 PASS score: 24/40	The CRHA maintains its PASS score at 24/40 or increases it.	FYE 3/31/21 Inspections score to be released approximately 7/1/21	2 nd Recovery Year PASS Score:	If the CRHA fails to meet regulatory improvement milestones the Board shall explore contracting the management of this program to an external entity.
P002	CRHA must increase its physical REAC scores to a passing grade	Obtain a passing grade at all AMPs on the REAC inspection.	FYE 3/31/19 3 of 4 sites received failing score below 60 points 1Westhaven = 46 2Crescent Hall=56 3Scattered Site=63 4Scattered Site=56	Obtain scores to score of at least 60 points at each AMP.	FYE 3/31/21 Inspections score to be released approximately 7/1/21	2 nd Recovery Year PASS Score:	If the CRHA fails to meet regulatory improvement milestones the Board shall explore contracting the management of this program to an external entity.
P003	Continue CRHAs efforts to re-develop and improve the physical condition of Crescent Hall	Re-develop Crescent Hall		Ongoing redevelopment of Crescent Hall	Ongoing		

Item #	Results and Determinations from Assessment	Desired Outcome	Baseline Data and PHAS Score	Statutory Measurement Required PHAS Score	Target Date	Progress	Remedies	Comments/Progress
AREA: Financial								
F001	Improve the financial performance of the AMPs.	The Board becomes more prepared to perform its fiduciary duty of overseeing the finances of the PHA.	FYE 3/31/19 FASS score: 3/25	The CRHA increases its FASS score to at least 10/25	FYE 3/31/21 score to be released approximately 7/1/21	2 nd Recovery Year FASS Score:	If the CRHA fails to meet regulatory improvement milestones the Board shall explore contracting the management of this program to an external entity.	
F002	Improve Quick Ratio (Cash and Receivables over Liabilities)	Improve liquidity – the ability to cover current liabilities. (i.e. the PHA must increase its Current Assets and reduce its Current Liabilities.)	AMP QR Pts. #1 Westhaven, 0.83 = 0 #2 Crescent Hall, 0.32 = 0 #3 Scattered Site, 1.16 = 7.9 #4 Scattered Site, 0.50 = 0	The PHA increases its Quick Ratio (QR) to 1.0, to achieve 7.2 points. (To achieve maximum possible points QR >2 = 12 points)	To be measured in FDS in FY 3/31/21 FASS Unaudited Submission due 5/31/21; score to be released approximately 7/1/21	2 nd Recovery Year FASS Score:	If the CRHA fails to meet regulatory improvement milestones the Board shall explore contracting the management of this program to an external entity.	
F003	Improve MENAR (Months Expendable Net Assets Ratio)	Increase number of months that operating expenses can be paid (i.e. Increasing Reserves to Level sufficient to cover several months of Operating Costs.)	AMP MENAR Pts. #1 Westhaven, -0.28 = 0 #2 Crescent Hall, -1.16 = 0 #3 Scattered Site, 0.41 = 0 #4 Scattered Site, -0.73 = 0	The PHA increases its Months Expendable Net Assets Ratio (MENAR) to 4.0 to achieve 6.6 points. (to achieve maximum possible points MENAR >4 = 11 points)	To be measured in FDS in FY 3/31/21 FASS Unaudited Submission due 5/31/21; score to be released approximately 7/1/21	2 nd Recovery Year FASS Score:	If the CRHA fails to meet regulatory improvement milestones the Board shall explore contracting the management of this program to an external entity.	
AREA SUSTAINABILITY								
S001	Long-term standard performer or higher for all PHAS indicators	Develop and implement a Sustainability Plan in conjunction with the local governing entities and other community partners that supports the PHA's mission, addresses outstanding compliance deficiencies, and ensures sustainable performance of the PHA.						

Housing Authority shall submit monthly progress reports to the Field Office using this Action Plan as the reporting template commencing 11/3/2020 and every month thereafter until the Recovery Agreement is terminated."

Civil Rights Certification (Qualified PHAs)

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Public and Indian Housing
OMB Approval No. 2577-0226
Expires 3/31/2024

Civil Rights Certification

Annual Certification and Board Resolution

Acting on behalf of the Board of Commissioners of the Public Housing Agency (PHA) listed below, as its Chairperson or other authorized PHA official if there is no Board of Commissioners, I approve the submission of the 5-Year PHA Plan, hereinafter referred to as "the Plan", of which this document is a part, and make the following certification and agreements with the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the fiscal year beginning April 1, 2022 in which the PHA receives assistance under 42 U.S.C. 1437f and/or 1437g in connection with the mission, goals, and objectives of the public housing agency and implementation thereof:

The PHA certifies that it will carry out the public housing program of the agency in conformity with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d-2000d—4), the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3601-19), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794), title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. 12101 *et seq.*), and other applicable civil rights requirements and that it will affirmatively further fair housing in the administration of the program. In addition, if it administers a Housing Choice Voucher Program, the PHA certifies that it will administer the program in conformity with the Fair Housing Act, title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act, and other applicable civil rights requirements, and that it will affirmatively further fair housing in the administration of the program. The PHA will affirmatively further fair housing, which means that it will take meaningful actions to further the goals identified in the Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) conducted in accordance with the requirements of 24 CFR § 5.150 through 5.180, that it will take no action that is materially inconsistent with its obligation to affirmatively further fair housing, and that it will address fair housing issues and contributing factors in its programs, in accordance with 24 CFR § 903.7(o)(3). The PHA will fulfill the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) and 24 CFR § 903.15(d). Until such time as the PHA is required to submit an AFH, the PHA will fulfill the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) promulgated prior to August 17, 2015, which means that it examines its programs or proposed programs; identifies any impediments to fair housing choice within those programs; addresses those impediments in a reasonable fashion in view of the resources available; works with local jurisdictions to implement any of the jurisdiction's initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing that require the PHA's involvement; and maintains records reflecting these analyses and actions.

Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority
PHA Name

VA016
PHA Number/HA Code

I hereby certify that all the statement above, as well as any information provided in the accompaniment herewith, is true and accurate. **Warning:** HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. (18 U.S.C. 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3729, 3802)

Name of Executive Director: John M. Sales	Name of Board Chairperson: Dr. A'Lelia Henry
Signature _____ Date _____	Signature _____ Date _____

The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to collect the information requested in this form by virtue of Title 12, U.S. Code, Section 1701 *et seq.*, and regulations promulgated thereunder at Title 12, Code of Federal Regulations. Responses to the collection of information are required to obtain a benefit or to retain a benefit. The information requested does not lend itself to confidentiality. The information is collected to ensure that PHAs carry out applicable civil rights requirements.

Public reporting burden for this information collection is estimated to average 0.16 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering, and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. HUD may not collect this information, and respondents are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number.

Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority

Policy on Security Cameras and Recording of Public Areas for Safety and Security Purposes

Purpose: The purpose of this policy is to regulate the use of security cameras to observe and record public areas for the purposes of safety and security. The safety of Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority (CRHA) residents and employees is of paramount importance. A critical component of a comprehensive safety plan is the utilization of a Video Surveillance System (VSS). The surveillance of public areas is intended to deter crime and assist in protecting the safety and property of the CRHA community.

Scope: This policy applies to all security cameras on CRHA owned and/or managed properties. Generally, these cameras will be mounted in set locations. However, if there is concern for property damage or personal security, cameras may also be temporarily placed to monitor the specific area of concern. To ensure personal privacy, the cameras will be located and record data only in areas that are considered public. These cameras are not continuously monitored but are intended to be used in investigations of alleged criminal activity. The security cameras may be monitored by the security firm while they are on site. If you have questions regarding the cameras or the use of recorded information, please contact the Public Housing Manager at 434-326-4672.

General Principles CRHA has deemed the following as the goal of the VSS:

- CRHA is committed to enhancing the quality of life of residents in our public housing communities. A critical component of a comprehensive security plan is utilizing technology for security cameras.
- The purpose of camera surveillance of public areas is to deter crime and to assist the police in protecting the safety and property of the community.
- Video surveillance for security purposes will be conducted in a professional, ethical and legal manner.
- CRHA will work with PHAR to create a committee at each site to advise on placement of cameras and will hold at least one meeting on each site to solicit feedback on camera placement and answer questions.
 - (Security firm, police officer, 4 residents, 1 CRHA staff member)
- Information obtained through video surveillance will only be released when authorized by the Community Review Board and Executive Director.
 - Each CRHA community with a VSS will have a Community Review Board which consist of 1 third party representative (TBD) (LAJC, human rights commission, PHAR selects third party 1 resident that lives in the community (picked by Board through application process) and 1 CRHA staff member (legal counsel). Option 2: (LAJC picks rep; CRHA picks rep and both individuals work together to pick a third member)
 - The Community Review Board will meet only when Video Capture Request are submitted. The Community Review Board will have 30 days to render a decision. If a decision is not rendered within 30 days by the Community Review Board the Executive Director can proceed with rendering a decision.

- Surveillance of public areas for security purposes will be conducted in a manner consistent with all existing CRHA policies, including the Non-Discrimination Policy and Sexual Harassment Policy. The Code of Procedures for video surveillance prohibits surveillance based on the characteristics and classifications contained in the Non-Discrimination Policy (e.g., race, gender, sexual orientation, national origin, disability, etc.).

Responsibilities: The CRHA is authorized to oversee and coordinate the use of camera surveillance for safety and security purposes on CRHA properties in conjunction with the Community Review Board. The Community Review Board will review all Video Capture Request (VCR) forms and then submit a recommendation to the Executive Director. The Executive Director will make the final decision whether to approve or deny the request. If the Executive Director's decision conflicts with the CRB decision the request will be submitted to the CRHA Board of Commissioners (BOC) for a final decision. (Oberg guidance) The CRHA will accept input and recommendations on camera locations, and also review camera locations to ensure the perimeter of view of fixed location cameras conforms to this policy. The CRHA personnel and the Community Review Board will review complaints regarding camera locations and determine whether a potential increase in community security outweighs any likely infringement of individual privacy.

The CRHA Executive Director will review all VCR received to release recordings obtained through camera surveillance. No camera recordings will be released without authorization by the CRHA Executive Director.

Code of Procedures The guidelines for investigations, complaints, and/or alleged rule of violations:

- All Camera Control Operators and reviewers involved in video surveillance of public areas will perform their duties in accordance with this policy.
- The view of residential housing units must not violate the resident's "reasonable expectation of privacy".
- Video footage will be stored in a secure location with access by authorized personnel only. The CRHA will provide the Community Review Panel a camera review log for each community every 30 days.
- Camera control operators will not monitor individuals based on characteristics of race, gender, ethnicity, sexual orientation, disability, or other classifications protected by CRHA's Non-Discrimination Policy.
- No footage shall be authorized for release that may compromise a potential or ongoing criminal investigation or is otherwise detrimental toward the interest of public safety as determined by the CRHA Executive Director or General Counsel

Video Capture Requests (VCR) Residents and law enforcement who are in need of VSS recording are required to submit a request. To submit a VCR form, please follow the steps below:

1. Submit a Video Capture Request form by mail or email, to the CRHA Executive Director.
2. Resident Video Capture Request will be submitted to the Community Review Board for approval.
3. After the Community Review Board has made a recommendation the request will then be sent to the Executive Director for final approval.

***NOTE:** VSS recordings will be kept on the CRHA secure server for (45) days.*

Exceptions: This policy does not address the use of privately owned cameras by individuals or Webcams for general use by or within the CRHA. This policy also does not apply to the use of video equipment for the recording of public performances or events or educational purposes.

CHARLOTTESVILLE REDEVELOPMENT &
HOUSING AUTHORITY

P.O. BOX 1405

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA 22902

TELEPHONE/TTY/711: (434) 326-4672 FAX: (434) 971-4797



CRHA Resolution No.: 1428

July 7, 2020

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ADOPTION OF A POLICY ON SECURITY CAMERAS AND RECORDING OF PUBLIC AREAS FOR SAFETY AND SECURITY PURPOSES

WHEREAS the Board of Commissioners (the "Board") of Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority ("CRHA" or the "Authority") considers the safety of CRHA residents and employees to be of paramount importance;

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that a critical component of any effective security plan to deter crime and protect CRHA's communities involves the utilization of a Video Surveillance System to monitor and record activities in public areas owned and/or managed by CRHA;

WHEREAS, in conjunction with the installation of surveillance cameras and related technology, the Board has prepared and desires to adopt a Policy on Security Cameras and Recording of Public Areas for Safety and Security Purposes, a copy of which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Commissioners of the Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority as follows:

1. The adoption of a Policy on Security Cameras and Recording of Public Areas for Safety and Security Purposes is hereby authorized and approved.

2. The Executive Director, the Chairperson of the Board, and/or his or her respective designee, are hereby authorized to execute and deliver any and all documents and to take such other action as he or she may deem necessary or desirable to carry out the intent of this Resolution.

3. All actions previously taken by the Authority in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Resolution are hereby ratified and approved.

4. This Resolution shall be in effect from and after the date of its adoption.
RESOLVED THIS 26th DAY OF July 2021 BY THE CRHA BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS.

Dr. A'lelia R. Henry
CRHA Board Chair

Mr. John Sales
CRHA Board Secretary



CRHA does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, age, religion, national origin, disability, veteran status, or





SECTION 3 POLICY

FOR

Charlottesville Redevelopment

&

Housing Authority

500 1st St South
Charlottesville, VA 22902

Amended July 15, 2021

Approved by the CRHA Board of Directors September 27, 2021

SECTION 3 POLICY

TABLE OF CONTENT	PAGE
I. Execution Statement	3
II. Background	3
III. Applicability	3
IV. Definitions	4
V. Section 3 Goals and Preferences	6
VI. Self-Certification of Section 3 Residents and Section 3 Business Concerns	8
VII. Contractor Responsibilities in Meeting Section 3 Goals	9
VIII. Other Economic Opportunities to Achieve Contractor Compliance	12
IX. Internal Hiring for CRHA Staff Positions	13
X. Complaints	13
XI. Compliance Monitoring	13
XII. Cure and Termination for Violations of Section 3	14
XIII. Contractor Forms Package (Required for all Service Contracting)	15-26
Meeting Notice, Encouragement, and Facilitation	16
Section 3 Form 1--Section 3 Clause	17
Section 3 Form 2—Section 3 Business Concern Self-Certification	18
Section 3 Form 3-Contractor Section 3 Assurance of Compliance and Action Plan	19-25
Section 3 Form 4--Section 3 Resident Self-Certification Form	26
XIV. Internal Section 3 Procedures	27-33

I. EXECUTION STATEMENT

This policy is developed for the Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority for the exclusive use of the agency, hereafter referred to as CRHA, its contractors, subcontractors, bidders, developers, sub-grantees, related affiliates, or instrumentalities, collaborating local government entities, and any other sub-recipients of covered funding in partnership with CRHA. The funding type and program/grant names may change over the years; however, the intent of this policy is to encompass all applicable funding from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). All hiring and contracting must meet Section-3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (12 U.S.C. 1701u) and 24 CFR 135 requirements. All hiring and contracting must meet conflict of interest requirements set forth in federal, state, or local laws, regulations, or policies and comply with the internal CRHA hiring policies.

II. BACKGROUND ON THE SECTION 3 REGULATION

The purpose of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended by Section 915 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1992, is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by certain HUD financial assistance shall, to the greatest extent feasible, and consistent with existing Federal, State, and local laws and regulations, be directed toward low and very low-income persons, particularly those who are recipients of government assistance for housing, and to business concerns which provide economic opportunities to low- and very low-income persons.

Consistent with 24 CFR Part 135, as a recipient of HUD Public Housing funding, the Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority (CRHA) requires fulfillment of Section 3 obligations on all contracts that make use of that assistance.

These policies are implemented regardless of the contract amount, whether it is designated as housing construction, housing rehabilitation, or other public construction project, or whether it is any other non-construction expenditure resulting from the use of covered operating funding, modernization funding, or development funding from HUD.

CRHA works to ensure the provision of employment, training, contracting, and other economic opportunities to its residents and other low-income persons. In doing so, CRHA utilizes Section 3 as a means of promoting stability and self-sufficiency to Section 3 Residents. Implementation procedures may be amended periodically by CRHA to ensure that the policy requirements are being met and/or to enhance the efficiencies of compliance.

III. APPLICABILITY

Section 3 requirements apply to all projects and activities funded in whole or in part with covered funds. If any HUD funding is used for the project/activity, then the entire project budget is then subject to Section 3 regulations.

CRHA is not required to apply Section 3 mandates to projects and activities of CRHA that do not receive any HUD, state, or city subsidized funding, such as non-subsidized market rate developments owned by CRHA. Section 3 requirements do not apply to any agreement or contract for the purchase of supplies and materials only.

IV. DEFINITIONS

Please refer to the 24 CFR 135.5 for a full list of prevailing definitions found in the regulation.

RECIPIENT: Any entity which receives Section 3 covered funding, directly from HUD or from another recipient and includes, but is not limited to, any State, unit of local government, Public Housing Authority, Indian Housing Authority, Indian Tribe, or other public body, public or private nonprofit organization, private agency or institution, mortgagor, developer, limited dividend sponsor, builder, property manager, community housing development organization, resident management corporation, resident council, or cooperative association. Recipient also includes any successor, assignee, or transferee of any such recipient, but does not include any ultimate beneficiary under the HUD program to which Section 3 applies and does not include contractors.

CONTRACTOR: Any entity which contracts to perform work generated by the expenditure of section 3 covered assistance, or for work in connection with a section 3 covered project.

SUBCONTRACTOR: Any entity (other than a person who is an employee of the contractor) which has a contract with a contractor to undertake a portion of the contractor's obligation for the performance of work generated by the expenditure of Section 3 covered assistance, or arising in connection with a section 3 covered project.

NEW HIRES: Full-time employees for permanent, temporary, or seasonal employment opportunities.

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES GENERATED BY SECTION 3 COVERED ASSISTANCE: All employment opportunities generated by the expenditure of Section 3 covered funding (i.e. operating funding, Development funding, and modernization funding) and with respect to Section 3 covered housing and community Development funding, all employment opportunities arising in connection with Section 3 covered projects, including management and administrative jobs (including architectural, engineering, or related professional services and jobs directly related to administrative support of these activities) connected with the Section 3 covered project.

SECTION 3 Worker: A Section 3 Worker fit one or more of the following category:

- A. A public housing resident or Housing Choice Voucher holder;
- B. It is employed by a Section-3 Business Concern;
- C. An individual that resides in the service area in which the Section 3 covered assistance is expended, and he/she is a low-income person (less than 80% of area median income).

TARGETED SECTION 3 WORKER: This individual fits into one of the following Category:

- A. Works for a Section-3 business concern;
- B. Lives in a public housing or Section-8 housing.

LOW-INCOME PERSON: Families (including single persons) whose incomes do not exceed 80% of the median income for the area as determined by HUD.

Please refer to www.huduser.org/portal/datasets/il.html for current, local Income Limit information.

VERY LOW-INCOME PERSON: Families (including single persons) whose incomes do not exceed 50% of the median family income for the area as determined by HUD.

SECTION 3 BUSINESS CONCERN: A Section 3 business concern fits one of the categories:

- A. That is fifty-one percent (51%) or more owned by very-low or low-income persons, or
- B. Over 75% of the labor hours performed for the business are performed by low or very-low income persons or
- C. It is a business at least 25% owned and controlled by current public housing residents or residents who currently live in Section 8 assisted housing

SECTION 3 CLAUSE: The contract provisions set forth in 24 CFR 135.38 and 24 CFR 135 must be included in all Section 3 covered contracts.

SECTION 3 COVERED ACTIVITY: Any activity that is funded by Section 3 covered funding.

SECTION 3 COVERED ASSISTANCE: With respect to public housing authorities, Section 3 covered assistance means HUD assistance to which the obligation to provide training, employment, contracting, and other economic opportunities under Section 3 apply, including: (1) Public housing development assistance; (2) Public housing operating assistance; (3) Public housing modernization assistance; and (4) any other HUD funds, regardless of HUD program, utilized for the operation, modernization, or rehabilitation of public housing properties or developments as defined under statutes.

SECTION 3 COVERED CONTRACT: A contract or subcontract (including a professional service contract) awarded by a recipient or contractor for work generated by the expenditure of Section 3 covered assistance or for work arising in connection with a Section 3 covered project. "Section 3 covered contracts" do not include contracts for the purchase of supplies and materials. However, whenever a contract for materials includes the installation of the materials, the contract constitutes a "Section 3 covered contract."

SECTION 3 COVERED PROJECT: The construction, reconstruction, conversion or rehabilitation of housing (including reduction and abatement of lead-based paint hazards), other public construction which includes buildings or improvements (regardless of ownership) assisted with housing or community development funds provided by any source and at any level.

SECTION 3 JOINT VENTURE: An association of business concerns, one of which qualifies as a Section 3 business concern, formed by written joint venture agreement to engage in and carry out a specific business venture for which purpose the business concerns combine their efforts, resources, and skills for

joint profit, but not necessarily on a continuing or permanent basis for conducting business generally, and for which the Section 3 business Concern:

- Is responsible for a clearly defined portion of the work to be performed and holds management responsibilities in the joint venture; and
- Performs at least 25% of the work and is contractually entitled to compensation proportional to its work.

V. SECTION 3 GOALS AND PREFERENCES

It is CRHA's policy to achieve Section 3 goals by providing opportunities in one or more of the following areas:

A. Training and Employment Opportunities for Section 3 Residents:

When the Section 3 regulation is triggered by accepting a contract involving subsidized funds, CRHA and its contractors and subcontractors will make every effort within their disposal to hire Section 3 residents amounting to at least 30% of the aggregate number of hours worked. If contractors, and subcontractors are unable to meet this requirement before contract starts or during implementation must inform CRHA immediately and prepare a solution plan (within 14 days).

When hiring opportunities are offered and all requirements are met and remain equal, CRHA, contractors and subcontractors shall direct their efforts to hire Section 3 worker in the following order of priority:

1. To Residents of the public housing projects for which the public housing financial assistance is expended;
2. To residents of other CRHA public housing developments and holders of housing choice vouchers (whether Section 8 rent assistance or CSRAP) managed by CRHA Participants in YouthBuild programs .
3. To low- and very low-income persons residing within the metropolitan area (or nonmetropolitan county) in which the assistance is expended.

B. Contracting Opportunities for Section 3 Business Concerns:

When the Section 3 regulation is triggered by the need for subcontracting a portion of the work to another business, CRHA and its contractors and subcontractors will make every effort to subcontract:

- A. **Building Trades:** At least 30% of the total hours worked on all Section 3 covered contracts or purchase orders for building trades work maintenance, repair, modernization, or development of public housing go to Section 3 business concerns.
- B. **Other contracts (non-building trades):** For other Section 3 covered contracts or purchase orders that are not building trades work covered above, the goal is to subcontract at least 5% of the total dollar amount to Section 3 business concerns. This includes professional service contracts such as legal, architects, engineers, consultants, or any other contract or purchase order for services that are not building trades work (cleaning, ...).

When contracting opportunities are offered and all requirements are met and remain equal, CRHA, contractors and subcontractors shall direct their efforts to contract/subcontract with Section 3 business concerns in the order of priority preference provided below:

1. Business concerns that are 51 percent or more owned by residents of public housing developments or developments managed by CRHA or by holders of housing choice vouchers managed by CRHA.
2. Business concerns that are 51 percent or more owned by low-income people residing in the City of Charlottesville.
3. Business concern that over 75 percent of the labor hours over past six months performed by Section-3 residents.

VI. SELF-CERTIFICATION OF SECTION 3 RESIDENTS AND SECTION 3 BUSINESS CONCERNS

In order to receive preference as a Section 3 resident or a Section 3 business concern, the resident or business must self-certify that they meet the eligibility requirements. CRHA has developed self-certification forms for both Section 3 residents and Section 3 businesses and which are included as Section 3 Form #4 and Section 3 Form #2, respectively.

A Section 3 resident seeking preference in employment must fulfill the requirements/qualifications of the sought position. If asked, they also must provide evidence of their Section 3 status (e.g., receipt of public assistance, address of residency, etc.).

A Section 3 business concern seeking preference in contracting must submit evidence to demonstrate that they are responsible firms and can perform successfully under the terms and conditions of the proposed contract. If asked, they also must provide evidence of their Section 3 status.

It is important to note that all persons and/or business concerns are self-certifying their eligibility under Section 3 to CRHA and to HUD, and that severe civil and/or criminal penalties may apply for false certifications.

VII. CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES IN MEETING SECTION 3 GOALS

All contractors/subcontractors are held to the same Section 3 compliance requirements of CRHA as listed in Section V above (Section 3 Goals and Preferences). CRHA's Section 3 policy requires that when the Section 3 regulation is triggered by signing a contract/subcontract that involves subsidized funds every effort must be made to direct at least 30 percent of all available labor hours, training and contracting opportunities to Section 3 worker based on the priorities described in Section V. If contractor is unable to meet this responsibility must inform CRHA immediately and present a plan to remedy the situation. If the percent of Section 3 resident fall below minimum goal during the contract, then the contractor must inform CRHA and present a plan to reach minimum requirements.

Contractors must also proactively facilitate compliance with Section 3 subject to the definition of a Section 3 Covered contract. Contractors must provide evidence that the following have occurred in the case of every hiring, contracting, solicitation and recruitment effort:

- A) Extra or greater efforts in notifying Section 3 residents of opportunities through posting job openings in the offices of procurement, in the local media such as radio and TV stations, City of Charlottesville website, CRHA website, churches in the surrounding area, and distribute flyers in all public housing complexes;
- B) Conveying that the hiring/contract work is a Section 3 Covered opportunity in any advertisement for bids and proposals by placing the following language in each advertisement/public notice and website, **"This job/project is covered under the requirements of Section 3 of the HUD Act of 1968"**;
- C) Notifying subcontractors in each pre-bid meeting of the Section 3 requirement;
- D) Incorporating the full HUD mandated Section 3 clause directly into all contracts and subcontracts
- E) Providing "Section 3 Resident Self-Certification Forms" for employment at the contractor or subcontractor business offices and allowing applications to be submitted at appropriate local locations;
- F) Encouraging the training of Section 3 residents by the subcontractors;
- G) Holding two opportunity fairs by the contractors and subcontractors to meet interested Section 3 workers and residents for possible employment. CRHA can help contractors and subcontractors when seeking to hire Section 3 workers;
- H) Facilitating two opportunity fairs annually for small contractors to meet large prime contractors interested in bidding work awarded by CRHA;
- I) Documenting actions taken to comply with Section 3 requirements including all results and impediments using the CRHA prescribed mechanisms or Forms;

- J) Refusing to award contracts to businesses who have previously violated Section 3 requirements or barred by HUD, State, City, or CRHA
- K) Posting all job sites funded by CRHA with a location or phone number of whom and how to apply for any opportunities for employment, training or contracting. The sign should be no smaller than 24" x 24" in Black ink and specifically read: **"This project is covered under Section 3 of the HUD Act of 1968 which requires that any new opportunities be directed to low- and very low-income persons in this community. Please contact (list the contact person name and number) for information on any Employment, Contracting, and Subcontracting opportunities."**
- L) Including the CRHA Section 3 Policy in every Section 3 covered procurement.
- M) All Section 3 covered procurements must be communicated to current and potential Section 3 contractors and residents as part of the bid process before final bids or applications are submitted to CRHA and its contractors.
- N) Any contractor or subcontractor self-certifying itself as a Section 3 business concern must maintain that status throughout the life of the contract. Any change in status must be reported to the Section 3 Coordinator immediately.
- O) Exercising all efforts indicated below regarding notice, encouragement, and facilitation as indicated below:

REQUIREMENTS <i>Applicable to all awards and contracts DESPITE AMOUNT</i>	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	WHEN EXECUTED
<p>NOTICE – Extra or greater efforts must be undertaken to make the low and very low-income persons in the project area aware of the existence of the opportunity before it is filled with non-Section 3 persons or businesses. This means the notice MUST be given in multiple methods (See Part VII of this policy for a list of methods) and documentation saved for audit purposes.</p> <p>As an example, contractors, subcontractors and developers cannot simply call their normal service providers and contractors for bids without including a host of notices to other low-income people, groups and organizations locally and beyond before committing to any contracts or potential contracts.</p> <p>Remember to keep every document and record demonstrating your efforts for audit and verification. If there are no records verifying the efforts made, it will be assumed there were none. The contractor, sub-contractor, and developer will also have access to the CRHA Section 3 Business Concern and Resident Listings as indicated in Part VI above.</p>	<p>This applies to all contracts using Section 3 covered assistance from HUD and begins prior to the securing of the first contract service related to the proposed project including, professional services such as legal, architecture, engineering, consultants, etc.</p>	<p>Give notice to residents and businesses before or while soliciting bids/proposals/employees</p> <p>Notice must be provided prior to the execution of any contracts by publication, flyers, posters, social media, email, letters, web-postings and any other such method elected</p>
<p>ENCOURAGEMENT - Contractors, sub-contractors and developers must be able to document they did something to encourage low-income people, the businesses they own and the businesses that substantially employ them to apply for their opportunities before</p>	<p>These shall be in the form of: Opportunity Fairs, Meetings,</p>	<p>This is executed prior to every major contract and annually for all</p>

filling them with non-Section 3 people or businesses. This includes activities such as hosting opportunity fairs for contracting and employment, informational sessions on how to achieve Preference in consideration or other verifiable methods designed to enhance participation by these groups.	Presentations, Inducements such as Transportation or Child Care Assistance, etc.	small purchases, but definitely before awarding any contracts or employment
CRHA requires that contractors, sub-contractors, and developers review and consider the listings of self-certified Section 3 residents and business concerns both initially and if new opportunities open during the contract life. However, contractors, subcontractors and developers should also do other encouragement and outreach efforts to the extent that new Section 3 person and businesses can be attracted and secured if qualified. There is no requirement to hire or contract any unqualified person or business.	Most importantly you must use the attached forms when bidding and you must often mention Preference during meetings	It is important this be done early so the contracting phase can begin immediately after confirmation of award
FACILITATION - Contractors, sub-contractors, and developers must be able to provide documentation in the form of actual signed agreements or commitments to contract and employment verification like payrolls or offers of employment they facilitated in compliance with the actual award of contracts and/or employment based on what opportunity was available.	Because there are various phases of contracting in a project, this step must be central to the award of contracts	This must be completed at every step in the contracting and employment phase from pre-award through the life of the project.

As CRHA does not execute subcontracts, CRHA is reliant upon the compliance of its general contractors to execute an aggressive Section 3 initiative. If the overall Section 3 goals above cannot be met by the contractor, other training and economic opportunities may be provided to Section 3 residents and contractors when such opportunities are mutually beneficial to CRHA and the specific group. These opportunities may be exercised only with written CRHA prior agreement and satisfactory documentation explaining why employment or contracting respectively could not or should not be met.

However, contractors are expected to do everything possible and feasible to ensure all opportunities are directed to CRHA residents first. This requirement includes all labor-regulated agreements with union contractors. Examples include:

1. Distributing or posting flyers advertising positions available;
2. Review and consider the Section 3 worker List provided by CRHA prior to making new hires. If those hired are not Section 3 worker, the Contractor must explain in writing the qualifications that those on Section 3 worker List lacked, or other reason for non-hire (e.g., job offer declined);
3. Notify the local workforce development board and CRHA about open positions;
4. Holding job informational meetings for residents, subcontractor, etc.;
5. Advertising through local churches, radio, and TV regarding existence of jobs and how to apply.

Additionally, CRHA expects that contractors shall, to the greatest extent feasible, ensure that Section 3 hires work approximately the same number of hours as other hires in similar positions on the project.

Contractors must submit with any bid or proposal the prescribed forms describing the implementation of Section 3, including:

- Section 3 Form 1: Section 3 Clause
- Section 3 Form 2: Section 3 Business Concern Self-Certification form (for prime contractor and sub-contractors)
- Section 3 Form 3: Contractor Section 3 Assurance of Compliance and Action Plan

Contractors and subcontractors must keep on file all completed Section 3 Form 4: Section 3 Resident Self-Certification and Skills Data form for all applicants for positions they are hiring for related to the CRHA project and for all Section 3 hires.

In the absence of evidence to the contrary, a contractor that meets the minimum numerical goals set forth in this section will be considered to have complied with the Section 3 Preference requirements.

In evaluating compliance under this part, a contractor that has not met the numerical goals set forth in this section has the burden of demonstrating why it could not meet the numerical goals set forth in this section. Such justification may include impediments encountered despite actions taken. Contractors also can indicate other economic opportunities, such as those listed below, which were provided in its efforts to comply with Section 3 and the requirements of this part.

Contractors must also report the following information to CRHA regarding any new hires by contract or subcontract: (1) name of section-3 worker; (2) position or title; (3) number of hours worked; (4) whether the new hire is a Section 3 resident; (5) which Section 3 priority preference category the Section 3 resident belongs to; (6) if the new hire is not a Section 3 resident, then provide the number of all Section 3 resident applicants passed over in favor of the non-Section 3.

VIII. OTHER ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITES TO ACHIEVE CONTRACTOR COMPLIANCE

A. A contractor may provide one or more of the following: "other economic opportunities" under this subsection:

i. Training and Employment: "Training and Employment" related opportunities would be designed to train and/or employ Section 3 worker at a minimum rate of 5 percent of total contract value. A detailed plan for training should be described in a written narrative and provided for CRHA review. Contractors seeking to provide training may identify a qualified training firm that has the proper experience working with low-income and public housing residents. The contractor may procure the training firm/individual at its expense to provide direct recruitment and solicitation to CRHA residents for employment related training. Verification of the agreement

between the contractor and training firm/individual must be provided to CRHA's Section 3 Coordinator.

ii. Other Results-Oriented Economic Opportunities: "Other Results-Oriented Economic Opportunities" are results-oriented and quantifiable programs designed to provide economic opportunities to Section 3 worker, including, but not limited to: Section 3 joint ventures, agreements or combination of other economic opportunities. Contractors must submit to CRHA appropriate plan detailing these "Other Results-Oriented Economic Opportunities" and receive approval prior to implementation.

iii. Indirect Employment

Contractors and sub-contractors can provide indirect employment to CRHA residents and voucher holders when hiring is triggered by the project but the best opportunity for longevity and sustainable employment is outside of the project. Indirect employment is defined as any real employment in a sustainable position with a reputable employer paying an hourly rate equal or greater than what would have been earned by the resident on the project when possible. Because we recognize the jobs created by our contracts are short term in most cases, we strongly encourage the triggering contractor to identify or develop indirect employment opportunities outside the project in local permanent employment environments. Such opportunities should not be in fast food or other dead-end positions with extremely high turnover. Therefore, CRHA staff must preapprove any indirect employment before residents are placed.

IX. INTERNAL HIRING FOR CRHA STAFF POSITIONS:

The employment policy of the Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority (CRHA) is to hire the best-qualified applicants and extend equal employment opportunity practices to all qualified individuals. The agency will not discriminate based on race, color, religion, sex, national origin, veteran status, disability, age or any other characteristic protected from discrimination by applicable federal, state or local law.

CRHA complies with Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968. To the greatest extent feasible, at least thirty percent (30%) of the aggregate annual number of its internal new hires will be residents and other Section 3 eligible persons. CRHA seeks to provide current staff with growth opportunities, and will allow for a one-week internal posting period before following the efforts listed in Part IV of this policy. See the CRHA Human Resource Policy for the hiring practices.

X. COMPLAINTS:

This policy is governed by the 24 CFR Part 135 – Section 3 Regulation and any future changes thereto. Any Section 3 resident or business concern that feels that the Section 3 regulations were not complied with

may file a complaint directly first to CRHA and if unsuccessful to the HUD Office of Field Policy and Management. https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/field_policy_mgt/section3/complaint_register

XI. SECTION 3 CONTRACT COMPLIANCE CURE AND TERMINATION PROCESSES

This language is a component of contract compliance with the contractors and sub-contractors including developers respond to in CRHA solicitations. The full requirements are provided in the Section 3 Clause found elsewhere in this package or in the HUD forms 5370-C or 5370 C1 as may be applicable.

All contractors claiming a Preference in contracting by meeting any of the three Preference requirements including a Resident Owned Business, hiring 30% of employees from Section 3 residents and/or Sub-contracting at least 25% of total award to a Section 3 Concern shall maintain that status throughout the life of the contract. Failure to meet this requirement will result in penalties up to and including contract termination. Any contractor triggering the regulation by doing any hiring or contracting once they are awarded the contract through contract execution must comply with the Section 3 requirements by executing the efforts on their Certification and Action Plan in accordance with the CRHA Section 3 Action Plan.

CRHA may execute these remedies to achieve compliance in this order:

- A. Based on the first observation or report of non-compliance with Section 3, the contractor will be sent an e-mail from CRHA notifying them of their non-compliance issue. The contractor will have until the next payroll or 14 calendar days, whichever is lesser to bring the contract into compliance. **All pending payments will be held until the contractor comes into compliance.**
- B. If at any time a contractor fails to bring the contract into compliance, CRHA must withhold all future payments until the contract is in compliance.
- C. The contractor shall have up to 14 business days from the most recent notice of non-compliance to meet compliance as a final cure period or justify in writing to CRHA why it cannot meet compliance. CRHA must render a response to the contractor within 10 business days of receipt of its letter of reason for non-compliance. If CRHA deems the cause to be unacceptable, at its option, CRHA can extend the cause period one time for up to 5 days to allow the contractor to identify and secure other compliance options, or
- D. If the contractor fails to take any corrective action to bring the contract into compliance within seven (7) business days from the most recent notice of non-compliance, or CRHA does not accept any of the contractor's corrective plans or justifications for non-compliance, CRHA must terminate the contract immediately. **All funds due to the contractor shall remain held** and a financial workout of the agreement shall proceed within 24 hours of termination. The workout is to include a contract deduct equal to the total Section 3 contract violation of opportunities provided to non-Section 3 residents or business because they were not offered according to the contract and regulation award. All remaining funds can be paid out based on work satisfactorily completed per the agreement.

Any contractor claiming to meet Section 3 compliance by committing to hire residents and/or fund training **shall meet compliance within seven (7) calendar days of contract start** or CRHA shall halt all payments to the contractor and its sub-contractors related to the agreement and the actions listed in steps A-D in this section shall apply.

XII. COMPLIANCE MONITORING:

CRHA intends to employ a very strong oversight of all its contracts and routine expenditures to ensure full compliance with Section 3 requirements. All major capital project payrolls will be monitored on a monthly basis to confirm no new hire triggers without full notice having been provided to CRHA residents and if necessary, other community Section 3 residents. The CRHA Section 3 coordinator's contact information is:

John Sales, Executive Director
Charlottesville Redevelopment & Housing Authority
500 1st St South
Charlottesville, VA 22902

Phone: 434.326.4748 Fax: 434.971.4797
Business email: salesj@cvilleha.com

SECTION 3

REQUIRED CONTRACTOR FORMS

FOR

Charlottesville Redevelopment

&

Housing Authority

500 1st St South
Charlottesville, VA 22902

NOTE: These forms are specific to the implementation of the CRHA Section 3 regulation and this policy and are required for all departmental contracting activities associated with CRHA including day-to-day operational service purchasing.

Material and supply only contracts are exempt from the requirements of Section 3. All contracts that include any service at all, other than just materials delivery, are covered and these forms must be returned before any contract is signed or service initiated.

Forms revised as of: January 28, 2019

REQUIREMENTS <i>Applicable to all awards and contracts DESPITE AMOUNT</i>	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	WHEN EXECUTED
<p>NOTICE – Extra or greater efforts must be undertaken to make the low and very low-income persons in the project area aware of the existence of the opportunity before it is filled with non-Section 3 persons or businesses. This means the notice MUST be given in multiple methods (See Part VII of this policy for a list of methods) and documentation saved for audit purposes.</p> <p>As an example, contractors, subcontractors and developers cannot simply call their normal service providers and contractors for bids without including a host of notices to other low-income people, groups and organizations locally and beyond before committing to any contracts or potential contracts.</p> <p>Remember to keep every document and record demonstrating your efforts for audit and verification. If there are no records verifying the efforts made, it will be assumed there were none. The contractor, sub-contractor, and developer will also have access to the CRHA Section 3 Business Concern and Resident Listings as indicated in Part VI above.</p>	<p>This applies to all contracts using Section 3 covered assistance from HUD and begins prior to the securing of the first contract service related to the proposed project including, professional services such as legal, architecture, engineering, consultants, etc.</p>	<p>Give notice to residents and businesses before or while soliciting bids/proposals/employees</p> <p>Notice must be provided prior to the execution of any contracts via: publication, flyers, posters, social media, email, letters, web-postings and any other such method elected</p>
<p>ENCOURAGEMENT - Contractors, sub-contractors and developers must be able to document they did something to encourage low-income people, the businesses they own and the businesses that substantially employ them to apply for their opportunities before filling them with non-Section 3 people or businesses. This includes activities such as hosting opportunity fairs for contracting and employment, informational sessions on how to achieve Preference in consideration or other verifiable methods designed to enhance participation by these groups.</p> <p>CRHA requires that contractors, sub-contractors, and developers review and consider the listings of self-certified Section 3 residents and business concerns both initially and if new opportunities open during the contract life. However, , contractors, subcontractors and developers should also do other encouragement and outreach efforts to the extent that new Section 3 person and businesses can be attracted and secured if qualified. There is no requirement to hire or contract any unqualified person or business.</p>	<p>These shall be in the form of: Opportunity Fairs, Meetings, Presentations, Inducements such as Transportation or Child Care Assistance, etc.</p> <p>Most importantly you must use the attached forms when bidding and you must often mention Preference during meetings</p>	<p>This is executed prior to every major contract and annually for all small purchases but definitely before awarding any contracts or employment</p> <p>It's important this be done early so the contracting phase can begin immediately after confirmation of award</p>
<p>FACILITATION - Contractors, sub-contractors, and developers must be able to provide documentation in the form of actual signed agreements or commitments to contract and employment verification like payrolls or offers of employment they facilitated in compliance with the actual award of contracts and/or employment based on what opportunity was available.</p>	<p>Because there are various phases of contracting in a project, this step must be central to the award of contracts</p>	<p>This must be completed at every step in the contracting and employment phase from pre-award through the life of the project.</p>

Section 3 Form #1: **SECTION 3 CLAUSE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

Economic Opportunities for Low- and Very Low-Income Persons (Section 3, HUD Act of 1968; 24 CFR 135)

(a) The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. 1701u (section 3). The purpose of section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.

(b) The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR Part 135, which implement section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the Part 135 regulations.

(c) The contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of Section 3 apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.

(d) The contractor agrees to include this section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR Part 135, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this section 3 clause, upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR Part 135. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR Part 135.

(e) The contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR Part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 CFR Part 135.

(f) Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR Part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.

I have read and understand these requirements of this Section 3 funded project:

Business Name: _____

Business Address: _____

Print Name: _____

Signature

Date

Section 3 Form #2: **SECTION 3 BUSINESS CONCERN SELF-CERTIFICATION FORM**

<p>Please return this form to the following address:</p> <p><i>John Sales, Executive Director Charlottesville Redevelopment & Housing Authority 500 1st St South Charlottesville, VA 22902</i></p>	<p>The CRHA's Section 3 Self-Certification</p> <p>For assistance completing these forms, please Email: salesj@cvilleha.com Phone: 434.326.4748 Fax: 434.971.4797</p>
---	--

Section 3 Business Criteria: Your business is eligible for Section 3 Business Certification if it meets any one of the following criteria. Please note that the definition of Section 3 qualified person is on Section 3 Form #3, "Section 3 Resident Self-Certification Form."

- ☐ 1. Fifty-one percent or more of your business is owned by a Section 3 resident or residents.
- ☐ 2. Thirty percent or more of your permanent, full-time employees are Section 3 residents.
- ☐ 3. You can provide evidence of a commitment to subcontract in excess of 25 percent of the amount of all subcontracts to Section 3 businesses: (a) that are fifty-one percent or more owned by public housing residents or (b) that has thirty percent or more of their permanent, full-time employees as public housing residents.

Section 3 Business Certification Statement: I hereby certify to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and to the Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority that all of the information on this form is true and correct. I understand that it is my responsibility to conduct any due diligence necessary to make this certification and to maintain documentation establishing my Section 3 Business concern status. I also understand that failure to complete this form completely and accurately may result in debarment or other administrative remedies available to HUD, and criminal or civil penalties under federal, state, and local laws.

- ☐ My business is a Section 3 business in accordance with the standard checked above under Section 3 Business Criteria.
- ☐ My business is not a Section 3 business.

Signature:		Date Signed:
Name:	Title:	
Company Name	Email:	
Address		
Telephone Number		
Type of Business: (Check One): <input type="checkbox"/> Corporation <input type="checkbox"/> Partnership <input type="checkbox"/> Sole Proprietorship <input type="checkbox"/> Other		

Section 3 Form #3: **CONTRACTOR SECTION 3 ASSURANCE OF COMPLIANCE AND ACTION PLAN (p. 1/7)**

PART I-- Purpose: To ensure that regulations promulgated under 24 CFR Part 135 “Economic Opportunities for Low- and Very Low-Income Persons” is met, CRHA has developed and approved a Section 3 Policy. Information on specific compliance with Section 3 is found in CRHA’s Section 3 Policy, or in the regulations at 24 CFR Part 135.

This form, along with all related required documents included shall serve as the ‘assurance of compliance’ certification and action plan as required in the bid documents, supplemental general conditions, and required forms for the contract for any HUD work funded by CRHA.

Name of Business: _____

Business Address: _____

Contract Name/Solicitation #: _____

Total amount of Bid: _____

PART II: PRIOR COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION

I am certifying that my business has complied with the HUD Section 3 regulations in its past HUD contracts/purchase orders.

Signature/Title

Print Name

Date

PART III: IS SECTION 3 TRIGGERED BY THIS CONTRACT?

IF CONTRACTOR DOES NOT ANTICIPATE TRIGGERING THE SECTION 3 REGULATIONS, YOU MUST INITIAL BOTH BOXES BELOW:

☐ I do not anticipate hiring any new permanent, temporary, or seasonal employees on this contract.

☐ I do not anticipate subcontracting any portion of the work on this contract.

If you checked both boxes, do NOT check any other boxes or select any other options on this form!
Skip to the attestation and notarized signature on the final page of Section 3 Form #3.

IMPORTANT: IF THIS CHANGES AT ANY POINT DURING YOUR CONTRACT, YOU MUST IMMEDIATELY CONTACT YOUR CRHA CONTRACT ADMINISTRATOR OR JOHN SALES, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR at: *Phone:* 434.326.4748, *Fax:* 434.971.4797 *or* Email: salesj@cvilleha.com

Section 3 Form #3: **CONTRACTOR SECTION 3 ASSURANCE OF COMPLIANCE AND ACTION PLAN (p. 2/7)**

PART IV: CONTRACTING/SUBCONTRACTING NEEDS:

If you plan to subcontract, please list the proposed subcontractors and amounts below. Attach a Section 3 Business Concern Self-Certification form for each Section 3 Business identified.

Sub-contractor Name	Work to be performed (Building trade or Other type of work)	Section 3 Business? Yes/No	Contract Amount	% of Total Contract	M/W/DBE?

Use an additional sheet if required

Total amount to be sub-contracted to Section 3 Business Concerns: \$ _____

Percentage of total dollar value of bid/contract: _____

IMPORTANT: Should the scope of work or needs of the contractor change, the contractor shall, to the greatest extent feasible, assure that subcontracts be awarded to Section 3 business concerns and shall immediately contact your CRHA contract contact.

PART V: WORKFORCE NEEDS AND HIRING PLAN

Preliminary Statement for Workforce Needs: CRHA intends to meet Section 3 compliance at the highest level and it is our intent to identify any short-term and long-term employment or contracting opportunities for qualified Section 3 persons and business concerns during the course of your contract funded by CRHA via its contractors. Please list the status of all planned employment position and opportunities for this contract. **Preference for all opportunities must be given to low- and very low-income residents if they qualify. If awarded a contract, you are required to provide a list of your aggregate workforce on this project. Any changes to that workforce during the project will constitute new hires. You are hereby notified that you must notify CRHA or contractor (respectively) overseeing your contract of any new hire opportunities that arise during the life of your contract. Anticipated workforce list may be provided on a separate sheet or in a different format.**

1. List Job Title/Trade	2. Total # of Employees Needed to complete Scope of Work by Job Title	3. Total # from Current Staff	4. Of the total # in column (3), how many are Section 3 Hires within the past 5 years?	Total # of New Hires Needed (Column 2 – Column 3)	Total # of Hires expected to be Section 3 Residents
TOTALS					

Use an additional sheet if required

PART VI. OTHER REQUIREMENTS

Outreach Plan:

Check all methods you will employ to hire Section 3 residents. Posting the position in community sources that are generally available to low-income residents and the general public is a standard requirement. Check at least three (3) other methods you will employ:

- ☐ The local community newspaper(s)
- ☐ The most widely distributed newspaper
- ☐ CRHA website
- ☐ CRHA properties management offices in a conspicuous location
- ☐ Homeless service agencies
- ☐ Local HUD-supported housing communities
- ☐ Local Workforce Board
- ☐ Other locations as approved by CRHA
- ☐ Email blast residents on the CRHA Section 3 Resident List
- ☐ Post notices on social media controlled by CRHA

Documentation of “To the Greatest Extent Feasible”:

The contractor will work with CRHA Section 3 Coordinator and other designated staff to notify residents of any opportunities afforded under the contract. The contractor will collaborate with CRHA by giving preference of any employment opportunities to the Section 3 persons or business concerns.

The contractor and subcontractor(s) shall recruit or attempt to recruit from CRHA’s Section 3 area, based on the priority order in CRHA’s Section 3 Plan, the necessary number of low-income and very low-income residents through documentation of their efforts and of any impediments to comply. CRHA’s contractors and subcontractors shall:

1. Maintain a list of all low-income area residents who have applied, either on their own or by referral from any other sources, and employ such persons if otherwise qualified and if a vacancy exists.
2. Review and consider the Section 3 Resident List provided by CRHA prior to making new hires. If those hired are not Section 3 residents, or are in a lower preference category, the Contractor must explain in writing the qualifications that those on Section 3 Resident List lacked, or other reason for non-hire (e.g., job offer declined).
3. Provide evidence that the contractor has not filled vacant employment positions in its workforce immediately prior to undertaking work in order to circumvent Section 3 regulations.

Review and determine if low-income and very low-income residents meet minimum hiring qualifications. Applicants meeting such minimum qualifications, but not hired due to lack of job openings or for other operations reasons, will be placed on a priority-hiring list and offered positions upon the occurrence of the first available appropriate job opening.

Section 3 Form #3: **CONTRACTOR SECTION 3 ASSURANCE OF COMPLIANCE AND ACTION PLAN (p. 5/7)**

Recordkeeping:

The contractor shall maintain on file all records related to employment and job training of low-income and very low-income residents or other such records, advertisements, legal notices, brochures, flyers, publications, assurances of compliance from subcontractors, etc., in connection with this contract. If there is a report that is needed as part of the submission, you agree to provide it timely. The contractor shall, upon request, provide such records or copies of records to CRHA, its staff, or agents.

Reports:

The contractor shall provide reports as required in connection with the contractor specifications. All certified and regular payrolls shall clearly detail which employees qualify under Section 3.

Certification:

The contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions filled...

- (1) After the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed; and
- (2) With persons other than Section 3 residents

...were not filled to circumvent the subcontractor's obligations under 24 CFR Part 135.

Other Economic Opportunities:

If a contractor has demonstrated that it has no need or plans to subcontract or hire, or that can demonstrate that it has attempted, to the greatest extent feasible, to meet Section 3 hiring and contracting goals but cannot, may provide other economic opportunities to Section 3 residents and business concerns as described in the CRHA Section 3 Policy. These opportunities must be described in a written plan on how the contractor will offer other economic opportunities. A contractor that has a need to hire or sub-contract may not use other economic opportunities as a substitute to attempt to meet hiring or contracting goals; the contractor must still demonstrate how it attempted to the greatest extent feasible, to meet the goals.

Grievance and Compliance:

The contractor or sub-contractor hereby acknowledges that they understand that any low-income and very low-income resident of the project area, for him/her or as representatives of persons similarly situated, seeking employment or job training opportunities in the project area, or any eligible business concerns seeking contract opportunities may file a grievance if efforts to the greatest extent feasible were not executed. The grievance must be filed with CRHA and if unsuccessful with HUD not later than one hundred eighty (180) calendar days from the date of the action (or omission) upon which the grievance is based.

Section 3 Form #3: **SECTION 3 CONTRACT COMPLIANCE CURE AND TERMINATION PROCESS (p. 6/7)**

This language is a component of contract compliance with the work contractors and sub-contractors including developers respond to in CRHA solicitations. The full requirements are provided in the Section 3 Clause found elsewhere in this package or in the HUD forms 5370-C.

All contractors claiming a Preference in contracting by meeting any of the three Preference requirements including a Resident Owned Business, hiring 30% of necessary employees and/or Sub-contracting at least 25% of total award to a Section 3 Business Concern shall maintain that status throughout the life of the contract. Failure to meet this requirement will result in penalties up to and including contract termination. Any contractor triggering the regulation by doing any hiring or contracting once they are awarded the contract through contract execution must comply with the Section 3 requirements by executing the efforts on their Certification and Action Plan in accordance with the CRHA Section 3 Action Plan.

CRHA shall execute these remedies to achieve compliance in this order:

- A. Based on the first observation or report of non-compliance with Section 3, the contractor will be sent an e-mail from CRHA notifying them of their non-compliance issue. The contractor will have until the next payroll or 14 calendar days, whichever is lesser to bring the contract into compliance.
- B. If at any time a contractor fails to bring the contract into compliance, CRHA must withhold all future payments until the contract is in compliance.
- C. The contractor shall have up to 15 business days from the most recent notice of non-compliance to meet compliance as a final cure period or justify in writing to CRHA why it cannot meet compliance. CRHA must render a response to the contractor within 10 business days of receipt of its letter of reason for non-compliance. If CRHA deems the cause to be unacceptable, at its option, CRHA can extend the cause period one time for up to 5 days to allow the contractor to identify and secure other compliance options, or
- D. If the contractor fails to take any corrective action to bring the contract into compliance within seven (7) business days from the most recent notice of non-compliance, or CRHA does not accept any of the contractor's corrective plans or justifications for non-compliance, CRHA must terminate the contract immediately. **All funds due to the contractor shall be held** and a financial workout of the agreement shall proceed within 24 hours of termination. The workout is to include a contract deduct equal to the total Section 3 contract violation of opportunities provided to non-Section 3 residents or business because they were not offered according to the contract and regulation award. All remaining funds can be paid out based on work satisfactorily completed per the agreement.

Any contractor claiming to meet Section 3 compliance by committing to hire residents, fund training itself **shall meet compliance within seven (7) calendar days of contract start** or CRHA shall halt all payments to the contractor and its sub-contractors related to the agreement and the actions listed in steps A-D in this section shall apply.

Section 3 Form #3: **CONTRACTOR SECTION 3 ASSURANCE OF COMPLIANCE AND ACTION PLAN (p. 7/7)**

ATTESTATION:

I attest that the above information is true and correct and that by signing below, the Contractor hereby agrees to comply with Section 3 requirements.

Name of Prime Contractor: _____

Name of Authorized Officer: _____

Title of Authorized Officer: _____

Signature

Date

NOTARY REQUIRED

STATE:

COUNTY:

I, the undersigned a Notary Public in and for said authority and in said State, hereby certify that, _____, whose named as _____ (Title) of _____ (Company) is signed to the foregoing conveyance and who is known to me, acknowledged before me on this day, that, being informed of the contents of the foregoing conveyance, he/she, in his/her capability as _____ (Officer Title), and with full authority, executed the same voluntarily for and as the act of said corporation.

Given under my hand and official seal, this the _____ day of _____, 20____.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires: _____ {SEAL}

SECTION 3 RESIDENT SELF-CERTIFICATION FORM

The purpose of this form is to comply with Section 3 of the HUD Act of 1968 certification requirements.

Printed Name of Individual: _____

My home address is (must be a street address and NOT a P.O. Box number):

Street Address **Apt Number** **City** **State** **Zip**

Phone #: _____ **Email Address:** _____

I certify that I am a legal resident of the United States and meet the income eligibility and federal guidelines for a Section 3 Resident below:

To qualify as a Section 3 Resident, you must meet one of the following standards:

1. Be a public housing resident or a Housing Choice Voucher program participant (Section 8 rent assistance or CSRAP) managed by CRHA; OR
2. Be a low income or very low income person who resides in the Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority (CRHA) service area and whose total household income does not exceed the following amounts:

Family Size	1 Person	2 Persons	3 Persons	4 Persons	5 Persons	6 Persons	7 Persons	8 Persons
Household Income	47,800	54,600	61,450	68,250	73,750	79,200	84,650	90,100

(Check all that apply):

- ☐ I am a public housing resident (Name of housing development: _____)
- ☐ I am a Section 8 rent assistance participant with CRHA (have a Housing Choice or CSRAP Voucher)
- ☐ I live in the service area of Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority

Total annual household income is \$_____ and there are a total of _____ people living in my household.

I hereby certify to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and to the Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority that all of the information on this form is true and correct. I attest under penalty of perjury that my total household income and household size is as shown above, and that proof of this information may be requested in the future. If found to be inaccurate, I understand that I may be disqualified as an applicant and/or a certified Section 3 individual which may be grounds for termination of training, employment, or contracts that resulted from this certification. I also understand that failure to complete this form completely and accurately may result in other administrative remedies available to HUD. Finally, I authorize the Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority to include my name on a list of Section 3 Residents seeking employment and to include my contact information so that contractors may contact me.

Signature

Date

SECTION 3

INTERNAL DEPARTMENTAL PROCEDURES

FOR

Charlottesville Redevelopment

&

Housing Authority

500 1st St South
Charlottesville, VA 22902

NOTE: These procedures are specific to the implementation of the CRHA Section 3 regulation and this policy, and are not fully operating procedures for all departmental activities associated with CRHA day-to-day operations.

Procedures revised as of: January 28, 2019

Procedure Title: Section 3

This operating procedure is tied to the CRHA Section 3 Policy only and designed to achieve and maintain compliance with the HUD Act of 1968 revised 1992, 1994 and any compliance agreements in place upon its development and approval.

The procedures contained within are relative to the Section 3 daily operations in:

	<u>Page</u>
Section 1 – Internal Hiring	28
Section 2 – Procurement and Contracting	30
Section 3 – Section 3 Contract Compliance Cure and Termination Processes	32

SECTION 1 – INTERNAL HIRING

This procedure encompasses all employment types including full-time, part-time, long-term, short-term, temporary, and special assignments. In the process of seeking new employees for CRHA, the following procedures should be followed in an effort to ensure as many employment opportunities for Section 3 residents as possible.

The employment policy of the Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority (CRHA) is to hire the best-qualified applicants and extend equal employment opportunity practices to all qualified individuals. The company will not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, veteran status, disability, age, sexual orientation, or any other characteristic protected from discrimination by applicable federal, state or local law.

CRHA complies with Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968. To the greatest extent feasible, at least thirty-percent (30%) of the aggregate annual number of its internal new full-time hires will be public housing residents and other Section 3 eligible persons. CRHA seeks to provide current staff with growth opportunities as well and will allow for a one-week internal posting period before following the efforts listed below. See the CRHA Human Resource Policy for all of the hiring practices.

When CRHA department managers become aware of a new employment opportunity, CRHA will follow this process to fill that position:

STEP 1: The position opening must be reported to Human Resources immediately.

STEP 2: There should be a determination of whether the position will be refilled or not. If not, Human Resources should make a note to the file that the position will not be refilled.

STEP 3: If however, the position will be filled, the Human Resources department (and the hiring manager when applicable) shall review the current position description to ensure it is accurate to the actual job duties being performed by the most recent person in that job. If a review of the position description warrants any modifications to the job description, those updated responsibilities must be made and approved by the hiring manager, Human Resources and any other required persons in the decision-making chain before the position is posted internally and externally.

STEP 4: Once the position description is completed and approved by all required persons, Human Resources shall post the position internally for seven (7) days through CRHA normal resources so all employees have access to the position in the same time period. This allows for internal promotional opportunities and should allow for any existing staff interested in applying for the position to be able to submit their interest timely.

STEP 5: Once the internal posting period has expired, a review of all applicants should be conducted by Human Resources and the hiring manager. Once all qualifications have been considered and the most qualified candidate has been determined, Human Resources should review the application to confirm if the employee self-certified as a Section 3 resident on the application or whatever process is used to apply for the position. If the employee self-certified themselves as a Section 3 resident, human resources shall confirm the qualifying information. If the most qualified existing employee meets the Section 3 resident requirements, CRHA shall offer the position to that qualified employee and not move forward with any further posting of that position. Section 3 compliance will have been achieved since a Section 3 resident was hired for the new opportunity.

STEP 6: If the best-qualified existing employee reviewed from the internal posting period does not meet Section 3 Preference but is best suited for the job, CRHA should offer the position to that person. Once the person accepts the position, the process from STEP 1 should begin again based on the position being vacated by the employee.

STEP 7: If no internal employee qualifies for the position or if in the judgment of Human Resources and the hiring manager they would like to review additional candidates, it should now be opened up for public consideration.

STEP 8: To ensure CRHA's residents receive the greatest notice of the opportunity, the position notice should be posted in the community sources that are generally available to low-income residents and the general public. It is required that at a minimum of three (3) of the listed sources will be exercised at least once prior to extending an offer of employment to anyone not covered by Section 3 requirements from the public:

1. The local community newspaper (even if in non-English language)
2. The most widely distributed newspaper
3. CRHA website
4. CRHA properties management offices in a conspicuous location
5. Homeless service agencies
6. Local HUD-supported housing communities
7. Local Workforce Investment Board and local job centers
8. Other locations as approved by CRHA
9. Email blast residents on the CRHA Section 3 Resident listing
10. Post notices on social media controlled by CRHA

STEP 9: When timing allows, place a notice of the position(s) in any newsletters, notices, or bulletins.

STEP 10: Be certain to list that the position is a “Section 3 covered position under the HUD Act of 1968 and that public housing residents and other low-income individuals are encouraged to apply” in all notices.

STEP 11: The job application must include provisions to identify whether a candidate is entitled to Section 3 preferences.

STEP 12: In screening applications, all candidates that meet the qualifications for the position shall be reviewed. If a Section 3 resident is identified as a qualified candidate, all things being equal, preference for employment should be given to Section 3 residents based on the priority preference order described in the CRHA Section 3 Policy, in Section V (Section 3 Goals and Preferences).

STEP 13: If CRHA selecting officials select a job applicant who is not a Section 3 resident, or is in a lower Section 3 preference category than other applicants as defined in Section V (Section 3 Goals and Preferences) of the CRHA Section 3 Policy, there must be a written explanation for such a hiring decision.

STEP 13: As a means of compliance, CRHA may establish a contact relationship with any temporary employment agency or agencies as a prime contractor when properly procured. A requirement of the contract is that any person identified for placement by the temporary agency with CRHA must complete the Self Certification form (**Section 3 Form #4**) clarifying their qualifications as a Section 3 resident. Any person certifying as a qualified Section 3 resident must be given preference for any CRHA assignment based on the priority preference order described in the CRHA Section 3 Policy, in Section V (Section 3 Goals and Preferences) provided they meet all other position requirements.

SECTION 2 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING

This policy on procurement procedures is relative only to Section 3 and is not designed to re-write the approved procurement policy for CRHA. **The general steps below regarding Section 3 apply to all Section 3 covered procurements by any CRHA staff, REGARDLESS of dollar amount.**

To encourage a greater pool of qualified Section 3 business concerns as well as Resident-Owned Businesses (ROBs) and to train all contractors on Section 3 provisions and requirements, CRHA will implement outreach and training efforts targeting the business community and potential Section 3 business concerns. As described in the policy, CRHA will also create or collaborate on a Section 3 business concern registry that will be available for CRHA and/or potential contractors to use to identify possible qualified Section 3 businesses.

STEP 1: During the development of any solicitation or work project that is a Section 3 covered procurement, there should be a determination by CRHA as to whether or not the work can be and/or should be limited to Resident Owned Businesses (ROB's) under the **24CFR Part 963.12 Alternative Procurement Method**. If so, than STEPs 2-8 should be followed with respect for **ROB's ONLY**. In the definition of ROB, “Owned and controlled” means a business (a) at least 51% owned and operated by a public housing resident; and (b) whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more such individuals. Whenever ROB status is sought, CRHA staff shall verify such status by requesting address and ownership verification of the 51% Owner/Operator rule as stated in the HUD Act of 1968. Use of the **Section 3 Form #2--“Section 3 Business Concern Self-Certification Form”** is an acceptable statement of address and business data, when presented along with all other required incorporation

documents including any letter of issuance of a Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) and state Articles of Incorporation.

STEP 2: CRHA procurement staff will continue to solicit and compete procurements in accordance with its procurement policy, using the most appropriate given the size and type of procurement. Possible locations to use to promote procurements include:

1. Local community newspapers (even if in non-English language)
2. CRHA website
3. CRHA property management offices in a conspicuous location
4. Emerging business enterprise (EBE) businesses such as MBEs, WBEs, etc.
5. Local HUD supported housing communities
6. Email blast to contractors on registry
7. If sufficient time, in flyers, newsletters, etc. to residents
8. Other locations as approved by CRHA

STEP 3: All ads must include a notice that, **“This contract opportunity is a Section 3 Covered Contract and any Section 3 Business Concerns are encouraged to apply.”**

STEP 4: All solicitations for Section 3 covered procurements must include the CRHA Section 3 policy and forms for contractors to complete and return with their bids/responses.

STEP 5: In reviewing the solicitation responses, any contractors that are identified as qualified Section 3 Business Concerns should be reviewed, and if responsive and responsible, granted a preference in contracting after all other factors are considered. If one or more Section 3 business concern is identified as a qualified contractor, all things being equal, preference for contracting should be given to Section 3 business concerns based on the priority preference order described in the CRHA Section 3 Policy, in Section V (Section 3 Goals and Preferences).

STEP 6: Where deemed by CRHA Procurement staff as effective and efficient, Indefinite Delivery Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) contracts will be used, especially when many of the services procured are in small but constant quantities by the housing property staff. In such IDIQ procurements, Section 3 policies and preferences will fully apply.

STEP 7: In any Section 3 covered purchase order or contract, the full Section 3 clause is to be incorporated into the purchase order or contract.

STEP 8: In addition to the Section 3 clause, following language is to be added to all new contracts effective immediately:

“In addition to the regulations regarding Section 3 in 24 CFR Part 135, the parties to this contract agree to comply with the requirements of CRHA’s Section 3 Policy, which is attached to this contract.”

STEP 9: Except in emergency procurements where time is of the essence, no contract will be entered into or be given permission to proceed unless and until the Section 3 plan provided by the contractor is deemed in accordance with Section 3 regulations and CRHA Section 3 Policy.

STEP 10: The Section 3 Coordinator and CRHA staff providing contract oversight will work together to:

- Continually communicate with the contractor the importance of hiring CRHA residents and other Section 3 residents or providing training whenever possible.
- Monitor contractor-issued payrolls for any new hires not in compliance with Section 3 requirements and CRHA's Section 3 policy.
- Monitor every contractor-submitted pay request for any subcontractors not in compliance with Section 3 requirements and CRHA's Section 3 policy.
- Deviation from the contractor's approved Section 3 plan that results in noncompliance with Section 3 may result in termination of a contract.

SECTION 3 - CONTRACT COMPLIANCE CURE AND TERMINATION PROCESSES

This language is a component of contract compliance with the work contractors and sub-contractors including developers respond to in CRHA solicitations. The full requirements are provided in the Section 3 Clause found elsewhere in this package or in the HUD forms 5370-C or 5370 C1 as may be applicable.

All contractors claiming a Preference in contracting by meeting any of the three Preference requirements including a Resident Owned Business, Hiring 30% of New Hires and/or Sub-contracting at least 25% of total award to a Section 3 Concern shall maintain that status throughout the life of the contract. Failure to meet this requirement will result in penalties up to and including contract termination. Any contractor triggering the regulation by doing any hiring or contracting once they are awarded the contract through contract execution must comply with the Section 3 requirements by executing the efforts on their Certification and Action Plan in accordance with the CRHA Section 3 Action Plan.

CRHA shall execute these remedies to achieve compliance in this order:

- A. Based on the first observation or report of non-compliance with Section 3, the contractor will be sent an e-mail from CRHA notifying them of their non-compliance issue. The contractor will have until the next payroll or 14 calendar days, whichever is lesser to bring the contract into compliance.
- B. If at any time a contractor fails to bring the contract into compliance, CRHA must withhold all future payments until the contract is in compliance.
- C. The contractor shall have up to 15 business days from the most recent notice of non-compliance to meet compliance as a final cure period or justify in writing to CRHA why it cannot meet compliance. CRHA must render a response to the contractor within 10 business days of receipt of its letter of reason for non-compliance. If CRHA deems the cause to be unacceptable, at its option, CRHA can extend the cause period one time for up to 5 days to allow the contractor to identify and secure other compliance options, or

- D. If the contractor fails to take any corrective action to bring the contract into compliance within seven (7) business days from the most recent notice of non-compliance, or CRHA does not accept any of the contractor's corrective plans or justifications for non-compliance, CRHA must terminate the contract immediately. **All funds due to the contractor shall be held** and a financial workout of the agreement shall proceed within 24 hours of termination. The workout is to include a contract deduct equal to the total Section 3 contract violation of opportunities provided to non-Section 3 residents or business because they were not offered according to the contract and regulation award. All remaining funds can be paid out based on work satisfactorily completed per the agreement.

Any contractor claiming to meet Section 3 compliance by committing to hire residents, fund training itself **shall meet compliance within seven (7) calendar days of contract start** or CRHA shall halt all payments to the contractor and its sub-contractors related to the agreement and the actions listed in steps A-D in this section shall apply.

CHARLOTTESVILLE REDEVELOPMENT &
HOUSING AUTHORITY

P.O. BOX 1405

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA 22902

TELEPHONE/TTY/711: (434) 326-4672 FAX: (434) 971-4797

www.cvillerha.com



CRHA Resolution No.: 1431

September 27, 2021

A RESOLUTION TO ADOPT AN AMENDED SECTION 3 POLICY

WHEREAS, the United States Congress passed Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968 (12 U.S.C. 1701u) (Section 3) to further the goal of ensuring that federal funds benefit the low- and very-low income residents of projects funded wholly or in part by those funds, and

WHEREAS, Part 75 of Section 3 is to establish the standards and procedures to be followed to ensure that the objectives of Section 3 are met; and

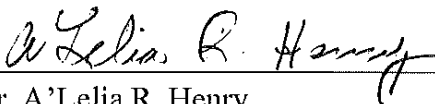
WHEREAS, the Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority staff has developed a revised Section 3 Policy/Plan in adherence to 24 CFR, Part 75 that more comprehensively addresses the standards and procedures prescribed in the Act; and

WHEREAS, the Section 3 Plan has been reviewed by the Housing Authority's senior staff members and their comments incorporated into the Policy/Plan.

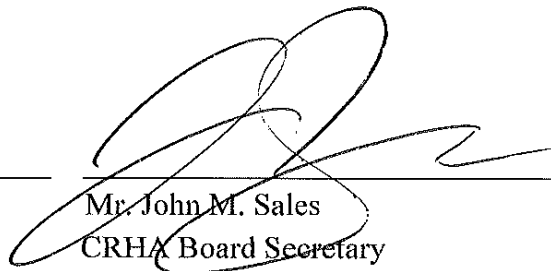
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Board of Commissioners authorizes the adoption and implementation of the revised Section 3 Policy/Plan to ensure compliance with Federal Law.

This resolution shall become effective immediately upon its adoption by this Board.

RESOLVED THIS 27th DAY OF September 2021 BY THE CRHA BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS.



Dr. A'Lelia R. Henry
CRHA Board Chair



Mr. John M. Sales
CRHA Board Secretary



CRHA does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, sex, age, religion, national origin, disability, veteran status, or union affiliations in any of its federally assisted programs and activities.



ADMISSIONS AND CONTINUED OCCUPANCY POLICY (ACOP)

FEBRUARY 2022

*Charlottesville Redevelopment
and Housing Authority (CRHA)*

Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy (ACOP)

CHARLOTTESVILLE REDEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING
AUTHORITY (CRHA)

Approved by the HA Board of Commissioners:

Submitted to HUD:

Copyright 2020 by Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.

All rights reserved

Permission to reprint granted only to the Public Housing Authority or Housing Agency that has purchased this plan from Nan McKay & Associates, Inc. This document may not be reprinted or distributed to any other person or entity other than the purchasing agency without the express written permission of Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.

Introduction
ABOUT THE MODEL ACOP

REFERENCES CITED IN THE MODEL ACOP.....	15
RESOURCES CITED IN THE MODEL ACOP.....	15

Chapter 1
OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAM AND PLAN

INTRODUCTION.....	19
--------------------------	-----------

PART I: THE CRHA

I.A. OVERVIEW.....	19
I.B. ORGANIZATION AND STRUCTURE OF THE CRHA	20
I.C. CRHA MISSION	21
I.D. THE CRHA’S COMMITMENT TO ETHICS AND SERVICE.....	21

PART II: THE PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

II.A. OVERVIEW AND HISTORY OF THE PROGRAM.....	22
II.B. PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM BASICS	22
II.C. PUBLIC HOUSING PARTNERSHIPS.....	23
II.D. APPLICABLE REGULATIONS	27

PART III: THE ADMISSIONS AND CONTINUED OCCUPANCY POLICIES

III.A. OVERVIEW AND PURPOSE OF THE POLICY	28
III.B. CONTENTS OF THE POLICY	28
III.C. UPDATING AND REVISING THE POLICY	29

Chapter 2
FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

INTRODUCTION.....	30
--------------------------	-----------

PART I: NONDISCRIMINATION

I.A. OVERVIEW.....	30
I.B. NONDISCRIMINATION	31

PART II: POLICIES RELATED TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

II.A. OVERVIEW.....	33
II.B. DEFINITION OF REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION.....	34
II.C. REQUEST FOR AN ACCOMMODATION.....	35
II.D. VERIFICATION OF DISABILITY	35
II.E. APPROVAL/DENIAL OF A REQUESTED ACCOMMODATION	36
II.F. PROGRAM ACCESSIBILITY FOR PERSONS WITH HEARING OR VISION IMPAIRMENTS	37

II.G. PHYSICAL ACCESSIBILITY.....	38
II.H. DENIAL OR TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE.....	38

**PART III: IMPROVING ACCESS TO SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH
LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY (LEP)**

III.A. OVERVIEW.....	39
III.B. ORAL INTERPRETATION	39
III.C. WRITTEN TRANSLATION.....	40
III.D. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN	40

EXHIBITS

2-1: DEFINITION OF A PERSON WITH A DISABILITY UNDER FEDERAL CIVIL RIGHTS LAWS.....	41
---	-----------

**Chapter 3
ELIGIBILITY**

INTRODUCTION.....	43
--------------------------	-----------

PART I: DEFINITIONS OF FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

I.A. OVERVIEW	44
I.B. FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD.....	44
I.C. FAMILY BREAK-UP AND REMAINING MEMBER OF TENANT FAMILY	45
I.D. HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD.....	46
I.E. SPOUSE, COHEAD, AND OTHER ADULT	46
I.F. DEPENDENT	46
I.G. FULL-TIME STUDENT	47
I.H. ELDERLY AND NEAR-ELDERLY PERSONS, AND ELDERLY FAMILY	47
I.I. PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES AND DISABLED FAMILY	47
I.J. GUESTS.....	48
I.K. FOSTER CHILDREN AND FOSTER ADULTS	49
I.L. ABSENT FAMILY MEMBERS.....	49
I.M. LIVE-IN AIDE	50

PART II: BASIC ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

II.A. INCOME ELIGIBILITY AND TARGETING	51
II.B. CITIZENSHIP OR ELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS	52
II.C. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS	55
II.D. FAMILY CONSENT TO RELEASE OF INFORMATION	55

PART III: DENIAL OF ADMISSION

III.A. OVERVIEW.....	56
III.B. REQUIRED DENIAL OF ADMISSION.....	57
III.C. OTHER PERMITTED REASONS FOR DENIAL OF ADMISSION	58
III.D. SCREENING.....	60

III.E. CRITERIA FOR DECIDING TO DENY ADMISSION	64
III.F. PROHIBITION AGAINST DENIAL OF ASSISTANCE TO VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING	66
III.G. NOTICE OF ELIGIBILITY OR DENIAL	67

EXHIBITS

3-1: DETAILED DEFINITIONS RELATED TO DISABILITIES	69
--	-----------

Chapter 4

APPLICATIONS, WAITING LIST AND TENANT SELECTION

INTRODUCTION.....	71
--------------------------	-----------

PART I: THE APPLICATION PROCESS

I.A. OVERVIEW	72
I.B. APPLYING FOR ASSISTANCE	72
I.C. ACCESSIBILITY OF THE APPLICATION PROCESS.....	72
I.D. PLACEMENT ON THE WAITING LIST.....	73

PART II: MANAGING THE WAITING LIST

II.A. OVERVIEW	74
II.B. ORGANIZATION OF THE WAITING LIST	74
II.C. OPENING AND CLOSING THE WAITING LIST	75
II.D. FAMILY OUTREACH	77
II.E. REPORTING CHANGES IN FAMILY CIRCUMSTANCES	78
II.F. UPDATING THE WAITING LIST.....	78

PART III: TENANT SELECTION

III.A. OVERVIEW	79
III.B. SELECTION METHOD	80
III.C. NOTIFICATION OF SELECTION	85
III.D. THE APPLICATION INTERVIEW	85
III.E. FINAL ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATION	87

Chapter 5

OCCUPANCY STANDARDS AND UNIT OFFERS

INTRODUCTION.....	88
--------------------------	-----------

PART I: OCCUPANCY STANDARDS

I.A. OVERVIEW	88
I.B. DETERMINING UNIT SIZE.....	88
I.C. EXCEPTIONS TO OCCUPANCY STANDARDS	90

PART II: UNIT OFFERS

II.A. OVERVIEW	92
II.B. NUMBER OF OFFERS	92
II.C. TIME LIMIT FOR UNIT OFFER ACCEPTANCE OR REFUSAL	93
II.D. REFUSALS OF UNIT OFFERS	93
II.E. ACCESSIBLE UNITS	94
II.F. DESIGNATED HOUSING	95

Chapter 6 INCOME AND RENT DETERMINATIONS

INTRODUCTION.....	96
--------------------------	-----------

PART I: ANNUAL INCOME

I.A. OVERVIEW	97
I.B. HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION AND INCOME	98
I.C. ANTICIPATING ANNUAL INCOME.....	100
I.D. EARNED INCOME.....	102
I.E. EARNED INCOME DISALLOWANCE	105
I.F. BUSINESS INCOME	106
I.G. ASSETS.....	108
I.H. PERIODIC PAYMENTS	116
I.I. PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF EARNINGS	117
I.J. WELFARE ASSISTANCE	118
I.K. PERIODIC AND DETERMINABLE ALLOWANCES	119
I.L. ADDITIONAL EXCLUSIONS FROM ANNUAL INCOME	120

PART II: ADJUSTED INCOME

II.A. INTRODUCTION.....	123
II.B. DEPENDENT DEDUCTION	124
II.C. ELDERLY OR DISABLED FAMILY DEDUCTION	124
II.D. MEDICAL EXPENSES DEDUCTION	124
II.E. DISABILITY ASSISTANCE EXPENSES DEDUCTION.....	126
II.F. CHILD CARE EXPENSE DEDUCTION	129
II.G. PERMISSIVE DEDUCTIONS	132

PART III: CALCULATING RENT

III.A. OVERVIEW OF INCOME-BASED RENT CALCULATIONS	133
III.B. FINANCIAL HARDSHIPS AFFECTING MINIMUM RENT.....	136
III.C. UTILITY ALLOWANCES.....	141
III.D. PRORATED RENT FOR MIXED FAMILIES	142
III.E. FLAT RENTS AND FAMILY CHOICE IN RENTS.....	143

EXHIBITS

6-1:	ANNUAL INCOME INCLUSIONS.....	147
6-2:	ANNUAL INCOME EXCLUSIONS	150
6-3:	TREATMENT OF FAMILY ASSETS	152
6-4:	EARNED INCOME DISALLOWANCE	154
6-5:	THE EFFECT OF WELFARE BENEFIT REDUCTION.....	156

Chapter 7 VERIFICATION

INTRODUCTION.....	159
--------------------------	------------

PART I: GENERAL VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

I.A.	FAMILY CONSENT TO RELEASE OF INFORMATION	159
I.B.	OVERVIEW OF VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS	160
I.C.	UP-FRONT INCOME VERIFICATION (UIV).....	161
I.D.	THIRD-PARTY WRITTEN AND ORAL VERIFICATION.....	163
I.E.	SELF-CERTIFICATION.....	165

PART II: VERIFYING FAMILY INFORMATION

II.A.	VERIFICATION OF LEGAL IDENTITY	166
II.B.	SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS	167
II.C.	DOCUMENTATION OF AGE	168
II.D.	FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS	169
II.E.	VERIFICATION OF STUDENT STATUS	169
II.F.	DOCUMENTATION OF DISABILITY.....	170
II.G.	CITIZENSHIP OR ELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS	171
II.H.	VERIFICATION OF PREFERENCE STATUS	172

PART III: VERIFYING INCOME AND ASSETS

III.A.	EARNED INCOME.....	173
III.B.	BUSINESS AND SELF EMPLOYMENT INCOME	173
III.C.	PERIODIC PAYMENTS AND PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF EARNINGS	174
III.D.	ALIMONY OR CHILD SUPPORT	174
III.E.	ASSETS AND INCOME FROM ASSETS.....	175
III.F.	NET INCOME FROM RENTAL PROPERTY.....	175
III.G.	RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS	176
III.H.	INCOME FROM EXCLUDED SOURCES	176
III.I.	ZERO ANNUAL INCOME STATUS.....	177

PART IV: VERIFYING MANDATORY DEDUCTIONS

IV.A.	DEPENDENT AND ELDERLY/DISABLED HOUSEHOLD DEDUCTIONS.....	178
IV.B.	MEDICAL EXPENSE DEDUCTION	178

IV.C. DISABILITY ASSISTANCE EXPENSES	179
IV.D. CHILD CARE EXPENSES	181

EXHIBITS

7-1: SUMMARY OF DOCUMENTATION REQUIREMENTS FOR NONCITIZENS	183
---	------------

Chapter 8 LEASING AND INSPECTIONS

INTRODUCTION.....	184
--------------------------	------------

PART I: LEASING

I.A. OVERVIEW	184
I.B. LEASE ORIENTATION.....	185
I.C. EXECUTION OF LEASE.....	186
I.D. MODIFICATIONS TO THE LEASE.....	186
I.E. SECURITY DEPOSITS	187
I.F. PAYMENTS UNDER THE LEASE	188
I.G. MINIMUM HEATING STANDARDS	190

PART II: INSPECTIONS

II.A. OVERVIEW	191
II.B. TYPES OF INSPECTIONS.....	191
II.C. NOTICE AND SCHEDULING OF INSPECTIONS	193
II.D. INSPECTION RESULTS	194

EXHIBITS

8-1: SMOKE-FREE POLICY	197
-------------------------------------	------------

Chapter 9 REEXAMINATIONS

INTRODUCTION.....	205
--------------------------	------------

PART I: ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS FOR FAMILIES PAYING INCOME-BASED RENTS

I.A. OVERVIEW	206
I.B. STREAMLINED ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS.....	207
I.C. SCHEDULING ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS	207
I.D. CONDUCTING ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS	209
I.E. EFFECTIVE DATES	211

PART II: REEXAMINATIONS FOR FAMILIES PAYING FLAT RENTS

II.A. OVERVIEW.....	212
----------------------------	------------

II.B. FULL REEXAMINATION OF FAMILY INCOME AND COMPOSITION	212
II.C. REEXAMINATION OF FAMILY COMPOSITION (“ANNUAL UPDATE”).....	213

PART III: INTERIM REEXAMINATIONS

III.A. OVERVIEW	216
III.B. CHANGES IN FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION	216
III.C. CHANGES AFFECTING INCOME OR EXPENSES.....	218
III.D. PROCESSING THE INTERIM REEXAMINATION.....	220

PART IV: RECALCULATING TENANT RENT

IV.A. OVERVIEW	221
IV.B. CHANGES IN UTILITY ALLOWANCES	221
IV.C. NOTIFICATION OF NEW TENANT RENT	221
IV.D. DISCREPANCIES.....	221

Chapter 10 PETS

INTRODUCTION.....	222
--------------------------	------------

PART I: ASSISTANCE ANIMALS

I.A. OVERVIEW	223
I.B. APPROVAL OF ASSISTANCE ANIMALS.....	224
I.C. CARE AND HANDLING.....	226

PART II: PET POLICIES FOR ALL DEVELOPMENTS

II.A. OVERVIEW	227
II.B. MANAGEMENT APPROVAL OF PETS.....	227
II.C. STANDARDS FOR PETS.....	229
II.D. PET RULES	231

PART III: PET DEPOSITS AND FEES IN ELDERLY/DISABLED DEVELOPMENTS

III.A. OVERVIEW	235
III.B. PET DEPOSITS	235
III.C. OTHER CHARGES	236

PART IV: PET DEPOSITS AND FEES IN GENERAL OCCUPANCY DEVELOPMENTS

IV.A. OVERVIEW	237
IV.B. PET DEPOSITS	237
IV.C. NON-REFUNDABLE NOMINAL PET FEE	238
IV.D. OTHER CHARGES	238

Chapter 11 COMMUNITY SERVICE

INTRODUCTION.....	240
--------------------------	------------

PART I: COMMUNITY SERVICE REQUIREMENT

I.A. OVERVIEW	240
I.B. REQUIREMENTS.....	241
I.C. DETERMINATION OF EXEMPTION STATUS AND COMPLIANCE	244
I.D. DOCUMENTATION AND VERIFICATION	247
I.E. NONCOMPLIANCE.....	248

PART II: IMPLEMENTATION OF COMMUNITY SERVICE

II.A. OVERVIEW.....	250
----------------------------	------------

EXHIBITS

11-1: COMMUNITY SERVICE AND SELF-SUFFICIENCY POLICY	252
11-2: DEFINITION OF A PERSON WITH A DISABILITY UNDER SOCIAL SECURITY ACTS 216(i)(I) and Section 1416(excerpt) FOR PURPOSES OF EXEMPTION FROM COMMUNITY SERVICE.....	258
11-3: CRHA DETERMINATION OF EXEMPTION FOR COMMUNITY SERVICE..	260
11-4 CSSR WORK-OUT AGREEMENT	262

Chapter 12 TRANSFER POLICY

INTRODUCTION.....	264
--------------------------	------------

PART I: EMERGENCY TRANSFERS

I.A. OVERVIEW	264
I.B. EMERGENCY TRANSFERS	265
I.C. EMERGENCY TRANSFER PROCEDURES	266
I.D. COSTS OF TRANSFER	266

PART II: CRHA REQUIRED TRANSFERS

II.A. OVERVIEW	267
II.B. TYPES OF CRHA REQUIRED TRANSFERS	267
II.C. ADVERSE ACTION	269
II.D. COST OF TRANSFER.....	269

PART III: TRANSFERS REQUESTED BY TENANTS

III.A. OVERVIEW.....	270
-----------------------------	------------

III.B. TYPES OF RESIDENT REQUESTED TRANSFERS	270
III.C. ELIGIBILITY FOR TRANSFER	271
III.D. SECURITY DEPOSITS	271
III.E. COST OF TRANSFER.....	272
III.F. HANDLING OF REQUESTS.....	272

PART IV: TRANSFER PROCESSING

IV.A. OVERVIEW	273
IV.B. TRANSFER LIST	273
IV.C. TRANSFER OFFER POLICY	274
IV.D. GOOD CAUSE FOR UNIT REFUSAL.....	274
IV.E. DECONCENTRATION	274
IV.F. REEXAMINATION POLICIES FOR TRANSFERS.....	275

Chapter 13 LEASE TERMINATIONS

INTRODUCTION.....	276
--------------------------	------------

PART I: TERMINATION BY TENANT

I.A. TENANT CHOOSES TO TERMINATE THE LEASE	277
---	------------

PART II: TERMINATION BY CRHA – MANDATORY

II.A. OVERVIEW	277
II.B. FAILURE TO PROVIDE CONSENT	277
II.C. FAILURE TO DOCUMENT CITIZENSHIP	277
II.D. FAILURE TO DISCLOSE AND DOCUMENT SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS.....	278
II.E. FAILURE TO ACCEPT THE CRHA’S OFFER OF A LEASE REVISION.....	278
II.F. METHAMPHETAMINE CONVICTION.....	278
II.G. LIFETIME REGISTERED SEX OFFENDERS	279
II.H. NONCOMPLIANCE WITH COMMUNITY SERVICE REQUIREMENTS	279
II.I. DEATH OF A SOLE FAMILY MEMBER	279

PART III: TERMINATION BY CRHA – OTHER AUTHORIZED REASONS

III.A. OVERVIEW	280
III.B. MANDATORY LEASE PROVISIONS.....	281
III.C. OTHER AUTHORIZED REASONS FOR TERMINATION	286
III.D. ALTERNATIVES TO TERMINATION OF TENANCY	289
III.E. CRITERIA FOR DECIDING TO TERMINATE TENANCY	289
III.F. TERMINATIONS RELATED TO DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING	291

**PART IV: NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS, EVICTION
PROCEDURES AND RECORD KEEPING**

IV.A. OVERVIEW.....	294
IV.B. CONDUCTING CRIMINAL RECORDS CHECKS	294
IV.C. DISCLOSURE OF CRIMINAL RECORDS TO FAMILY	295
IV.D. LEASE TERMINATION NOTICE	296
IV.E. EVICTION	298
IV.F. NOTIFICATION TO POST OFFICE.....	298
IV.G. RECORD KEEPING.....	299

**Chapter 14
GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS**

INTRODUCTION.....	300
--------------------------	------------

PART I: INFORMAL HEARINGS FOR PUBLIC HOUSING APPLICANTS

I.A. OVERVIEW	300
I.B. INFORMAL HEARING PROCESS.....	300

PART II: INFORMAL HEARINGS WITH REGARD TO NONCITIZENS

II.A. HEARING AND APPEAL PROVISIONS FOR NONCITIZENS	303
--	------------

PART III: GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES FOR PUBLIC HOUSING RESIDENTS

III.A. REQUIREMENTS.....	306
III.B. DEFINITIONS	307
III.C. APPLICABILITY	308
III.D. INFORMAL SETTLEMENT OF GRIEVANCE.....	309
III.E. PROCEDURES TO OBTAIN A HEARING	309
III.F. SELECTION OF HEARING OFFICER.....	311
III.G. REMOTE HEARINGS	311
III.H. PROCEDURES GOVERNING THE HEARING	312
III.I. DECISION OF THE HEARING OFFICER.....	314

EXHIBITS

14-1: SAMPLE GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE	317
---	------------

**Chapter 15
PROGRAM INTEGRITY**

INTRODUCTION.....	322
--------------------------	------------

**PART I: PREVENTING, DETECTING, AND
INVESTIGATING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE**

I.A.	PREVENTING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE	322
I.B.	DETECTING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE	323
I.C.	INVESTIGATING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE	324

PART II: CORRECTIVE MEASURES AND PENALTIES

II.A.	UNDER- OR OVERPAYMENT	325
II.B.	FAMILY-CAUSED ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE.....	325
II.C.	CRHA-CAUSED ERRORS OR PROGRAM ABUSE.....	327
II.D.	CRIMINAL PROSECUTION	328
II.E.	FRAUD AND PROGRAM ABUSE RECOVERIES.....	328

**Chapter 16
PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION**

INTRODUCTION.....	329
--------------------------	------------

PART I: SETTING UTILITY ALLOWANCES

I.A.	OVERVIEW.....	330
I.B.	UTILITY ALLOWANCES.....	330
I.C.	SURCHARGES FOR CRHA-FURNISHED UTILITIES	331
I.D.	NOTICE REQUIREMENTS.....	331
I.E.	REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION	332

PART II: ESTABLISHING FLAT RENTS

II.A.	OVERVIEW	332
II.B.	FLAT RENTS.....	332

PART III: FAMILY DEBTS TO THE CRHA

III.A.	OVERVIEW	334
III.B.	REPAYMENT POLICY	334

PART IV: PUBLIC HOUSING ASSESSMENT SYSTEM (CRHAS)

IV.A.	OVERVIEW	337
IV.B.	CRHAS INDICATORS	337
IV.C.	CRHAS SCORING	338

PART V: RECORD KEEPING

V.A.	OVERVIEW	339
V.B.	RECORD RETENTION	339
V.C.	RECORDS MANAGEMENT.....	340

**PART VI: REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR CHILDREN WITH
ELEVATED BLOOD LEAD LEVEL**

VI.A. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS341

**PART VII: VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT (VAWA): NOTIFICATION,
DOCUMENTATION, AND CONFIDENTIALITY**

VII.A. OVERVIEW342

VII.B. DEFINITIONS342

VII.C. NOTIFICATION343

VII.D. DOCUMENTATION.....344

VII.E. CONFIDENTIALITY346

EXHIBITS

**16-1: SAMPLE NOTICE OF OCCUPANCY RIGHTS UNDER THE
VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT, FORM HUD-5380.....347**

**16-2: CERTIFICATION OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING
VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING AND
ALTERNATE DOCUMENTATION, FORM HUD-5382353**

**16-3 EMERGENCY TRANSFER PLAN FOR VICTIMS OF
DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT,
OR STALKING355**

**16-4 EMERGENCY TRANSFER REQUEST FOR CERTAIN VICTIMS
OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT,
OR STALKING, FORM HUD-5383358**

Glossary

Introduction

ABOUT THE ACOP

REFERENCES CITED IN THE MODEL ACOP

Authority for CRHA policies is derived from many sources. Primary among these sources are regulations and guidance issued by HUD. State law also directs CRHA policy. State law must be followed where such law exists and does not conflict with federal regulations. In the absence of legal requirements or HUD guidance, industry practice may lead to CRHA policy. Finally, the public housing lease will affect CRHA policy and therefore must be consistent with federal and state laws and regulations.

HUD

HUD provides the primary source of CRHA policy through federal regulations, HUD Notices and handbooks. Compliance with federal regulations, current HUD Notices and HUD handbooks is mandatory.

HUD provides nonmandatory guidance to CRHAs through HUD published guidebooks. Expired HUD Notices and handbooks also provide guidance for CRHA policy. Following HUD guidance is optional, as long as CRHA policies comply with federal law, federal regulations and mandatory policy. Because HUD has already determined that the guidance it provides is consistent with mandatory policies, CRHA reliance on HUD guidance provides the CRHA with a “safe harbor.”

Content contained on the HUD website can provide further clarification of HUD policies. For example, FAQs on the HUD website can provide direction on the application of federal regulations to a specific pattern.

State Law

Where there is no mandatory federal guidance, CRHAs must comply with state law, if it exists. Where state law is more restrictive than federal law, but does not conflict with it, the CRHA should follow the state law.

Industry Practice

Where no law or HUD authority exists on a particular subject, industry practice may support CRHA policy. An industry practice is a way of doing things that is followed by most housing authorities.

RESOURCES CITED IN THE ACOP

The ACOP cites several documents. Where a document or resource is cited frequently, it may be abbreviated. Where it is cited only once or twice, the model ACOP may contain the entire name of the document or resource. Following is a key to abbreviations used for various sources that are frequently cited in the ACOP, and a list of references and document locations that are referenced in the model ACOP or that may be helpful to you.

Abbreviations

Throughout the model ACOP, abbreviations are used to designate certain documents in citations. The following is a table of abbreviations of documents cited by the model ACOP.

Abbreviation	Document
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
HCV GB	Housing Choice Voucher Program Guidebook (7420.10G), April 2001.
HUD-50058 IB	HUD-50058 Instruction Booklet
PH OCC GB	Public Housing Occupancy Guidebook, June 2003
RHIIP FAQs	Rental Housing Integrity Improvement Program (RHIIP) Frequently Asked Questions
VG	Verification Guidance, March 2004 (attachment to PIH Notice 2004-1)

Resources and Where to Find Them

Following is a list of resources helpful to the CRHA or referenced in the model ACOP, and the online location of each.

Document and Location
Code of Federal Regulations http://www.ecfr.gov
Earned Income Disregard FAQs https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/public_indian_housing/phr/about/ao_faq_eid
Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System CRHA Security Procedures, Version 1.2, issued January 2005 https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/EIVSECGUIDECRHA.PDF
Executive Order 11063 https://www.archives.gov/federal-register/codification/executive-order/11063.html
Federal Register https://www.federalregister.gov/
HUD-50058 Instruction Booklet https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/FORM50058INSTRUCTBOOKLET.PDF
Joint Statement of the Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Department of Justice, issued May 17, 2004 https://www.justice.gov/sites/default/files/crt/legacy/2010/12/14/joint_statement_ra.pdf
Final Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons, published January 22, 2007 https://www.lep.gov/guidance/HUD_guidance_Jan07.pdf
Notice PIH 2010-26, Nondiscrimination and Accessibility Notice http://www.hud.gov/offices/pih/publications/notices/10/pih2010-26.pdf

Notice PIH 2017-12, Administrative Guidance for Effective and Mandated Use of the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System

<https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/PIH2017-12EIVNOTICE.PDF>

Notice PIH 2018-24, Verification of Social Security Numbers (SSNs) Social Security (SS) and Supplemental Security Income (SSI) Benefits; and Effective Use of the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System's Identity Verification Report

https://www.hud.gov/sites/dfiles/PIH/documents/PIH-2018-24_EIV_SSN_Notice_FINAL.pdf

OMB Circular A-133

<https://www.whitehouse.gov/sites/whitehouse.gov/files/omb/circulars/A133/a133.pdf>

Public Housing Occupancy Guidebook, June 2003

https://www.hud.gov/sites/documents/DOC_10760.PDF

VAWA Reauthorization Act of 2013

<http://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2013-08-06/pdf/2013-18920.pdf>

The HUD website is <https://www.hud.gov/>.

Guidebooks, handbooks, and other HUD resources may be found at the HUDClips website:

https://www.hud.gov/program_offices/administration/hudclips.

Chapter 1

OVERVIEW OF THE PROGRAM AND PLAN

INTRODUCTION

The CRHA receives its operating subsidy for the public housing program from the Department of Housing and Urban Development. The CRHA is not a federal department or agency. A public housing agency (PHA) is a governmental or public body, created and authorized by state law to develop and operate housing and housing programs for low-income families. The CRHA enters into an Annual Contributions Contract with HUD to administer the public housing program. The CRHA must ensure compliance with federal laws, regulations and notices and must establish policies and procedures to clarify federal requirements and to ensure consistency in program operation.

This chapter contains information about the CRHA and its programs with emphasis on the public housing program. It also contains information about the purpose, intent and use of the plan and guide.

There are three parts to this chapter:

Part I: The Public Housing Agency (PHA). This part includes a description of the CRHA, its jurisdiction, its programs, and its mission and intent.

Part II: The Public Housing Program. This part contains information about public housing operation, roles and responsibilities, and partnerships.

Part III: The Admissions and Continued Occupancy (ACOP). This part discusses the purpose and organization of the plan and its revision requirements.

PART I: THE PHA

1-I.A. OVERVIEW

This part describes the CRHA's creation and authorization, the general structure of the organization, and the relationship between the CRHA Board and staff.

1-I.B. ORGANIZATION AND STRUCTURE OF THE CRHA

Public housing is funded by the federal government and administered by the **CRHA** for the jurisdiction of: **City of Charlottesville, Virginia.**

CRHAs are governed by a board of officials that are generally called “commissioners.” Although some CRHAs may use a different title for their officials, this document will hitherto refer to the “board of commissioners” or the “board” when discussing the board of governing officials.

Commissioners are appointed in accordance with state housing law and generally serve in the same capacity as the directors of a corporation. The board of commissioners establishes policies under which the CRHA conducts business, and ensures that those policies are followed by CRHA staff. The board is responsible for preserving and expanding the agency’s resources and assuring the agency’s continued viability and success.

Formal actions of the CRHA are taken through written resolutions, adopted by the board and entered into the official records of the CRHA.

The principal staff member of the CRHA is the executive director (ED), who is selected and hired by the board. The ED oversees the day to day operations of the CRHA and is directly responsible for carrying out the policies established by the commissioners. The ED’s duties include hiring, training, and supervising the CRHA’s staff, as well as budgeting and financial planning for the agency. Additionally, the ED is charged with ensuring compliance with federal and state laws, and program mandates. In some CRHAs, the ED is known by another title, such as chief executive officer or president.

1-I.C. CRHA MISSION

The purpose of a mission statement is to communicate the purpose of the agency to people inside and outside of the agency. It provides the basis for strategy development, identification of critical success factors, resource allocation decisions, as well as ensuring client and stakeholder satisfaction.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA's mission is to provide safe, decent and sanitary housing conditions for very low-income families and to manage resources efficiently. The CRHA is to promote personal, economic and social upward mobility to provide families the opportunity to make the transition from subsidized to non-subsidized housing.

1-I.D. THE CRHA'S COMMITMENT TO ETHICS AND SERVICE

As a public service agency, the CRHA is committed to providing excellent service to all public housing applicants, residents, and the public. In order to provide superior service, the CRHA resolves to:

- Administer applicable federal and state laws and regulations to achieve high ratings in compliance measurement indicators while maintaining efficiency in program operation to ensure fair and consistent treatment of clients served.
- Provide decent, safe, and sanitary housing in good repair – in compliance with program uniform physical condition standards – for very low- and low-income families.
- Achieve a healthy mix of incomes in its public housing developments by attracting and retaining higher income families and by working toward deconcentration of poverty goals.
- Encourage self-sufficiency of participant families and assist in the expansion of family opportunities which address educational, socio-economic, recreational and other human services needs.
- Promote fair housing and the opportunity for very low- and low-income families of all races, ethnicities, national origins, religions, ethnic backgrounds, and with all types of disabilities, to participate in the public housing program and its services.
- Create positive public awareness and expand the level of family and community support in accomplishing the CRHA's mission.
- Attain and maintain a high level of standards and professionalism in day-to-day management of all program components.
- Administer an efficient, high-performing agency through continuous improvement of the CRHA's support systems and commitment to our employees and their development.

The CRHA will make every effort to keep residents informed of program rules and regulations, and to advise participants of how the program rules affect them.

PART II: THE PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM

1-II.A. OVERVIEW AND HISTORY OF THE PROGRAM

The intent of this section is to provide the public and staff an overview of the history and operation of public housing.

The United States Housing Act of 1937 (the “Act”) is responsible for the birth of federal housing program initiatives, known as public housing. The Act was intended to provide financial assistance to states and cities for public works projects, slum clearance and the development of affordable housing for low-income residents. There have been many changes to the program since its inception in 1937.

The Housing Act of 1965 established the availability of federal assistance, administered through local public agencies, to provide rehabilitation grants for home repairs and rehabilitation. This act also created the federal Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).

The Housing Act of 1969 created an operating subsidy for the public housing program for the first time. Until that time, public housing was a self-sustaining program.

In 1998, the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act (QHWRA) – also known as the Public Housing Reform Act or Housing Act of 1998 – was signed into law. Its purpose was to provide more private sector management guidelines to the public housing program and provide residents with greater choices. It also allowed PHAs more remedies to replace or revitalize severely distressed public housing developments. Highlights of the Reform Act include: the establishment of flat rents; the requirement for PHAs to develop five-year and annual plans; income targeting, a requirement that 40% of all new admissions in public housing during any given fiscal year be reserved for extremely low-income families; and resident self-sufficiency incentives.

1-II.B. PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM BASICS

HUD writes and publishes regulations in order to implement public housing laws enacted by Congress. HUD contracts with the CRHA to administer programs in accordance with HUD regulations and provides an operating subsidy to the CRHA. The CRHA must create written policies that are consistent with HUD regulations. Among these policies is the CRHA’s Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy (ACOP). The ACOP must be approved by the board of commissioners of the CRHA.

The job of the CRHA pursuant to HUD regulations is to provide decent, safe, and sanitary housing, in good repair, to low-income families at an affordable rent. The CRHA screens applicants for public housing and, if they are determined to be eligible for the program, the CRHA makes an offer of a housing unit. If the applicant accepts the offer, the CRHA and the applicant will enter into a written lease agreement. At this point, the applicant becomes a tenant in the public housing program.

In the context of the public housing program, a tenant is defined as the adult person(s) (other than a live-in aide who (1) executed the lease with the CRHA as lessee of the dwelling unit, or, if no such person now resides in the unit, (2) who resides in the unit, and who is the remaining head of household of the tenant family residing in the dwelling unit. [24 CFR 966.53]. The

Public Housing Occupancy Guidebook refers to tenants as “residents.” The terms “tenant” and “resident” are used interchangeably in this policy. Additionally, this policy uses the term “family” or “families” for residents or applicants, depending on context.

Since the CRHA owns the public housing development, the CRHA is the landlord. The CRHA must comply with all of the legal and management responsibilities of a landlord in addition to administering the program in accordance with HUD regulations and CRHA policy.

1-II.C. PUBLIC HOUSING PARTNERSHIPS

To administer the public housing program, the CRHA must enter into an Annual Contributions Contract (ACC) with HUD. The CRHA also enters into a contractual relationship with the tenant through the public housing lease. These contracts define and describe the roles and responsibilities of each party.

In addition to the ACC, the CRHA and family must also comply with federal regulations and other HUD publications and directives. For the program to work and be successful, all parties involved – HUD, the CRHA, and the tenant – play an important role.

The chart on the following page illustrates key aspects of these relationships.

The Public Housing Relationships



What does HUD do?

Federal law is the source of HUD responsibilities. HUD has the following major responsibilities:

- Develop regulations, requirements, handbooks, notices and other guidance to implement housing legislation passed by Congress
- Allocate operating subsidies to PHAs
- Allocate capital funding to PHAs
- Provide technical assistance to PHAs on interpreting and applying program requirements
- Monitor CRHA compliance with program requirements and PHA performance in program administration.

What does the CRHA do?

The CRHA's responsibilities originate in federal regulations and the ACC. The CRHA owns and manages public housing developments, administers the program under contract with HUD and has the following major responsibilities:

- Ensure compliance with all non-discrimination, equal opportunity, and fair housing laws, and ensure that the program is accessible to persons with disabilities
- Establish local policies and procedures for operating the program
- Accept applications from interested applicant families and determine whether they are income eligible for the program
- Maintain waiting list and select families for admission
- Screen applicant families for suitability as renters
- Maintain housing units by making any necessary repairs in a timely manner
- Make unit offers to families (minimize vacancies without overcrowding)
- Maintain properties to the standard of decent, safe, sanitary, and in good repair (including assuring compliance with uniform physical conditions standards)
- Make sure the CRHA has adequate financial resources to maintain its housing stock
- Perform regular reexaminations of family income and composition in accordance with HUD requirements
- Collect rent due from the assisted family and comply with and enforce provisions of the lease
- Ensure that families comply with program rules
- Provide families with prompt and professional service
- Comply with HUD regulations and requirements, the Annual Contributions Contract, HUD-approved applications for funding, the CRHA's ACOP, and other applicable federal, state and local laws.

What does the tenant do?

The tenant's responsibilities are articulated in the public housing lease. The tenant has the following broad responsibilities:

- Comply with the terms of the lease and CRHA house rules, as applicable
- Provide the CRHA with complete and accurate information, determined by the CRHA to be necessary for administration of the program
- Cooperate in attending all appointments scheduled by the CRHA
- Allow the CRHA to inspect the unit at reasonable times and after reasonable notice
- Take responsibility for care of the housing unit, including any violations of uniform physical condition standards caused by the family
- Not engage in drug-related or violent criminal activity
- Notify the CRHA before moving or termination of the lease
- Use the assisted unit only for residence and as the sole residence of the family. Not sublet the unit or assign the lease
- Promptly notify the CRHA of any changes in family composition
- Not commit fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any housing programs
- Take care of the housing unit and report maintenance problems to the CRHA promptly

If all parties fulfill their obligations in a professional and timely manner, the program responsibilities will be fulfilled in an effective manner.

1-II.D. APPLICABLE REGULATIONS

Applicable regulations include:

- 24 CFR Part 5: General Program Requirements
- 24 CFR Part 8: Nondiscrimination
- 24 CFR Part 35: Lead-Based Paint
- 24 CFR Part 902: Public Housing Assessment System
- 24 CFR Part 903: Public Housing Agency Plans
- 24 CFR Part 945: Designated Housing
- 24 CFR Part 960: Admission and Occupancy Policies
- 24 CFR Part 965: PHA-Owned or Leased Projects – General Provisions
- 24 CFR Part 966: Lease and Grievance Procedures

PART III: THE ADMISSIONS AND CONTINUED OCCUPANCY POLICIES

1-III.A. OVERVIEW AND PURPOSE OF THE POLICY

The ACOP is the CRHA's written statement of policies used to carry out the housing program in accordance with federal law and regulations, and HUD requirements. The ACOP is required by HUD and it must be available for public review [CFR 24 Part 903]. The ACOP also contains policies that support the objectives contained in the CRHA's Agency Plan.

All issues related to public housing not addressed in this ACOP are governed by federal regulations, HUD handbooks and guidebooks, notices and applicable state and local laws. The policies in this ACOP have been designed to ensure compliance with the consolidated ACC and all HUD-approved applications for program funding. The CRHA is responsible for complying with all changes in HUD regulations pertaining to public housing. If such changes conflict with this plan, HUD regulations will have precedence.

1-III.B. CONTENTS OF THE POLICY

Unlike the housing choice voucher program, HUD regulations for public housing do not contain a list of what must be included in the ACOP. However, individual regulations contain requirements of inclusion in the CRHA's written policy. At a minimum, the ACOP plan should cover CRHA policies on these subjects:

- The organization of the waiting list and how families are selected and offered available units, including any CRHA admission preferences, procedures for removing applicant names from the waiting list, and procedures for closing and reopening the CRHA waiting list (Chapters 4 and 5)
- Transfer policies and the circumstances under which a transfer would take precedence over an admission (Chapter 12)
- Standards for determining eligibility, suitability for tenancy, and the size and type of the unit needed (Chapters 3 and 5)
- Procedures for verifying the information the family has provided (Chapter 7)
- The method for achieving deconcentration of poverty and income-mixing of public housing developments (Chapter 4)
- Grievance procedures (Chapter 14)
- Policies concerning payment by a family to the CRHA of amounts the family owes the CRHA (Chapter 15 and 16)
- Interim redeterminations of family income and composition (Chapter 9)
- Policies regarding community service requirements; (Chapter 11)
- Policies and rules about safety and ownership of pets in public housing (Chapter 10).

New Approach to Policy Development

HUD has developed an approach to monitoring CRHAs that emphasizes the importance of consistency in operation and decision-making. The ACOP supports that goal by clearly setting forth the CRHA's operating policies.

A primary focus of HUD's Rental Integrity Monitoring (RIM) program has been consistency in how PHAs conduct their business and in how HUD monitors CRHA activities. Referring to and following the ACOP is essential to maintaining consistency in applying CRHA policy.

HUD makes a distinction between mandatory policies and non-mandatory policies:

- Mandatory policies: those driven by legislation, regulations, current handbooks, current PIH notices, and legal opinions from the Office of General Counsel
- Optional, non-binding guidance: includes guidebooks, FAQs, PIH notices that have expired, and recommendations from individual HUD staff.

HUD expects CRHA to develop policies and procedures that are consistent with mandatory policies and to make clear the optional policies the CRHA has adopted. The ACOP is comprised of mandatory policies and optional CRHA policy. HUD's new direction emphasizes the need for a clearly written and comprehensive ACOP to guide staff in the clear and consistent application of policy.

HUD suggestions, recommendations, written issuances, and guidance are consistent with mandatory federal policy. Therefore, using HUD guidance in the preparation of CRHA policy, even though it is not mandatory, provides a CRHA with a "safe harbor." If a CRHA adopts its own optional policy, it must make its own determination that such policy is consistent with legislation, regulations, and other mandatory requirements. There may be very good reasons for adopting a policy or procedure that is different than that suggested by HUD, but CRHAs should carefully think through those decisions and be able to articulate how their policy is consistent with federal laws, regulations and mandatory policy.

1-III.C. UPDATING AND REVISING THE POLICY

The CRHA will revise this ACOP as needed to comply with changes in HUD regulations. The original policy and any changes must be approved by the board of commissioners of the CRHA, the pertinent sections included in the Agency Plan, and a copy provided to HUD.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will review and update the ACOP as needed to reflect changes in regulations, CRHA operations, or when needed to ensure staff consistency in operation.

Chapter 2

FAIR HOUSING AND EQUAL OPPORTUNITY

INTRODUCTION

This chapter explains the laws and HUD regulations requiring PHAs to affirmatively further civil rights and fair housing in all federally-assisted housing programs. The letter and spirit of these laws are implemented through consistent policy and procedures. The responsibility to further nondiscrimination pertains to all areas of the CRHA's public housing operations.

This chapter describes HUD regulations and CRHA policies related to these topics in three parts:

Part I: Nondiscrimination. This part presents the body of laws and regulations governing the responsibilities of the CRHA regarding nondiscrimination.

Part II: Policies Related to Persons with Disabilities. This part discusses the rules and policies of the public housing program related to reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities. These rules and policies are based on the Fair Housing Act (42.U.S.C.) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and incorporate guidance from the Joint Statement of The Department of Housing and Urban Development and the Department of Justice (DOJ), issued May 17, 2004.

Part III: Prohibition of Discrimination Against Limited English Proficiency Persons. This part details the obligations of the CRHA to ensure meaningful access to the public housing program and its activities by persons with limited English proficiency (LEP). This part incorporates the Final Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons published January 22, 2007, in the *Federal Register*.

PART I: NONDISCRIMINATION

2-I.A. OVERVIEW

Federal laws require CRHAs to treat all applicants and tenant families equally, providing the same quality of service, regardless of family characteristics and background. Federal law prohibits discrimination in housing on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, familial status, and disability. In addition, HUD regulations provide for additional protections regarding sexual orientation, gender identity, and marital status. The CRHA will comply fully with all federal, state, and local nondiscrimination laws, and with rules and regulations governing fair housing and equal opportunity in housing and employment, including:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
- Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (as amended by the Community Development Act of 1974 and the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988)
- Executive Order 11063
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975

- Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (to the extent that it applies, otherwise Section 504 and the Fair Housing Amendments govern)
- The Equal Access to Housing in HUD Programs Regardless of Sexual Orientation or Gender Identity Final Rule, published in the *Federal Register* February 3, 2012 and further clarified in Notice PIH 2014-20
- The Violence against Women Act of 2013 (VAWA)
- Any applicable state laws or local ordinances and any legislation protecting individual rights of tenants, applicants, or staff that may subsequently be enacted

When more than one civil rights law applies to a situation, the laws will be read and applied together.

CRHA Policy

All state or local nondiscrimination laws or ordinances will apply.

2-I.B. NONDISCRIMINATION

Federal regulations prohibit discrimination against certain protected classes and other groups of people. State and local requirements, as well as CRHA policies, can prohibit discrimination against additional classes of people.

The CRHA shall not discriminate because of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, elderliness, familial status, source of funds, sexual orientation, gender identity, military status, disability, childbirth or related, or medical conditions (called “protected classes”).

Familial status includes children under the age of 18 living with parents or legal custodians, pregnant women, and people securing custody of children under the age of 18.

The CRHA will not discriminate on the basis of marital status, gender identity, or sexual orientation [FR Notice 02/03/12].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA identifies all protected classes.

The CRHA will not use any of these factors to:

- Deny to any family the opportunity to apply for housing, nor deny to any qualified applicant the opportunity to participate in the public housing program
- Provide housing that is different from that provided to others
- Subject anyone to segregation or disparate treatment
- Subject anyone to sexual harassment
- Restrict anyone's access to any benefit enjoyed by others in connection with the housing program
- Treat a person differently in determining eligibility or other requirements for admission
- Steer an applicant or tenant toward or away from a particular area based on any of these factors

- Deny anyone access to the same level of services
- Deny anyone the opportunity to participate in a planning or advisory group that is an integral part of the housing program
- Discriminate in the provision of residential real estate transactions
- Discriminate against someone because they are related to or associated with a member of a protected class
- Publish or cause to be published an advertisement or notice indicating the availability of housing that prefers or excludes persons who are members of a protected class

Providing Information to Families

The CRHA must take steps to ensure that families are fully aware of all applicable civil rights laws. As part of the public housing orientation process, the CRHA will provide information to public housing applicant families about civil rights requirements.

Discrimination Complaints

If an applicant or tenant family believes that any family member has been discriminated against by the CRHA, the family should advise the CRHA. The CRHA should make every reasonable attempt to determine whether the applicant or tenant family's assertions have merit and take any warranted corrective action.

In all cases, the CRHA may advise the family to file a fair housing complaint if the family feels they have been discriminated against under the Fair Housing Act.

Upon receipt of a housing discrimination complaint, the CRHA is required to:

- Provide written notice of the complaint to those alleged and inform the complainant that such notice was made
- Investigate the allegations and provide the complainant and those alleged with findings and either a proposed corrective action or an explanation of why corrective action is not warranted
- Keep records of all complaints, investigations, notices, and corrective actions
[Notice PIH 2014-20]

CRHA Policy

Applicants or tenant families who believe that they have been subject to unlawful discrimination may notify the CRHA, PHAR or LAJC either orally or in writing.

Within 10 business days of receiving the complaint, the CRHA will provide a written notice to those alleged to have violated the rule. The CRHA will also send a written notice to the complainant informing them that notice was sent to those alleged to have violated the rule, as well as information on how to complete and submit a housing discrimination complaint form to HUD's Office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity (FHEO).

The CRHA will attempt to remedy discrimination complaints made against the CRHA and will conduct an investigation into all allegations of discrimination.

Within 10 business days following the conclusion of the CRHA's investigation, the CRHA will provide the complainant and those alleged to have violated the rule with findings and either a proposed corrective action plan or an explanation of why corrective action is not warranted.

The CRHA will keep a record of all complaints, investigations, notices, and corrective actions. (See Chapter 16.)

The CRHA will provide HUD Doc 12150 Are you a Victim of Fair Housing and Virginia Department of Professional and Occupational Regulations Housing Discrimination Complaint Form in all briefing packets.

PART II: POLICIES RELATED TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

2-II.A. OVERVIEW

One type of disability discrimination prohibited by the Fair Housing Act is the refusal to make reasonable accommodation in rules, policies, practices, or services when such accommodation may be necessary to afford a person with a disability the equal opportunity to use and enjoy a program or dwelling under the program.

The CRHA must ensure that persons with disabilities have full access to the CRHA's programs and services. This responsibility begins with the first inquiry of an interested family and continues through every programmatic area of the public housing program [24 CFR 8].

The CRHA must provide a notice to each tenant that the tenant may, at any time during the tenancy, request reasonable accommodation of a handicap of a household member, including reasonable accommodation so that the tenant can meet lease requirements or other requirements of tenancy [24 CFR 966.7(b)].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will ask all applicants and resident families if they require any type of accommodations, in writing, on the intake application, reexamination documents, and notices of adverse action by the CRHA, by including the following language:

“If you or anyone in your family is a person with disabilities, and you require a specific accommodation in order to fully utilize our programs and services, please contact the housing authority.”

A specific position and phone number will be provided, on each document, as the contact person for requests for accommodation for persons with disabilities. The specific point of contact will remain the Housing Program Manager or Executive Director in their absences.

2-II.B. DEFINITION OF REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION

A “reasonable accommodation” is a change, exception, or adjustment to a policy, practice or service that may be necessary for a person with a disability to have an equal opportunity to use and enjoy a dwelling, including public and common use spaces. Since policies and services may have a different effect on persons with disabilities than on other persons, treating persons with disabilities exactly the same as others will sometimes deny them an equal opportunity to use and enjoy a dwelling. [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act]

Federal regulations stipulate that requests for accommodations will be considered reasonable if they do not create an "undue financial and administrative burden" for the CRHA, or result in a “fundamental alteration” in the nature of the program or service offered. A fundamental alteration is a modification that alters the essential nature of a provider’s operations.

Types of Reasonable Accommodations

When it is reasonable (see definition above and Section 2-II.E), the CRHA shall accommodate the needs of a person with disabilities. Examples include but are not limited to:

- Permitting applications and reexaminations to be completed by mail
- Providing “large-print” forms
- Conducting home visits
- Permitting a higher utility allowance for the unit if a person with disabilities requires the use of specialized equipment related to the disability
- Modifying or altering a unit or physical system if such a modification or alteration is necessary to provide equal access to a person with a disability
- Installing a ramp into a dwelling or building
- Installing grab bars in a bathroom
- Installing visual fire alarms for hearing impaired persons
- Allowing a CRHA-approved live-in aide to reside in the unit if that person is determined to be essential to the care of a person with disabilities, is not obligated for the support of the person with disabilities, and would not be otherwise living in the unit.
- Providing a designated handicapped-accessible parking space
- Allowing an assistance animal
- Permitting an authorized designee or advocate to participate in the application or certification process and any other meetings with CRHA staff
- Displaying posters and other housing information in locations throughout the CRHA's office in such a manner as to be easily readable from a wheelchair

2-II.C. REQUEST FOR AN ACCOMMODATION

If an applicant or participant indicates that an exception, change, or adjustment to a rule, policy, practice, or service is needed because of a disability, HUD requires that the CRHA treat the information as a request for a reasonable accommodation, even if no formal request is made [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act].

The family must explain what type of accommodation is needed to provide the person with the disability full access to the CRHA's programs and services.

If the need for the accommodation is not readily apparent or known to the CRHA, the family must explain the relationship between the requested accommodation and the disability.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will encourage the family to make its request in writing using a reasonable accommodation request form. However, the CRHA will consider the accommodation any time the family indicates that an accommodation is needed whether or not a formal written request is submitted.

2-II.D. VERIFICATION OF DISABILITY

The regulatory civil rights definition for persons with disabilities is provided in Exhibit 2-1 at the end of this chapter. The definition of a person with a disability for the purpose of obtaining a reasonable accommodation is much broader than the HUD definition of disability which is used for waiting list preferences and income allowances.

Before providing an accommodation, the CRHA must determine that the person meets the definition of a person with a disability, and that the accommodation will enhance the family's access to the CRHA's programs and services.

If a person's disability is obvious or otherwise known to the CRHA, and if the need for the requested accommodation is also readily apparent or known, no further verification will be required [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act].

If a family indicates that an accommodation is required for a disability that is not obvious or otherwise known to the CRHA, the CRHA must verify that the person meets the definition of a person with a disability, and that the limitations imposed by the disability require the requested accommodation.

When verifying a disability, the CRHA will follow the verification policies provided in Chapter 7. All information related to a person's disability will be treated in accordance with the confidentiality policies provided in Chapter 16 (Program Administration). In addition to the general requirements that govern all verification efforts, the following requirements apply when verifying a disability:

- Third-party verification must be obtained from an individual identified by the family who is competent to make the determination. A doctor or other medical professional, a peer support group, a non-medical service agency, or a reliable third party who is in a position to know about the individual's disability may provide verification of a disability [Joint Statement of

the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act].

- The CRHA must request only information that is necessary to evaluate the disability-related need for the accommodation. The CRHA may not inquire about the nature or extent of any disability.
- Medical records will not be accepted or retained in the participant file.
- In the event that the CRHA does receive confidential information about a person's specific diagnosis, treatment, or the nature or severity of the disability, the CRHA will dispose of it. In place of the information, the CRHA will note in the file that the disability and other requested information have been verified, the date the verification was received, and the name and address of the knowledgeable professional who sent the information [Notice PIH 2010-26].

2-II.E. APPROVAL/DENIAL OF A REQUESTED ACCOMMODATION [Joint Statement of the Departments of HUD and Justice: Reasonable Accommodations under the Fair Housing Act, Notice PIH 2010-26]

The CRHA must approve a request for an accommodation if the following three conditions are met.

- The request was made by or on behalf of a person with a disability.
- There is a disability-related need for the accommodation.
- The requested accommodation is reasonable, meaning it would not impose an undue financial and administrative burden on the CRHA, or fundamentally alter the nature of the CRHA's operations.

Requests for accommodations must be assessed on a case-by-case basis. The determination of undue financial and administrative burden must be made on a case-by-case basis involving various factors, such as the overall size of the CRHA's program with respect to the number of employees, type of facilities and size of budget, type of operation including composition and structure of workforce, the nature and cost of the requested accommodation, and the availability of alternative accommodations that would effectively meet the family's disability-related needs.

Before making a determination whether to approve the request, the CRHA may enter into discussion and negotiation with the family, request more information from the family, or may require the family to sign a consent form so that the CRHA may verify the need for the requested accommodation.

CRHA Policy

After a request for an accommodation is presented, the CRHA will respond, in writing, within 10 business days.

If the CRHA denies a request for an accommodation because there is no relationship, or nexus, found between the disability and the requested accommodation, the notice will inform the family of the right to appeal the CRHA's decision through an informal hearing (if applicable) or the grievance process (see Chapter 14).

If the CRHA denies a request for an accommodation because it is not reasonable (it would impose an undue financial and administrative burden or fundamentally alter the nature of the CRHA's operations), the CRHA will discuss with the family whether an alternative accommodation could effectively address the family's disability-related needs without a fundamental alteration to the public housing program and without imposing an undue financial and administrative burden.

If the CRHA believes that the family has failed to identify a reasonable alternative accommodation after interactive discussion and negotiation, the CRHA will notify the family, in writing, of its determination within 10 business days from the date of the most recent discussion or communication with the family. The notice will inform the family of the right to appeal the CRHA's decision through an informal hearing (if applicable) or the grievance process (see Chapter 14).

2-II.F. PROGRAM ACCESSIBILITY FOR PERSONS WITH HEARING OR VISION IMPAIRMENTS

HUD regulations require the CRHA to take reasonable steps to ensure that persons with disabilities related to hearing and vision have reasonable access to the CRHA's programs and services [24 CFR 8.6].

At the initial point of contact with each applicant, the CRHA shall inform all applicants of alternative forms of communication that can be used other than plain language paperwork.

CRHA Policy

To meet the needs of persons with hearing impairments, TTD/TTY (text telephone display / teletype) communication will be available.

To meet the needs of persons with vision impairments, large-print and audio versions of key program documents will be made available upon request. When visual aids are used in public meetings or presentations, or in meetings with CRHA staff, one-on-one assistance will be provided upon request.

Additional examples of alternative forms of communication are sign language interpretation; having material explained orally by staff; or having a third party representative (a friend, relative or advocate, named by the applicant) to receive, interpret and explain housing materials and be present at all meetings.

2-II.G. PHYSICAL ACCESSIBILITY

The CRHA must comply with a variety of regulations pertaining to physical accessibility, including the following.

- Notice PIH 2010-26
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- The Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990
- The Architectural Barriers Act of 1968
- The Fair Housing Act of 1988

The CRHA's policies concerning physical accessibility must be readily available to applicants and resident families. They can be found in three key documents.

- This policy, the Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy, describes the key policies that govern the CRHA's responsibilities with regard to physical accessibility.
- Notice PIH 2010-26 summarizes information about pertinent laws and implementing regulations related to nondiscrimination and accessibility in federally-funded housing programs.
- The CRHA Plan provides information about self-evaluation, needs assessment, and transition plans.

The design, construction, or alteration of CRHA facilities must conform to the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (UFAS). Notice PIH 2010-26 contains specific information on calculating the percentages of units for meeting UFAS requirements.

Newly-constructed facilities must be designed to be readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities. Alterations to existing facilities must be accessible to the maximum extent feasible, defined as not imposing an undue financial and administrative burden on the operations of the public housing program.

2-II.H. DENIAL OR TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE

A CRHA's decision to deny or terminate the assistance of a family that includes a person with disabilities is subject to consideration of reasonable accommodation [24 CFR 966.7].

When applicants with disabilities are denied assistance, the notice of denial must inform them of their right to request an informal hearing [24 CFR 960.208(a)].

When a family's lease is terminated, the notice of termination must inform the family of their right to request a hearing in accordance with the CRHA's grievance process [24 CFR 966.4(l)(3)(ii)].

When reviewing reasonable accommodation requests, the CRHA must consider whether reasonable accommodation will allow the family to overcome the problem that led to the CRHA's decision to deny or terminate assistance. If a reasonable accommodation will allow the family to meet the requirements, the CRHA must make the accommodation [24 CFR 966.7].

In addition, the CRHA must provide reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities to participate in the hearing process [24 CFR 966.56(h)].

PART III: IMPROVING ACCESS TO SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY (LEP)

2-III.A. OVERVIEW

Language for Limited English Proficiency Persons (LEP) can be a barrier to accessing important benefits or services, understanding and exercising important rights, complying with applicable responsibilities, or understanding other information provided by the public housing program. In certain circumstances, failure to ensure that LEP persons can effectively participate in or benefit from federally-assisted programs and activities may violate the prohibition under Title VI against discrimination on the basis of national origin. This part incorporates the Final Guidance to Federal Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons, published January 22, 2007, in the *Federal Register*.

The CRHA will take affirmative steps to communicate with people who need services or information in a language other than English. These persons will be referred to as Persons with Limited English Proficiency (LEP).

LEP persons are defined as persons who do not speak English as their primary language and who have a limited ability to read, write, speak or understand English. For the purposes of this Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy, LEP persons are public housing applicants and resident families, and parents and family members of applicants and resident families.

In order to determine the level of access needed by LEP persons, the CRHA will balance the following four factors: (1) the number or proportion of LEP persons eligible to be served or likely to be encountered by the public housing program; (2) the frequency with which LEP persons come into contact with the program; (3) the nature and importance of the program, activity, or service provided by the program to people's lives; and (4) the resources available to the CRHA and costs. Balancing these four factors will ensure meaningful access by LEP persons to critical services while not imposing undue burdens on the CRHA.

2-III.B. ORAL INTERPRETATION

The CRHA will offer competent interpretation services free of charge, upon request, to the LEP person.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will utilize a language line or contracted interpreter services.

Where LEP persons desire, they will be permitted to use, at their own expense, an interpreter of their own choosing, in place of or as a supplement to the free language services offered by the CRHA. The interpreter may be a family member or friend.

The CRHA will analyze the various kinds of contacts it has with the public, to assess language needs and decide what reasonable steps should be taken. "Reasonable steps" may not be reasonable where the costs imposed substantially exceed the benefits.

Where feasible and possible, according to its language assistance plan (LAP), the CRHA will train and hire bilingual staff to be available to act as interpreters and translators, will pool resources with other CRHAs, and will standardize documents.

2-III.C. WRITTEN TRANSLATION

Translation is the replacement of a written text from one language into an equivalent written text in another language.

CRHA Policy

In order to comply with written-translation obligations, the CRHA will take the following steps:

The CRHA will provide written translations of vital documents for each eligible LEP language group that constitutes 5 percent or 1,000 persons, whichever is less, of the population of persons eligible to be served or likely to be affected or encountered. Translation of other documents, if needed, can be provided orally; or

If there are fewer than 50 persons in a language group that reaches the 5 percent trigger, the CRHA may not translate vital written materials, but will provide written notice in the primary language of the LEP language group of the right to receive competent oral interpretation of those written materials, free of cost.

2-III.D. IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

After completing the four-factor analysis and deciding what language assistance services are appropriate, the CRHA shall determine whether it is necessary to develop a written implementation plan to address the identified needs of the LEP populations it serves.

If the CRHA determines that it is not necessary to develop a written implementation plan, the absence of a written plan does not obviate the underlying obligation to ensure meaningful access by LEP persons to the CRHA's public housing program and services.

CRHA Policy

If it is determined that the CRHA serves very few LEP persons, and the CRHA has very limited resources, the CRHA will not develop a written LEP plan, but will consider alternative ways to articulate in a reasonable manner a plan for providing meaningful access. Entities having significant contact with LEP persons, such as schools, grassroots and faith-based organizations, community groups, and groups working with new immigrants will be contacted for input into the process.

If the CRHA determines it is appropriate to develop a written LEP plan, the following five steps will be taken: (1) Identifying LEP individuals who need language assistance; (2) identifying language assistance measures; (3) training staff; (4) providing notice to LEP persons; and (5) monitoring and updating the LEP plan.

**EXHIBIT 2-1: DEFINITION OF A PERSON WITH A DISABILITY UNDER
FEDERAL CIVIL RIGHTS LAWS [24 CFR Parts 8.3 and 100.201]**

A person with a disability, as defined under federal civil rights laws, is any person who:

- Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of an individual, or
- Has a record of such impairment, or
- Is regarded as having such impairment

The phrase “physical or mental impairment” includes:

- Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic or disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genito-urinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine; or
- Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term “physical or mental impairment” includes, but is not limited to: such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, autism, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, drug addiction and alcoholism.

“Major life activities” includes, but is not limited to, caring for oneself, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, breathing, learning, and/or working.

“Has a record of such impairment” means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major live activities.

“Is regarded as having an impairment” is defined as having a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit one or more major life activities but is treated by a public entity (such as the CRHA) as constituting such a limitation; has none of the impairments defined in this section but is treated by a public entity as having such an impairment; or has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, only as a result of the attitudes of others toward that impairment.

The definition of a person with disabilities does not include:

- Current illegal drug users
- People whose alcohol use interferes with the rights of others
- Persons who objectively pose a direct threat or substantial risk of harm to others that cannot be controlled with a reasonable accommodation under the public housing program

The above definition of disability determines whether an applicant or participant is entitled to any of the protections of federal disability civil rights laws. Thus, a person who does not meet this definition of disability is not entitled to a reasonable accommodation under federal civil rights and fair housing laws and regulations.

The HUD definition of a person with a disability is much narrower than the civil rights definition of disability. The HUD definition of a person with a disability is used for purposes of receiving the disabled family preference, the \$400 elderly/disabled household deduction, the allowance for medical expenses, or the allowance for disability assistance expenses.

The definition of a person with a disability for purposes of granting a reasonable accommodation request is much broader than the HUD definition of disability. Many people will not qualify as a disabled person under the public housing program, yet an accommodation is needed to provide equal opportunity.

Chapter 3

ELIGIBILITY

INTRODUCTION

The CRHA is responsible for ensuring that every individual and family admitted to the public housing program meets all program eligibility requirements. This includes any individual approved to join the family after the family has been admitted to the program. The family must provide any information needed by the CRHA to confirm eligibility and determine the level of the family's assistance.

To be eligible for the public housing program:

- The applicant family must:
 - Qualify as a family as defined by HUD and the CRHA.
 - Have income at or below HUD-specified income limits.
 - Qualify on the basis of citizenship or the eligible immigrant status of family members.
 - Provide social security number information for household members as required.
 - Consent to the CRHA's collection and use of family information as provided for in CRHA-provided consent forms.
- The CRHA must determine that the current or past behavior of household members does not include activities that are prohibited by HUD or the CRHA.

This chapter contains three parts:

Part I: Definitions of Family and Household Members. This part contains HUD and CRHA definitions of family and household members and explains initial and ongoing eligibility issues related to these members.

Part II: Basic Eligibility Criteria. This part discusses income eligibility, and rules regarding citizenship, social security numbers, and family consent.

Part III: Denial of Admission. This part covers factors related to an applicant's past or current conduct (e.g. criminal activity) that can cause the CRHA to deny admission.

PART I: DEFINITIONS OF FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS

3-I.A. OVERVIEW

Some eligibility criteria and program rules vary depending upon the composition of the family requesting assistance. In addition, some requirements apply to the family as a whole and others apply to individual persons who will live in the public housing unit. This part provides information that is needed to correctly identify family and household members and explains HUD's eligibility rules.

3-I.B. FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD [24 CFR 5.105(a)(2), 24 CFR 5.403, FR Notice 02/03/12, and Notice PIH 2014-20]

The terms *family* and *household* have different meanings in the public housing program.

Family

To be eligible for admission, an applicant must qualify as a family. *Family* as defined by HUD, includes but is not limited to the following, regardless of actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, or marital status, a single person, who may be an elderly person, disabled person, near-elderly person, or any other single person; or a group of persons residing together. Such group includes, but is not limited to a family with or without children (a child who is temporarily away from the home because of placement in foster care is considered a member of the family), an elderly family, a near-elderly family, a disabled family, a displaced family, or the remaining member of a tenant family. The CRHA has the discretion to determine if any other group of persons qualifies as a family.

Gender Identity means actual or perceived gender characteristics.

Sexual orientation means homosexuality, heterosexuality, or bisexuality.

CRHA Policy

A family also includes two or more individuals who are not related by blood, marriage, adoption, or other operation of law, but who either can demonstrate that they have lived together previously or certify that each individual's income and other resources will be available to meet the needs of the family.

Each family must identify the individuals to be included in the family at the time of application and must update this information if the family's composition changes.

Household

Household is a broader term that includes additional people who, with the CRHA's permission, live in a public housing unit, such as live-in aides, foster children, and foster adults.

3-I.C. FAMILY BREAKUP AND REMAINING MEMBER OF TENANT FAMILY

Family Breakup

Except under the following conditions, the CRHA has discretion to determine which members of an assisted family continue to receive assistance if the family breaks up:

- If the family breakup results from an occurrence of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, the CRHA must ensure that the victim retains assistance. (For documentation requirements and policies related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking, see section 16-VII.D of this plan.)
- If a court determines the disposition of property between members of the assisted family, the CRHA is bound by the court's determination of which family members continue to receive assistance.

CRHA Policy

When a family on the waiting list breaks up into two otherwise eligible families, only one of the new families may retain the original application date. Other former family members may submit a new application with a new application date if the waiting list is open.

If a family breaks up into two otherwise eligible families while living in public housing, only one of the new families will retain occupancy of the unit.

If a court determines the disposition of property between members of an applicant or resident family, the CRHA will abide by the court's determination.

In the absence of a judicial decision or an agreement among the original family members, the CRHA will determine which family will retain their placement on the waiting list or continue in occupancy. In making its determination, the CRHA will take into consideration the following factors: (1) the interest of any minor children, including custody arrangements; (2) the interest of any ill, elderly, or disabled family members; (3) the interest of any family member who is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, including a family member who was forced to leave a public housing unit as a result of such actual or threatened abuse, and provides documentation in accordance with section 16-VII.D of this ACOP; (4) any possible risks to family members as a result of criminal activity, and (5) the recommendations of social service professionals.

Remaining Member of a Tenant Family [24 CFR 5.403]

The HUD definition of family includes the *remaining member of a tenant family*, which is a member of a resident family who remains in the unit when other members of the family have left the unit [PH Occ GB, p. 26]. Household members such as live-in aides, foster children, and foster adults do not qualify as remaining members of a family.

If dependents are the only "remaining members of a tenant family" and there is no family member able to assume the responsibilities of the head of household, see Chapter 6, Section 6-I.B, for the policy on "Caretakers for a Child."

3-I.D. HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD [24 CFR 5.504(b)]

Head of household means the adult member of the family who is considered the head for purposes of determining income eligibility and rent. The head of household is responsible for ensuring that the family fulfills all of its responsibilities under the program, alone or in conjunction with a cohead or spouse.

CRHA Policy

The family may designate any qualified family member as the head of household.

The head of household must have the legal capacity to enter into a lease under state and local law. A minor who is emancipated under state law may be designated as head of household.

3-I.E. SPOUSE, COHEAD, AND OTHER ADULT

A family may have a spouse or cohead, but not both [HUD-50058 IB, p. 13].

Spouse means the marriage partner of the head of household.

CRHA Policy

A *marriage partner* includes the partner in a marriage as defined in state law. The term “spouse” does not apply to friends, roommates, or significant others who are not marriage partners. A minor who is emancipated under state law may be designated as a spouse.

A *cohead* is an individual in the household who is equally responsible with the head of household for ensuring that the family fulfills all of its responsibilities under the program, but who is not a spouse. A family can have only one cohead.

CRHA Policy

Minors who are emancipated under state law may be designated as a cohead.

Other adult means a family member, other than the head, spouse, or cohead, who is 18 years of age or older. Foster adults and live-in aides are not considered other adults [HUD-50058 IB, p. 14].

3-I.F. DEPENDENT [24 CFR 5.603]

A *dependent* is a family member who is under 18 years of age or a person of any age who is a person with a disability or a full-time student, except that the following persons can never be dependents: the head of household, spouse, cohead, foster children/adults and live-in aides. Identifying each dependent in the family is important because each dependent qualifies the family for a deduction from annual income as described in Chapter 6.

Joint Custody of Dependents

CRHA Policy

Dependents that are subject to a joint custody arrangement will be considered a member of the family if they live with the applicant or resident family 50 percent or more of the time.

When more than one applicant or assisted family (regardless of program) are claiming the same dependents as family members, the family with primary custody at the time of the initial examination or reexamination will be able to claim the dependents. If there is a dispute about which family should claim them, the CRHA will make the determination based on available documents such as court orders, an IRS income tax return showing which family has claimed the child for income tax purposes, school records, or other credible documentation.

3-I.G. FULL-TIME STUDENT [24 CFR 5.603]

A *full-time student* (FTS) is a person who is attending school or vocational training on a full-time basis. The time commitment or subject load that is needed to determine if attendance is full-time is defined by the educational institution.

Identifying each FTS is important because (1) each family member that is an FTS, other than the head, spouse, or cohead, qualifies the family for a dependent deduction and (2) the income of such an FTS is treated differently from the income of other family members.

3-I.H. ELDERLY AND NEAR-ELDERLY PERSONS, AND ELDERLY FAMILY [24 CFR 5.100, 5.403, 945.105, and FR Notice 02/03/12]

Elderly Persons

An *elderly person* is a person who is at least 62 years of age.

Near-Elderly Persons

A *near-elderly person* is a person who is 50-61 years of age.

Elderly Family

An *elderly family* is one in which the head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is an elderly person. Identifying elderly families is important because these families qualify for the elderly family allowance and the medical allowance as described in Chapter 6 and may qualify for a particular type of development as noted in Chapter 4.

3-I.I. PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES AND DISABLED FAMILY [24 CFR 5.403, FR Notice 02/03/12]

Persons with Disabilities

Under the public housing program, special rules apply to persons with disabilities and to any family whose head, spouse, or cohead is a person with disabilities. The technical definitions of individual with handicaps and persons with disabilities are provided in Exhibit 3-1 at the end of this chapter. These definitions are used for a number of purposes including ensuring that persons with disabilities are not discriminated against based upon disability.

As discussed in Chapter 2, the CRHA must make all aspects of the public housing program accessible to persons with disabilities and consider requests for reasonable accommodations when a person's disability limits their full access to the unit, the program, or the CRHA's services.

Disabled Family

A *disabled family* is one in which the head, spouse, or cohead is a person with disabilities. Identifying disabled families is important because these families qualify for the disabled family allowance and the medical allowance as described in Chapter 6 and may qualify for a particular type of development as noted in Chapter 4.

Even though persons with drug or alcohol dependencies are considered persons with disabilities for the purpose of non-discrimination, this does not prevent the CRHA from denying admission or taking action under the lease for reasons related to alcohol and drug abuse in accordance with the policies found in Part III of this chapter and in Chapter 13.

3-I.J. GUESTS [24 CFR 5.100]

A *guest* is defined as a person temporarily staying in the unit with the consent of a tenant or other member of the household who has express or implied authority to so consent on behalf of the tenant.

The lease must provide that the tenant has the right to exclusive use and occupancy of the leased unit by the members of the household authorized to reside in the unit in accordance with the lease, including reasonable accommodation of their guests [24 CFR 966.4(d)]. The head of household is responsible for the conduct of visitors and guests, inside the unit as well as anywhere on or near CRHA premises [24 CFR 966.4(f)].

CRHA Policy

A resident family must notify the CRHA when overnight guests will be staying in the unit for more than 10 days. A guest can remain in the unit no longer than 14 consecutive days or a total of 45 cumulative calendar days during any 12-month period.

A family may request an exception to this policy for valid reasons (e.g., care of a relative recovering from a medical procedure expected to last 20 consecutive days). An exception will not be made unless the family can identify and provide documentation of the residence to which the guest will return.

Children who are subject to a joint custody arrangement or for whom a family has visitation privileges, that are not included as a family member because they live outside of the public housing unit more than 50 percent of the time, are not subject to the time limitations of guests as described above.

Former residents who have been evicted are not permitted as overnight guests.

Guests who represent the public housing unit address as their residence address or address of record for receipt of benefits or any other purposes will be considered unauthorized occupants. In addition, guests who remain in the unit beyond the allowable time limit will be considered to be unauthorized occupants, and their presence constitutes a violation of the lease.

3-I.K. FOSTER CHILDREN AND FOSTER ADULTS

Foster adults are usually persons with disabilities, unrelated to the tenant family, who are unable to live alone [24 CFR 5.609(c)(2)].

The term *foster child* is not specifically defined by the regulations.

Foster children and foster adults that are living with an applicant or resident family are considered household members but not family members. The income of foster children/adults is not counted in family annual income and foster children/adults do not qualify for a dependent deduction [24 CFR 5.603 and HUD-50058 IB, pp. 13-14].

CRHA Policy

A foster child is a child that is in the legal guardianship or custody of a state, county, or private adoption or foster care agency, yet is cared for by foster parents in their own homes, under some kind of short-term or long-term foster care arrangement with the custodial agency.

Children that are temporarily absent from the home as a result of placement in foster care are discussed in Section 3-I.L.

3-I.L. ABSENT FAMILY MEMBERS

Individuals may be temporarily or permanently absent from the unit for a variety of reasons including educational activities, placement in foster care, employment, and illness.

Definitions of Temporarily and Permanently Absent

CRHA Policy

Generally, an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the public housing unit for 180 consecutive days or less is considered temporarily absent and continues to be considered a family member. Generally, an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the public housing unit for more than 180 consecutive days is considered permanently absent and no longer a family member. Exceptions to this general policy are discussed below.

Absent Students

CRHA Policy

When someone who has been considered a family member attends school away from home, the person will continue to be considered a family member unless information becomes available to the CRHA indicating that the student has established a separate household or the family declares that the student has established a separate household.

Absences Due to Placement in Foster Care [24 CFR 5.403]

Children temporarily absent from the home as a result of placement in foster care are considered members of the family.

CRHA Policy

If a child has been placed in foster care, the CRHA will verify with the appropriate agency whether and when the child is expected to be returned to the home. Unless the agency confirms that the child has been permanently removed from the home, the child will be counted as a family member.

Absent Head, Spouse, or Cohead

CRHA Policy

An employed head, spouse, or cohead absent from the unit more than 180 consecutive days due to employment will continue to be considered a family member.

Individuals Confined for Medical Reasons

CRHA Policy

An individual confined to a nursing home or hospital on a permanent basis is not considered a family member.

If there is a question about the status of a family member, the CRHA will request verification from a responsible medical professional and will use this determination. If the responsible medical professional cannot provide a determination, the person generally will be considered temporarily absent. The family may present evidence that the family member is confined on a permanent basis and request that the person not be considered a family member.

Return of Permanently Absent Family Members

CRHA Policy

The family must request CRHA approval for the return of any adult family members that the CRHA has determined to be permanently absent. The individual is subject to the eligibility and screening requirements discussed in this chapter.

3-I.M. LIVE-IN AIDE

Live-in aide means a person who resides with one or more elderly persons, or near-elderly persons, or persons with disabilities, and who: (1) is determined to be essential to the care and well-being of the person(s), (2) is not obligated for the support of the person(s), and (3) would not be living in the unit except to provide the necessary supportive services [24 CFR 5.403].

The CRHA must approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities in accordance with 24 CFR 8.

A live-in aide is considered a household member but not a family member. The income of the live-in aide is not counted in determining the annual income of the family [24 CFR 5.609(c)(5)]. Relatives may be approved as live-in aides if they meet all of the criteria defining a live-in aide.

However, a relative who serves as a live-in aide is not considered a family member and would not be considered a remaining member of a tenant family.

CRHA Policy

A family's request for a live-in aide may be made either orally or in writing. The CRHA will verify the need for a live-in aide, if necessary, with a reliable, knowledgeable professional as provided by the family, such as a doctor, social worker, or case worker. For continued approval, the family may be required to submit a new, written request—subject to CRHA verification—at each annual reexamination.

In addition, the family and live-in aide will be required to submit a certification stating that the live-in aide is (1) not obligated for the support of the person(s) needing the care, and (2) would not be living in the unit except to provide the necessary supportive services.

The CRHA has the discretion not to approve a particular person as a live-in aide, and may withdraw such approval, if [24 CFR 966.4(d)(3)(i)]:

The person commits fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program;

The person has a history of drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity; or

The person currently owes rent or other amounts to the CRHA or to another PHA in connection with Section 8 or public housing assistance under the 1937 Act.

Within 10 business days of receiving a request for a live-in aide, including all required documentation related to the request, the CRHA will notify the family of its decision in writing.

PART II: BASIC ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

3-II.A. INCOME ELIGIBILITY AND TARGETING

Income Limits

HUD is required by law to establish income limits that determine the income eligibility of applicants for HUD's assisted housing programs, including the public housing program. The income limits are published annually and are based on HUD estimates of the median incomes for families of different sizes in a particular area or county.

Types of Low-Income Families [24 CFR 5.603(b)]

Low-income family. A family whose annual income does not exceed 80 percent of the median income for the area, adjusted for family size.

Very low-income family. A family whose annual income does not exceed 50 percent of the median income for the area, adjusted for family size.

Extremely low-income family. A family whose annual income does not exceed the federal poverty level or 30 percent of the median income for the area, whichever number is higher.

Area median income is determined by HUD, with adjustments for smaller and larger families. HUD may establish income ceilings higher or lower than 30, 50, or 80 percent of the median income for an area if HUD finds that such variations are necessary because of unusually high or low family incomes.

HUD also publishes over-income limits annually, but these are not used at admission. Over-income limits will be discussed in Chapter 13.

Using Income Limits for Eligibility [24 CFR 960.201]

Income limits are used to determine eligibility at admission. Eligibility is established by comparing a family's annual income with HUD's published income limits. To be income-eligible, a family must be a *low-income* family.

Using Income Limits for Targeting [24 CFR 960.202(b)]

At least 40 percent of the families admitted from the CRHA waiting list to the public housing program during a CRHA fiscal year must be *extremely low-income* families. This is called the "basic targeting requirement."

If admissions of extremely low-income families to the CRHA's housing choice voucher program during a CRHA fiscal year exceed the 75 percent minimum targeting requirement for that program, such excess shall be credited against the CRHA's public housing basic targeting requirement for the same fiscal year.

The fiscal year credit for housing choice voucher program admissions that exceed the minimum voucher program targeting requirement must not exceed the lower of:

- Ten percent of public housing waiting list admissions during the CRHA fiscal year
- Ten percent of waiting list admission to the CRHA's housing choice voucher program during the CRHA fiscal year
- The number of qualifying low-income families who commence occupancy during the fiscal year of public housing units located in census tracts with a poverty rate of 30 percent or more. For this purpose, qualifying low-income family means a low-income family other than an extremely low-income family.

For discussion of how income targeting is used in tenant selection, see Chapter 4.

3-II.B. CITIZENSHIP OR ELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS [24 CFR 5, Subpart E]

Housing assistance is available only to individuals who are U.S. citizens, U.S. nationals (herein referred to as citizens and nationals), or noncitizens that have eligible immigration status. At least one family member must be a citizen, national, or noncitizen with eligible immigration status in order for the family to qualify for any level of assistance.

All applicant families must be notified of the requirement to submit evidence of their citizenship status when they apply. Where feasible, and in accordance with the CRHA's Limited English Proficiency Plan, the notice must be in a language that is understood by the individual if the individual is not proficient in English.

Declaration [24 CFR 5.508]

HUD requires each family member to declare whether the individual is a citizen, a national, or an eligible noncitizen, except those members who elect not to contend that they have eligible immigration status. Those who elect not to contend their status are considered to be ineligible noncitizens. For citizens, nationals and eligible noncitizens the declaration must be signed personally by the head, spouse, cohead, and any other family member 18 or older, and by a parent or guardian for minors. The family must identify in writing any family members who elect not to contend their immigration status (see Ineligible Noncitizens below). No declaration is required for live-in aides, foster children, or foster adults.

U.S. Citizens and Nationals

In general, citizens and nationals are required to submit only a signed declaration that claims their status. However, HUD regulations permit the CRHA to request additional documentation of their status, such as a passport.

CRHA Policy

Family members who declare citizenship or national status will not be required to provide additional documentation unless the CRHA receives information indicating that an individual's declaration may not be accurate.

Eligible Noncitizens

In addition to providing a signed declaration, those declaring eligible noncitizen status must sign a verification consent form and cooperate with CRHA efforts to verify their immigration status as described in Chapter 7. The documentation required for establishing eligible noncitizen status varies depending upon factors such as the date the person entered the U.S., the conditions under which eligible immigration status has been granted, the person's age, and the date on which the family began receiving HUD-funded assistance.

Lawful residents of the Marshall Islands, the Federated States of Micronesia, and Palau, together known as the Freely Associated States, or FAS, are eligible for housing assistance under section 141 of the Compacts of Free Association between the U.S. Government and the Governments of the FAS [Public Law 106-504].

Ineligible Noncitizens

Those noncitizens who do not wish to contend their immigration status are required to have their names listed on a noncontending family members listing, signed by the head, spouse, or cohead (regardless of citizenship status), indicating their ineligible immigration status. The CRHA is not required to verify a family member's ineligible status and is not required to report an individual's unlawful presence in the U.S. to the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS).

Providing housing assistance to noncitizen students is prohibited [24 CFR 5.522]. This prohibition extends to the noncitizen spouse of a noncitizen student as well as to minor children who accompany or follow to join the noncitizen student. Such prohibition does not extend to the citizen spouse of a noncitizen student or to the children of the citizen spouse and noncitizen student. Such a family is eligible for prorated assistance as a mixed family.

Mixed Families

A family is eligible for admission as long as at least one member is a citizen, national, or eligible noncitizen. Families that include eligible and ineligible individuals are considered *mixed families*. Such families will be given notice that their assistance will be prorated, and that they may request a hearing if they contest this determination. See Chapter 6 for a discussion of how rents are prorated, and Chapter 14 for a discussion of grievance hearing procedures.

Ineligible Families [24 CFR 5.514(d), (e), and (f)]

A CRHA may elect to provide assistance to a family before the verification of the eligibility of the individual or one family member [24 CFR 5.512(b)]. Otherwise, no individual or family may be assisted prior to the affirmative establishment by the CRHA that the individual or at least one family member is eligible [24 CFR 5.512(a)].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will not provide assistance to a family before the verification of at least one family member as a citizen, national, or eligible noncitizen.

When a CRHA determines that an applicant family does not include any citizens, nationals, or eligible noncitizens, following the verification process, the family will be sent a written notice within 10 business days of the determination.

The notice will explain the reasons for the denial of assistance and will advise the family of its right to request an appeal to the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS), or to request a grievance hearing with the CRHA. The grievance hearing with the CRHA may be requested in lieu of the USCIS appeal, or at the conclusion of the USCIS appeal process. The notice must also inform the applicant family that assistance may not be delayed until the conclusion of the USCIS appeal process, but that it may be delayed pending the completion of the grievance hearing process.

Grievance hearing procedures are contained in Chapter 14.

Time Frame for Determination of Citizenship Status [24 CFR 5.508(g)]

For new occupants joining the resident family the CRHA must verify status at the first interim or regular reexamination following the person's occupancy, whichever comes first.

If an individual qualifies for a time extension for the submission of required documents, the CRHA must grant such an extension for no more than 30 days [24 CFR 5.508(h)].

Each family member is required to submit evidence of eligible status only one time during continuous occupancy.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will verify the status of applicants at the time other eligibility factors are determined.

3-II.C. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS [24 CFR 5.216 and 5.218, Notice PIH 2018-24]

The applicant and all members of the applicant's household must disclose the complete and accurate social security number (SSN) assigned to each household member, and the documentation necessary to verify each SSN. If a child under age six has been added to an applicant family within the six months prior to program admission, an otherwise eligible family may be admitted to the program and must disclose and document the child's SSN within 90 days of admission. A detailed discussion of acceptable documentation is provided in Chapter 7.

Note: These requirements do not apply to noncitizens who do not contend eligible immigration status.

In addition, each participant who has not previously disclosed an SSN, has previously disclosed an SSN that HUD or the SSA determined was invalid, or has been issued a new SSN must submit their complete and accurate SSN and the documentation required to verify the SSN at the time of the next interim or annual reexamination or recertification. Participants age 62 or older as of January 31, 2010, whose determination of eligibility was begun before January 31, 2010, are exempt from this requirement and remain exempt even if they move to a new assisted unit.

The CRHA must deny assistance to an applicant family if they do not meet the SSN disclosure and documentation requirements contained in 24 CFR 5.216.

3-II.D. FAMILY CONSENT TO RELEASE OF INFORMATION [24 CFR 5.230]

HUD requires each adult family member, and the head of household, spouse, or cohead, regardless of age, to sign form HUD-9886, Authorization for the Release of Information Privacy Act Notice, and other consent forms as needed to collect information relevant to the family's eligibility and level of assistance. Chapter 7 provides detailed information concerning the consent forms and verification requirements.

The CRHA must deny admission to the program if any member of the applicant family fails to sign and submit consent forms which allow the CRHA to obtain information that the CRHA has determined is necessary in administration of the public housing program [24 CFR 960.259(a) and (b)].

PART III: DENIAL OF ADMISSION

3-III.A. OVERVIEW

A family that does not meet the eligibility criteria discussed in Parts I and II must be denied admission.

In addition, HUD requires or permits the CRHA to deny admission based on certain types of current or past behaviors of family members as discussed in this part. The CRHA's authority in this area is limited by the Violence against Women Act of 2013 (VAWA), which expressly prohibits the denial of admission to an otherwise qualified applicant on the basis or as a direct result of the fact that the applicant is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking [24 CFR 5.2005(b)].

While the regulations state that the CRHA must prohibit admission for certain types of criminal activity and give the CRHA the option to deny for other types of previous criminal history, more recent HUD rules and OGC guidance must also be taken into consideration when determining whether a particular individual's criminal history merits denial of admission.

When considering any denial of admission, CRHAs may not use arrest records as the basis for the denial. Further, HUD does not require the adoption of "One Strike" policies and reminds CRHAs of their obligation to safeguard the due process rights of applicants and tenants [Notice PIH 2015-19].

HUD's Office of General Counsel issued a memo on April 4, 2016, regarding the application of Fair Housing Act standards to the use of criminal records. This memo states that a CRHA violates the Fair Housing Act when their policy or practice has an unjustified discriminatory effect, even when the CRHA had no intention to discriminate. Where a policy or practice that restricts admission based on criminal history has a disparate impact on a particular race, national origin, or other protected class, that policy or practice is in violation of the Fair Housing Act if it is not necessary to serve a substantial, legitimate, nondiscriminatory interest of the CRHA, or if that interest could be served by another practice that has a less discriminatory effect [OGC Memo 4/4/16].

PHAs who impose blanket prohibitions on any person with any conviction record, no matter when the conviction occurred, what the underlying conduct entailed, or what the convicted person has done since then will be unable to show that such policy or practice is necessary to achieve a substantial, legitimate, nondiscriminatory interest. Even a PHA with a more tailored policy or practice that excludes individuals with only certain types of convictions must still prove that its policy is necessary. To do this, the CRHA must show that its policy accurately distinguishes between criminal conduct that indicates a demonstrable risk to resident safety and property and criminal conduct that does not.

This part covers the following topics:

- Required denial of admission
- Other permitted reasons for denial of admission
- Screening
- Criteria for deciding to deny admission
- Prohibition against denial of admission to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking
- Notice of eligibility or denial

3-III.B. REQUIRED DENIAL OF ADMISSION [24 CFR 960.204]

CRHAs are required to establish standards that prohibit admission of an applicant to the public housing program if they have engaged in certain criminal activity or if the PHA has reasonable cause to believe that a household member's current use or pattern of use of illegal drugs, or current abuse or pattern of abuse of alcohol may threaten the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

Where the statute requires that the PHA prohibit admission for a prescribed period of time after some disqualifying behavior or event, the PHA may choose to continue that prohibition for a longer period of time [24 CFR 960.203(c)(3)(ii)].

HUD requires the CRHA to deny assistance in the following cases:

- Any member of the household has been evicted from federally assisted housing in the last three years for drug-related criminal activity. HUD permits but does not require the CRHA to admit an otherwise-eligible family if the household member has completed a CRHA-approved drug rehabilitation program or the circumstances which led to eviction no longer exist (e.g. the person involved in the criminal activity no longer lives in the household).

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will admit an otherwise-eligible family who was evicted from federally assisted housing within the past three years for drug-related criminal activity, if the CRHA is able to verify that the household member who engaged in the criminal activity has completed a supervised drug rehabilitation program approved by the CRHA, or the person who committed the crime is no longer living in the household.

- The CRHA determines that any household member is currently engaged in the use of illegal drugs. *Drug* means a controlled substance as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act [21 U.S.C. 802]. *Currently engaged in the illegal use of a drug* means a person has engaged in the behavior recently enough to justify a reasonable belief that there is continuing illegal drug use by a household member [24 CFR 960.205(b)(1)].

CRHA Policy

Currently engaged in is defined as any use of illegal drugs during the previous three months.

- The CRHA has reasonable cause to believe that any household member's current use or pattern of use of illegal drugs, or current abuse or pattern of abuse of alcohol, may threaten the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

CRHA Policy

In determining reasonable cause, the CRHA will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of convictions, arrests, or evictions of household members related to the use of illegal drugs or the abuse of alcohol. A conviction will be given more weight than an arrest. A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the denial or proof that the applicant engaged in disqualifying criminal activity. The CRHA will also consider evidence from treatment providers or community-based organizations providing services to household members.

- Any household member has ever been convicted of drug-related criminal activity for the production or manufacture of methamphetamine on the premises of federally assisted housing.
- Any household member is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a state lifetime sex offender registration program.

3-III.C. OTHER PERMITTED REASONS FOR DENIAL OF ADMISSION

HUD permits, but does not require the CRHA to deny admission for the reasons discussed in this section.

Criminal Activity [24 CFR 960.203(c)]

The CRHA is responsible for screening family behavior and suitability for tenancy. In doing so, the CRHA may consider an applicant's history of criminal activity involving crimes of physical violence to persons or property and other criminal acts which would adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of other tenants.

CRHA Policy

If any household member is currently engaged in, or has engaged in any of the following criminal activities, within the past three years, the family will be denied admission.

Drug-related criminal activity, defined by HUD as the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, or use of a drug, or the possession of a drug with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute or use the drug [24 CFR 5.100].

Violent criminal activity, defined by HUD as any criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force substantial enough to cause, or be reasonably likely to cause, serious bodily injury or property damage [24 CFR 5.100].

Criminal activity that may threaten the health, safety, or welfare of other tenants [24 CFR 960.203(c)(3)].

Criminal activity that may threaten the health or safety of CRHA staff, contractors, subcontractors, or agents.

Criminal sexual conduct, including but not limited to sexual assault, open and gross lewdness, or child abuse.

Evidence of such criminal activity includes, but is not limited to any record of convictions, arrests, or evictions for suspected drug-related or violent criminal activity of household members within the past three years. A conviction for such activity will be given more weight than an arrest or an eviction. A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the denial or proof that the applicant engaged in disqualifying criminal activity.

In making its decision to deny assistance, the CRHA will consider the factors discussed in Sections 3-III.E and 3-III.F. Upon consideration of such factors, the CRHA may, on a case-by-case basis, decide not to deny assistance.

Previous Behavior [960.203(c) and (d) and PH Occ GB, p. 48]

HUD authorizes the CRHA to deny admission based on relevant information pertaining to the family's previous behavior and suitability for tenancy.

In the event of the receipt of unfavorable information with respect to an applicant, the CRHA must consider the time, nature, and extent of the applicant's conduct (including the seriousness of the offense). As discussed in Section 3-III.F, the CRHA may also need to consider whether the cause of the unfavorable information may be that the applicant is the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will deny admission to an applicant family if the CRHA determines that the family:

Has a pattern of unsuitable past performance in meeting financial obligations, including rent within the past three years. If pattern of unsuitable past performance in meeting financial obligations includes unpaid rent or unpaid utility accounts in the past three years, CRHA will encourage the applicant family to enter into repayment agreements to correct the past due accounts. A grace period of six months will be allowed to establish a repayment agreement and show good faith efforts before being denied admission to the program.

Has a pattern of disturbance of neighbors, destruction of property, or living or housekeeping habits at prior residences within the past three years which may adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of other tenants

Owes rent or other amounts to this or any other PHA or owner in connection with any assisted housing program

Misrepresented or does not provide complete information related to eligibility, including income, award of preferences for admission, expenses, family composition or rent

Has committed fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program in the last three years

Has engaged in or threatened violent or abusive behavior toward CRHA personnel

Abusive or violent behavior towards CRHA personnel includes verbal as well as physical abuse or violence. Use of racial epithets, or other language, written or oral, that is customarily used to intimidate may be considered abusive or violent behavior.

Threatening refers to oral or written threats or physical gestures that communicate intent to abuse or commit violence.

In making its decision to deny admission, the CRHA will consider the factors discussed in Sections 3-III.E and 3-III.F. Upon consideration of such factors, the CRHA may, on a case-by-case basis, decide not to deny admission.

The CRHA will consider the existence of mitigating factors, such as loss of employment or other financial difficulties, before denying admission to an applicant based on the failure to meet prior financial obligations.

3-III.D. SCREENING

Screening for Eligibility

CRHAs are authorized to obtain criminal conviction records from law enforcement agencies to screen applicants for admission to the public housing program. This authority assists the CRHA in complying with HUD requirements and CRHA policies to deny assistance to applicants who are engaging in or have engaged in certain criminal activities. In order to obtain access to the records the CRHA must require every applicant family to submit a consent form signed by each adult household member [24 CFR 5.903].

The CRHA may not pass along to the applicant the costs of a criminal records check [24 CFR 960.204(d)].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will perform criminal background checks through a third party background screening company for all adult household members.

If the results of the criminal background check indicate there may have been past criminal activity, but the results are inconclusive, the CRHA will request a fingerprint card and will request information from the National Crime Information Center (NCIC).

CRHAs are required to perform criminal background checks necessary to determine whether any household member is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a state sex offender program in the state where the housing is located, as well as in any other state where a household member is known to have resided [24 CFR 960.204(a)(4)].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will use the Dru Sjodin National Sex Offender database to screen applicants for admission.

Additionally, CRHAs must ask whether the applicant, or any member of the applicant's household, is subject to a lifetime registered sex offender registration requirement in any state [Notice PIH 2012-28].

If the CRHA proposes to deny admission based on a criminal record or on lifetime sex offender registration information, the CRHA must notify the household of the proposed action and must provide the subject of the record and the applicant a copy of the record and an opportunity to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information prior to a denial of admission [24 CFR 5.903(f) and 5.905(d)].

Obtaining Information from Drug Treatment Facilities [24 CFR 960.205]

HUD authorizes CRHAs to request and obtain information from drug abuse treatment facilities concerning applicants. Specifically, the CRHA may require each applicant to submit for all household members who are at least 18 years of age, and for each family head, spouse, or cohead regardless of age, one or more consent forms signed by such household members that requests any drug abuse treatment facility to inform the CRHA whether the drug abuse treatment facility has reasonable cause to believe that the household member is currently engaging in illegal drug use.

Drug Abuse Treatment Facility means an entity that holds itself out as providing, and provides, diagnosis, treatment, or referral for treatment with respect to the illegal drug use, and is either an identified unit within a general care facility, or an entity other than a general medical care facility.

Currently engaging in illegal use of a drug means illegal use of a drug that occurred recently enough to justify a reasonable belief that there is continuing illegal drug use by a household member.

Any consent form used for the purpose of obtaining information from a drug abuse treatment facility to determine whether a household member is currently engaging in illegal drug use must expire automatically after the CRHA has made a final decision to either approve or deny the admission of such person.

Any charges incurred by the CRHA for information provided from a drug abuse treatment facility may not be passed on to the applicant or tenant.

If the CRHA chooses to obtain such information from drug abuse treatment facilities, it must adopt and implement one of the two following policies:

Policy A: The CRHA must submit a request for information to a drug abuse treatment facility for all families before they are admitted. The request must be submitted for each proposed household member who is at least 18 years of age, and for each family head, spouse, or cohead regardless of age.

Policy B: The CRHA must submit a request for information only for certain household members, whose criminal record indicates prior arrests or conviction for any criminal activity that may be a sole basis for denial of admission or whose prior tenancy records indicate that the proposed household member engaged in destruction of property or violent activity against another person, or they interfered with the right of peaceful enjoyment of the premises of other residents.

If the CRHA chooses to obtain such information, it must abide by the HUD requirements for records management and confidentiality as described in 24 CFR 960.205(f).

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will obtain information from drug abuse treatment facilities to determine whether any applicant family's household members are currently engaging in illegal drug activity only when the CRHA has determined that the family will be denied admission based on a family member's drug-related criminal activity, and the family claims that the culpable family member has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program.

Screening for Suitability as a Tenant [24 CFR 960.203(c)]

The CRHA is responsible for the screening and selection of families to occupy public housing units. The CRHA may consider all relevant information. Screening is important to public housing communities and program integrity, and to ensure that assisted housing is provided to those families that will adhere to lease obligations.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will consider the family's history with respect to the following factors:

- Payment of rent and utilities

- Caring for a unit and premises

- Respecting the rights of other residents to the peaceful enjoyment of their housing

- Criminal activity that is a threat to the health, safety, or property of others

- Behavior of all household members as related to the grounds for denial as detailed in Sections 3-III. B and C

- Compliance with any other essential conditions of tenancy

Resources Used to Check Applicant Suitability [PH Occ GB, pp. 47-56]

CRHAs have a variety of resources available to them for determination of the suitability of applicants. Generally, CRHAs should reject applicants who have recent behavior that would warrant lease termination for a public housing resident.

CRHA Policy

In order to determine the suitability of applicants the CRHA will examine applicant history for the past three years. Such background checks will include:

Past Performance in Meeting Financial Obligations, Especially Rent

CRHA and landlord references for the past three years, gathering information about past performance meeting rental obligations such as rent payment record, late payment record, whether the CRHA/landlord ever began or completed lease termination for non-payment, and whether utilities were ever disconnected in the unit. CRHAs and landlords will be asked if they would rent to the applicant family again.

If an applicant has no rental payment history the CRHA will check court records of eviction actions and other financial judgments, and credit reports. A lack of credit history will not disqualify someone from becoming a public housing resident, but a poor credit rating may.

Applicants with no rental payment history will also be asked to provide the CRHA with personal references. The references will be requested to complete a verification of the applicant's ability to pay rent if no other documentation of ability to meet financial obligations is available. The applicant will also be required to complete a checklist documenting their ability to meet financial obligations.

If previous landlords do not respond to requests from the CRHA, the applicant may provide other documentation that demonstrates their ability to meet financial obligations (e.g. rent receipts, cancelled checks, etc.)

Disturbances of Neighbors, Destruction of Property or Living or Housekeeping Habits at Prior Residences that May Adversely Affect Health, Safety, or Welfare of Other Tenants, or Cause Damage to the Unit or the Development

CRHA and landlord references for the past three years, gathering information on whether the applicant kept a unit clean, safe and sanitary; whether they violated health or safety codes; whether any damage was done by the applicant to a current or previous unit or the development, and, if so, how much the repair of the damage cost; whether the applicant's housekeeping caused insect or rodent infestation; and whether the neighbors complained about the applicant or whether the police were ever called because of disturbances.

Police and court records within the past three years will be used to check for any evidence of disturbance of neighbors or destruction of property that might have resulted in arrest or conviction. A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the denial or proof that the applicant engaged in disqualifying activity.

A personal reference will be requested to complete a verification of the applicant's ability to care for the unit and avoid disturbing neighbors if no other documentation is available. In these cases, the applicant will also be required to complete a checklist documenting their ability to care for the unit and to avoid disturbing neighbors.

3-III.E. CRITERIA FOR DECIDING TO DENY ADMISSION

Evidence

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will use the preponderance of the evidence as the standard for making all admission decisions.

Preponderance of the evidence is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence which as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not.

Preponderance of the evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

Consideration of Circumstances [24 CFR 960.203(c)(3) and (d)]

HUD authorizes the CRHA to consider all relevant circumstances when deciding whether to deny admission based on a family's past history except in the situations for which denial of admission is mandated (see Section 3-III.B).

In the event the CRHA receives unfavorable information with respect to an applicant, consideration must be given to the time, nature, and extent of the applicant's conduct (including the seriousness of the offense). In a manner consistent with its policies, CRHAs may give consideration to factors which might indicate a reasonable probability of favorable future conduct.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will consider the following facts and circumstances prior to making its decision:

- The seriousness of the case, especially with respect to how it would affect other residents' safety or property

- The effects that denial of admission may have on other members of the family who were not involved in the action or failure to act

- The extent of participation or culpability of individual family members, including whether the culpable family member is a minor or a person with disabilities, or (as discussed further in section 3-III.F) a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking

- The length of time since the violation occurred, including the age of the individual at the time of the conduct, as well as the family's recent history and the likelihood of favorable conduct in the future

- While a record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for denial, an arrest may, however, trigger an investigation to determine whether the applicant actually engaged in disqualifying criminal activity. As part of its investigation, the CRHA may obtain the police report associated with the arrest and consider the reported circumstances of the arrest. The CRHA may also consider:

Any statements made by witnesses or the applicant not included in the police report

Whether criminal charges were filed

Whether, if filed, criminal charges were abandoned, dismissed, not prosecuted, or ultimately resulted in an acquittal

Any other evidence relevant to determining whether or not the applicant engaged in disqualifying activity

Evidence of criminal conduct will be considered if it indicates a demonstrable risk to safety and/or property

Evidence of the applicant family's participation in or willingness to participate in social service or other appropriate counseling service programs

In the case of drug or alcohol abuse, whether the culpable household member is participating in or has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program or has otherwise been rehabilitated successfully

The CRHA will require the applicant to submit evidence of the household member's current participation in or successful completion of a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program, or evidence of otherwise having been rehabilitated successfully.

Removal of a Family Member's Name from the Application

Should the CRHA's screening process reveal that an applicant's household includes an individual subject to state lifetime registered sex offender registration, the CRHA must offer the family the opportunity to remove the ineligible family member from the household. If the family is unwilling to remove that individual from the household, the CRHA must deny admission to the family [Notice PIH 2012-28].

For other criminal activity, the CRHA may permit the family to exclude the culpable family members as a condition of eligibility. [24 CFR 960.203(c)(3)(i)].

CRHA Policy

As a condition of receiving assistance, a family may agree to remove the culpable family member from the application. In such instances, the head of household must certify that the family member will not be permitted to visit or to stay as a guest in the public housing unit.

After admission to the program, the family must present evidence of the former family member's current address upon CRHA request.

Reasonable Accommodation [PH Occ GB, pp. 58-60]

If the family includes a person with disabilities, the CRHA's decision concerning denial of admission is subject to consideration of reasonable accommodation in accordance with 24 CFR Part 8.

CRHA Policy

If the family indicates that the behavior of a family member with a disability is the reason for the proposed denial of admission, the CRHA will determine whether the behavior is related to the disability. If so, upon the family's request, the CRHA will determine whether alternative measures are appropriate as a reasonable accommodation. The CRHA will only consider accommodations that can reasonably be expected to address the behavior that is the basis of the proposed denial of admission. See Chapter 2 for a discussion of reasonable accommodation.

3-III.F. PROHIBITION AGAINST DENIAL OF ASSISTANCE TO VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING

The Violence against Women Act of 2013 (VAWA) and the HUD regulation at 24 CFR 5.2005(b) prohibit CRHAs from denying admission to an otherwise qualified applicant on the basis or as a direct result of the fact that the applicant is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

Definitions of key terms used in VAWA are provided in section 16-VII of this ACOP, where general VAWA requirements and policies pertaining to notification, documentation, and confidentiality are also located.

Notification

VAWA 2013 expanded notification requirements to include the obligation for CRHAs to provide applicants who are denied assistance with a VAWA Notice of Occupancy Rights (form HUD-5380) and a domestic violence certification form (HUD-5382) at the time the applicant is denied.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA acknowledges that a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking may have an unfavorable history (e.g., a poor credit history, poor rental history, a record of previous damage to an apartment, a prior arrest record) due to adverse factors that would warrant denial under the CRHA's policies.

While the CRHA is not required to identify whether adverse factors that resulted in the applicant's denial are a result of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, the applicant may inform the CRHA that their status as a victim is directly related to the grounds for the denial. The CRHA will request that the applicant provide enough information to the CRHA to allow the CRHA to make an objectively reasonable determination, based on all circumstances, whether the adverse factor is a direct result of their status as a victim.

The CRHA will include in its notice of denial information about the protection against denial provided by VAWA in accordance with section 16-VII.C of this ACOP, a notice of VAWA rights, and a copy of the form HUD-5382. The CRHA will request in writing

ACOP 02/2022

that an applicant wishing to claim this protection notify the CRHA within 14 business days.

Documentation

Victim Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007]

CRHA Policy

If an applicant claims the protection against denial of admission that VAWA provides to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, the CRHA will request in writing that the applicant provide documentation supporting the claim in accordance with section 16-VII.D of this ACOP.

Perpetrator Documentation

CRHA Policy

If the perpetrator of the abuse is a member of the applicant family, the applicant must provide additional documentation consisting of one of the following:

A signed statement (1) requesting that the perpetrator be removed from the application and (2) certifying that the perpetrator will not be permitted to visit or to stay as a guest in the public housing unit

Documentation that the perpetrator has successfully completed, or is successfully undergoing, rehabilitation or treatment. The documentation must be signed by an employee or agent of a domestic violence service provider or by a medical or other knowledgeable professional from whom the perpetrator has sought or is receiving assistance in addressing the abuse. The signer must attest under penalty of perjury to his or her belief that the rehabilitation was successfully completed or is progressing successfully. The victim and perpetrator must also sign or attest to the documentation.

3-III.G. NOTICE OF ELIGIBILITY OR DENIAL

The CRHA will notify an applicant family of its final determination of eligibility in accordance with the policies in Section 4-III.E.

If a CRHA uses a criminal record or sex offender registration information obtained under 24 CFR 5, Subpart J, as the basis of a denial, a copy of the record must precede the notice to deny, with an opportunity for the applicant to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information before the CRHA can move to deny the application. In addition, a copy of the record must be provided to the subject of the record [24 CFR 5.903(f) and 5.905(d)].

CRHA Policy

If, based on a criminal record or sex offender registration information an applicant family appears to be ineligible, the CRHA will notify the family in writing of the proposed denial and provide a copy of the record to the applicant and to the subject of the record. The family will be given 10 business days to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information. If the family does not contact the CRHA to dispute the information within that 10 day period, the CRHA will proceed with issuing the notice of denial of admission. A family that does not exercise their right to dispute the accuracy of the information prior

ACOP 02/2022

to issuance of the official denial letter will still be given the opportunity to do so as part of the informal hearing process.

Notice requirements related to denying admission to noncitizens are contained in Section 3-II.B.

Notice policies related to denying admission to applicants who may be victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking are contained in Section 3-III.F.

EXHIBIT 3-1: DETAILED DEFINITIONS RELATED TO DISABILITIES

Person with Disabilities [24 CFR 5.403]

The term *person with disabilities* means a person who has any of the following types of conditions.

Has a disability, as defined in 42 U.S.C. Section 423(d)(1)(A), which reads:

Inability to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death or which has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months

In the case of an individual who has attained the age of 55 and is blind (within the meaning of “blindness” as defined in section 416(i)(1) of this title), inability by reason of such blindness to engage in substantial gainful activity, requiring skills or ability comparable to those of any gainful activity in which he has previously engaged with some regularity and over a substantial period of time.

Has a developmental disability as defined in the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act of 2000 [42 U.S.C.15002(8)], which defines developmental disability in functional terms as follows:

(A) IN GENERAL – The term *developmental disability* means a severe, chronic disability of an individual that-

(i) is attributable to a mental or physical impairment or combination of mental and physical impairments;

(ii) is manifested before the individual attains age 22;

(iii) is likely to continue indefinitely;

(iv) results in substantial functional limitations in 3 or more of the following areas of major life activity: (I) self-care, (II) receptive and expressive language, (III) learning, (IV) mobility, (V) self-direction, (VI) capacity for independent living, (VII) economic self-sufficiency; and

(v) reflects the individual’s need for a combination and sequence of special, interdisciplinary, or generic services, individualized supports, or other forms of assistance that are of lifelong or extended duration and are individually planned and coordinated.

(B) INFANTS AND YOUNG CHILDREN – An individual from birth to age 9, inclusive, who has a substantial developmental delay or specific congenital or acquired condition, may be considered to have a developmental disability without meeting 3 or more of the criteria described in clauses (i) through (v) of subparagraph (A) if the individual, without services and supports, has a high probability of meeting those criteria later in life.

Has a physical, mental, or emotional impairment that is expected to be of long-continued and indefinite duration; substantially impedes his or her ability to live independently, and is of such a nature that the ability to live independently could be improved by more suitable housing conditions.

People with the acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) or any conditions arising from the etiologic agent for AIDS are not excluded from this definition.

A person whose disability is based solely on any drug or alcohol dependence does not qualify as a person with disabilities for the purposes of this program.

For purposes of reasonable accommodation and program accessibility for persons with disabilities, the term person with disabilities refers to an individual with handicaps.

Individual with Handicaps [24 CFR 8.3]

Individual with handicaps means any person who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities; has a record of such an impairment; or is regarded as having such an impairment. The term does not include any individual who is an alcoholic or drug abuser whose current use of alcohol or drugs prevents the individual from participating in the program or activity in question, or whose participation, by reason of such current alcohol or drug abuse, would constitute a direct threat to property or the safety of others. As used in this definition, the phrase:

(1) Physical or mental impairment includes:

- (a) Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological; musculoskeletal; special sense organs; respiratory, including speech organs; cardiovascular; reproductive; digestive; genito-urinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin; and endocrine
- (b) Any mental or psychological disorder, such as mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness, and specific learning disabilities. The term physical or mental impairment includes, but is not limited to, such diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, autism, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, drug addiction and alcoholism.

(2) Major life activities means functions such as caring for one's self, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning and working.

(3) Has a record of such an impairment means has a history of, or has been misclassified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

(4) Is regarded as having an impairment means:

- (a) Has a physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit one or more major life activities but that is treated by a recipient as constituting such a limitation
- (b) Has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities only as a result of the attitudes of others toward such impairment
- (c) Has none of the impairments defined in paragraph (a) of this section but is treated by a recipient as having such an impairment

Chapter 4

APPLICATIONS, WAITING LIST AND TENANT SELECTION

INTRODUCTION

When a family wishes to reside in public housing, the family must submit an application that provides the CRHA with the information needed to determine the family's eligibility. HUD requires the CRHA to place all eligible families that apply for public housing on a waiting list. When a unit becomes available, the CRHA must select families from the waiting list in accordance with HUD requirements and CRHA policies as stated in its Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy (ACOP) and its annual plan.

The CRHA is required to adopt a clear approach to accepting applications, placing families on the waiting list, and selecting families from the waiting list, and must follow this approach consistently. The actual order in which families are selected from the waiting list can be affected if a family has certain characteristics designated by HUD or the CRHA to receive preferential treatment.

HUD regulations require that the CRHA comply with all equal opportunity requirements and it must affirmatively further fair housing goals in the administration of the program [24 CFR 960.103, PH Occ GB p. 13]. Adherence to the selection policies described in this chapter ensures that the CRHA will be in compliance with all relevant fair housing requirements, as described in Chapter 2.

This chapter describes HUD and CRHA policies for accepting applications, managing the waiting list and selecting families from the waiting list. The CRHA's policies for assigning unit size and making unit offers are contained in Chapter 5. Together, Chapters 4 and 5 of the ACOP comprise the CRHA's Tenant Selection and Assignment Plan (TSAP).

The policies outlined in this chapter are organized into three sections, as follows:

Part I: The Application Process. This part provides an overview of the application process, and discusses how applicants can obtain and submit applications. It also specifies how the CRHA will handle the applications it receives.

Part II: Managing the Waiting List. This part presents the policies that govern how the CRHA's waiting list is structured, when it is opened and closed, and how the public is notified of the opportunity to apply for public housing. It also discusses the process the CRHA will use to keep the waiting list current.

Part III: Tenant Selection. This part describes the policies that guide the CRHA in selecting families from the waiting list as units become available. It also specifies how in-person interviews will be used to ensure that the CRHA has the information needed to make a final eligibility determination.

PART I: THE APPLICATION PROCESS

4-I.A. OVERVIEW

This part describes the policies that guide the CRHA's efforts to distribute and accept applications, and to make preliminary determinations of applicant family eligibility that affect placement of the family on the waiting list. This part also describes the CRHA's obligation to ensure the accessibility of the application process.

4-I.B. APPLYING FOR ASSISTANCE

Any family that wishes to reside in public housing must apply for admission to the program [24 CFR 1.4(b)(2)(ii), 24 CFR 960.202(a)(2)(iv), and PH Occ GB, p. 68]. HUD permits the CRHA to determine the format and content of its applications, as well how such applications will be made available to interested families and how applications will be accepted by the CRHA. However, the CRHA must include Form HUD-92006, Supplement to Application for Federally Assisted Housing, as part of the CRHA's application [Notice PIH 2009-36].

CRHA Policy

CRHA will utilize Yardi Rent Café Applicant Portal to accept applications to the Public Housing waiting lists.

Families who are not able to utilize the electronic applications may obtain application forms from the CRHA's office during normal business hours. Families may also request – by telephone or by mail – that an application form be sent to the family via first class mail.

Completed applications must be returned to the CRHA by mail, electronically, by fax, or submitted in person during normal business hours or at a designated drop off area owned by CRHA. Applications must be filled out completely in order to be accepted by the CRHA for processing. If an application is incomplete, the CRHA will notify the family of the additional information required.

4-I.C. ACCESSIBILITY OF THE APPLICATION PROCESS

The CRHA must take a variety of steps to ensure that the application process is accessible to those people who might have difficulty complying with the standard CRHA application process.

Disabled Populations [24 CFR 8; PH Occ GB, p. 68]

The CRHA must provide reasonable accommodation as needed for persons with disabilities to make the application process fully accessible. The facility where applications are accepted and the application process must be fully accessible, or the CRHA must provide an alternate approach that provides equal access to the program. Chapter 2 provides a full discussion of the CRHA's policies related to providing reasonable accommodations for people with disabilities.

Limited English Proficiency

CRHAs are required to take reasonable steps to ensure meaningful access to their programs and activities by persons with limited English proficiency [24 CFR 1]. Chapter 2 provides a full discussion on the CRHA's policies related to ensuring access to people with limited English proficiency (LEP).

4-I.D. PLACEMENT ON THE WAITING LIST

The CRHA must review each completed application received and make a preliminary assessment of the family's eligibility. Applicants for whom the waiting list is open must be placed on the waiting list unless the CRHA determines the family to be ineligible. Where the family is determined to be ineligible, the CRHA must notify the family in writing [24 CFR 960.208(a); PH Occ GB, p. 41].

No applicant has a right or entitlement to be listed on the waiting list, or to any particular position on the waiting list.

Ineligible for Placement on the Waiting List

CRHA Policy

All completed applications will be placed on the Waiting List. Incomplete applications will not be accepted electronically and will be returned if submitted manually.

Placement on the waiting list does not indicate that the family is, in fact, eligible for admission. When the family is selected from the waiting list, the CRHA will verify any preference(s) claimed and determine eligibility and suitability for admission to the program.

Eligible for Placement on the Waiting List

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will send written notification of the preliminary of eligibility to be placed on the waiting list within 10 business days of receiving a completed application. If applicable, the notice will also indicate the waiting list preference(s) for which the family appears to qualify. This notice will be automatically sent via email if application is submitted electronically and via US First Class mail if the application is submitted manually.

Applicants will be placed on the waiting list according to CRHA preference(s) and the date and time their complete application is received by the CRHA.

The CRHA will assign families on the waiting list according to the bedroom size for which a family qualifies as established in its occupancy standards (see Chapter 5). Families may request to be placed on the waiting list for a unit size smaller than designated by the occupancy guidelines (as long as the unit is not overcrowded according to CRHA standards and local codes). However, in these cases, the family must agree not to request a transfer for two years after admission, unless they have a change in family size or composition.

Placement on the waiting list does not indicate that the family is, in fact, eligible for admission. When the family is selected from the waiting list, the CRHA will verify any preference(s) claimed and determine eligibility and suitability for admission to the program.

PART II: MANAGING THE WAITING LIST

4-II.A. OVERVIEW

The CRHA must have policies regarding the type of waiting list it will utilize as well as how the waiting list will be organized and managed. This includes policies on notifying the public on the opening and closing of the waiting list to new applicants, updating family information, purging the list of families that are no longer interested in or eligible for public housing, and conducting outreach to ensure a sufficient number of applicants.

In addition, HUD imposes requirements on how the CRHA may structure its waiting list and how families must be treated if they apply for public housing at a CRHA that administers more than one assisted housing program.

4-II.B. ORGANIZATION OF THE WAITING LIST

The CRHA's public housing waiting list must be organized in such a manner to allow the CRHA to accurately identify and select families in the proper order, according to the admissions policies described in this ACOP.

CRHA Policy

The waiting list will contain the following information for each applicant listed:

- Name and tenant number of head of household
- Unit size required (number of family members)
- Amount and source of annual income
- Accessibility requirement, if any
- Date and time of application or application number
- Household type (family, elderly, disabled)
- Admission preference, if any
- Race and ethnicity of the head of household

ACOP 02/2022

The CRHA may adopt one community-wide waiting list or site-based waiting lists. The CRHA must obtain approval from HUD through submission of its Annual Plan before it may offer site-based waiting lists. Site-based waiting lists allow families to select the development where they wish to reside and must be consistent with all applicable civil rights and fair housing laws and regulations [24 CFR 903.7(b)(2)].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will maintain one single community-wide waiting list for its general population developments.

The CRHA will maintain one single waiting list for its elderly/disabled community (Crescent Halls).

The CRHA will not adopt site-based waiting lists.

HUD requires that public housing applicants must be offered the opportunity to be placed on the waiting list for any tenant-based or project-based voucher or moderate rehabilitation program that the CRHA operates if 1) the other programs' waiting lists are open, and 2) the family is qualified for the other programs [24 CFR 982.205(a)(2)(i)].

HUD permits, but does not require, that CRHAs maintain a single merged waiting list for their public housing, Section 8, and other subsidized housing programs [24 CFR 982.205(a)(1)].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will not merge the public housing waiting list with the waiting list for any other program the CRHA operates.

4-IL.C. OPENING AND CLOSING THE WAITING LIST

Closing the Waiting List

The CRHA is permitted to close the waiting list, in whole or in part, if it has an adequate pool of families to fully lease units in all of its developments. The CRHA may close the waiting list completely, or restrict intake by preference, type of project, or by size and type of dwelling unit. [PH Occ GB, p. 31].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will close the waiting list when the estimated waiting period for housing applicants on the list reaches 36 months for the most current applicants. Where the CRHA has particular preferences or other criteria that require a specific category of family, the CRHA may elect to continue to accept applications from these applicants while closing the waiting list to others.

Reopening the Waiting List

If the waiting list has been closed, it may be reopened at any time. The CRHA should publish a notice announcing the opening of the waiting list in local newspapers of general circulation, minority media, and other suitable media outlets. Such notice must comply with HUD fair housing requirements. The CRHA should specify who may apply, and where and when applications will be received.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will announce the reopening of the waiting list at least 10 business days prior to the date applications will first be accepted. If the list is only being reopened for certain categories of families, this information will be contained in the notice. The notice will specify where, when, and how applications are to be received.

The CRHA will give public notice by publishing the relevant information in suitable outlets including, but not limited to:

NBC 29

Newsplex 19

Cville Today

Daily Progress

CRHA Website & Facebook page

Housing HUB

PHAR

Legal Aid Justice Center

TJACH/Haven

Department of Social Services

Neighboring PHAs

4-IL.D. FAMILY OUTREACH [24 CFR 903.2(d); 24 CFR 903.7(a) and (b)]

The CRHA should conduct outreach as necessary to ensure that the CRHA has a sufficient number of applicants on the waiting list to fill anticipated vacancies and to assure that the CRHA is affirmatively furthering fair housing and complying with the Fair Housing Act.

Because HUD requires the CRHA to admit a specified percentage of extremely low income families, the CRHA may need to conduct special outreach to ensure that an adequate number of such families apply for public housing.

CRHA outreach efforts must comply with fair housing requirements. This includes:

- Analyzing the housing market area and the populations currently being served to identify underserved populations
- Ensuring that outreach efforts are targeted to media outlets that reach eligible populations that are underrepresented in the program
- Avoiding outreach efforts that prefer or exclude people who are members of a protected class

CRHA outreach efforts must be designed to inform qualified families about the availability of units under the program. These efforts may include, as needed, any of the following activities:

- Submitting press releases to local newspapers, including minority newspapers
- Developing informational materials and flyers to distribute to other agencies
- Providing application forms to other public and private agencies that serve the low income population
- Developing partnerships with other organizations that serve similar populations, including agencies that provide services for persons with disabilities

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will monitor the characteristics of the population being served and the characteristics of the population as a whole in the CRHA's jurisdiction. Targeted outreach efforts will be undertaken if a comparison suggests that certain populations are being underserved.

4-IL.E. REPORTING CHANGES IN FAMILY CIRCUMSTANCES

CRHA Policy

While the family is on the waiting list, the family must inform the CRHA, within 10 business days, of changes in family size or composition, preference status, or contact information, including current residence, mailing address, and phone number. The changes can be submitted directly to the Yardi Rent Café Applicant Portal if the applicant is a registered user, if not the changes must be submitted in writing.

Changes in an applicant's circumstances while on the waiting list may affect the family's qualification for a particular bedroom size or entitlement to a preference. When an applicant reports a change that affects their placement on the waiting list, the waiting list will be updated accordingly.

4-IL.F. UPDATING THE WAITING LIST

HUD requires the CRHA to establish policies that describe the circumstances under which applicants will be removed from the waiting list [24 CFR 960.202(a)(2)(iv)].

Purging the Waiting List

The decision to remove an applicant family that includes a person with disabilities from the waiting list is subject to reasonable accommodation. If the applicant did not respond to the CRHA's request for information or updates because of the family member's disability, the CRHA must, upon the family's request, reinstate the applicant family to their former position on the waiting list as a reasonable accommodation [24 CFR 8.4(a), 24 CFR 100.204(a), and PH Occ GB, p. 39 and 40]. See Chapter 2 for further information regarding reasonable accommodations.

CRHA Policy

The waiting list will be updated as needed to ensure that all applicant information is current and timely.

To update the waiting list, the CRHA will send an update request via email to each family registered to the Yardi Rent Café Portal or first class mail to each family not, who are on the waiting list to determine whether the family continues to be interested in, and to qualify for, the program. This update request will be sent to the registered email address or the last mailing address that the CRHA has on record for the family. The update request will provide a deadline by which the family must respond and will state that failure to respond will result in the applicant's name being removed from the waiting list.

The family's response must be completed in writing and may be delivered in person, by mail, by email, or by fax. Responses should be postmarked or received by the CRHA not later than 15 business days from the date of the CRHA letter/email.

If the family fails to respond within 15 business days, the family will be removed from the waiting list without further notice.

If the notice is returned by the post office with no forwarding address, the applicant will be removed from the waiting list without further notice.

If the notice is returned by the post office with a forwarding address, the notice will be re-sent to the address indicated. The family will have 15 business days to respond from the date the letter was re-sent. If the family fails to respond within this time frame, the family will be removed from the waiting list without further notice.

When a family is removed from the waiting list during the update process for failure to respond, no informal hearing will be offered. Such failures to act on the part of the applicant prevent the CRHA from making an eligibility determination; therefore no informal hearing is required.

If a family is removed from the waiting list for failure to respond, the CRHA may reinstate the family if the lack of response was due to CRHA error, or to circumstances beyond the family's control.

Removal from the Waiting List

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will remove an applicant from the waiting list upon request by the applicant family. In such cases no informal hearing is required.

If the CRHA determines that the family is not eligible for admission (see Chapter 3) at any time while the family is on the waiting list the family will be removed from the waiting list.

If a family is removed from the waiting list because the CRHA has determined the family is not eligible for admission, a notice will be sent to the family's address of record as well as to any alternate address provided on the initial application. The notice will state the reasons the family was removed from the waiting list and will inform the family how to request an informal hearing regarding the CRHA's decision (see Chapter 14) [24 CFR 960.208(a)].

PART III: TENANT SELECTION

4-III.A. OVERVIEW

The CRHA must establish tenant selection policies for families being admitted to public housing [24 CFR 960.201(a)]. The CRHA must not require any specific income or racial quotas for any developments [24 CFR 903.2(d)]. The CRHA must not assign persons to a particular section of a community or to a development or building based on race, color, religion, sex, disability, familial status or national origin for purposes of segregating populations [24 CFR 1.4(b)(1)(iii) and 24 CFR 903.2(d)(1)].

The order in which families will be selected from the waiting list depends on the selection method chosen by the CRHA and is impacted in part by any selection preferences that the family qualifies for. The availability of units also may affect the order in which families are selected from the waiting list.

ACOP 02/2022

The CRHA must maintain a clear record of all information required to verify that the family is selected from the waiting list according to the CRHA's selection policies [24 CFR 960.206(e)(2)]. The CRHA's policies must be posted any place where the CRHA receives applications. The CRHA must provide a copy of its tenant selection policies upon request to any applicant or tenant. The CRHA may charge the family for providing a copy of its tenant selection policies [24 CFR 960.202(c)(2)].

CRHA Policy

When an applicant or resident family requests a copy of the CRHA's tenant selection policies, the CRHA will provide copies to them free of charge.

4-III.B. SELECTION METHOD

CRHAs must describe the method for selecting applicant families from the waiting list, including the system of admission preferences that the CRHA will use.

Local Preferences [24 CFR 960.206]

CRHAs are permitted to establish local preferences and to give priority to serving families that meet those criteria. HUD specifically authorizes and places restrictions on certain types of local preferences. HUD also permits the CRHA to establish other local preferences, at its discretion. Any local preferences established must be consistent with the CRHA plan and the consolidated plan, and must be based on local housing needs and priorities that can be documented by generally accepted data sources [24 CFR 960.206(a)].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will use the following local preferences:

Live or work in the City of Charlottesville

Homeless

Elderly or Disabled Family

Income Targeting Requirement [24 CFR 960.202(b)]

HUD requires that extremely low-income (ELI) families make up at least 40 percent of the families admitted to public housing during the CRHA's fiscal year. ELI families are those with annual incomes at or below the federal poverty level or 30 percent of the area median income, whichever number is higher [*Federal Register* notice 6/25/14]. To ensure this requirement is met, the CRHA may skip non-ELI families on the waiting list in order to select an ELI family.

If a CRHA also operates a housing choice voucher (HCV) program, admissions of extremely low-income families to the CRHA's HCV program during a CRHA fiscal year that exceed the 75 percent

minimum target requirement for the voucher program, shall be credited against the CRHA's basic targeting requirement in the public housing program for the same fiscal year. However, under these circumstances the fiscal year credit to the public housing program must not exceed the lower of: (1) ten percent of public housing waiting list admissions during the CRHA fiscal year; (2) ten percent of waiting list admissions to the CRHA's housing choice voucher program during the CRHA fiscal year; or (3) the number of qualifying low-income families who commence occupancy during the fiscal year of CRHA public housing units located in census tracts with a poverty rate of 30 percent or more. For this purpose, qualifying low-income family means a low-income family other than an extremely low-income family.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will monitor progress in meeting the ELI requirement throughout the fiscal year. ELI families will be selected ahead of other eligible families on an as-needed basis to ensure that the income targeting requirement is met.

Mixed Population Developments [24 CFR 960.407]

A mixed population development is a public housing development or portion of a development that was reserved for elderly families and disabled families at its inception (and has retained that character) or the CRHA at some point after its inception obtained HUD approval to give preference in tenant selection for all units in the development (or portion of a development) to elderly and disabled families [24 CFR 960.102]. Elderly family means a family whose head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is a person who is at least 62 years of age. Disabled family means a family whose head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is a person with disabilities [24 CFR 5.403]. The CRHA must give elderly and disabled families equal preference in selecting these families for admission to mixed population developments. The CRHA may not establish a limit on the number of elderly or disabled families that may occupy a mixed population development. In selecting elderly and disabled families to fill these units, the CRHA must first offer the units that have accessibility features for families that include a person with a disability and require the accessibility features of such units. The CRHA may not discriminate against elderly or disabled families that include children (Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988).

Units Designated for Elderly or Disabled Families [24 CFR 945]

The CRHA may designate projects or portions of a public housing project specifically for elderly or disabled families. The CRHA must have a HUD-approved allocation plan before the designation may take place.

Among the designated developments, the CRHA must also apply any preferences that it has established. If there are not enough elderly families to occupy the units in a designated elderly development, the CRHA may allow near-elderly families to occupy the units [24 CFR 945.303(c)(1)]. Near-elderly family means a family whose head, spouse, or cohead is at least 50 years old, but is less than 62 [24 CFR 5.403].

If there are an insufficient number of elderly families and near-elderly families for the units in a development designated for elderly families, the CRHA must make available to all other families any

unit that is ready for re-rental and has been vacant for more than 60 consecutive days [24 CFR 945.303(c)(2)].

The decision of any disabled family or elderly family not to occupy or accept occupancy in designated housing shall not have an adverse affect on their admission or continued occupancy in public housing or their position on or placement on the waiting list. However, this protection does not apply to any family who refuses to occupy or accept occupancy in designated housing because of the race, color, religion, sex, disability, familial status, or national origin of the occupants of the designated housing or the surrounding area [24 CFR 945.303(d)(1) and (2)].

This protection does apply to an elderly family or disabled family that declines to accept occupancy, respectively, in a designated project for elderly families or for disabled families, and requests occupancy in a general occupancy project or in a mixed population project [24 CFR 945.303(d)(3)].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA does have designated elderly or designated disabled housing at Crescent Halls.

Deconcentration of Poverty and Income-Mixing [24 CFR 903.1 and 903.2]

The CRHA's admission policy must be designed to provide for deconcentration of poverty and income-mixing by bringing higher income tenants into lower income projects and lower income tenants into higher income projects. A statement of the CRHA's deconcentration policies must be included in its annual plan [24 CFR 903.7(b)].

The CRHA's deconcentration policy must comply with its obligation to meet the income targeting requirement [24 CFR 903.2(c)(5)].

Developments subject to the deconcentration requirement are referred to as 'covered developments' and include general occupancy (family) public housing developments. The following developments are not subject to deconcentration and income mixing requirements: developments operated by a CRHA with fewer than 100 public housing units; mixed population or developments designated specifically for elderly or disabled families; developments operated by a CRHA with only one general occupancy development; developments approved for demolition or for conversion to tenant-based public housing; and developments approved for a mixed-finance plan using HOPE VI or public housing funds [24 CFR 903.2(b)].

Steps for Implementation [24 CFR 903.2(c)(1)]

To implement the statutory requirement to deconcentrate poverty and provide for income mixing in covered developments, the CRHA must comply with the following steps:

Step 1. The CRHA must determine the average income of all families residing in all the CRHA's covered developments. The CRHA may use the median income, instead of average income, provided that the CRHA includes a written explanation in its annual plan justifying the use of median income.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will determine the average income of all families in all covered developments on an annual basis.

Step 2. The CRHA must determine the average income (or median income, if median income was used in Step 1) of all families residing in each covered development. In determining average income for each development, the CRHA has the option of adjusting its income analysis for unit size in accordance with procedures prescribed by HUD.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will determine the average income of all families residing in each covered development (not adjusting for unit size) on an annual basis.

Step 3. The CRHA must then determine whether each of its covered developments falls above, within, or below the established income range (EIR), which is from 85% to 115% of the average family income determined in Step 1. However, the upper limit must never be less than the income at which a family would be defined as an extremely low-income family (federal poverty level or 30 percent of median income, whichever number is higher).

Step 4. The CRHA with covered developments having average incomes outside the EIR must then determine whether or not these developments are consistent with its local goals and annual plan.

Step 5. Where the income profile for a covered development is not explained or justified in the annual plan submission, the CRHA must include in its admission policy its specific policy to provide for deconcentration of poverty and income mixing.

Depending on local circumstances the CRHA's deconcentration policy may include, but is not limited to the following:

- Providing incentives to encourage families to accept units in developments where their income level is needed, including rent incentives, affirmative marketing plans, or added amenities
- Targeting investment and capital improvements toward developments with an average income below the EIR to encourage families with incomes above the EIR to accept units in those developments
- Establishing a preference for admission of working families in developments below the EIR

- Skipping a family on the waiting list to reach another family in an effort to further the goals of deconcentration
- Providing other strategies permitted by statute and determined by the CRHA in consultation with the residents and the community through the annual plan process to be responsive to local needs and CRHA strategic objectives

A family has the sole discretion whether to accept an offer of a unit made under the CRHA's deconcentration policy. The CRHA must not take any adverse action toward any eligible family for choosing not to accept an offer of a unit under the CRHA's deconcentration policy [24 CFR 903.2(c)(4)].

If, at annual review, the average incomes at all general occupancy developments are within the EIR, the CRHA will be considered to be in compliance with the deconcentration requirement and no further action is required.

CRHA Policy

For developments outside the EIR the CRHA will take the following actions to provide for deconcentration of poverty and income mixing:

The CRHA will offer available apartments in the development to applicants with the appropriate income range to be in compliance with the deconcentration requirements.

Order of Selection [24 CFR 960.206(e)]

The CRHA system of preferences may select families either according to the date and time of application or by a random selection process.

CRHA Policy

Families will be selected from the waiting list based on preference. Among applicants with the same preference, families will be selected on a first-come, first-served basis according to the date and time their complete application is received by the CRHA.

When selecting applicants from the waiting list, the CRHA will match the characteristics of the available unit (unit size, accessibility features, unit type) to the applicants on the waiting lists. The CRHA will offer the unit to the highest ranking applicant who qualifies for that unit size or type, or that requires the accessibility features.

By matching unit and family characteristics, it is possible that families who are lower on the waiting list may receive an offer of housing ahead of families with an earlier date and time of application or higher preference status.

Factors such as deconcentration or income mixing and income targeting will also be considered in accordance with HUD requirements and CRHA policy.

4-III.C. NOTIFICATION OF SELECTION

When the family has been selected from the waiting list, the CRHA must notify the family [24 CFR 960.208].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will notify the family by email or first class mail when it is selected from the waiting list.

The notice will inform the family of the following:

- Date, time, and location of the scheduled application interview, including any procedures for rescheduling the interview

- Who is required to attend the interview

- Documents that must be provided at the interview to document the legal identity of household members, including information about what constitutes acceptable documentation

- Documents that must be provided at the interview to document eligibility for a preference, if applicable

- Other documents and information that should be brought to the interview

If a notification letter is returned to the CRHA with no forwarding address, the family will be removed from the waiting list without further notice. Such failure to act on the part of the applicant prevents the CRHA from making an eligibility determination; therefore no informal hearing will be offered.

4-III.D. THE APPLICATION INTERVIEW

HUD recommends that the CRHA obtain the information and documentation needed to make an eligibility determination through a private interview. Being invited to attend an interview does not constitute admission to the program.

Assistance cannot be provided to the family until all SSN documentation requirements are met. However, if the CRHA determines that an applicant family is otherwise eligible to participate in the program, the family may retain its place on the waiting list for a period of time determined by the CRHA [Notice PIH 2018-24].

Reasonable accommodation must be made for persons with disabilities who are unable to attend an interview due to their disability [24 CFR 8.4(a) and 24 CFR 100.204(a)].

CRHA Policy

Families selected from the waiting list are required to participate in an eligibility interview.

The head of household and the spouse/cohead will be strongly encouraged to attend the interview together. However, either the head of household or the spouse/cohead may attend the interview on behalf of the family. Verification of information pertaining to adult members

of the household not present at the interview will not begin until signed release forms are returned to the CRHA.

The interview will be conducted only if the head of household or spouse/cohead provides appropriate documentation of legal identity (Chapter 7 provides a discussion of proper documentation of legal identity). If the family representative does not provide the required documentation, the appointment may be rescheduled when the proper documents have been obtained.

Pending disclosure and documentation of social security numbers, the CRHA will allow the family to retain its place on the waiting list for ten business days. If not all household members have disclosed their SSNs at the next time a unit becomes available, the CRHA will offer a unit to the next eligible applicant family on the waiting list.

If the family is claiming a waiting list preference, the family must provide documentation to verify their eligibility for a preference (see Chapter 7). If the family is verified as eligible for the preference, the CRHA will proceed with the interview. If the CRHA determines the family is not eligible for the preference, the interview will not proceed and the family will be placed back on the waiting list according to the date and time of their application.

The family must provide the information necessary to establish the family's eligibility, including suitability, and to determine the appropriate amount of rent the family will pay. The family must also complete required forms, provide required signatures, and submit required documentation. If any materials are missing, the CRHA will provide the family with a written list of items that must be submitted.

Any required documents or information that the family is unable to provide at the interview must be provided within 10 business days of the interview (Chapter 7 provides details about longer submission deadlines for particular items, including documentation of Social Security numbers and eligible noncitizen status). If the family is unable to obtain the information or materials within the required time frame, the family may request an extension. If the required documents and information are not provided within the required time frame (plus any extensions), the family will be sent a notice of denial (see Chapter 3).

An advocate, interpreter, or other assistant may assist the family with the application and the interview process.

Interviews will be conducted in English. For limited English proficient (LEP) applicants, the CRHA will provide translation services in accordance with the CRHA's LEP plan.

If the family is unable to attend a scheduled interview, the family should contact the CRHA in advance of the interview to schedule a new appointment. In all circumstances, if a family does not attend a scheduled interview, the CRHA will send another notification letter with a new interview appointment time. Applicants who fail to attend two scheduled interviews without CRHA approval will have their applications made inactive based on the family's failure to supply information needed to determine eligibility. The second appointment letter will state that failure to appear for the appointment without a request to reschedule will be

interpreted to mean that the family is no longer interested and their application will be made inactive. Such failure to act on the part of the applicant prevents the CRHA from making an eligibility determination, therefore the CRHA will not offer an informal hearing.

4-III.E. FINAL ELIGIBILITY DETERMINATION [24 CFR 960.208]

The CRHA must verify all information provided by the family (see Chapter 7). Based on verified information related to the eligibility requirements, including CRHA suitability standards, the CRHA must make a final determination of eligibility (see Chapter 3).

When a determination is made that a family is eligible and satisfies all requirements for admission, including tenant selection criteria, the applicant must be notified of the approximate date of occupancy insofar as that date can be reasonably determined [24 CFR 960.208(b)].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will notify a family in writing of their eligibility within 10 business days of the determination and will provide the approximate date of occupancy insofar as that date can be reasonably determined.

The CRHA will expedite the administrative process for determining eligibility to the extent possible for applicants who are admitted to the public housing program as a result of an emergency transfer from another CRHA program.

The CRHA must promptly notify any family determined to be ineligible for admission of the basis for such determination, and must provide the applicant upon request, within a reasonable time after the determination is made, with an opportunity for an informal hearing on such determination [24 CFR 960.208(a)].

CRHA Policy

If the CRHA determines that the family is ineligible, the CRHA will send written notification of the ineligibility determination within 10 business days of the determination. The notice will specify the reasons for ineligibility, and will inform the family of its right to request an informal hearing (see Chapter 14).

If the CRHA uses a criminal record or sex offender registration information obtained under 24 CFR 5, Subpart J, as the basis of a denial, a copy of the record must precede the notice to deny, with an opportunity for the applicant to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information before the CRHA can move to deny the application. See Section 3-III.G for the CRHA's policy regarding such circumstances.

The CRHA must provide the family a notice of VAWA rights (form HUD-5380) as well as the HUD VAWA self-certification form (form HUD-5382) in accordance with the Violence against Women Act of 2013, and as outlined in 16-VII.C, at the time the applicant is provided assistance or at the time the applicant is denied assistance. This notice must be provided in both of the following instances: (1) when a family actually begins receiving assistance (lease execution); or (2) when a family is notified of its ineligibility.

Chapter 5

OCCUPANCY STANDARDS AND UNIT OFFERS

INTRODUCTION

The CRHA must establish policies governing occupancy of dwelling units and offering dwelling units to qualified families.

This chapter contains policies for assigning unit size and making unit offers. The CRHA's waiting list and selection policies are contained in Chapter 4. Together, Chapters 4 and 5 of the ACOP comprise the CRHA's Tenant Selection and Assignment Plan (TSAP).

Policies in this chapter are organized in two parts.

Part I: Occupancy Standards. This part contains the CRHA's standards for determining the appropriate unit size for families of different sizes, compositions, and types.

Part II: Unit Offers. This part contains the CRHA's policies for making unit offers, and describes actions to be taken when unit offers are refused.

PART I: OCCUPANCY STANDARDS

5-I.A. OVERVIEW

Occupancy standards are established by the CRHA to ensure that units are occupied by families of the appropriate size. This policy maintains the maximum usefulness of the units, while preserving them from underutilization or from excessive wear and tear due to overcrowding. Part I of this chapter explains the occupancy standards. These standards describe the methodology and factors the CRHA will use to determine the size unit for which a family qualifies, and includes the identification of the minimum and maximum number of household members for each unit size. This part also identifies circumstances under which an exception to the occupancy standards may be approved.

5-I.B. DETERMINING UNIT SIZE

In selecting a family to occupy a particular unit, the CRHA may match characteristics of the family with the type of unit available, for example, number of bedrooms [24 CFR 960.206(c)].

HUD does not specify the number of persons who may live in public housing units of various sizes. CRHAs are permitted to develop appropriate occupancy standards as long as the standards do not have the effect of discriminating against families with children [PH Occ GB, p. 62].

Although the CRHA does determine the size of unit the family qualifies for under the occupancy standards, the CRHA does not determine who shares a bedroom/sleeping room.

The CRHA's occupancy standards for determining unit size must be applied in a manner consistent with fair housing requirements.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will use the same occupancy standards for each of its developments.

The CRHA's occupancy standards are as follows:

The CRHA will assign one bedroom for each two persons within the household, except in the following circumstances:

Persons of different generations will not be required to share a bedroom, except:

- Live-in aides will be allocated a separate bedroom. No additional bedrooms will be provided for the live-in aide's family.

Single person families will be allocated a one bedroom.

Persons of the opposite gender over the age of 5 years old will not be required to share a room

Children related to a household member by birth, adoption, or court awarded custody will be considered when determining unit size.

Foster children will be considered when determining unit size. The family may add foster children to the household as long as it does not overcrowd the unit based on the CRHA's occupancy standards.

Children away at school, but for whom the unit is considered the primary residence, and children temporarily placed outside the home, will be considered when determining unit size.

Children in the process of being adopted will be considered when determining unit size.

Children who will live in the unit less than 50 percent of the time will not be considered when determining unit size.

The CRHA will reference the following standards in determining the appropriate unit bedroom size for a family:

BEDROOM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PERSONS	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF PERSONS
0	1	2
1	1	2
2	2	4
3	3	6
4	4	8
5	6	10
6	8	12

5-I.C. EXCEPTIONS TO OCCUPANCY STANDARDS

Types of Exceptions

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will consider granting exceptions to the occupancy standards at the family's request if the CRHA determines the exception is justified by the relationship, age, sex, health or disability of family members, or other personal circumstances.

For example, an exception may be granted if a larger bedroom size is needed for medical equipment due to its size and/or function, or as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities. An exception may also be granted for a smaller bedroom size in cases where the number of household members exceeds the maximum number of persons allowed for the unit size in which the family resides (according to the chart in Section 5-I.B) and the family does not want to transfer to a larger size unit.

When evaluating exception requests the CRHA will consider the size and configuration of the unit. In no case will the CRHA grant an exception that is in violation of local housing or occupancy codes, regulations or laws.

Requests from applicants to be placed on the waiting list for a unit size smaller than designated by the occupancy standards will be approved as long as the unit is not overcrowded according to local code, and the family agrees not to request a transfer for a period of two years from the date of admission, unless they have a subsequent change in family size or composition.

To prevent vacancies, the CRHA may provide an applicant family with a larger unit than the occupancy standards permit. However, in these cases the family must agree to move to a suitable, smaller unit when another family qualifies for the larger unit and there is an appropriate size unit available for the family to transfer to.

Processing of Exceptions

CRHA Policy

All requests for exceptions to the occupancy standards must be submitted in writing.

In the case of a request for exception as a reasonable accommodation, the CRHA will encourage the resident to make the request in writing using a reasonable accommodation request form. However, the CRHA will consider the exception request any time the resident indicates that an accommodation is needed whether or not a formal written request is submitted.

Requests for a larger size unit must explain the need or justification for the larger size unit, and must include appropriate documentation. Requests based on health-related reasons must be verified by a knowledgeable professional source, unless the disability and the disability-related request for accommodation is readily apparent or otherwise known.

The CRHA will notify the family of its decision within 10 business days of receiving the family's request.

PART II: UNIT OFFERS

24 CFR 1.4(b)(2)(ii); 24 CFR 960.208

5-IL.A. OVERVIEW

The CRHA must assign eligible applicants to dwelling units in accordance with a plan that is consistent with civil rights and nondiscrimination laws.

In filling an actual or expected vacancy, the CRHA must offer the dwelling unit to an applicant in the appropriate offer sequence. The CRHA will offer the unit until it is accepted. This section describes the CRHA's policies with regard to the number of unit offers that will be made to applicants selected from the waiting list. This section also describes the CRHA's policies for offering units with accessibility features.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will maintain a record of units offered, including location, date and circumstances of each offer, each acceptance or rejection, including the reason for the rejection.

5-IL.B. NUMBER OF OFFERS

CRHA Policy

The CRHA has adopted a "two-to-three offer plan" for offering units to applicants. Under this plan, the CRHA will determine how many locations within its jurisdiction have available units of suitable size and type in the appropriate type of project. The number of unit offers will be based on the distribution of vacancies. If a suitable unit is available in:

Three (3) or more locations: The applicant will be offered a unit in the location with the highest number of vacancies. If the offer is rejected, the applicant will be offered a suitable unit in the location with the second highest number of vacancies. If that unit is rejected, a final offer will be made in the location with the third highest number of vacancies. The offers will be made in sequence and the applicant must refuse an offer before another is made.

Two (2) locations: The applicant will be offered a suitable unit in the location with the higher number of vacancies. If the offer is rejected, a final offer will be made at the other location. The offers will be made in sequence and the applicant must refuse the first offer before a second offer is made.

One (1) location: The applicant will be offered a suitable unit in that location. If the offer is rejected, the applicant will be offered the next suitable unit that becomes available, whether it is at the same location as the first offer or at another location. The second unit offer will be the final offer, unless there is good cause for refusing the offer.

If more than one unit of the appropriate type and size is available, the first unit to be offered will be the first unit that is ready for occupancy.

5-IL.C. TIME LIMIT FOR UNIT OFFER ACCEPTANCE OR REFUSAL

CRHA Policy

Applicants must accept or refuse a unit offer within 10 business days of the date of the unit offer.

Offers made by telephone will be confirmed by letter.

5-IL.D. REFUSALS OF UNIT OFFERS

Good Cause for Unit Refusal

An elderly or disabled family may decline an offer for designated housing. Such a refusal must not adversely affect the family's position on or placement on the public housing waiting list [24 CFR 945.303(d)].

CRHA Policy

Applicants may refuse to accept a unit offer for “good cause.” *Good cause* includes situations in which an applicant is willing to move but is unable to do so at the time of the unit offer, or the applicant demonstrates that acceptance of the offer would cause undue hardship not related to considerations of the applicant’s race, color, national origin, etc. [PH Occ GB, p. 104]. Examples of good cause for refusal of a unit offer include, but are not limited to, the following:

The family demonstrates to the CRHA’s satisfaction that accepting the unit offer will require an adult household member to quit a job, drop out of an educational institution or job training program, or take a child out of day care or an educational program for children with disabilities.

The family demonstrates to the CRHA’s satisfaction that accepting the offer will place a family member’s life, health, or safety in jeopardy. The family should offer specific and compelling documentation such as restraining orders; other court orders; risk assessments related to witness protection from a law enforcement agency; or documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking in accordance with section 16-VII.D of this ACOP. Reasons offered must be specific to the family. Refusals due to location alone do not qualify for this good cause exemption.

A health professional verifies temporary hospitalization or recovery from illness of the principal household member, other household members (as listed on final application) or live-in aide necessary to the care of the principal household member.

The unit is inappropriate for the applicant's disabilities, or the family does not need the accessible features in the unit offered and does not want to be subject to a 30-day notice to move.

The unit has lead-based paint and the family includes children under the age of six.

In the case of a unit refusal for good cause the applicant will not be removed from the waiting list as described later in this section. The applicant will remain at the top of the waiting list until the family receives an offer for which they do not have good cause to refuse.

The CRHA will require documentation of good cause for unit refusals.

Unit Refusal without Good Cause

CRHA Policy

When an applicant rejects the final unit offer without good cause, the CRHA will remove the applicant's name from the waiting list and send notice to the family of such removal. The notice will inform the family of their right to request an informal hearing and the process for doing so (see Chapter 14).

The applicant may reapply for assistance if the waiting list is open. If the waiting list is not open, the applicant must wait to reapply until the CRHA opens the waiting list.

5-II.E. ACCESSIBLE UNITS [24 CFR 8.27]

CRHAs must adopt suitable means to assure that information regarding the availability of accessible units reaches eligible individuals with disabilities, and take reasonable nondiscriminatory steps to maximize the utilization of such units by eligible individuals whose disability requires the accessibility features of a particular unit.

When an accessible unit becomes vacant, before offering such units to a non-disabled applicant the CRHA must offer such units:

- First, to a current resident of another unit of the same development, or other public housing development under the CRHA's control, who has a disability that requires the special features of the vacant unit and is occupying a unit not having such features, or if no such occupant exists, then
- Second, to an eligible qualified applicant on the waiting list having a disability that requires the special features of the vacant unit.

ACOP 02/2022

When offering an accessible unit to an applicant not having a disability requiring the accessibility features of the unit, the CRHA may require the applicant to agree (and may incorporate this agreement in the lease) to move to a non-accessible unit when available.

CRHA Policy

Families requiring an accessible unit may be over-housed in such a unit if there are no resident or applicant families of the appropriate size who also require the accessible features of the unit.

When there are no resident or applicant families requiring the accessible features of the unit, including families who would be over-housed, the CRHA will offer the unit to a non-disabled applicant.

When offering an accessible unit to a non-disabled applicant, the CRHA will require the applicant to agree to move to an available non-accessible unit within 30 days when either a current resident or an applicant needs the features of the unit and there is another unit available for the non-disabled family. This requirement will be a provision of the lease agreement.

5-IL.F. DESIGNATED HOUSING

When applicable, the CRHA's policies for offering units designated for elderly families only or for disabled families only are described in the CRHA's ACOP.

Chapter 6

INCOME AND RENT DETERMINATIONS

[24 CFR Part 5, Subparts E and F; 24 CFR 960, Subpart C]

INTRODUCTION

A family's annual income is used to determine their income eligibility for the public housing program and is also used to calculate the amount of the family's rent payment. The CRHA will use the policies and methods described in this chapter to ensure that only income-eligible families receive assistance and that no family pays more or less rent than is required under the regulations. This chapter describes HUD regulations and CRHA policies related to these topics in three parts as follows:

Part I: Annual Income. HUD regulations specify the sources of income to include and exclude to arrive at a family's annual income. These requirements and CRHA policies for calculating annual income are found in Part I.

Part II: Adjusted Income. Once annual income has been established HUD regulations require the CRHA to subtract from annual income any of five mandatory deductions for which a family qualifies. These requirements and CRHA policies for calculating adjusted income are found in Part II.

Part III: Calculating Rent. This part describes the statutory formula for calculating total tenant payment (TTP), the use of utility allowances, and the methodology for determining family rent payment. Also included here are flat rents and the family's choice in rents.

PART I: ANNUAL INCOME

6-I.A. OVERVIEW

The general regulatory definition of *annual income* shown below is from 24 CFR 5.609.

5.609 Annual income.

(a) Annual income means all amounts, monetary or not, which:

(1) Go to, or on behalf of, the family head or spouse (even if temporarily absent) or to any other family member; or

(2) Are anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date; and

(3) Which are not specifically excluded in paragraph [5.609(c)].

(4) Annual income also means amounts derived (during the 12-month period) from assets to which any member of the family has access.

In addition to this general definition, HUD regulations establish policies for treating specific types of income and assets. The full texts of those portions of the regulations are provided in exhibits at the end of this chapter as follows:

- Annual Income Inclusions (Exhibit 6-1)
- Annual Income Exclusions (Exhibit 6-2)
- Treatment of Family Assets (Exhibit 6-3)
- Earned Income Disallowance (Exhibit 6-4)
- The Effect of Welfare Benefit Reduction (Exhibit 6-5)

Sections 6-I.B and 6-I.C discuss general requirements and methods for calculating annual income. The rest of this section describes how each source of income is treated for the purposes of determining annual income. HUD regulations present income inclusions and exclusions separately [24 CFR 5.609(b) and 24 CFR 5.609(c)]. In this ACOP, however, the discussions of income inclusions and exclusions are integrated by topic (e.g., all policies affecting earned income are discussed together in section 6-I.D). Verification requirements for annual income are discussed in Chapter 7.

6-I.B. HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION AND INCOME

Income received by all family members must be counted unless specifically excluded by the regulations. It is the responsibility of the head of household to report changes in family composition. The rules on which sources of income are counted vary somewhat by family member. The chart below summarizes how family composition affects income determinations.

Summary of Income Included and Excluded by Person	
Live-in aides	Income from all sources is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(c)(5)].
Foster child or foster adult	Income from all sources is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(a)(1)].
Head, spouse, or cohead Other adult family members	All sources of income not specifically excluded by the regulations are included.
Children under 18 years of age	Employment income is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(c)(1)]. All other sources of income, except those specifically excluded by the regulations, are included.
Full-time students 18 years of age or older (not head, spouse, or cohead)	Employment income above \$480/year is excluded [24 CFR 5.609(c)(11)]. All other sources of income, except those specifically excluded by the regulations, are included.

Temporarily Absent Family Members

The income of family members approved to live in the unit will be counted, even if the family member is temporarily absent from the unit [HCV GB, p. 5-18].

CRHA Policy

Generally an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the assisted unit for 180 consecutive days or less is considered temporarily absent and continues to be considered a family member. Generally an individual who is or is expected to be absent from the assisted unit for more than 180 consecutive days is considered permanently absent and no longer a family member. Exceptions to this general policy are discussed below.

Absent Students

CRHA Policy

When someone who has been considered a family member attends school away from home, the person will continue to be considered a family member unless information becomes available to the CRHA indicating that the student has established a separate household or the family declares that the student has established a separate household.

Absences Due to Placement in Foster Care

Children temporarily absent from the home as a result of placement in foster care are considered members of the family [24 CFR 5.403].

CRHA Policy

If a child has been placed in foster care, the CRHA will verify with the appropriate agency whether and when the child is expected to be returned to the home. Unless the agency confirms that the child has been permanently removed from the home, the child will be counted as a family member.

Absent Head, Spouse, or Cohead

CRHA Policy

An employed head, spouse, or cohead absent from the unit more than 180 consecutive days due to employment will continue to be considered a family member.

Individuals Confined for Medical Reasons

CRHA Policy

An individual confined to a nursing home or hospital on a permanent basis is not considered a family member.

If there is a question about the status of a family member, the CRHA will request verification from a responsible medical professional and will use this determination. If the responsible medical professional cannot provide a determination, the person generally will be considered temporarily absent. The family may present evidence that the family member is confined on a permanent basis and request that the person not be considered a family member.

Joint Custody of Children

CRHA Policy

Dependents that are subject to a joint custody arrangement will be considered a member of the family, if they live with the applicant or resident family 50 percent or more of the time.

When more than one applicant or assisted family (regardless of program) are claiming the same dependents as family members, the family with primary custody at the time of the initial examination or reexamination will be able to claim the dependents. If there is a dispute about which family should claim them, the CRHA will make the determination based on available documents such as court orders, an IRS income tax return showing which family has claimed the child for income tax purposes, school records, or other credible documentation.

Caretakers for a Child

CRHA Policy

The approval of a caretaker is at the CRHA's discretion and subject to the CRHA's screening criteria. If neither a parent nor a designated guardian remains in a household, the CRHA will take the following actions.

If a responsible agency has determined that another adult is to be brought into the unit to care for a child for an indefinite period, the designated caretaker will not be considered a family member until a determination of custody or legal guardianship is made.

If a caretaker has assumed responsibility for a child without the involvement of a responsible agency or formal assignment of custody or legal guardianship, the caretaker will be treated as a visitor for 90 days. After the 90 days has elapsed, the caretaker will be considered a family member unless information is provided that would confirm that the caretaker's role is temporary. In such cases the CRHA will extend the caretaker's status as an eligible visitor.

At any time that custody or guardianship legally has been awarded to a caretaker, the lease will be transferred to the caretaker, as head of household.

During any period that a caretaker is considered a visitor, the income of the caretaker is not counted in annual income and the caretaker does not qualify the family for any deductions from income.

6-I.C. ANTICIPATING ANNUAL INCOME

The PHA is required to count all income "anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date" [24 CFR 5.609(a)(2)]. Policies related to anticipating annual income are provided below.

Basis of Annual Income Projection

The CRHA generally will use current circumstances to determine anticipated income for the coming 12-month period. HUD authorizes the CRHA to use other than current circumstances to anticipate income when:

- An imminent change in circumstances is expected [HCV GB, p. 5-17]
- It is not feasible to anticipate a level of income over a 12-month period (e.g., seasonal or cyclic income) [24 CFR 5.609(d)]
- The CRHA believes that past income is the best available indicator of expected future income [24 CFR 5.609(d)]

PHAs are required to use HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system in its entirety as a third party source to verify employment and income information, and to reduce administrative subsidy payment errors in accordance with HUD administrative guidance [24 CFR 5.233(a)(2)].

HUD allows PHAs to use tenant-provided documents to project income once EIV data has been received in such cases where the family does not dispute the EIV employer data and where the CRHA does not determine it is necessary to obtain additional third-party data.

CRHA Policy

When EIV is obtained and the family does not dispute the EIV employer data, the CRHA will use current tenant-provided documents to project annual income. When the tenant-provided documents are pay stubs, the CRHA will make every effort to obtain current and consecutive pay stubs dated within the last 30 days.

The CRHA will obtain written and/or oral third-party verification in accordance with the verification requirements and policy in Chapter 7 in the following cases:

- If EIV or other UIV data is not available,
- If the family disputes the accuracy of the EIV employer data, and/or
- If the CRHA determines additional information is needed.

In such cases, the CRHA will review and analyze current data to anticipate annual income. In all cases, the family file will be documented with a clear record of the reason for the decision, and a clear audit trail will be left as to how the CRHA annualized projected income.

When the CRHA cannot readily anticipate income based upon current circumstances (e.g., in the case of seasonal employment, unstable working hours, or suspected fraud), the CRHA will review and analyze historical data for patterns of employment, paid benefits, and receipt of other income and use the results of this analysis to establish annual income.

Any time current circumstances are not used to project annual income, a clear rationale for the decision will be documented in the file. In all such cases the family may present information and documentation to the CRHA to show why the historic pattern does not represent the family's anticipated income.

Known Changes in Income

If the CRHA verifies an upcoming increase or decrease in income, annual income will be calculated by applying each income amount to the appropriate part of the 12-month period.

Example: An employer reports that a full-time employee who has been receiving \$8/hour will begin to receive \$8.25/hour in the eighth week after the effective date of the reexamination. In such a case the CRHA would calculate annual income as follows: (\$8/hour × 40 hours × 7 weeks) + (\$8.25 × 40 hours × 45 weeks).

The family may present information that demonstrates that implementing a change before its effective date would create a hardship for the family. In such cases the CRHA will calculate annual income using current circumstances and then require an interim reexamination when the change actually occurs. This requirement will be imposed even if the CRHA's policy on reexaminations does not require interim reexaminations for other types of changes.

When tenant-provided third-party documents are used to anticipate annual income, they will be dated within the last 30 days of the reexamination interview date.

Projecting Income

In HUD's EIV webcast of January 2008, HUD made clear that PHAs are not to use EIV quarterly wages to project annual income.

6-I.D. EARNED INCOME

Types of Earned Income Included in Annual Income

Wages and Related Compensation [24 CFR 5.609(b)(1)]

The full amount, before any payroll deductions, of wages and salaries, overtime pay, commissions, fees, tips and bonuses, and other compensation for personal services is included in annual income.

CRHA Policy

For persons who regularly receive bonuses or commissions, the CRHA will verify and then average amounts actually received for the recertification period. If a new employee has not yet received any bonuses or commissions, the CRHA will count only the amount estimated by the employer. The file will be documented appropriately.

Some Types of Military Pay

All regular pay, special pay and allowances of a member of the Armed Forces are counted [24 CFR 5.609(b)(8)] except for the special pay to a family member serving in the Armed Forces who is exposed to hostile fire [24 CFR 5.609(c)(7)].

Types of Earned Income Not Counted in Annual Income

Temporary, Nonrecurring, or Sporadic Income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(9)]

This type of income (including gifts) is not included in annual income.

CRHA Policy

Sporadic income is income that is not received periodically and cannot be reliably predicted. For example, the income of an individual who works occasionally as a handyman would be considered sporadic if future work could not be anticipated and no historic, stable pattern of income existed.

Children's Earnings [24 CFR 5.609(c)(1)]

Employment income earned by children (including foster children) under the age of 18 years is not included in annual income. (See Eligibility chapter for a definition of *foster children*.)

Certain Earned Income of Full-Time Students

Earnings in excess of \$480 for each full-time student 18 years old or older (except for the head, spouse, or cohead) are not counted [24 CFR 5.609(c)(11)]. To be considered “full-time,” a student must be considered “full-time” by an educational institution with a degree or certificate program [HCV GB, p. 5-29].

Income of a Live-in Aide

Income earned by a live-in aide, as defined in [24 CFR 5.403], is not included in annual income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(5)]. (See Eligibility chapter for a full discussion of live-in aides.)

Income Earned under Certain Federal Programs [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)]

Income from some federal programs is specifically excluded from consideration as income, including:

- Payments to volunteers under the Domestic Volunteer Services Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 5044(g), 5058)
- Awards under the federal work-study program (20 U.S.C. 1087 uu)
- Payments received from programs funded under Title V of the Older Americans Act of 1985 (42 U.S.C. 3056(f))
- Allowances, earnings, and payments to AmeriCorps participants under the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12637(d))
- Allowances, earnings, and payments to participants in programs funded under the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (29 U.S.C. 2931)

Resident Service Stipend [24 CFR 5.600(c)(8)(iv)]

Amounts received under a resident service stipend are not included in annual income. A resident service stipend is a modest amount (not to exceed \$200 per individual per month) received by a resident for performing a service for the CRHA, on a part-time basis, that enhances the quality of life in the development. Such services may include, but are not limited to, fire patrol, hall monitoring, lawn maintenance, resident initiatives coordination, and serving as a member of the CRHA’s governing board. No resident may receive more than one such stipend during the same period of time.

State and Local Employment Training Programs

Incremental earnings and benefits to any family member resulting from participation in qualifying state or local employment training programs (including training programs not affiliated with a local government) and training of a family member as resident management staff are excluded from annual income. Amounts excluded by this provision must be received under employment training programs with clearly defined goals and objectives and are excluded only for the period during which the family member participates in the training program [24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(v)].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA defines *training program* as “a learning process with goals and objectives, generally having a variety of components, and taking place in a series of sessions over a period of time. It is designed to lead to a higher level of proficiency, and it enhances the individual’s ability to obtain employment. It may have performance standards to measure proficiency. Training may include, but is not limited to: (1) classroom training in a specific occupational skill, (2) on-the-job training with wages subsidized by the program, or (3) basic education” [expired Notice PIH 98-2, p. 3].

The CRHA defines *incremental earnings and benefits* as the difference between (1) the total amount of welfare assistance and earnings of a family member prior to enrollment in a training program and (2) the total amount of welfare assistance and earnings of the family member after enrollment in the program [expired Notice PIH 98-2, pp. 3–4].

In calculating the incremental difference, the CRHA will use as the pre-enrollment income the total annualized amount of the family member’s welfare assistance and earnings reported on the family’s most recently completed HUD-50058.

End of participation in a training program must be reported in accordance with the CRHA’s interim reporting requirements (see chapter on reexaminations).

HUD-Funded Training Programs

Amounts received under training programs funded in whole or in part by HUD [24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(i)] are excluded from annual income. Eligible sources of funding for the training include operating subsidy, Section 8 administrative fees, and modernization, Community Development Block Grant (CDBG), HOME program, and other grant funds received from HUD.

CRHA Policy

To qualify as a training program, the program must meet the definition of *training program* provided above for state and local employment training programs.

Earned Income Tax Credit. Earned income tax credit (EITC) refund payments received on or after January 1, 1991 (26 U.S.C. 32(j)), are excluded from annual income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)]. Although many families receive the EITC annually when they file taxes, an EITC can also be received throughout the year. The prorated share of the annual EITC is included in the employee’s payroll check.

Earned Income Disallowance. The earned income disallowance is discussed in section 6-I.E below.

6-I.E. EARNED INCOME DISALLOWANCE [24 CFR 960.255; Streamlining Final Rule (SFR) Federal Register 3/8/16]

The earned income disallowance (EID) encourages people to enter the work force by not including the full value of increases in earned income for a period of time. The full text of 24 CFR 960.255 is included as Exhibit 6-4 at the end of this chapter. Eligibility criteria and limitations on the disallowance are summarized below.

Eligibility

This disallowance applies only to individuals in families already participating in the public housing program (not at initial examination). To qualify, the family must experience an increase in annual income that is the result of one of the following events:

- Employment of a family member who was previously unemployed for one or more years prior to employment. *Previously unemployed* includes a person who annually has earned not more than the minimum wage applicable to the community multiplied by 500 hours. The applicable minimum wage is the federal minimum wage unless there is a higher state or local minimum wage.
- Increased earnings by a family member whose earnings increase during participation in an economic self-sufficiency or job-training program. A self-sufficiency program includes a program designed to encourage, assist, train, or facilitate the economic independence of HUD-assisted families or to provide work to such families [24 CFR 5.603(b)].
- New employment or increased earnings by a family member who has received benefits or services under Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or any other state program funded under Part A of Title IV of the Social Security Act within the past six months. If the benefits are received in the form of monthly maintenance, there is no minimum amount. If the benefits or services are received in a form other than monthly maintenance, such as one-time payments, wage subsidies, or transportation assistance, the total amount received over the six-month period must be at least \$500.

Calculation of the Disallowance

Calculation of the earned income disallowance for an eligible member of a qualified family begins with a comparison of the member's current income with his or her "baseline income." The family member's baseline income is his or her income immediately prior to qualifying for the EID. The family member's baseline income remains constant throughout the period that he or she is participating in the EID.

Calculation Method

Initial 12-Month Exclusion

During the initial exclusion period of 12 consecutive months, the full amount (100 percent) of any increase in income attributable to new employment or increased earnings is excluded.

CRHA Policy

The initial EID exclusion period will begin on the first of the month following the date an eligible member of a qualified family is first employed or first experiences an increase in earnings.

Second 12-Month Exclusion

During the second exclusion period of 12 consecutive months, the CRHA must exclude at least 50 percent of any increase in income attributable to employment or increased earnings.

CRHA Policy

During the second 12-month exclusion period, the CRHA will exclude 100 percent of any increase in income attributable to new employment or increased earnings.

Lifetime Limitation

The EID has a two-year (24-month) lifetime maximum. The two-year eligibility period begins at the same time that the initial exclusion period begins and ends 24 months later. During the 24-month period, an individual remains eligible for EID even if they receive assistance from a different housing agency, move between public housing and Section 8 assistance, or have breaks in assistance.

Individual Savings Accounts [24 CFR 960.255(d)]

CRHA Policy

The CRHA chooses not to establish a system of individual savings accounts (ISAs) for families who qualify for the EID.

6-I.F. BUSINESS INCOME [24 CFR 5.609(b)(2)]

Annual income includes “the net income from the operation of a business or profession. Expenditures for business expansion or amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation of assets used in a business or profession may be deducted, based on straight line depreciation, as provided in Internal Revenue Service regulations. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested in the operation by the family” [24 CFR 5.609(b)(2)].

Business Expenses

Net income is “gross income less business expense” [HCV GB, p. 5-19].

CRHA Policy

To determine business expenses that may be deducted from gross income, the CRHA will use current applicable Internal Revenue Service (IRS) rules for determining allowable business expenses [see IRS Publication 535], unless a topic is addressed by HUD regulations or guidance as described below.

Business Expansion

HUD regulations do not permit the CRHA to deduct from gross income expenses for business expansion.

CRHA Policy

Business expansion is defined as any capital expenditures made to add new business activities, to expand current facilities, or to operate the business in additional locations. For example, purchase of a street sweeper by a construction business for the purpose of adding street cleaning to the services offered by the business would be considered a business expansion. Similarly, the purchase of a property by a hair care business to open at a second location would be considered a business expansion.

Capital Indebtedness

HUD regulations do not permit the CRHA to deduct from gross income the amortization of capital indebtedness.

CRHA Policy

Capital indebtedness is defined as the principal portion of the payment on a capital asset such as land, buildings, and machinery. This means the CRHA will allow as a business expense interest, but not principal, paid on capital indebtedness.

Negative Business Income

If the net income from a business is negative, no business income will be included in annual income; a negative amount will not be used to offset other family income.

Withdrawal of Cash or Assets from a Business

HUD regulations require the CRHA to include in annual income the withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession unless the withdrawal reimburses a family member for cash or assets invested in the business by the family.

CRHA Policy

Acceptable investments in a business include cash loans and contributions of assets or equipment. For example, if a member of a tenant family provided an up-front loan of \$2,000 to help a business get started, the CRHA will not count as income any withdrawals from the business up to the amount of this loan until the loan has been repaid. Investments do not include the value of labor contributed to the business without compensation.

Co-owned Businesses

CRHA Policy

If a business is co-owned with someone outside the family, the family must document the share of the business it owns. If the family's share of the income is lower than its share of ownership, the family must document the reasons for the difference.

6-I.G. ASSETS [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3) and 24 CFR 5.603(b)]

Overview

There is no asset limitation for participation in the public housing program. However, HUD requires that the PHA include in annual income the anticipated "interest, dividends, and other net income of any kind from real or personal property" [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3)]. This section discusses how the income from various types of assets is determined. For most types of assets, the PHA must determine the value of the asset in order to compute income from the asset. Therefore, for each asset type, this section discusses:

- How the value of the asset will be determined
 - How income from the asset will be calculated
- Exhibit 6-1 provides the regulatory requirements for calculating income from assets [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3)], and Exhibit 6-3 provides the regulatory definition of *net family assets*. This section begins with a discussion of general policies related to assets and then provides HUD rules and PHA policies related to each type of asset.

Optional policies for family self-certification of assets are found in Chapter 7

General Policies

Income from Assets

The CRHA generally will use current circumstances to determine both the value of an asset and the anticipated income from the asset. As is true for all sources of income, HUD authorizes the CRHA to use other than current circumstances to anticipate income when (1) an imminent change in circumstances is expected (2) it is not feasible to anticipate a level of income over 12 months or (3) the CRHA believes that past income is the best indicator of anticipated income. For example, if a family member owns real property that typically receives rental income but the property is currently vacant, the CRHA can take into consideration past rental income along with the prospects of obtaining a new tenant.

CRHA Policy

Any time current circumstances are not used to determine asset income, a clear rationale for the decision will be documented in the file. In such cases the family may present information and documentation to the CRHA to show why the asset income determination does not represent the family's anticipated asset income.

Valuing Assets

The calculation of asset income sometimes requires the CRHA to make a distinction between an asset's market value and its cash value.

- The market value of an asset is its worth in the market (e.g., the amount a buyer would pay for real estate or the total value of an investment account).
- The cash value of an asset is its market value less all reasonable amounts that would be incurred when converting the asset to cash.

CRHA Policy

Reasonable costs that would be incurred when disposing of an asset include, but are not limited to, penalties for premature withdrawal, broker and legal fees, and settlement costs incurred in real estate transactions [HCV GB, p. 5-28 and PH Occ GB, p. 121].

Lump-Sum Receipts

Payments that are received in a single lump sum, such as inheritances, capital gains, lottery winnings, insurance settlements, and proceeds from the sale of property, are generally considered assets, not income. However, such lump-sum receipts are counted as assets only if they are retained by a family in a form recognizable as an asset (e.g., deposited in a savings or checking account) [RHIIP FAQs]. (For a discussion of lump-sum payments that represent the delayed start of a periodic payment, most of which are counted as income, see sections 6-I.H and 6-I.I.)

Imputing Income from Assets [24 CFR 5.609(b)(3), Notice PIH 2012-29]

When net family assets are \$5,000 or less, the CRHA will include in annual income the actual income anticipated to be derived from the assets. When the family has net family assets in excess of \$5,000, the CRHA will include in annual income the greater of (1) the actual income derived from the assets or (2) the imputed income. Imputed income from assets is calculated by multiplying the total cash value of all family assets by an average passbook savings rate as determined by the CRHA.

- Note: The HUD field office no longer provides an interest rate for imputed asset income. The “safe harbor” is now for the CRHA to establish a passbook rate within 0.75 percent of a national average.
- The CRHA must review its passbook rate annually to ensure that it remains within 0.75 percent of the national average.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will initially set the imputed asset passbook rate at the national rate established by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC).

The CRHA will review the passbook rate annually, in December of each year. The rate will not be adjusted unless the current CRHA rate is no longer within 0.75 percent of the national rate. If it is no longer within 0.75 percent of the national rate, the passbook rate will be set at the current national rate.

Changes to the passbook rate will take effect on February 1 following the December review.

Determining Actual Anticipated Income from Assets

It may or may not be necessary for the CRHA to use the value of an asset to compute the actual anticipated income from the asset. When the value is required to compute the anticipated income from an asset, the market value of the asset is used. For example, if the asset is a property for which a family receives rental income, the anticipated income is determined by annualizing the actual monthly rental amount received for the property; it is not based on the property’s market value. However, if the asset is a savings account, the anticipated income is determined by multiplying the market value of the account by the interest rate on the account.

Withdrawal of Cash or Liquidation of Investments

Any withdrawal of cash or assets from an investment will be included in income except to the extent that the withdrawal reimburses amounts invested by the family. For example, when a family member retires, the amount received by the family from a retirement investment plan is not counted as income until the family has received payments equal to the amount the family member deposited into the retirement investment plan.

Jointly Owned Assets

The regulation at 24 CFR 5.609(a)(4) specifies that annual income includes “amounts derived (during the 12-month period) from assets to which any member of the family has access.”

CRHA Policy

If an asset is owned by more than one person and any family member has unrestricted access to the asset, the CRHA will count the full value of the asset. A family member has unrestricted access to an asset when he or she can legally dispose of the asset without the consent of any of the other owners.

If an asset is owned by more than one person, including a family member, but the family member does not have unrestricted access to the asset, the CRHA will prorate the asset according to the percentage of ownership. If no percentage is specified or provided for by state or local law, the CRHA will prorate the asset evenly among all owners.

Assets Disposed Of for Less than Fair Market Value [24 CFR 5.603(b)]

HUD regulations require the CRHA to count as a current asset any business or family asset that was disposed of for less than fair market value during the two years prior to the effective date of the examination/reexamination, except as noted below.

Minimum Threshold

The CRHA may set a threshold below which assets disposed of for less than fair market value will not be counted [HCV GB, p. 5-27].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will not include the value of assets disposed of for less than fair market value unless the cumulative fair market value of all assets disposed of during the past two years exceeds the gross amount received for the assets by more than \$1,000.

When the two-year period expires, the income assigned to the disposed asset(s) also expires. If the two-year period ends between annual recertifications, the family may request an interim recertification to eliminate consideration of the asset(s).

Assets placed by the family in nonrevocable trusts are considered assets disposed of for less than fair market value except when the assets placed in trust were received through settlements or judgments.

Separation or Divorce

The regulation also specifies that assets are not considered disposed of for less than fair market value if they are disposed of as part of a separation or divorce settlement and the applicant or tenant receives important consideration not measurable in dollar terms.

CRHA Policy

All assets disposed of as part of a separation or divorce settlement will be considered assets for which important consideration not measurable in monetary terms has been received. In order to qualify for this exemption, a family member must be subject to a formal separation or divorce settlement agreement established through arbitration, mediation, or court order.

Foreclosure or Bankruptcy

Assets are not considered disposed of for less than fair market value when the disposition is the result of a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale.

Family Declaration

CRHA Policy

Families must sign a declaration form at initial certification and each annual recertification identifying all assets that have been disposed of for less than fair market value or declaring that no assets have been disposed of for less than fair market value. The CRHA may verify the value of the assets disposed of if other information available to the CRHA does not appear to agree with the information reported by the family.

Types of Assets

Checking and Savings Accounts

For regular checking accounts and savings accounts, *cash value* has the same meaning as *market value*. If a checking account does not bear interest, the anticipated income from the account is zero.

CRHA Policy

In determining the value of a checking account, the CRHA will use the average monthly balance for the last six months.

In determining the value of a savings account, the CRHA will use the current balance.

In determining the anticipated income from an interest-bearing checking or savings account, the CRHA will multiply the value of the account by the current rate of interest paid on the account.

Investment Accounts Such as Stocks, Bonds, Saving Certificates, and Money Market Funds

Interest or dividends earned by investment accounts are counted as actual income from assets even when the earnings are reinvested. The cash value of such an asset is determined by deducting from the market value any broker fees, penalties for early withdrawal, or other costs of converting the asset to cash.

CRHA Policy

In determining the market value of an investment account, the CRHA will use the value of the account on the most recent investment report.

How anticipated income from an investment account will be calculated depends on whether the rate of return is known. For assets that are held in an investment account with a known rate of return (e.g., savings certificates), asset income will be calculated based on that known rate (market value multiplied by rate of earnings). When the anticipated rate of return is not known (e.g., stocks), the CRHA will calculate asset income based on the earnings for the most recent reporting period.

Equity in Real Property or Other Capital Investments

Equity (cash value) in a property or other capital asset is the estimated current market value of the asset less the unpaid balance on all loans secured by the asset and reasonable costs (such as broker fees) that would be incurred in selling the asset [HCV GB, p. 5-25 and PH, p. 121].

CRHA Policy

In determining the equity, the CRHA will determine market value by examining recent sales of at least three properties in the surrounding or similar neighborhood that possess comparable factors that affect market value.

The CRHA will first use the payoff amount for the loan (mortgage) as the unpaid balance to calculate equity. If the payoff amount is not available, the CRHA will use the basic loan balance information to deduct from the market value in the equity calculation.

Equity in real property and other capital investments is considered in the calculation of asset income **except** for the following types of assets:

- Equity accounts in HUD homeownership programs [24 CFR 5.603(b)]
- Equity in real property when a family member's main occupation is real estate [HCV GB, p. 5-25].
This real estate is considered a business asset, and income related to this asset will be calculated as described in section 6-I.F.
- Interests in Indian Trust lands [24 CFR 5.603(b)]

- Real property and capital assets that are part of an active business or farming operation [HCV GB, p. 5-25]

The CRHA must also deduct from the equity the reasonable costs for converting the asset to cash. Using the formula for calculating equity specified above, the net cash value of real property is the market value of the loan (mortgage) minus the expenses to convert to cash [Notice PIH 2012-3].

CRHA Policy

For the purposes of calculating expenses to convert to cash for real property, the CRHA will use ten percent of the market value of the home.

A family may have real property as an asset in two ways: (1) owning the property itself and (2) holding a mortgage or deed of trust on the property. In the case of a property owned by a family member, the anticipated asset income generally will be in the form of rent or other payment for the use of the property. If the property generates no income, actual anticipated income from the asset will be zero.

In the case of a mortgage or deed of trust held by a family member, the outstanding balance (unpaid principal) is the cash value of the asset. The interest portion only of payments made to the family in accordance with the terms of the mortgage or deed of trust is counted as anticipated asset income.

CRHA Policy

In the case of capital investments owned jointly with others not living in a family's unit, a prorated share of the property's cash value will be counted as an asset unless the CRHA determines that the family receives no income from the property and is unable to sell or otherwise convert the asset to cash.

Trusts

A *trust* is a legal arrangement generally regulated by state law in which one party (the creator or grantor) transfers property to a second party (the trustee) who holds the property for the benefit of one or more third parties (the beneficiaries).

Revocable Trusts

If any member of a family has the right to withdraw the funds in a trust, the value of the trust is considered an asset [HCV GB, p. 5-25]. Any income earned as a result of investment of trust funds is counted as actual asset income, whether the income is paid to the family or deposited in the trust.

Nonrevocable Trusts

In cases where a trust is not revocable by, or under the control of, any member of a family, the value of the trust fund is not considered an asset. However, any income distributed to the family from such a trust is counted as a periodic payment or a lump-sum receipt, as appropriate [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

(Periodic payments are covered in section 6-I.H. Lump-sum receipts are discussed earlier in this section.)

Retirement Accounts

Company Retirement/Pension Accounts

In order to correctly include or exclude as an asset any amount held in a company retirement or pension account by an employed person, the CRHA must know whether the money is accessible before retirement [HCV GB, p. 5-26].

While a family member is employed, only the amount the family member can withdraw without retiring or terminating employment is counted as an asset [HCV GB, p. 5-26].

After a family member retires or terminates employment, any amount distributed to the family member is counted as a periodic payment or a lump-sum receipt, as appropriate [HCV GB, p. 5-26], except to the extent that it represents funds invested in the account by the family member. (For more on periodic payments, see section 6-I.H.) The balance in the account is counted as an asset only if it remains accessible to the family member.

IRA, Keogh, and Similar Retirement Savings Accounts

IRA, Keogh, and similar retirement savings accounts are counted as assets even though early withdrawal would result in a penalty [HCV GB, p. 5-25].

Personal Property

Personal property held as an investment, such as gems, jewelry, coin collections, antique cars, etc., is considered an asset [HCV GB, p. 5-25].

CRHA Policy

In determining the value of personal property held as an investment, the CRHA will use the family's estimate of the value. The CRHA may obtain an appraisal if there is reason to believe that the family's estimated value is off by \$50 or more. The family must cooperate with the appraiser but cannot be charged any costs related to the appraisal.

Generally, personal property held as an investment generates no income until it is disposed of. If regular income is generated (e.g., income from renting the personal property), the amount that is expected to be earned in the coming year is counted as actual income from the asset.

Necessary items of personal property are not considered assets [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

CRHA Policy

Necessary personal property consists of only those items not held as an investment. It may include clothing, furniture, household furnishings, jewelry, and vehicles, including those specially equipped for persons with disabilities.

Life Insurance

The cash value of a life insurance policy available to a family member before death, such as a whole life or universal life policy, is included in the calculation of the value of the family's assets [HCV GB 5-25]. The cash value is the surrender value. If such a policy earns dividends or interest that the family could elect to receive, the anticipated amount of dividends or interest is counted as income from the asset whether or not the family actually receives it.

6-I.H. PERIODIC PAYMENTS

Periodic payments are forms of income received on a regular basis. HUD regulations specify periodic payments that are and are not included in annual income.

Periodic Payments Included in Annual Income

- Periodic payments from sources such as social security, unemployment and welfare assistance, annuities, insurance policies, retirement funds, and pensions. However, periodic payments from retirement accounts, annuities, and similar forms of investments are counted only after they exceed the amount contributed by the family [24 CFR 5.609(b)(4) and (b)(3)].
- Disability or death benefits and lottery receipts paid periodically, rather than in a single lump sum [24 CFR 5.609(b)(4) and HCV, p. 5-14]

Lump-Sum Payments for the Delayed Start of a Periodic Payment

Most lump sums received as a result of delays in processing periodic payments, such as unemployment or welfare assistance, are counted as income. However, lump-sum receipts for the delayed start of periodic social security or supplemental security income (SSI) payments are not counted as income. Additionally, any deferred disability benefits that are received in a lump sum or in prospective monthly amounts from the Department of Veterans Affairs are to be excluded from annual income [24 CFR 5.609(c)(14)].

CRHA Policy

When a delayed-start payment is received and reported during the period in which the CRHA is processing an annual reexamination, the CRHA will adjust the tenant rent retroactively for the period the payment was intended to cover. The family may pay in full any amount due or request to enter into a repayment agreement with the CRHA.

See the chapter on reexaminations for information about a family's obligation to report lump-sum receipts between annual reexaminations.

Treatment of Overpayment Deductions from Social Security Benefits

The CRHA must make a special calculation of annual income when the Social Security Administration (SSA) overpays an individual, resulting in a withholding or deduction from his or her benefit amount until the overpayment is paid in full. The amount and duration of the withholding will vary depending on the amount of the overpayment and the percent of the benefit rate withheld. Regardless of the amount withheld or the length of the withholding period, the CRHA must use the reduced benefit amount after deducting only the amount of the overpayment withholding from the gross benefit amount [Notice PIH 2018-24].

Periodic Payments Excluded from Annual Income

- Payments received for the care of foster children or foster adults (usually persons with disabilities, unrelated to the tenant family, who are unable to live alone) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(2)]. Kinship care payments are considered equivalent to foster care payments and are also excluded from annual income [Notice PIH 2012-1].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will exclude payments for the care of foster children and foster adults only if the care is provided through an official arrangement with a local welfare agency [HCV GB, p. 5-18].

- Amounts paid by a state agency to a family with a member who has a developmental disability and is living at home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home [24 CFR 5.609(c)(16)]
- Amounts received under the Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (42 U.S.C. 1626(c)) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)]
- Amounts received under the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 9858q) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)]
- Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC) refund payments (26 U.S.C. 32(j)) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17)]. *Note:* EITC may be paid periodically if the family elects to receive the amount due as part of payroll payments from an employer.
- Lump sums received as a result of delays in processing Social Security and SSI payments (see section 6-I.H.) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(14)].
- Lump-sums or prospective monthly amounts received as deferred disability benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) [24 CFR 5.609(c)(14)].

6-I.I. PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF EARNINGS

Payments in lieu of earnings, such as unemployment and disability compensation, worker's compensation, and severance pay, are counted as income [24 CFR 5.609(b)(5)] if they are received either in the form of periodic payments or in the form of a lump-sum amount or prospective monthly amounts for the delayed start of a periodic payment. If they are received in a one-time lump sum (as a settlement, for instance), they are treated as lump-sum receipts [24 CFR 5.609(c)(3)]. (See also the discussion of periodic payments in section 6-I.H and the discussion of lump-sum receipts in section 6-I.G.)

6-I.J. WELFARE ASSISTANCE

Overview

Welfare assistance is counted in annual income. Welfare assistance includes Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) and any payments to individuals or families based on need that are made under programs funded separately or jointly by federal, state, or local governments [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

Sanctions Resulting in the Reduction of Welfare Benefits [24 CFR 5.615]

The CRHA must make a special calculation of annual income when the welfare agency imposes certain sanctions on certain families. The full text of the regulation at 24 CFR 5.615 is provided as Exhibit 6-5. The requirements are summarized below. This rule applies only if a family was a public housing resident at the time the sanction was imposed.

Covered Families

The families covered by 24 CFR 5.615 are those “who receive welfare assistance or other public assistance benefits (‘welfare benefits’) from a State or other public agency (‘welfare agency’) under a program for which Federal, State or local law requires that a member of the family must participate in an economic self-sufficiency program as a condition for such assistance” [24 CFR 5.615(b)]

Imputed Income

When a welfare agency imposes a sanction that reduces a family’s welfare income because the family commits fraud or fails to comply with the agency’s economic self-sufficiency program or work activities requirement, the CRHA must include in annual income “imputed” welfare income. The CRHA must request that the welfare agency provide the reason for the reduction of benefits and the amount of the reduction of benefits. The imputed welfare income is the amount that the benefits were reduced as a result of the sanction.

This requirement does not apply to reductions in welfare benefits: (1) at the expiration of the lifetime or other time limit on the payment of welfare benefits, (2) if a family member is unable to find employment even though the family member has complied with the welfare agency economic self-sufficiency or work activities requirements, or (3) because a family member has not complied with other welfare agency requirements [24 CFR 5.615(b)(2)].

For special procedures related to grievance hearings based upon the CRHA’s denial of a family’s request to lower rent when the family experiences a welfare benefit reduction, see Chapter 14, Grievances and Appeals.

Offsets

The amount of the imputed welfare income is offset by the amount of additional income the family begins to receive after the sanction is imposed. When the additional income equals or exceeds the imputed welfare income, the imputed income is reduced to zero [24 CFR 5.615(c)(4)].

6-I.K. PERIODIC AND DETERMINABLE ALLOWANCES [24 CFR 5.609(b)(7)]

Annual income includes periodic and determinable allowances, such as alimony and child support payments, and regular contributions or gifts received from organizations or from persons not residing with a tenant family.

Alimony and Child Support

The CRHA must count alimony or child support amounts awarded as part of a divorce or separation agreement.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will count court-awarded amounts for alimony and child support unless the CRHA verifies that (1) the payments are not being made and (2) the family has made reasonable efforts to collect amounts due, including filing with courts or agencies responsible for enforcing payments [HCV GB, pp. 5-23 and 5-47].

Families who do not have court-awarded alimony and child support awards are not required to seek a court award and are not required to take independent legal action to obtain collection.

Regular Contributions or Gifts

The CRHA must count as income regular monetary and nonmonetary contributions or gifts from persons not residing with a tenant family [24 CFR 5.609(b)(7)]. Temporary, nonrecurring, or sporadic income and gifts are not counted [24 CFR 5.609(c)(9)].

CRHA Policy

Examples of regular contributions include: (1) regular payment of a family's bills (e.g., utilities, telephone, rent, credit cards, and car payments), (2) cash or other liquid assets provided to any family member on a regular basis, and (3) "in-kind" contributions such as groceries and clothing provided to a family on a regular basis.

Nonmonetary contributions will be valued at the cost of purchasing the items, as determined by the CRHA. For contributions that may vary from month to month (e.g., utility payments), the CRHA will include an average amount based upon past history.

6-I.L. ADDITIONAL EXCLUSIONS FROM ANNUAL INCOME

Other exclusions contained in 24 CFR 5.609(c) and updated by FR Notice 5/20/14 that have not been discussed earlier in this chapter include the following:

- Reimbursement of medical expenses [24 CFR 5.609(c)(4)]
- The full amount of student financial assistance paid directly to the student or to the educational institution [24 CFR 5.609(c)(6)].

CRHA Policy

Regular financial support from parents or guardians to students for food, clothing personal items, and entertainment **is not** considered student financial assistance and is included in annual income.

- Amounts received by participants in other publicly assisted programs which are specifically for or in reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred and which are made solely to allow participation in a specific program [24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(iii)]
- Amounts received by a person with a disability that are disregarded for a limited time for purposes of Supplemental Security Income eligibility and benefits because they are set aside for use under a Plan to Attain Self-Sufficiency (PASS) [(24 CFR 5.609(c)(8)(ii)]
- Reparation payments paid by a foreign government pursuant to claims filed under the laws of that government by persons who were persecuted during the Nazi era [24 CFR 5.609(c)(10)]
- Adoption assistance payments in excess of \$480 per adopted child [24 CFR 5.609(c)(12)]
- Refunds or rebates on property taxes paid on the dwelling unit [24 CFR 5.609(c)(15)]
- Amounts paid by a state agency to a family with a member who has a developmental disability and is living at home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home [24 CFR 5.609(c)(16)]
- Amounts specifically excluded by any other federal statute [24 CFR 5.609(c)(17), FR Notice 5/20/14]. HUD publishes an updated list of these exclusions periodically. It includes:
 - (a) The value of the allotment provided to an eligible household under the Food Stamp Act of 1977 (7 U.S.C. 2017 (b))
 - (b) Benefits under Section 1780 of the School Lunch Act and Child Nutrition Act of 1966, including WIC
 - (c) Payments to volunteers under the Domestic Volunteer Services Act of 1973 (42 U.S.C. 5044(g), 5058)
 - (d) Payments received under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1626(c))
 - (e) Income derived from certain submarginal land of the United States that is held in trust for certain Indian tribes (25 U.S.C. 459e)
 - (f) Payments or allowances made under the Department of Health and Human Services' Low-Income Home Energy Assistance Program (42 U.S.C. 8624(f))

- (g) Payments received under programs funded in whole or in part under the Workforce Investment Act of 1998 (29 U.S.C. 2931)
- (h) Deferred disability benefits from the Department of Veterans Affairs, whether received as a lump sum or in monthly prospective amounts
- (i) Income derived from the disposition of funds to the Grand River Band of Ottawa Indians (Pub. L. 94-540, 90 Stat. 2503-04)
- (j) Payments, funds, or distributions authorized, established, or directed by the Seneca Nation Settlement Act of 1990 (25 U.S.C. 1774f(b))
- (k) A lump sum or periodic payment received by an individual Indian pursuant to the Class Action Settlement Agreement in the United States District Court case entitled *Elouise Cobell et al. v. Ken Salazar et al.*, for a period of one year from the time of receipt of that payment as provided in the Claims Resolution Act of 2010
- (l) The first \$2,000 of per capita shares received from judgment funds awarded by the Indian Claims Commission or the U. S. Claims Court, the interests of individual Indians in trust or restricted lands, including the first \$2,000 per year of income received by individual Indians from funds derived from interests held in such trust or restricted lands (25 U.S.C. 1407-1408)
- (m) Benefits under the Indian Veterans Housing Opportunity Act of 2010 (only applies to Native American housing programs)
- (n) Payments received from programs funded under Title V of the Older Americans Act of 1985 (42 U.S.C. 3056(f))
- (o) Payments received on or after January 1, 1989, from the Agent Orange Settlement Fund or any other fund established pursuant to the settlement in *In Re Agent Orange* product liability litigation, M.D.L. No. 381 (E.D.N.Y.)
- (p) Payments received under 38 U.S.C. 1833(c) to children of Vietnam veterans born with spinal bifida, children of women Vietnam veterans born with certain birth defects, and children of certain Korean service veterans born with spinal bifida
- (q) Payments received under the Maine Indian Claims Settlement Act of 1980 (25 U.S.C. 1721)
- (r) The value of any child care provided or arranged (or any amount received as payment for such care or reimbursement for costs incurred for such care) under the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 9858q)
- (s) Earned income tax credit (EITC) refund payments received on or after January 1, 1991 (26 U.S.C. 32(j))
- (t) Payments by the Indian Claims Commission to the Confederated Tribes and Bands of Yakima Indian Nation or the Apache Tribe of Mescalero Reservation (Pub. L. 95-433)

- (u) Amounts of scholarships funded under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, including awards under federal work-study programs or under the Bureau of Indian Affairs student assistance programs (20 U.S.C. 1087uu). For Section 8 programs, the exception found in § 237 of Public Law 109–249 applies and requires that the amount of financial assistance in excess of tuition shall be considered income in accordance with the provisions codified at 24 CFR 5.609(b)(9), except for those persons with disabilities as defined by 42 U.S.C. 1437a(b)(3)(E) (Pub. L. 109–249)
- (v) Allowances, earnings and payments to AmeriCorps participants under the National and Community Service Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12637(d))
- (w) Any amount of crime victim compensation (under the Victims of Crime Act) received through crime victim assistance (or payment or reimbursement of the cost of such assistance) as determined under the Victims of Crime Act because of the commission of a crime against the applicant under the Victims of Crime Act (42 U.S.C. 10602)
- (x) Any amounts in an "individual development account" as provided by the Assets for Independence Act, as amended in 2002
- (y) Payments made from the proceeds of Indian tribal trust cases as described in Notice PIH 2013–30, "Exclusion from Income of Payments under Recent Tribal Trust Settlements" (25 U.S.C. 117b(a))
- (z) Major disaster and emergency assistance received under the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act and comparable disaster assistance provided by states, local governments, and disaster assistance organizations
- (aa) Distributions from an ABLÉ account, and actual or imputed interest on the ABLÉ account balance

PART II: ADJUSTED INCOME

6-II.A. INTRODUCTION

Overview

HUD regulations require PHAs to deduct from annual income any of five mandatory deductions for which a family qualifies. The resulting amount is the family's adjusted income. Mandatory deductions are found in 24 CFR 5.611.

5.611(a) Mandatory deductions. In determining adjusted income, the responsible entity (PHA) must deduct the following amounts from annual income:

- (1) \$480 for each dependent;
- (2) \$400 for any elderly family or disabled family;
- (3) The sum of the following, to the extent the sum exceeds three percent of annual income:
 - (i) Unreimbursed medical expenses of any elderly family or disabled family;
 - (ii) Unreimbursed reasonable attendant care and auxiliary apparatus expenses for each member of the family who is a person with disabilities, to the extent necessary to enable any member of the family (including the member who is a person with disabilities) to be employed. This deduction may not exceed the earned income received by family members who are 18 years of age or older and who are able to work because of such attendant care or auxiliary apparatus; and
- (4) Any reasonable child care expenses necessary to enable a member of the family to be employed or to further his or her education.

This part covers policies related to these mandatory deductions. Verification requirements related to these deductions are found in Chapter 7, Verifications.

Anticipating Expenses

CRHA Policy

Generally, the CRHA will use current circumstances to anticipate expenses. When possible, for costs that are expected to fluctuate during the year (e.g., child care during school and nonschool periods and cyclical medical expenses), the CRHA will estimate costs based on historic data and known future costs.

If a family has an accumulated debt for medical or disability assistance expenses, the CRHA will include as an eligible expense the portion of the debt that the family expects to pay during the period for which the income determination is being made. However, amounts previously deducted will not be allowed even if the amounts were not paid as expected in a preceding period. The CRHA may require the family to provide documentation of payments made in the preceding year.

6-II.B. DEPENDENT DEDUCTION

An allowance of \$480 is deducted from annual income for each dependent [24 CFR 5.611(a)(1)]. *Dependent* is defined as any family member other than the head, spouse, or cohead who is under the age of 18 or who is 18 or older and is a person with disabilities or a full-time student. Foster children, foster adults, and live-in aides are never considered dependents [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

6-II.C. ELDERLY OR DISABLED FAMILY DEDUCTION

A single deduction of \$400 is taken for any elderly or disabled family [24 CFR 5.611(a)(2)]. An *elderly family* is a family whose head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is 62 years of age or older, and a *disabled family* is a family whose head, spouse, cohead, or sole member is a person with disabilities [24 CFR 5.403].

6-II.D. MEDICAL EXPENSES DEDUCTION [24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(i)]

Unreimbursed medical expenses may be deducted to the extent that, in combination with any disability assistance expenses, they exceed three percent of annual income.

The medical expense deduction is permitted only for families in which the head, spouse, or cohead is at least 62 or is a person with disabilities. If a family is eligible for a medical expense deduction, the medical expenses of all family members are counted [VG, p. 28].

Definition of *Medical Expenses*

HUD regulations define *medical expenses* at 24 CFR 5.603(b) to mean “medical expenses, including medical insurance premiums, that are anticipated during the period for which annual income is computed, and that are not covered by insurance.”

CRHA Policy

The most current IRS Publication 502, *Medical and Dental Expenses*, will be used as a reference to determine the costs that qualify as medical expenses.

Summary of Allowable Medical Expenses from IRS Publication 502	
Services of medical professionals	Substance abuse treatment programs
Surgery and medical procedures that are necessary, legal, noncosmetic	Psychiatric treatment
Services of medical facilities	Ambulance services and some costs of transportation related to medical expenses
Hospitalization, long-term care, and in-home nursing services	The cost and care of necessary equipment related to a medical condition (e.g., eyeglasses/lenses, hearing aids, crutches, and artificial teeth)
Prescription medicines and insulin, but <u>not</u> nonprescription medicines even if recommended by a doctor	Cost and continuing care of necessary service animals
Improvements to housing directly related to medical needs (e.g., ramps for a wheel chair, handrails)	Medical insurance premiums or the cost of a health maintenance organization (HMO)
Note: This chart provides a summary of eligible medical expenses only. Detailed information is provided in IRS Publication 502. Medical expenses are considered only to the extent they are not reimbursed by insurance or some other source.	

Families That Qualify for Both Medical and Disability Assistance Expenses

CRHA Policy

This policy applies only to families in which the head, spouse, or cohead is 62 or older or is a person with disabilities.

When expenses anticipated by a family could be defined as either medical or disability assistance expenses, the CRHA will consider them medical expenses unless it is clear that the expenses are incurred exclusively to enable a person with disabilities to work.

6-II.E. DISABILITY ASSISTANCE EXPENSES DEDUCTION [24 CFR 5.603(b) and 24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(ii)]

Reasonable expenses for attendant care and auxiliary apparatus for a disabled family member may be deducted if they: (1) are necessary to enable a family member 18 years or older to work, (2) are not paid to a family member or reimbursed by an outside source, (3) in combination with any medical expenses, exceed three percent of annual income, and (4) do not exceed the earned income received by the family member who is enabled to work.

Earned Income Limit on the Disability Assistance Expense Deduction

A family can qualify for the disability assistance expense deduction only if at least one family member (who may be the person with disabilities) is enabled to work [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

The disability expense deduction is capped by the amount of “earned income received by family members who are 18 years of age or older and who are able to work” because of the expense [24 CFR 5.611(a)(3)(ii)]. The earned income used for this purpose is the amount verified before any earned income disallowances or income exclusions are applied.

CRHA Policy

The family must identify the family members enabled to work as a result of the disability assistance expenses. In evaluating the family’s request, the CRHA will consider factors such as how the work schedule of the relevant family members relates to the hours of care provided, the time required for transportation, the relationship of the family members to the person with disabilities, and any special needs of the person with disabilities that might determine which family members are enabled to work.

When the CRHA determines that the disability assistance expenses enable more than one family member to work, the disability assistance expenses will be capped by the sum of the family members’ incomes [PH Occ GB, p. 124].

Eligible Disability Expenses

Examples of auxiliary apparatus are provided in the *PH Occupancy Guidebook* as follows:

“Auxiliary apparatus: Including wheelchairs, walkers, scooters, reading devices for persons with visual disabilities, equipment added to cars and vans to permit their use by the family member with a disability, or service animals” [PH Occ GB, p. 124], but only if these items are directly related to permitting the disabled person or other family member to work [HCV GB, p. 5-30].

HUD advises PHAs to further define and describe auxiliary apparatus [VG, p. 30].

Eligible Auxiliary Apparatus

CRHA Policy

Expenses incurred for maintaining or repairing an auxiliary apparatus are eligible. In the case of an apparatus that is specially adapted to accommodate a person with disabilities (e.g., a vehicle or computer), the cost to maintain the special adaptations (but not maintenance of the apparatus itself) is an eligible expense. The cost of service animals trained to give assistance to persons with disabilities, including the cost of acquiring the animal, veterinary care, food, grooming, and other continuing costs of care, will be included.

Eligible Attendant Care

The family determines the type of attendant care that is appropriate for the person with disabilities.

CRHA Policy

Attendant care includes, but is not limited to, reasonable costs for home medical care, nursing services, in-home or center-based care services, interpreters for persons with hearing impairments, and readers for persons with visual disabilities.

Attendant care expenses will be included for the period that the person enabled to work is employed plus reasonable transportation time. The cost of general housekeeping and personal services is not an eligible attendant care expense. However, if the person enabled to work is the person with disabilities, personal services necessary to enable the person with disabilities to work are eligible.

If the care attendant also provides other services to the family, the CRHA will prorate the cost and allow only that portion of the expenses attributable to attendant care that enables a family member to work. For example, if the care provider also cares for a child who is not the person with disabilities, the cost of care must be prorated. Unless otherwise specified by the care provider, the calculation will be based upon the number of hours spent in each activity and/or the number of persons under care.

Payments to Family Members

No disability expenses may be deducted for payments to a member of a tenant family [23 CFR 5.603(b)]. However, expenses paid to a relative who is not a member of the tenant family may be deducted if they are not reimbursed by an outside source.

Necessary and Reasonable Expenses

The family determines the type of care or auxiliary apparatus to be provided and must describe how the expenses enable a family member to work. The family must certify that the disability assistance expenses are necessary and are not paid or reimbursed by any other source.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA determines the reasonableness of the expenses based on typical costs of care or apparatus in the locality. To establish typical costs, the CRHA will collect information from organizations that provide services and support to persons with disabilities. A family may present, and the CRHA will consider, the family's justification for costs that exceed typical costs in the area.

Families That Qualify for Both Medical and Disability Assistance Expenses

CRHA Policy

This policy applies only to families in which the head, spouse, or cohead is 62 or older or is a person with disabilities.

When expenses anticipated by a family could be defined as either medical or disability assistance expenses, the CRHA will consider them medical expenses unless it is clear that the expenses are incurred exclusively to enable a person with disabilities to work.

6-IL.F. CHILD CARE EXPENSE DEDUCTION

HUD defines *child care expenses* at 24 CFR 5.603(b) as “amounts anticipated to be paid by the family for the care of children under 13 years of age during the period for which annual income is computed, but only where such care is necessary to enable a family member to actively seek employment, be gainfully employed, or to further his or her education and only to the extent such amounts are not reimbursed. The amount deducted shall reflect reasonable charges for child care. In the case of child care necessary to permit employment, the amount deducted shall not exceed the amount of employment income that is included in annual income.”

Child care expenses do not include child support payments made to another on behalf of a minor who is not living in an assisted family’s household [VG, p. 26]. However, child care expenses for foster children that are living in the assisted family’s household are included when determining the family’s child care expenses.

Qualifying for the Deduction

Determining Who Is Enabled to Pursue an Eligible Activity

CRHA Policy

The family must identify the family member(s) enabled to pursue an eligible activity. The term *eligible activity* in this section means any of the activities that may make the family eligible for a child care deduction (seeking work, pursuing an education, or being gainfully employed).

In evaluating the family’s request, the CRHA will consider factors such as how the schedule for the claimed activity relates to the hours of care provided, the time required for transportation, the relationship of the family member(s) to the child, and any special needs of the child that might help determine which family member is enabled to pursue an eligible activity.

Seeking Work

CRHA Policy

If the child care expense being claimed is to enable a family member to seek employment, the family must provide evidence of the family member’s efforts to obtain employment at each reexamination. The deduction may be reduced or denied if the family member’s job search efforts are not commensurate with the child care expense being allowed by the CRHA.

Furthering Education

CRHA Policy

If the child care expense being claimed is to enable a family member to further his or her education, the member must be enrolled in school (academic or vocational) or participating in a formal training program. The family member is not required to be a full-time student, but the time spent in educational activities must be commensurate with the child care claimed.

Being Gainfully Employed

CRHA Policy

If the child care expense being claimed is to enable a family member to be gainfully employed, the family must provide evidence of the family member's employment during the time that child care is being provided. Gainful employment is any legal work activity (full- or part-time) for which a family member is compensated.

Earned Income Limit on Child Care Expense Deduction

When a family member looks for work or furthers his or her education, there is no cap on the amount that may be deducted for child care – although the care must still be necessary and reasonable. However, when child care enables a family member to work, the deduction is capped by “the amount of employment income that is included in annual income” [24 CFR 5.603(b)].

The earned income used for this purpose is the amount of earned income verified after any earned income disallowances or income exclusions are applied.

When the person who is enabled to work is a person who receives the earned income disallowance (EID) or a full-time student whose earned income above \$480 is excluded, child care costs related to enabling a family member to work may not exceed the portion of the person's earned income that actually is included in annual income. For example, if a family member who qualifies for the EID makes \$15,000 but because of the EID only \$5,000 is included in annual income, child care expenses are limited to \$5,000.

The CRHA must not limit the deduction to the least expensive type of child care. If the care allows the family to pursue more than one eligible activity, including work, the cap is calculated in proportion to the amount of time spent working [HCV GB, p. 5-30].

CRHA Policy

When the child care expense being claimed is to enable a family member to work, only one family member's income will be considered for a given period of time. When more than one family member works during a given period, the CRHA generally will limit allowable child care expenses to the earned income of the lowest-paid member. The family may provide information that supports a request to designate another family member as the person enabled to work.

Eligible Child Care Expenses

The type of care to be provided is determined by the tenant family. The CRHA may not refuse to give a family the child care expense deduction because there is an adult family member in the household that may be available to provide child care [VG, p. 26].

Allowable Child Care Activities

CRHA Policy

For school-age children, costs attributable to public or private school activities during standard school hours are not considered. Expenses incurred for supervised activities after school or during school holidays (e.g., summer day camp, after-school sports league) are allowable forms of child care.

The costs of general housekeeping and personal services are not eligible. Likewise, child care expenses paid to a family member who lives in the family's unit are not eligible; however, payments for child care to relatives who do not live in the unit are eligible.

If a child care provider also renders other services to a family or child care is used to enable a family member to conduct activities that are not eligible for consideration, the CRHA will prorate the costs and allow only that portion of the expenses that is attributable to child care for eligible activities. For example, if the care provider also cares for a child with disabilities who is 13 or older, the cost of care will be prorated. Unless otherwise specified by the child care provider, the calculation will be based upon the number of hours spent in each activity and/or the number of persons under care.

Necessary and Reasonable Costs

Child care expenses will be considered necessary if: (1) a family adequately explains how the care enables a family member to work, actively seek employment, or further his or her education, and (2) the family certifies, and the child care provider verifies, that the expenses are not paid or reimbursed by any other source.

CRHA Policy

Child care expenses will be considered for the time required for the eligible activity plus reasonable transportation time. For child care that enables a family member to go to school, the time allowed may include not more than two study hour for each hour spent in class.

To establish the reasonableness of child care costs, the CRHA will use the schedule of child care costs from the local welfare agency. Families may present, and the CRHA will consider, justification for costs that exceed typical costs in the area.

6-ILG. PERMISSIVE DEDUCTIONS [24 CFR 5.611(b)(1)]

Permissive deductions are additional, optional deductions that may be applied to annual income. As with mandatory deductions, permissive deductions must be based on need or family circumstance and deductions must be designed to encourage self-sufficiency or other economic purpose. If the CRHA offers permissive deductions, they must be granted to all families that qualify for them and should complement existing income exclusions and deductions [PH Occ GB, p. 128].

The *Form HUD-50058 Instruction Booklet* states that the maximum allowable amount for total permissive deductions is less than \$90,000 per year.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA has opted not to use permissive deductions.

PART III: CALCULATING RENT

6-III.A. OVERVIEW OF INCOME-BASED RENT CALCULATIONS

The first step in calculating income-based rent is to determine each family's total tenant payment (TTP). Then, if the family is occupying a unit that has tenant-paid utilities, the utility allowance is subtracted from the TTP. The result of this calculation, if a positive number, is the tenant rent. If the TTP is less than the utility allowance, the result of this calculation is a negative number, and is called the utility reimbursement, which may be paid to the family or directly to the utility company by the CRHA.

TTP Formula [24 CFR 5.628]

HUD regulations specify the formula for calculating the total tenant payment (TTP) for a tenant family. TTP is the highest of the following amounts, rounded to the nearest dollar:

- 30 percent of the family's monthly adjusted income (adjusted income is defined in Part II)
- 10 percent of the family's monthly gross income (annual income, as defined in Part I, divided by 12)
- The welfare rent (in as-paid states only)
- A minimum rent between \$0 and \$50 that is established by the CRHA

The CRHA has authority to suspend and exempt families from minimum rent when a financial hardship exists, as defined in section 6-III.B.

Welfare Rent [24 CFR 5.628]

CRHA Policy

Welfare rent does not apply in this locality.

Minimum Rent [24 CFR 5.630]

CRHA Policy

The minimum rent for CRHA is \$35.

Optional Changes to Income-Based Rents [24 CFR 960.253(c)(2) and PH Occ GB, pp. 131-134]

CRHAs have been given very broad flexibility to establish their own, unique rent calculation systems as long as the rent produced is not higher than that calculated using the TTP and mandatory deductions. At the discretion of the CRHA, rent policies may structure a system that uses combinations of permissive deductions, escrow accounts, income-based rents, and the required flat and minimum rents.

The CRHA's minimum rent and rent choice policies still apply to affected families. Utility allowances are applied to CRHA designed income-based rents in the same manner as they are applied to the regulatory income-based rents.

The choices are limited only by the requirement that the method used not produce a TTP or tenant rent greater than the TTP or tenant rent produced under the regulatory formula.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA chooses not to adopt optional changes to income-based rents.

Ceiling Rents [24 CFR 960.253 (c)(2) and (d)]

Ceiling rents are used to cap income-based rents. They are part of the income-based formula. If the calculated TTP exceeds the ceiling rent for the unit, the ceiling rent is used to calculate tenant rent (ceiling rent/TTP minus utility allowance). Increases in income do not affect the family since the rent is capped. The use of ceiling rents fosters upward mobility and income mixing.

Because of the mandatory use of flat rents, the primary function of ceiling rents now is to assist families who cannot switch back to flat rent between annual reexaminations and would otherwise be paying an income-based tenant rent that is higher than the flat rent.

Ceiling rents must be set to the level required for flat rents (which will require the addition of the utility allowance to the flat rent for properties with tenant-paid utilities) [PH Occ GB, p. 135].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA chooses not to use ceiling rents.

Utility Reimbursement [24 CFR 960.253(c)(4)]

Utility reimbursement occurs when any applicable utility allowance for tenant-paid utilities exceeds the TTP. HUD permits the CRHA to pay the reimbursement to the family or directly to the utility provider.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will make utility reimbursements to the utility provider.

The CRHA may make all utility reimbursement payments to qualifying families on a monthly basis or may make quarterly payments when the monthly reimbursement amount is \$15.00 or less. Reimbursements must be made once per calendar-year quarter, either prospectively or retroactively, and must be prorated if the family leaves the program in advance of its next quarterly reimbursement. The CRHA must also adopt hardship policies for families for whom receiving quarterly reimbursement would create a financial hardship. The CRHA must issue reimbursements that exceed \$15.00 per month on a monthly basis.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will issue all utility reimbursements monthly.

6-III.B. FINANCIAL HARDSHIPS AFFECTING MINIMUM RENT [24 CFR 5.630]

CRHA Policy

The financial hardship rules described below does apply in this jurisdiction because the CRHA has established a minimum rent of \$35.

Overview

If the CRHA establishes a minimum rent greater than zero, the CRHA must grant an exemption from the minimum rent if a family is unable to pay the minimum rent because of financial hardship.

The financial hardship exemption applies only to families required to pay the minimum rent. If a family's TTP is higher than the minimum rent, the family is not eligible for a hardship exemption. If the CRHA determines that a hardship exists, the TTP is the highest of the remaining components of the family's calculated TTP.

HUD-Defined Financial Hardship

Financial hardship includes the following situations:

- (1) The family has lost eligibility for or is awaiting an eligibility determination for a federal, state, or local assistance program. This includes a family member who is a noncitizen lawfully admitted for permanent residence under the Immigration and Nationality Act who would be entitled to public benefits but for Title IV of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Act of 1996.

CRHA Policy

A hardship will be considered to exist only if the loss of eligibility has an impact on the family's ability to pay the minimum rent.

For a family waiting for a determination of eligibility, the hardship period will end as of the first of the month following (1) implementation of assistance, if approved, or (2) the decision to deny assistance. A family whose request for assistance is denied may request a hardship exemption based upon one of the other allowable hardship circumstances.

- (2) The family would be evicted because it is unable to pay the minimum rent.

CRHA Policy

For a family to qualify under this provision, the cause of the potential eviction must be the family's failure to pay rent or tenant-paid utilities.

- (3) Family income has decreased because of changed family circumstances, including the loss of employment.

- (4) A death has occurred in the family.

CRHA Policy

In order to qualify under this provision, a family must describe how the death has created a financial hardship (e.g., because of funeral-related expenses or the loss of the family member's income).

- (5) The family has experienced other circumstances determined by the CRHA.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA has not established any additional hardship criteria.

Implementation of Hardship Exemption

Determination of Hardship

When a family requests a financial hardship exemption, the CRHA must suspend the minimum rent requirement beginning the first of the month following the family's request.

The CRHA then determines whether the financial hardship exists and whether the hardship is temporary or long-term.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA defines temporary hardship as a hardship expected to last 90 days or less. Long term hardship is defined as a hardship expected to last more than 90 days.

The CRHA may not evict the family for nonpayment of minimum rent during the 90-day period beginning the month following the family's request for a hardship exemption.

When the minimum rent is suspended, the TTP reverts to the highest of the remaining components of the calculated TTP. The example below demonstrates the effect of the minimum rent exemption.

Example: Impact of Minimum Rent Exemption	
Assume the CRHA has established a minimum rent of \$35.	
TTP – No Hardship	TTP – With Hardship
\$0 30% of monthly adjusted income	\$0 30% of monthly adjusted income
\$15 10% of monthly gross income	\$15 10% of monthly gross income
N/A Welfare rent	N/A Welfare rent
\$35 Minimum rent	\$35 Minimum rent
Minimum rent applies. TTP = \$35	Hardship exemption granted. TTP = \$15

CRHA Policy

To qualify for a hardship exemption, a family must submit a request for a hardship exemption in writing. The request must explain the nature of the hardship and how the hardship has affected the family's ability to pay the minimum rent.

The CRHA will make the determination of hardship within 10 calendar days.

No Financial Hardship

If the CRHA determines there is no financial hardship, the CRHA will reinstate the minimum rent and require the family to repay the amounts suspended.

For procedures pertaining to grievance hearing requests based upon the CRHA's denial of a hardship exemption, see Chapter 14, Grievances and Appeals.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will require the family to repay the suspended amount, or enter into a repayment agreement, within 30 calendar days of the CRHA's notice that a hardship exemption has not been granted.

Temporary Hardship

If the CRHA determines that a qualifying financial hardship is temporary, the CRHA must reinstate the minimum rent from the beginning of the first of the month following the date of the family's request for a hardship exemption.

The family must resume payment of the minimum rent and must repay the CRHA the amounts suspended. HUD requires the CRHA to offer a reasonable repayment agreement, on terms and conditions established by the CRHA. The CRHA also may determine that circumstances have changed and the hardship is now a long-term hardship.

For procedures pertaining to grievance hearing requests based upon the CRHA's denial of a hardship exemption, see Chapter 14, Grievances and Appeals.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will enter into a repayment agreement in accordance with the CRHA's repayment agreement policy (see Chapter 16).

Long-Term Hardship

If the CRHA determines that the financial hardship is long-term, the CRHA must exempt the family from the minimum rent requirement for so long as the hardship continues. The exemption will apply from the first of the month following the family's request until the end of the qualifying hardship. When the financial hardship has been determined to be long-term, the family is not required to repay the minimum rent.

CRHA Policy

The hardship period ends when any of the following circumstances apply:

- (1) At an interim or annual reexamination, the family's calculated TTP is greater than the minimum rent.
- (2) For hardship conditions based on loss of income, the hardship condition will continue to be recognized until new sources of income are received that are at least equal to the amount lost. For example, if a hardship is approved because a family no longer receives a \$60/month child support payment, the hardship will continue to exist until the family receives at least \$60/month in income from another source or once again begins to receive the child support.
- (3) For hardship conditions based upon hardship-related expenses, the minimum rent exemption will continue to be recognized until the cumulative amount exempted is equal to the expense incurred.

6-III.C. UTILITY ALLOWANCES [24 CFR 965, Subpart E]

Overview

Utility allowances are provided to families paying income-based rents when the cost of utilities is not included in the rent. When determining a family's income-based rent, the CRHA must use the utility allowance applicable to the type of dwelling unit leased by the family.

For policies on establishing and updating utility allowances, see Chapter 16.

Reasonable Accommodation [24 CFR 8]

On request from a family, CRHAs must approve a utility allowance that is higher than the applicable amount for the dwelling unit if a higher utility allowance is needed as a reasonable accommodation to make the program accessible to and usable by the family with a disability [PH Occ GB, p. 172].

Residents with disabilities may not be charged for the use of certain resident-supplied appliances if there is a verified need for special equipment because of the disability [PH Occ GB, p. 172].

See Chapter 2 for policies related to reasonable accommodations.

Utility Allowance Revisions [24 CFR 965.507]

The CRHA must review its schedule of utility allowances each year. Between annual reviews, the CRHA must revise the utility allowance schedule if there is a rate change that by itself or together with prior rate changes not adjusted for, results in a change of 10 percent or more from the rate on which such allowances were based. Adjustments to resident payments as a result of such changes must be retroactive to the first day of the month following the month in which the last rate change taken into account in such revision became effective [PH Occ GB, p. 171].

The tenant rent calculations must reflect any changes in the CRHA's utility allowance schedule [24 CFR 960.253(c)(3)].

CRHA Policy

Unless the CRHA is required to revise utility allowances retroactively, revised utility allowances will be applied to a family's rent calculations at the first annual reexamination after the allowance is adopted.

6-III.D. PRORATED RENT FOR MIXED FAMILIES [24 CFR 5.520]

HUD regulations prohibit assistance to ineligible family members. A *mixed family* is one that includes at least one U.S. citizen or eligible immigrant and any number of ineligible family members. The CRHA must prorate the assistance provided to a mixed family. The CRHA will first determine TTP as if all family members were eligible and then prorate the rent based upon the number of family members that actually are eligible. To do this, the CRHA must:

- (1) Subtract the TTP from the flat rent applicable to the unit. The result is the maximum subsidy for which the family could qualify if all members were eligible.
- (2) Divide the family maximum subsidy by the number of persons in the family to determine the maximum subsidy per each family member who is eligible (member maximum subsidy).
- (3) Multiply the member maximum subsidy by the number of eligible family members.
- (4) Subtract the subsidy calculated in the last step from the flat rent. This is the prorated TTP.
- (5) Subtract the utility allowance for the unit from the prorated TTP. This is the prorated rent for the mixed family.

CRHA Policy

Revised public housing flat rents will be applied to a mixed family's rent calculation at the first annual reexamination after the revision is adopted.

- (6) When the mixed family's TTP is greater than the applicable flat rent, use the TTP as the prorated TTP. The prorated TTP minus the utility allowance is the prorated rent for the mixed family.

6-III.E. FLAT RENTS AND FAMILY CHOICE IN RENTS [24 CFR 960.253]

Flat Rents [24 CFR 960.253(b)]

The flat rent is designed to encourage self-sufficiency and to avoid creating disincentives for continued residency by families who are attempting to become economically self-sufficient.

Changes in family income, expenses, or composition will not affect the flat rent amount because it is outside the income-based formula.

Policies related to the reexamination of families paying flat rent are contained in Chapter 9, and policies related to the establishment and review of flat rents are contained in Chapter 16.

Family Choice in Rents [24 CFR 960.253(a) and (e)]

Once each year, the CRHA must offer families the choice between a flat rent and an income-based rent. The family may not be offered this choice more than once a year. The CRHA must document that flat rents were offered to families under the methods used to determine flat rents for the CRHA.

CRHA Policy

The annual CRHA offer to a family of the choice between flat and income-based rent will be conducted upon admission and upon each subsequent annual reexamination.

The CRHA will require families to submit their choice of flat or income-based rent in writing and will maintain such requests in the tenant file as part of the admission or annual reexamination process.

The CRHA must provide sufficient information for families to make an informed choice. This information must include the CRHA's policy on switching from flat rent to income-based rent due to financial hardship and the dollar amount of the rent under each option. However, if the family chose the flat rent for the previous year the CRHA is required to provide an income-based rent amount only in the year that a reexamination of income is conducted or if the family specifically requests it and submits updated income information.

Switching from Flat Rent to Income-Based Rent Due to Hardship [24 CFR 960.253(f)]

A family can opt to switch from flat rent to income-based rent at any time if they are unable to pay the flat rent due to financial hardship. If the CRHA determines that a financial hardship exists, the CRHA must immediately allow the family to switch from flat rent to the income-based rent.

CRHA Policy

Upon determination by the CRHA that a financial hardship exists, the CRHA will allow a family to switch from flat rent to income-based rent effective the first of the month following the family's request.

Reasons for financial hardship include:

- The family has experienced a decrease in income because of changed circumstances, including loss or reduction of employment, death in the family, or reduction in or loss of earnings or other assistance
- The family has experienced an increase in expenses, because of changed circumstances, for medical costs, child care, transportation, education, or similar items
- Such other situations determined by the CRHA to be appropriate

CRHA Policy

The CRHA considers payment of flat rent to be a financial hardship whenever the switch to income-based rent would be lower than the flat rent [PH Occ GB, p. 137].

Phasing In Flat Rents [Notice PIH 2017-23; 24 CFR 960.253(b)]

When new flat rents requirements were implemented in 2014, HUD limited the increase for existing residents paying flat rent at that time to no more than 35 percent of the current tenant rent per year. In some cases, this meant that some residents had or will have their flat rents Phased-in at the time of their annual recertification. To do this, PHAs conduct a flat rent impact analysis to determine whether a Phase-in is or was necessary. For families whose flat rent is being Phased-in, the PHA must multiply the family's current rent amount by 1.35 and compare the result to the flat rent under the PHA's policies. Families who have subsequently been admitted to the program or have subsequently selected flat rent will not experience a Phase-in.

Notice PIH 2017-23 requires that flat rents must be Phased in at the full 35 percent per year. PHAs do not have the option of Phasing in flat rent increases at less than 35 percent per year.

Example: A family was paying a flat rent of \$500 per month. At their annual recertification, the PHA has increased the flat rent for their unit size to comply with the new requirements to \$700. The PHA conducted a flat rent impact analysis as follows:

$$\$500 \times 1.35 = \$675$$

Since the PHA's increased flat rent of \$700 resulted in a rent increase of more than 35 percent, the PHA offered the family the choice to pay either \$675 per month or an income-based rent. The flat rent increase was Phased in. At their next annual recertification in November 2015, the PHA will again multiply the family's current flat rent by 1.35 and compare the results to the PHA's current flat rent.

Flat Rents and Earned Income Disallowance [A&O FAQs]

Because the EID is a function of income-based rents, a family paying flat rent cannot qualify for the EID even if a family member experiences an event that would qualify the family for the EID. If the family later chooses to pay income-based rent, they would only qualify for the EID if a new qualifying event occurred.

Under the EID original calculation method, a family currently paying flat rent that previously qualified for the EID while paying income-based rent and is currently within their exclusion period would have the exclusion period continue while paying flat rent as long as the employment that is the subject of the exclusion continues. A family paying flat rent could therefore see a family member's exclusion period expire while the family is paying flat rent.

Under the EID revised calculation method, a family currently paying flat rent that previously qualified for the EID while paying income-based rent and is currently within their exclusion period would have the exclusion period continue while paying flat rent regardless whether the employment that is the subject of the exclusion continues. A family paying flat rent could therefore see a family member's exclusion period expire while the family is paying flat rent.

EXHIBIT 6-1: ANNUAL INCOME INCLUSIONS

24 CFR 5.609

(a) Annual income means all amounts, monetary or not, which:

- (1) Go to, or on behalf of, the family head or spouse (even if temporarily absent) or to any other family member; or
- (2) Are anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date; and
- (3) Which are not specifically excluded in paragraph (c) of this section.
- (4) Annual income also means amounts derived (during the 12-month period) from assets to which any member of the family has access.

(b) Annual income includes, but is not limited to:

- (1) The full amount, before any payroll deductions, of wages and salaries, overtime pay, commissions, fees, tips and bonuses, and other compensation for personal services;
- (2) The net income from the operation of a business or profession. Expenditures for business expansion or amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation of assets used in a business or profession may be deducted, based on straight line depreciation, as provided in Internal Revenue Service regulations. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested in the operation by the family;

(3) Interest, dividends, and other net income of any kind from real or personal property. Expenditures for amortization of capital indebtedness shall not be used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation is permitted only as authorized in paragraph (b)(2) of this section. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from an investment will be included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested by the family. Where the family has net family assets in excess of \$5,000, annual income shall include the greater of the actual income derived from all net family assets or a percentage of the value of such assets based on the current passbook savings rate, as determined by HUD;

(4) The full amount of periodic amounts received from Social Security, annuities, insurance policies, retirement funds, pensions, disability or death benefits, and other similar types of periodic receipts, including a lump-sum amount or prospective monthly amounts for the delayed start of a periodic amount (except as provided in paragraph (c)(14) of this section);

(5) Payments in lieu of earnings, such as unemployment and disability compensation, worker's compensation and severance pay (except as provided in paragraph (c)(3) of this section);

(6) Welfare assistance payments.

(i) Welfare assistance payments made under the Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) program are included in annual income only to the extent such payments:

(A) Qualify as assistance under the TANF program definition at 45 CFR 260.31¹; and

(B) Are not otherwise excluded under paragraph (c) of this section.

¹ Text of 45 CFR 260.31 follows (next page).

(ii) If the welfare assistance payment includes an amount specifically designated for shelter and utilities that is subject to adjustment by the welfare assistance agency in accordance with the actual cost of shelter and utilities, the amount of welfare assistance income to be included as income shall consist of:

(A) The amount of the allowance or grant exclusive of the amount specifically designated for shelter or utilities; plus

(B) The maximum amount that the welfare assistance agency could in fact allow the family for shelter and utilities. If the family's welfare assistance is ratably reduced from the standard of need by applying a percentage, the amount calculated under this paragraph shall be the amount resulting from one application of the percentage.

(7) Periodic and determinable allowances, such as alimony and child support payments, and regular contributions or gifts received from organizations or from persons not residing in the dwelling;

(8) All regular pay, special pay and allowances of a member of the Armed Forces (except as provided in paragraph (c)(7) of this section)

(9) For section 8 programs only and as provided in 24 CFR 5.612, any financial assistance, in excess of amounts received for tuition, that an individual receives under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1001 *et seq.*), from private sources, or from an institution of higher education (as defined under the Higher Education Act of 1965 (20 U.S.C. 1002)), shall be considered income to that individual, except that financial assistance described in this paragraph is not considered annual income for persons over the age of 23 with dependent children. For purposes of this paragraph, "financial assistance" does not include loan proceeds for the purpose of determining income.

HHS DEFINITION OF "ASSISTANCE"

45 CFR: GENERAL TEMPORARY ASSISTANCE FOR NEEDY FAMILIES

260.31 What does the term "assistance" mean?

(a)(1) The term "assistance" includes cash, payments, vouchers, and other forms of benefits designed to meet a family's ongoing basic needs (i.e., for food, clothing, shelter, utilities, household goods, personal care items, and general incidental expenses).

(2) It includes such benefits even when they are:

(i) Provided in the form of payments by a TANF agency, or other agency on its behalf, to individual recipients; and

(ii) Conditioned on participation in work experience or community service (or any other work activity under 261.30 of this chapter).

(3) Except where excluded under paragraph (b) of this section, it also includes supportive services such as transportation and child care provided to families who are not employed.

(b) [The definition of "assistance"] excludes: (1) Nonrecurrent, short-term benefits that:

(i) Are designed to deal with a specific crisis situation or episode of need;

(ii) Are not intended to meet recurrent or ongoing needs; and

(iii) Will not extend beyond four months.

(2) Work subsidies (i.e., payments to employers or third parties to help cover the costs of employee wages, benefits, supervision, and training);

(3) Supportive services such as child care and transportation provided to families who are employed;

(4) Refundable earned income tax credits;

(5) Contributions to, and distributions from, Individual Development Accounts;

(6) Services such as counseling, case management, peer support, child care information and referral, transitional services, job retention, job advancement, and other employment-related services that do not provide basic income support; and

(7) Transportation benefits provided under a Job Access or Reverse Commute project, pursuant to section 404(k) of [the Social Security] Act, to an

ACOP 02/2022

individual who is not otherwise receiving | assistance

EXHIBIT 6-2: ANNUAL INCOME EXCLUSIONS
--

24 CFR 5.609

(c) Annual income does not include the following:

- (1) Income from employment of children (including foster children) under the age of 18 years;
- (2) Payments received for the care of foster children or foster adults (usually persons with disabilities, unrelated to the tenant family, who are unable to live alone);
- (3) Lump-sum additions to family assets, such as inheritances, insurance payments (including payments under health and accident insurance and worker's compensation), capital gains and settlement for personal or property losses (except as provided in paragraph (b)(5) of this section);
- (4) Amounts received by the family that are specifically for, or in reimbursement of, the cost of medical expenses for any family member;
- (5) Income of a live-in aide, as defined in Sec. 5.403;
- (6) Subject to paragraph (b)(9) of this section, the full amount of student financial assistance paid directly to the student or to the educational institution;
- (7) The special pay to a family member serving in the Armed Forces who is exposed to hostile fire;
- (8) (i) Amounts received under training programs funded by HUD;
- (ii) Amounts received by a person with a disability that are disregarded for a limited time for purposes of Supplemental Security Income eligibility and benefits because they are set aside for use under a Plan to Attain Self-Sufficiency (PASS);
- (iii) Amounts received by a participant in other publicly assisted programs which are specifically for or in reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred (special equipment, clothing, transportation, child care, etc.) and which are made solely to allow participation in a specific program;

(iv) Amounts received under a resident service stipend. A resident service stipend is a modest amount (not to exceed \$200 per month) received by a resident for performing a service for the PHA or owner, on a part-time basis, that enhances the quality of life in the development. Such services may include, but are not limited to, fire patrol, hall monitoring, lawn maintenance, resident initiatives coordination, and serving as a member of the PHA's governing board. No resident may receive more than one such stipend during the same period of time;

(v) Incremental earnings and benefits resulting to any family member from participation in qualifying State or local employment training programs (including training programs not affiliated with a local government) and training of a family member as resident management staff. Amounts excluded by this provision must be received under employment training programs with clearly defined goals and objectives, and are excluded only for the period during which the family member participates in the employment training program;

(9) Temporary, nonrecurring or sporadic income (including gifts);

(10) Reparation payments paid by a foreign government pursuant to claims filed under the laws of that government by persons who were persecuted during the Nazi era;

(11) Earnings in excess of \$480 for each full-time student 18 years old or older (excluding the head of household and spouse);

(12) Adoption assistance payments in excess of \$480 per adopted child;

(13) [Reserved]

(14) Deferred periodic amounts from supplemental security income and social security benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or in prospective monthly amounts, or any deferred Department of Veterans Affairs disability benefits

that are received in a lump sum amount or prospective monthly amounts.

(15) Amounts received by the family in the form of refunds or rebates under State or local law for property taxes paid on the dwelling unit;

(16) Amounts paid by a State agency to a family with a member who has a developmental disability and is living at home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home; or

(17) Amounts specifically excluded by any other Federal statute from consideration as income for

purposes of determining eligibility or benefits under a category of assistance programs that includes assistance under any program to which the exclusions set forth in 24 CFR 5.609(c) apply. A notice will be published in the Federal Register and distributed to PHAs and housing owners identifying the benefits that qualify for this exclusion. Updates will be published and distributed when necessary. [See the following chart for a list of benefits that qualify for this exclusion.]

EXHIBIT 6-3: TREATMENT OF FAMILY ASSETS
--

24 CFR 5.603(b) Net Family Assets

(1) Net cash value after deducting reasonable costs that would be incurred in disposing of real property, savings, stocks, bonds, and other forms of capital investment, excluding interests in Indian trust land and excluding equity accounts in HUD homeownership programs. The value of necessary items of personal property such as furniture and automobiles shall be excluded.

(2) In cases where a trust fund has been established and the trust is not revocable by, or under the control of, any member of the family or household, the value of the trust fund will not be considered an asset so long as the fund continues to be held in trust. Any income distributed from the trust fund shall be counted when determining annual income under Sec. 5.609.

(3) In determining net family assets, PHAs or owners, as applicable, shall include the value of any business or family assets disposed of by an applicant or tenant for less than fair market value (including a disposition in trust, but not in a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale) during the two years preceding the date of application for the program or reexamination, as applicable, in excess of the consideration received therefor. In the case of a disposition as part of a separation or divorce settlement, the disposition will not be considered to be for less than fair market value if the applicant or tenant receives important consideration not measurable in dollar terms.

(4) For purposes of determining annual income under Sec. 5.609, the term "net family assets" does not include the value of a home currently being purchased with assistance under part 982, subpart M of this title. This exclusion is limited to the first 10 years after the purchase date of the home.

This page intentionally left blank

EXHIBIT 6-4: EARNED INCOME DISALLOWANCE
--

24 CFR 960.255 Self-sufficiency incentive–Disallowance of increase in annual income.

(a) *Definitions.* The following definitions apply for purposes of this section.

Baseline income. The annual income immediately prior to implementation of the disallowance described in paragraph (c)(1) of this section of a person who is a member of a qualified family.

Disallowance. Exclusion from annual income.

Previously unemployed includes a person who has earned, in the twelve months previous to employment, no more than would be received for 10 hours of work per week for 50 weeks at the established minimum wage.

Qualified family. A family residing in public housing:

- (i) Whose annual income increases as a result of employment of a family member who was unemployed for one or more years previous to employment;
- (ii) Whose annual income increases as a result of increased earnings by a family member during participation in any economic self-sufficiency or other job training program; or
- (iii) Whose annual income increases, as a result of new employment or increased earnings of a family member, during or within six months after receiving assistance, benefits or services under any state program for temporary assistance for needy families funded under Part A of Title IV of the Social Security Act, as determined by the PHA in consultation with the local agencies administering temporary assistance for needy families (TANF) and Welfare-to-Work (WTW) programs. The TANF program is not limited to monthly income maintenance, but also includes such benefits and services as one-time payments, wage subsidies and transportation assistance—provided that the total amount over a six-month period is at least \$500.

(b) *Disallowance of increase in annual income.*

(1) *Initial twelve month exclusion.* During the 12-month period beginning on the date on which a

member of a qualified family is first employed or the family first experiences an increase in annual income attributable to employment, the

PHA must exclude from the annual income (as defined in § 5.609 of this title) of a qualified family any increase in the income of the family member as a result of employment over the baseline income of that family member.

(2) *Phase-in of rent increase.* Upon the expiration of the 12-month period defined in paragraph (b)(1) of this section and for the subsequent 12-month period, the PHA must exclude from the annual income of a qualified family at least 50 percent of any increase in income of such family member as a result of employment over the family member's baseline income.

(3) *Maximum 2-year disallowance.* The disallowance of increased income of an individual family member as provided in paragraph (b)(1) or (b)(2) of this section is limited to a lifetime 24-month period. It applies for a maximum of 12 months for disallowance under paragraph (b)(1) of this section and a maximum of 12 months for disallowance under paragraph (b)(2) of this section, during the 24-month period starting from the initial exclusion under paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(4) *Effect of changes on currently participating families.* Families eligible for and participating in the disallowance of earned income under this section prior to May 9, 2016 will continue to be governed by this section in effect as it existed immediately prior to that date.

(c) *Inapplicability to admission.* The disallowance of increases in income as a result of employment under this section does not apply for purposes of admission to the program (including the

determination of income eligibility and income targeting).

(d) *Individual Savings Accounts*. As an alternative to the disallowance of increases in income as a result of employment described in paragraph (b) of this section, a PHA may choose to provide for individual savings accounts for public housing residents who pay an income-based rent, in accordance with a written policy, which must include the following provisions:

- (1) The PHA must advise the family that the savings account option is available;
- (2) At the option of the family, the PHA must deposit in the savings account the total amount that would have been included in tenant rent payable to the PHA as a result of increased income that is disallowed in accordance with paragraph (b) of this section;
- (3) Amounts deposited in a savings account may be withdrawn only for the purpose of:
 - (i) Purchasing a home;

- (ii) Paying education costs of family members;
 - (iii) Moving out of public or assisted housing; or
 - (iv) Paying any other expense authorized by the PHA for the purpose of promoting the economic self-sufficiency of residents of public housing;
- (4) The PHA must maintain the account in an interest bearing investment and must credit the family with the net interest income, and the PHA may not charge a fee for maintaining the account;
- (5) At least annually the PHA must provide the family with a report on the status of the account; and
- (6) If the family moves out of public housing, the PHA shall pay the tenant any balance in the account, minus any amounts owed to the PHA

EXHIBIT 6-5: THE EFFECT OF WELFARE BENEFIT REDUCTION

24 CFR 5.615

Public housing program and Section 8 tenant-based assistance program: How welfare benefit reduction affects family income.

(a) Applicability. This section applies to covered families who reside in public housing (part 960 of this title) or receive Section 8 tenant-based assistance (part 982 of this title).

(b) Definitions. The following definitions apply for purposes of this section:

Covered families. Families who receive welfare assistance or other public assistance benefits ("welfare benefits") from a State or other public agency ("welfare agency") under a program for which Federal, State, or local law requires that a member of the family must participate in an economic self-sufficiency program as a condition for such assistance.

Economic self-sufficiency program. See definition at Sec. 5.603.

Imputed welfare income. The amount of annual income not actually received by a family, as a result of a specified welfare benefit reduction, that is nonetheless included in the family's annual income for purposes of determining rent.

Specified welfare benefit reduction.

(1) A reduction of welfare benefits by the welfare agency, in whole or in part, for a family member, as determined by the welfare agency, because of fraud by a family member in connection with the welfare program; or because of welfare agency sanction against a family member for noncompliance with a welfare agency requirement to participate in an economic self-sufficiency program.

(2) "Specified welfare benefit reduction" does not include a reduction or termination of welfare benefits by the welfare agency:

(i) at expiration of a lifetime or other time limit on the payment of welfare benefits;

(ii) because a family member is not able to obtain employment, even though the family member has complied with welfare agency economic self-sufficiency or work activities requirements; or

(iii) because a family member has not complied with other welfare agency requirements.

(c) Imputed welfare income.

(1) A family's annual income includes the amount of imputed welfare income (because of a specified welfare benefits reduction, as specified in notice to the PHA by the welfare agency), plus the total amount of other annual income as determined in accordance with Sec. 5.609.

(2) At the request of the PHA, the welfare agency will inform the PHA in writing of the amount and term of any specified welfare benefit reduction for a family member, and the reason for such reduction, and will also inform the PHA of any subsequent changes in the term or amount of such specified welfare benefit reduction. The PHA will use this information to determine the amount of imputed welfare income for a family.

(3) A family's annual income includes imputed welfare income in family annual income, as determined at the PHA's interim or regular reexamination of family income and composition, during the term of the welfare benefits reduction (as specified in information provided to the PHA by the welfare agency).

(4) The amount of the imputed welfare income is offset by the amount of additional income a family receives that commences after the time the sanction was imposed. When such additional income from other sources is at least equal to the imputed

(5) The PHA may not include imputed welfare income in annual income if the family was not an assisted resident at the time of sanction.

(d) Review of PHA decision.

(1) Public housing. If a public housing tenant claims that the PHA has not correctly calculated the amount of imputed welfare income in accordance with HUD requirements, and if the PHA denies the family's request to modify such amount, the PHA shall give the tenant written notice of such denial, with a brief explanation of the basis for the PHA determination of the amount of imputed welfare income. The PHA notice shall also state that if the tenant does not agree with the PHA determination, the tenant may request a grievance hearing in accordance with part 966, subpart B of this title to review the PHA determination. The tenant is not required to pay an escrow deposit pursuant to Sec. 966.55(e) for the portion of tenant rent attributable to the imputed welfare income in order to obtain a grievance hearing on the PHA determination.

(2) Section 8 participant. A participant in the Section 8 tenant-based assistance program may request an informal hearing, in accordance with Sec. 982.555 of this title, to review the PHA determination of the amount of imputed welfare income that must be included in the family's annual income in accordance with this section. If the family claims that such amount is not correctly calculated in accordance with HUD requirements, and if the PHA denies the family's request to modify such amount, the PHA shall give the family written notice of such denial, with a brief explanation of the basis for the PHA determination of the amount of imputed welfare income. Such notice shall also state that if the family does not agree with the PHA determination, the family may

request an informal hearing on the determination under the PHA hearing procedure.

(e) PHA relation with welfare agency.

(1) The PHA must ask welfare agencies to inform the PHA of any specified welfare benefits reduction for a family member, the reason for such reduction, the term of any such reduction, and any subsequent welfare agency determination affecting the amount or term of a specified welfare benefits reduction. If the welfare agency determines a specified welfare benefits reduction for a family member, and gives the PHA written notice of such reduction, the family's annual incomes shall include the imputed welfare income because of the specified welfare benefits reduction.

(2) The PHA is responsible for determining the amount of imputed welfare income that is included in the family's annual income as a result of a specified welfare benefits reduction as determined by the welfare agency, and specified in the notice by the welfare agency to the PHA. However, the PHA is not responsible for determining whether a reduction of welfare benefits by the welfare agency was correctly determined by the welfare agency in accordance with welfare program requirements and procedures, nor for providing the opportunity for review or hearing on such welfare agency determinations.

(3) Such welfare agency determinations are the responsibility of the welfare agency, and the family may seek appeal of such determinations through the welfare agency's normal due process procedures. The PHA shall be entitled to rely on the welfare agency notice to the PHA of the welfare agency's determination of a specified welfare benefits reduction.

Chapter 7

VERIFICATION

[24 CFR 960.259, 24 CFR 5.230, Notice PIH 2018-18]

INTRODUCTION

The CRHA must verify all information that is used to establish the family's eligibility and level of assistance and is required to obtain written authorization from the family in order to collect the information. Applicants and program participants must cooperate with the verification process as a condition of receiving assistance. The CRHA must not pass on the cost of verification to the family.

The CRHA will follow the verification guidance provided by HUD in Notice PIH 2018-18 and any subsequent guidance issued by HUD. This chapter summarizes those requirements and provides supplementary CRHA policies.

Part I describes the general verification process. Part II provides more detailed requirements related to family information. Part III provides information on income and assets, and Part IV covers mandatory deductions.

Verification policies, rules and procedures will be modified as needed to accommodate persons with disabilities. All information obtained through the verification process will be handled in accordance with the records management policies established by the CRHA.

PART I: GENERAL VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

7-I.A. FAMILY CONSENT TO RELEASE OF INFORMATION

[24 CFR 960.259, 24 CFR 5.230]

The family must supply any information that the PHA or HUD determines is necessary to the administration of the program and must consent to PHA verification of that information [24 CFR 960.259(a)(1)].

Consent Forms

It is required that all adult applicants and tenants sign form HUD-9886, Authorization for Release of Information. The purpose of form HUD-9886 is to facilitate automated data collection and computer matching from specific sources and provides the family's consent only for the specific purposes listed on the form. HUD and the CRHA may collect information from State Wage Information Collection Agencies (SWICAs) and current and former employers of adult family members. Only HUD is authorized to collect information directly from the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and the Social Security Administration (SSA). Adult family members must sign other consent forms as needed to collect information relevant to the family's eligibility and level of assistance.

Penalties for Failing to Consent [24 CFR 5.232]

If any family member who is required to sign a consent form fails to do so, the CRHA will deny admission to applicants and terminate the lease of tenants. The family may request a hearing in accordance with the CRHA's grievance procedures.

7-I.B. OVERVIEW OF VERIFICATION REQUIREMENTS

HUD's Verification Hierarchy [Notice PIH 2018-18]

HUD mandates the use of the EIV system and offers administrative guidance on the use of other methods to verify family information and specifies the circumstances in which each method will be used. In general, HUD requires the CRHA to use the most reliable form of verification that is available and to document the reasons when the CRHA uses a lesser form of verification.

In order of priority, the forms of verification that the CRHA will use are:

- Up-front Income Verification (UIV) using HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system
- Up-front Income Verification (UIV) using a non-HUD system
- Written Third Party Verification (may be provided by applicant or resident)
- Written Third-party Verification Form
- Oral Third-party Verification
- Self-Certification

Each of the verification methods is discussed in subsequent sections below.

Requirements for Acceptable Documents

CRHA Policy

Any documents used for verification must be the original (not photocopies) and generally must be dated within 60 days of the CRHA request. The documents must not be damaged, altered or in any way illegible.

Print-outs from web pages are considered original documents.

The CRHA staff member who views the original document must make a photocopy, annotate the copy with the name of the person who provided the document and the date the original was viewed, and sign the copy.

Any family self-certifications must be made in a format acceptable to the CRHA and must be signed in the presence of a CRHA representative or CRHA notary public.

File Documentation

The CRHA must document in the file how the figures used in income and rent calculations were determined. All verification attempts, information obtained, and decisions reached during the verification process will be recorded in the family's file in sufficient detail to demonstrate that the CRHA has followed all of the verification policies set forth in this ACOP. The record should be sufficient to enable a staff member or HUD reviewer to understand the process followed and conclusions reached.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will document, in the family file, the following:

- Reported family annual income
- Value of assets
- Expenses related to deductions from annual income
- Other factors influencing the adjusted income or income-based rent determination

When the CRHA is unable to obtain third-party verification, the CRHA will document in the family file the reason that third-party verification was not available [24 CFR 960.259(c)(1); Notice PIH 2018-18].

7-I.C. UP-FRONT INCOME VERIFICATION (UIV)

Up-front income verification (UIV) refers to the CRHA's use of the verification tools available from independent sources that maintain computerized information about earnings and benefits. UIV will be used to the extent that these systems are available to the CRHA.

There may be legitimate differences between the information provided by the family and UIV-generated information. If the family disputes the accuracy of UIV data, no adverse action can be taken until the CRHA has independently verified the UIV information and the family has been granted the opportunity to contest any adverse findings through the CRHA's informal review/hearing processes. (For more on UIV and income projection, see section 6-I.C.)

Upfront Income Verification Using HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System (Mandatory)

CRHAs must use HUD's EIV system in its entirety as a third-party source to verify tenant employment and income information during mandatory reexaminations or recertifications of family composition and income in accordance with 24 CFR 5.236 and administrative guidance issued by HUD. HUD's EIV system contains data showing earned income, unemployment benefits, social security benefits, and SSI benefits for participant families. The following policies apply to the use of HUD's EIV system.

EIV Income and IVT Reports

The data shown on income and income validation tool (IVT) reports is updated quarterly. Data may be between three and six months old at the time reports are generated.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will obtain income and IVT reports for annual reexaminations on a monthly basis. Reports will be generated as part of the regular reexamination process.

Income and IVT reports will be compared to family-provided information as part of the annual reexamination process. Income reports may be used in the calculation of annual income, as described in Chapter 6.I.C. Income reports may also be used to meet the regulatory requirement

for third party verification, as described above. Policies for resolving discrepancies between income and IVT reports and family-provided information will be resolved as described in Chapter 6.I.C. and in this chapter.

Income and IVT reports will be used in interim reexaminations to identify any discrepancies between reported income and income shown in the EIV system, and as necessary to verify earned income, and to verify and calculate unemployment benefits, Social Security and/or SSI benefits. EIV will also be used to verify that families claiming zero income are not receiving income from any of these sources.

Income and IVT reports will be retained in resident files with the applicable annual or interim reexamination documents.

When the CRHA determines through EIV reports and third-party verification that a family has concealed or under-reported income, corrective action will be taken pursuant to the policies in Chapter 15, Program Integrity.

EIV Identity Verification

The EIV system verifies resident identities against Social Security Administration (SSA) records. These records are compared to Public and Indian Housing Information Center (PIC) data for a match on social security number, name, and date of birth.

CRHAs are required to use EIV's *Identity Verification Report* on a monthly basis to improve the availability of income information in EIV [Notice PIH 2018-18].

When identity verification for a resident fails, a message will be displayed within the EIV system and no income information will be displayed.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will identify residents whose identity verification has failed by reviewing EIV's *Identity Verification Report* on a monthly basis. The CRHA will attempt to resolve PIC/SSA discrepancies by obtaining appropriate documentation from the tenant. When the CRHA determines that discrepancies exist as a result of CRHA errors, such as spelling errors or incorrect birth dates, it will correct the errors promptly.

Upfront Income Verification Using Non-HUD Systems (Optional)

In addition to mandatory use of the EIV system, HUD encourages CRHAs to utilize other upfront verification sources.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will inform all applicants and residents of its use of the following UIV resources during the admission and reexamination process:

HUD's EIV system

7-I.D. THIRD-PARTY WRITTEN AND ORAL VERIFICATION

HUD's current verification hierarchy defines two types of written third-party verification. The more preferable form, "written third-party verification," consists of an original document generated by a third-party source, which may be received directly from a third-party source or provided to the CRHA by the family. If written third-party verification is not available, the CRHA must attempt to obtain a "written third-party verification form." This is a standardized form used to collect information from a third party.

Written Third-Party Verification [Notice PIH 2018-18]

Written third-party verification documents must be original and authentic and may be supplied by the family or received from a third-party source.

- Examples of acceptable tenant-provided documents include, but are not limited to: pay stubs, payroll summary reports, employer notice or letters of hire and termination, SSA benefit verification letters, bank statements, child support payment stubs, welfare benefit letters and/or printouts, and unemployment monetary benefit notices.
- The CRHA is required to obtain, at minimum, two current and consecutive pay stubs for determining annual income from wages.
- The CRHA may reject documentation provided by the family if the document is not an original, if the document appears to be forged, or if the document is altered, mutilated, or illegible.

CRHA Policy

Third-party documents provided by the family must be dated within 60 days of the CRHA request date.

If the CRHA determines that third-party documents provided by the family are not acceptable, the CRHA will explain the reason to the family and request additional documentation.

As verification of earned income, the CRHA will require the family to provide a month's most current, consecutive pay stubs.

Written Third-Party Verification Form

When upfront verification is not available and the family is unable to provide written third-party documents, the CRHA must request a written third-party verification form. HUD's position is that this traditional third-party verification method presents administrative burdens and risks which may be reduced through the use of family-provided third-party documents.

- CRHAs may mail, fax, or email third-party written verification form requests to third-party sources.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will send third-party verification forms directly to the third party.

Third-party verification forms will be sent when third-party verification documents are unavailable or are rejected by the CRHA.

Oral Third-Party Verification [Notice PIH 2018-18]

- For third-party oral verification, CRHAs contact sources, identified by UIV techniques or by the family, by telephone or in person.
- Oral third-party verification is mandatory if neither form of written third-party verification is available.
- Third-party oral verification may be used when requests for written third-party verification forms have not been returned within a reasonable time—e.g., 10 business days.
- CRHAs should document in the file the date and time of the telephone call or visit, the name of the person contacted, the telephone number, as well as the information confirmed.

CRHA Policy

In collecting third-party oral verification, CRHA staff will record in the family's file the name and title of the person contacted, the date and time of the conversation (or attempt), the telephone number used, and the facts provided.

When any source responds verbally to the initial written request for verification the CRHA will accept the verbal response as oral verification but will also request that the source complete and return any verification forms that were provided.

When Third-Party Verification is Not Required [Notice PIH 2018-18]

Third-party verification may not be available in all situations. HUD has acknowledged that it may not be cost-effective or reasonable to obtain third-party verification of income, assets, or expenses when these items would have a minimal impact on the family's total tenant payment.

CRHA Policy

If the family cannot provide original documents, the CRHA will pay the service charge required to obtain third-party verification, unless it is not cost effective in which case a self-certification will be acceptable as the only means of verification. The cost of verification will not be passed on to the family.

The cost of postage and envelopes to obtain third-party verification of income, assets, and expenses is not an unreasonable cost [VG, p. 18].

Primary Documents

Third-party verification is not required when legal documents are the primary source, such as a birth certificate or other legal documentation of birth.

Imputed Assets

The CRHA may accept a self-certification from the family as verification of assets disposed of for less than fair market value [HCV GB, p. 5-28].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will accept a self-certification from a family as verification of assets disposed of for less than fair market value [HCV GB, p. 5-28].

Value of Assets and Asset Income [24 CFR 960.259]

For families with net assets totaling \$5,000 or less, the CRHA may accept the family's declaration of asset value and anticipated asset income. However, the CRHA is required to obtain third-party verification of all assets regardless of the amount during the intake process, whenever a family member is added, and at least every three years thereafter.

CRHA Policy

For families with net assets totaling \$5,000 or less, the CRHA will accept the family's self-certification of the value of family assets and anticipated asset income when applicable. The family's declaration must show each asset and the amount of income expected from that asset. All family members 18 years of age and older must sign the family's declaration.

The CRHA will use third-party documentation for assets as part of the intake process, whenever a family member is added to verify the individual's assets, and every three years thereafter.

7-I.E. SELF-CERTIFICATION

When HUD requires third-party verification, self-certification, or "tenant declaration," is used as a last resort when the CRHA is unable to obtain third-party verification.

Self-certification, however, is an acceptable form of verification when:

- A source of income is fully excluded
- Net family assets total \$5,000 or less and the CRHA has adopted a policy to accept self certification at annual recertification, when applicable
- The CRHA has adopted a policy to implement streamlined annual recertifications for fixed sources of income (See Chapter 9)

When the CRHA was required to obtain third-party verification but instead relies on a tenant declaration for verification of income, assets, or expenses, the family's file must be documented to explain why third-party verification was not available.

CRHA Policy

When information cannot be verified by a third party or by review of documents, family members will be required to submit self-certifications attesting to the accuracy of the information they have provided to the CRHA.

The CRHA may require a family to certify that a family member does not receive a particular type of income or benefit.

The self-certification must be made in a format acceptable to the CRHA and must be signed by the family member whose information or status is being verified. All self-certifications must be signed in the presence of a CRHA representative or CRHA notary public.

PART II: VERIFYING FAMILY INFORMATION

7-II.A. VERIFICATION OF LEGAL IDENTITY

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will require families to furnish verification of legal identity for each household member.

Verification of Legal Identity for Adults	Verification of Legal Identity for Children
Certificate of birth, naturalization papers Church issued baptismal certificate Current, valid driver's license or Department of Motor Vehicle identification card U.S. military discharge (DD 214) Current U.S. passport Current employer identification card	Certificate of birth Adoption papers Custody agreement Health and Human Services ID Certified school records

If a document submitted by a family is illegible for any reason or otherwise questionable, more than one of these documents may be required.

If none of these documents can be provided and at the CRHA's discretion, a third party who knows the person may attest to the person's identity. The certification must be provided in a format acceptable to the CRHA and be signed in the presence of a CRHA representative or CRHA notary public.

Legal identity will be verified for all applicants at the time of eligibility determination and in cases where the CRHA has reason to doubt the identity of a person representing him or herself to be a tenant or a member of a tenant family.

7-II.B. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS [24 CFR 5.216 and Notice PIH 2018-24]

The family must provide documentation of a valid social security number (SSN) for each member of the household, with the exception of individuals who do not contend eligible immigration status.

Exemptions also include, existing residents who were at least 62 years of age as of January 31, 2010, and had not previously disclosed an SSN.

The CRHA must accept the following documentation as acceptable evidence of the social security number:

- An original SSN card issued by the Social Security Administration (SSA)
- An original SSA-issued document, which contains the name and SSN of the individual
- An original document issued by a federal, state, or local government agency, which contains the name and SSN of the individual

The CRHA may only reject documentation of an SSN provided by an applicant or resident if the document is not an original document, if the original document has been altered, mutilated, is illegible, or if the document appears to be forged.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will explain to the applicant or resident the reasons the document is not acceptable and request that the individual obtain and submit acceptable documentation of the SSN to the CRHA within 90 days.

- If an applicant family includes a child under 6 years of age who joined the household within the 6 months prior to the date of program admission, an otherwise eligible family may be admitted and must provide documentation of the child's SSN within 90 days. A 90-day extension will be granted if the CRHA determines that the resident's failure to comply was due to unforeseen circumstances and was outside of the resident's control.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will grant one additional 90-day extension if needed for reasons beyond the applicant's control, such as delayed processing of the SSN application by the SSA, natural disaster, fire, death in the family, or other emergency.

- When a resident requests to add a new household member who is at least 6 years of age, or who is under the age of 6 and has an SSN, the resident must provide the complete and accurate SSN assigned to each new member at the time of reexamination or recertification, in addition to the documentation required to verify it. The CRHA may not add the new household member until such documentation is provided.

- When a resident requests to add a new household member who is under the age of 6 and has not been assigned an SSN, the resident must provide the SSN assigned to each new child and the required documentation within 90 calendar days of the child being added to the household. A 90-day extension will be granted if the CRHA determines that the resident's failure to comply was due to unforeseen circumstances and was outside of the resident's control. During the period the CRHA is awaiting documentation of the SSN, the child will be counted as part of the assisted household.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will grant one additional 90-day extension if needed for reasons beyond the resident's control such as delayed processing of the SSN application by the SSA, natural disaster, fire, death in the family, or other emergency.

Social security numbers must be verified only once during continuously-assisted occupancy.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will verify each disclosed SSN by:

Obtaining documentation from applicants and residents that is acceptable as evidence of social security numbers

Making a copy of the original documentation submitted, returning it to the individual, and retaining a copy in the file folder

Once the individual's verification status is classified as "verified," the CRHA may, at its discretion, remove and destroy copies of documentation accepted as evidence of social security numbers. The retention of the EIV Summary Report or Income Report is adequate documentation of an individual's SSN.

CRHA Policy

Even after an individual's status is classified as "verified" in HUD's EIV system, the CRHA will retain copies of documentation accepted as evidence of social security numbers.

7-II.C. DOCUMENTATION OF AGE

A birth certificate or other official record of birth is the preferred form of age verification for all family members. For elderly family members an original document that provides evidence of the receipt of social security retirement benefits is acceptable.

CRHA Policy

If an official record of birth or evidence of social security retirement benefits cannot be provided, the CRHA will require the family to submit other documents that support the reported age of the family member (e.g., school records, driver's license if birth year is recorded) and to provide a self-certification.

Age must be verified only once during continuously-assisted occupancy.

7-II.D. FAMILY RELATIONSHIPS

Applicants and tenants are required to identify the relationship of each household member to the head of household. Definitions of the primary household relationships are provided in the Eligibility chapter.

CRHA Policy

Family relationships are verified only to the extent necessary to determine a family's eligibility and level of assistance. Certification by the head of household normally is sufficient verification of family relationships.

Marriage

CRHA Policy

Certification by the head of household is sufficient verification.

Separation or Divorce

CRHA Policy

Certification by the head of household is normally sufficient verification. If the CRHA has reasonable doubts about a divorce or separation, the CRHA will require the family to provide documentation of the divorce or separation with a certified copy of a divorce decree, signed by a court officer; a copy of a court-ordered maintenance or other court record; or other documentation that shows a couple is divorced or separated.

If no court document is available, documentation from a community-based agency will be accepted.

Absence of Adult Member

CRHA Policy

If an adult member who was formerly a member of the household is reported to be permanently absent, the family must provide evidence to support that the person is no longer a member of the family (e.g., documentation of another address at which the person resides such as a lease or utility bill).

Foster Children and Foster Adults

CRHA Policy

Third-party verification from the state or local government agency responsible for the placement of the individual with the family is required.

7-II.E. VERIFICATION OF STUDENT STATUS

CRHA Policy

The CRHA requires families to provide information about the student status of all students who are 18 years of age or older. This information will be verified only if:

- The family claims full-time student status for an adult other than the head, spouse, or cohead, or

- The family claims a child care deduction to enable a family member to further his or her education.

7-II.F. DOCUMENTATION OF DISABILITY

The CRHA must verify the existence of a disability in order to allow certain income disallowances and deductions from income. The CRHA is not permitted to inquire about the nature or extent of a person's disability [24 CFR 100.202(c)]. The CRHA may not inquire about a person's diagnosis or details of treatment for a disability or medical condition. If the CRHA receives a verification document that provides such information, the CRHA will not place this information in the tenant file. Under no circumstances will the CRHA request a resident's medical record(s). For more information on health care privacy laws, see the Department of Health and Human Services' Web site at www.os.dhhs.gov.

The CRHA may make the following inquiries, provided it makes them of all applicants, whether or not they are persons with disabilities [VG, p. 24]:

Inquiry into an applicant's ability to meet the requirements of ownership or tenancy

Inquiry to determine whether an applicant is qualified for a dwelling available only to persons with disabilities or to persons with a particular type of disability

Inquiry to determine whether an applicant for a dwelling is qualified for a priority available to persons with disabilities or to persons with a particular type of disability

Inquiry about whether an applicant for a dwelling is a current illegal abuser or addict of a controlled substance

Inquiry about whether an applicant has been convicted of the illegal manufacture or distribution of a controlled substance

Family Members Receiving SSA Disability Benefits

Verification of receipt of disability benefits from the Social Security Administration (SSA) is sufficient for verification of disability for the purpose of qualification for waiting list preferences or certain income disallowances and deductions [VG, p. 23].

CRHA Policy

For family members claiming disability who receive disability payments from the SSA, the CRHA will attempt to obtain information about disability benefits through HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system. If documentation is not available through HUD's EIV system, the CRHA will request a current (dated within the last 60 days) SSA benefit verification letter from each family member claiming disability status. If a family member is unable to provide the document, the CRHA will ask the family to obtain a benefit verification letter either by calling SSA at 1-800-772-1213 or by requesting one from www.ssa.gov. Once the family receives the benefit verification letter, it will be required to provide the letter to the CRHA.

Family Members Not Receiving SSA Disability Benefits

Receipt of veteran's disability benefits, worker's compensation, or other non-SSA benefits based on the individual's claimed disability are not sufficient verification that the individual meets HUD's definition of disability in 24 CFR 5.403, necessary to qualify for waiting list preferences or certain income disallowances and deductions.

CRHA Policy

For family members claiming disability who do not receive SSI or other disability payments from the SSA, a knowledgeable professional must provide third-party verification that the family member meets the HUD definition of disability. See the Eligibility chapter for the HUD definition of disability. The knowledgeable professional will verify whether the family member does or does not meet the HUD definition.

7-II.G. CITIZENSHIP OR ELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS [24 CFR 5.508]

Overview

Housing assistance is not available to persons who are not citizens, nationals, or eligible immigrants. Prorated assistance is provided for "mixed families" containing both eligible and ineligible persons. See the Eligibility chapter for detailed discussion of eligibility requirements. This chapter (7) discusses HUD and CRHA verification requirements related to citizenship status.

The family must provide a certification that identifies each family member as a U.S. citizen, a U.S. national, an eligible noncitizen or an ineligible noncitizen and submit the documents discussed below for each family member. Once eligibility to receive assistance has been verified for an individual it need not be collected or verified again during continuously-assisted occupancy [24 CFR 5.508(g)(5)]

U.S. Citizens and Nationals

HUD requires a declaration for each family member who claims to be a U.S. citizen or national. The declaration must be signed personally by any family member 18 or older and by a guardian for minors.

The CRHA may request verification of the declaration by requiring presentation of a birth certificate, United States passport or other appropriate documentation.

CRHA Policy

Family members who claim U.S. citizenship or national status will not be required to provide additional documentation unless the CRHA receives information indicating that an individual's declaration may not be accurate.

Eligible Immigrants

Documents Required

All family members claiming eligible immigration status must declare their status in the same manner as U.S. citizens and nationals.

The documentation required for eligible noncitizens varies depending upon factors such as the date the person entered the U.S., the conditions under which eligible immigration status has been granted, age, and the date on which the family began receiving HUD-funded assistance. Exhibit 7-1 at the end of this chapter summarizes documents family members must provide.

CRHA Verification [HCV GB, pp 5-3 and 5-7]

For family members age 62 or older who claim to be eligible immigrants, proof of age is required in the manner described in 7-II.C. of this ACOP. No further verification of eligible immigration status is required.

For family members under the age of 62 who claim to be eligible immigrants, the CRHA must verify immigration status with the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS).

The CRHA will follow all USCIS protocols for verification of eligible immigration status.

7-II.H. VERIFICATION OF PREFERENCE STATUS

The CRHA must verify any preferences claimed by an applicant that determined his or her placement on the waiting list.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA offers a preference as described in Section 4-III.B.

The CRHA will verify each preference exists at time of eligibility.

The CRHA also offers a preference for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, as described in Section 4-III.B. To verify that applicants qualify for the preference, the CRHA will follow documentation requirements outlined in Section 16-VII.D.

PART III: VERIFYING INCOME AND ASSETS

Chapter 6, Part I of this ACOP describes in detail the types of income that are included and excluded and how assets and income from assets are handled. Any assets and income reported by the family must be verified. This part provides CRHA policies that supplement the general verification procedures specified in Part I of this chapter.

7-III.A. EARNED INCOME

Tips

CRHA Policy

Unless tip income is included in a family member's W-2 by the employer, persons who work in industries where tips are standard will be required to sign a certified estimate of tips received for the prior year and tips anticipated to be received in the coming year.

Wages

CRHA Policy

For wages other than tips, the family must provide originals of the most current month's, consecutive pay stubs.

7-III.B. BUSINESS AND SELF EMPLOYMENT INCOME

CRHA Policy

Business owners and self-employed persons will be required to provide:

An audited financial statement for the previous fiscal year if an audit was conducted. If an audit was not conducted, a statement of income and expenses must be submitted and the business owner or self-employed person must certify to its accuracy.

All schedules completed for filing federal and local taxes in the preceding year.

If accelerated depreciation was used on the tax return or financial statement, an accountant's calculation of depreciation expense, computed using straight-line depreciation rules.

The CRHA will provide a format for any person who is unable to provide such a statement to record income and expenses for the coming year. The business owner/self-employed person will be required to submit the information requested and to certify to its accuracy at all future reexaminations.

At any reexamination the CRHA may request documents that support submitted financial statements such as manifests, appointment books, cash books, or bank statements.

If a family member has been self-employed less than three (3) months, the CRHA will accept the family member's certified estimate of income and schedule an interim reexamination in three (3) months. If the family member has been self-employed for three (3) to twelve (12) months the CRHA will require the family to provide documentation of income and expenses for this period and use that information to project income.

7-III.C. PERIODIC PAYMENTS AND PAYMENTS IN LIEU OF EARNINGS

For policies governing streamlined income determinations for fixed sources of income, please see Chapter 9.

Social Security/SSI Benefits

CRHA Policy

To verify the SS/SSI benefits of applicants, the CRHA will request a current (dated within the last 60 days) SSA benefit verification letter from each family member who receives social security benefits. If a family member is unable to provide the document, the CRHA will help the applicant request a benefit verification letter from SSA's Web site at www.socialsecurity.gov or ask the family to request one by calling SSA at 1-800-772-1213. Once the family has received the original benefit verification letter, it will be required to provide the letter to the CRHA.

To verify the SS/SSI benefits of residents, the CRHA will obtain information about social security/SSI benefits through HUD's EIV system, and confirm with the resident(s) that the current listed benefit amount is correct. If the resident disputes the EIV-reported benefit amount, or if benefit information is not available in HUD systems, the CRHA will request a current SSA benefit verification letter from each family member that receives social security benefits. If a family member is unable to provide the document, the CRHA will help the resident request a benefit verification letter from SSA's Web site at www.socialsecurity.gov or ask the family to request one by calling SSA at 1-800-772-1213. Once the family has received the benefit verification letter, it will be required to provide the letter to the CRHA.

7-III.D. ALIMONY OR CHILD SUPPORT

CRHA Policy

The methods the CRHA will use to verify alimony and child support payments differ depending on whether the family declares that it receives regular payments.

If the family declares that it *receives regular payments*, verification will be obtained in the following order of priority:

Copies of the receipts and/or payment stubs for the 60 days prior to CRHA request

Third-party verification form from the state or local child support enforcement agency

Third-party verification form from the person paying the support

Family's self-certification of amount received

If the family declares that it *receives irregular or no payments*, in addition to the verification process listed above, the family must provide evidence that it has taken all reasonable efforts to collect amounts due. This may include:

A one year statement from any agency responsible for collecting and distributing payments.

A statement from any agency responsible for enforcing payment that shows the family has requested enforcement and is cooperating with all enforcement efforts

If the family has made independent efforts at collection, a written statement from the attorney or other collection entity that has assisted the family in these efforts

Note: Families are not required to undertake independent enforcement action.

7-III.E. ASSETS AND INCOME FROM ASSETS

Assets Disposed of for Less than Fair Market Value

The family must certify whether any assets have been disposed of for less than fair market value in the preceding two years. The CRHA needs to verify only those certifications that warrant documentation [HCV GB, p. 5-28].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will verify the value of assets disposed of only if:

The CRHA does not already have a reasonable estimation of its value from previously collected information, or

The amount reported by the family in the certification appears obviously in error.

Example 1: An elderly resident reported a \$10,000 certificate of deposit at the last annual reexamination and the CRHA verified this amount. Now the person reports that she has given this \$10,000 to her son. The CRHA has a reasonable estimate of the value of the asset; therefore, reverification of the value of the asset is not necessary.

Example 2: A family member has disposed of its 1/4 share of real property located in a desirable area and has valued her share at approximately 5,000. Based upon market conditions, this declaration does not seem realistic. Therefore, the CRHA will verify the value of this asset.

7-III.F. NET INCOME FROM RENTAL PROPERTY

CRHA Policy

The family must provide:

A current executed lease for the property that shows the rental amount or certification from the current tenant

A self-certification from the family members engaged in the rental of property providing an estimate of expenses for the coming year and the most recent IRS Form 1040 with Schedule E (Rental Income). If schedule E was not prepared, the CRHA will require the family members involved in the rental of property to provide a self-certification of income and expenses for the previous year and may request documentation to support the statement including: tax statements, insurance invoices, bills for reasonable maintenance and utilities, and bank statements or amortization schedules showing monthly interest expense.

7-III.G. RETIREMENT ACCOUNTS

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will accept written third-party documents supplied by the family as evidence of the status of retirement accounts.

The type of original document that will be accepted depends upon the family member's retirement status.

Before retirement, the CRHA will accept an original document from the entity holding the account with a date that shows it is the most recently scheduled statement for the account but in no case earlier than 6 months from the effective date of the examination.

Upon retirement, the CRHA will accept an original document from the entity holding the account that reflects any distributions of the account balance, any lump sums taken and any regular payments.

After retirement, the CRHA will accept an original document from the entity holding the account dated no earlier than 12 months before that reflects any distributions of the account balance, any lump sums taken and any regular payments.

7-III.H. INCOME FROM EXCLUDED SOURCES

A detailed discussion of excluded income is provided in Chapter 6, Part I.

HUD guidance on verification of excluded income draws a distinction between income which is fully excluded and income which is only partially excluded.

For fully excluded income, the CRHA is **not** required to follow the verification hierarchy, document why third-party verification is not available, or report the income on the 50058. Fully excluded income is defined as income that is entirely excluded from the annual income determination (for example, food stamps, earned income of a minor, or foster care funds) [Notice PIH 2013-04].

CRHAs may accept a family's signed application or reexamination form as self-certification of fully excluded income. They do not have to require additional documentation. However, if there is any doubt that a source of income qualifies for full exclusion, CRHAs have the option of requiring additional verification.

For partially excluded income, the CRHA **is** required to follow the verification hierarchy and all applicable regulations, and to report the income on the 50058. Partially excluded income is defined as income where only a certain portion of what is reported by the family qualifies to be excluded and the remainder is included in annual income (for example, the income of an adult full-time student, or income excluded under the earned income disallowance).

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will accept the family's self-certification as verification of fully excluded income. The CRHA may request additional documentation if necessary to document the income source.

The CRHA will verify the source and amount of partially excluded income as described in Part 1 of this chapter.

7-III.I. ZERO ANNUAL INCOME STATUS

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will check UIV sources and/or request information from third-party sources to verify that certain forms of income such as unemployment benefits, TANF, SS, SSI, earned income, etc. are not being received by families claiming to have zero annual income.

PART IV: VERIFYING MANDATORY DEDUCTIONS

7-IV.A. DEPENDENT AND ELDERLY/DISABLED HOUSEHOLD DEDUCTIONS

The dependent and elderly/disabled family deductions require only that the CRHA verify that the family members identified as dependents or elderly/disabled persons meet the statutory definitions. No further verifications are required.

Dependent Deduction

See Chapter 6 (6-II.B.) for a full discussion of this deduction. The CRHA will verify that:

- Any person under the age of 18 for whom the dependent deduction is claimed is not the head, spouse or cohead of the family and is not a foster child
- Any person age 18 or older for whom the dependent deduction is claimed is not a foster adult or live-in aide, and is a person with a disability or a full time student

Elderly/Disabled Family Deduction

See the Eligibility chapter for a definition of elderly and disabled families and Chapter 6 (6-II.C.) for a discussion of the deduction. The CRHA will verify that the head, spouse, or cohead is 62 years of age or older or a person with disabilities.

7-IV.B. MEDICAL EXPENSE DEDUCTION

Policies related to medical expenses are found in 6-II.D. The amount of the deduction will be verified following the standard verification procedures described in Part I.

Amount of Expense

CRHA Policy

Medical expenses will be verified through:

Written third-party documents provided by the family, such as pharmacy printouts or receipts.

The CRHA will make a best effort to determine what expenses from the past are likely to continue to occur in the future. The CRHA will also accept evidence of monthly payments or total payments that will be due for medical expenses during the upcoming 12 months.

Written third-party verification forms, if the family is unable to provide acceptable documentation.

If third-party or document review is not possible, written family certification as to costs anticipated to be incurred during the upcoming 12 months.

In addition, the CRHA must verify that:

- The household is eligible for the deduction.
- The costs to be deducted are qualified medical expenses.
- The expenses are not paid for or reimbursed by any other source.
- Costs incurred in past years are counted only once.

Eligible Household

The medical expense deduction is permitted only for households in which the head, spouse, or cohead is at least 62 or a person with disabilities. The CRHA will verify that the family meets the definition of an elderly or disabled family provided in the Eligibility chapter, and as described in Chapter 7 (7-IV.A) of this plan.

Qualified Expenses

To be eligible for the medical expenses deduction, the costs must qualify as medical expenses. See Chapter 6 (6-II.D.) for the CRHA's policy on what counts as a medical expense.

Unreimbursed Expenses

To be eligible for the medical expenses deduction, the costs must not be reimbursed by another source.

CRHA Policy

The family will be required to certify that the medical expenses are not paid or reimbursed to the family from any source. If expenses are verified through a third party, the third party must certify that the expenses are not paid or reimbursed from any other source.

Expenses Incurred in Past Years

CRHA Policy

When anticipated costs are related to on-going payment of medical bills incurred in past years, the CRHA will verify:

- The anticipated repayment schedule

- The amounts paid in the past, and

- Whether the amounts to be repaid have been deducted from the family's annual income in past years

7-IV.C. DISABILITY ASSISTANCE EXPENSES

Policies related to disability assistance expenses are found in 6-II.E. The amount of the deduction will be verified following the standard verification procedures described in Part I.

Amount of Expense

Attendant Care

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will accept written third-party documents provided by the family.

If family-provided documents are not available, the CRHA will provide a third-party verification form directly to the care provider requesting the needed information.

Expenses for attendant care will be verified through:

- Written third-party documents provided by the family, such as receipts or cancelled checks.

- Third-party verification form signed by the provider, if family-provided documents are not available.

If third-party verification is not possible, written family certification as to costs anticipated to be incurred for the upcoming 12 months.

Auxiliary Apparatus

CRHA Policy

Expenses for auxiliary apparatus will be verified through:

Written third-party documents provided by the family, such as billing statements for purchase of auxiliary apparatus, or other evidence of monthly payments or total payments that will be due for the apparatus during the upcoming 12 months.

Third-party verification form signed by the provider, if family-provided documents are not available.

If third-party or document review is not possible, written family certification of estimated apparatus costs for the upcoming 12 months.

In addition, the CRHA must verify that:

- The family member for whom the expense is incurred is a person with disabilities (as described in 7-II.F above).
- The expense permits a family member, or members, to work (as described in 6-II.E.).
- The expense is not reimbursed from another source (as described in 6-II.E.).

Family Member is a Person with Disabilities

To be eligible for the disability assistance expense deduction, the costs must be incurred for attendant care or auxiliary apparatus expense associated with a person with disabilities. The CRHA will verify that the expense is incurred for a person with disabilities (See 7-II.F.).

Family Member(s) Permitted to Work

The CRHA must verify that the expenses claimed actually enable a family member, or members, (including the person with disabilities) to work.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will request third-party verification from a rehabilitation agency or knowledgeable medical professional indicating that the person with disabilities requires attendant care or an auxiliary apparatus to be employed, or that the attendant care or auxiliary apparatus enables another family member, or members, to work (See 6-II.E.). This documentation may be provided by the family.

If third-party verification has been attempted and is either unavailable or proves unsuccessful, the family must certify that the disability assistance expense frees a family member, or members (possibly including the family member receiving the assistance), to work.

Unreimbursed Expenses

To be eligible for the disability expenses deduction, the costs must not be reimbursed by another source.

CRHA Policy

The family will be required to certify that attendant care or auxiliary apparatus expenses are not paid by or reimbursed to the family from any source.

7-IV.D. CHILD CARE EXPENSES

Policies related to child care expenses are found in Chapter 6 (6-II.F). The amount of the deduction will be verified following the standard verification procedures described in Part I. In addition, the CRHA must verify that:

- The child is eligible for care (12 or younger).
- The costs claimed are not reimbursed.
- The costs enable a family member to work, actively seek work, or further their education.
- The costs are for an allowable type of child care.
- The costs are reasonable.

Eligible Child

To be eligible for the child care deduction, the costs must be incurred for the care of a child under the age of 13. The CRHA will verify that the child being cared for (including foster children) is under the age of 13 (See 7-II.C.).

Unreimbursed Expense

To be eligible for the child care deduction, the costs must not be reimbursed by another source.

CRHA Policy

The family and the care provider will be required to certify that the child care expenses are not paid by or reimbursed to the family from any source.

Pursuing an Eligible Activity

The CRHA must verify that the family member(s) that the family has identified as being enabled to seek work, pursue education, or be gainfully employed, are actually pursuing those activities.

CRHA Policy

Information to be Gathered

The CRHA will verify information about how the schedule for the claimed activity relates to the hours of care provided, the time required for transportation, the time required for study (for students), the relationship of the family member(s) to the child, and any special needs of the child that might help determine which family member is enabled to pursue an eligible activity.

Seeking Work

Whenever possible the CRHA will use documentation from a state or local agency that monitors work-related requirements (e.g., welfare or unemployment). In such cases the CRHA will request family-provided verification from the agency of the member's job seeking efforts to date and require the family to submit to the CRHA any reports provided to the other agency.

In the event third-party verification is not available, the CRHA will provide the family with a form on which the family member must record job search efforts. The CRHA will review this information at each subsequent reexamination for which this deduction is claimed.

Furthering Education

The CRHA will request third-party documentation to verify that the person permitted to further his or her education by the child care is enrolled and provide information about the timing of classes for which the person is registered. The documentation may be provided by the family.

Gainful Employment

The CRHA will seek third-party verification of the work schedule of the person who is permitted to work by the child care. In cases in which two or more family members could be permitted to work, the work schedules for all relevant family members may be verified. The documentation may be provided by the family.

Allowable Type of Child Care

The type of care to be provided is determined by the family, but must fall within certain guidelines, as discussed in Chapter 6.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will verify that the type of child care selected by the family is allowable, as described in Chapter 6 (6-II.F).

The CRHA will verify that the fees paid to the child care provider cover only child care costs (e.g., no housekeeping services or personal services) and are paid only for the care of an eligible child (e.g., prorate costs if some of the care is provided for ineligible family members).

The CRHA will verify that the child care provider is not an assisted family member. Verification will be made through the head of household's declaration of family members who are expected to reside in the unit.

Reasonableness of Expenses

Only reasonable child care costs can be deducted.

CRHA Policy

The actual costs the family incurs will be compared with the CRHA's established standards of reasonableness for the type of care in the locality to ensure that the costs are reasonable.

If the family presents a justification for costs that exceed typical costs in the area, the CRHA will request additional documentation, as required, to support a determination that the higher cost is appropriate.

Exhibit 7-1: Summary of Documentation Requirements for Noncitizens
[HCV GB, pp. 5-9 and 5-10]

- **All** noncitizens claiming eligible status must sign a declaration of eligible immigrant status on a form acceptable to the CRHA.
- Except for persons 62 or older, all noncitizens must sign a verification consent form
- Additional documents are required based upon the person's status.

Elderly Noncitizens

- A person 62 years of age or older who claims eligible immigration status also must provide proof of age such as birth certificate, passport, or documents showing receipt of SS old-age benefits.

All other Noncitizens

- Noncitizens that claim eligible immigration status also must present the applicable USCIS document. Acceptable USCIS documents are listed below.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Form I-551 Alien Registration Receipt Card (for permanent resident aliens) • Form I-94 Arrival-Departure Record annotated with one of the following: • “Admitted as a Refugee Pursuant to Section 207” • “Section 208” or “Asylum” • “Section 243(h)” or “Deportation stayed by Attorney General” • “Paroled Pursuant to Section 221 (d)(5) of the USCIS” 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Form I-94 Arrival-Departure Record with no annotation accompanied by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A final court decision granting asylum (but only if no appeal is taken); • A letter from a USCIS asylum officer granting asylum (if application is filed on or after 10/1/90) or from a USCIS district director granting asylum (application filed before 10/1/90); • A court decision granting withholding of deportation; or • A letter from an asylum officer granting withholding or deportation (if application filed on or after 10/1/90).
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Form I-688 Temporary Resident Card annotated “Section 245A” or Section 210”. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Form I-688B Employment Authorization Card annotated “Provision of Law 274a. 12(11)” or “Provision of Law 274a.12”.

- A receipt issued by the USCIS indicating that an application for issuance of a replacement document in one of the above listed categories has been made and the applicant’s entitlement to the document has been verified; or
- Other acceptable evidence. If other documents are determined by the USCIS to constitute acceptable evidence of eligible immigration status, they will be announced by notice published in the *Federal Register*

Chapter 8

LEASING AND INSPECTIONS

[24 CFR 5, Subpart G; 24 CFR 966, Subpart A]

INTRODUCTION

Public housing leases are the contractual basis of the legal relationship between the CRHA and the tenant. All units must be occupied pursuant to a dwelling lease agreement that complies with HUD regulations.

HUD regulations require the CRHA to inspect each dwelling unit prior to move-in, at move-out, and annually during the period of occupancy. In addition, the CRHA may conduct additional inspections in accordance with CRHA policy.

This chapter is divided into two parts as follows:

Part I: Leasing. This part describes pre-leasing activities and the CRHA's policies pertaining to lease execution, lease modification, and payments under the lease.

Part II: Inspections. This part describes the CRHA's policies for inspecting dwelling units.

PART I: LEASING

8-I.A. OVERVIEW

An eligible family may occupy a public housing dwelling unit under the terms of a lease. The lease must meet all regulatory requirements, and must also comply with applicable state and local laws and codes.

The term of the lease must be for a period of 12 months. The lease must be renewed automatically for another 12-month term, except that the CRHA may not renew the lease if the family has violated the community service requirement [24 CFR 966.4(a)(2)].

CRHAs must adopt smoke-free policies, which must be implemented no later than July 30, 2018. The policy is attached as Exhibit 8-1.

CRHAs must include in the ACOP residential minimum heating standards policies [Notice PIH 2018-19]. The policy is included in Part I of this chapter.

Part I of this chapter contains regulatory information on leasing, where applicable, as well as the CRHA's leasing policies.

8-I.B. LEASE ORIENTATION

CRHA Policy

After unit acceptance but prior to occupancy, a CRHA representative will conduct a lease orientation with the family. The head of household or spouse is required to attend.

Orientation Agenda

CRHA Policy

When families attend the lease orientation, they will be provided with:

- A copy of the lease
- A copy of the CRHA's grievance procedure
- A copy of the house rules
- A copy of the CRHA's schedule of maintenance charges
- A copy of "Is Fraud Worth It?" (form HUD-1141-OIG), which explains the types of actions a family must avoid and the penalties for program abuse
- A copy of "What You Should Know about EIV," a guide to the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system published by HUD as an attachment to Notice PIH 2017-12
- A copy of the form HUD-5380, VAWA Notice of Occupancy Rights
- A copy of form HUD-5382, Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking
- A copy of the CRHA's smoke free policy
- A copy of HUD and Virginia Housing Discrimination Information
- A copy of Mold and moisture in your home pamphlet
- A copy of Protect your family from lead pamphlet

Topics to be discussed and explained to all families include:

- Applicable deposits and all other charges
- Review and explanation of lease provisions
- Unit maintenance requests and work orders
- The CRHA's interim reporting requirements
- Review and explanation of occupancy forms
- Community service requirements
- Family choice of rent
- VAWA protections
- Smoke-free policies

8-I.C. EXECUTION OF LEASE

The lease must be executed by the tenant and the CRHA, except for automatic renewals of a lease [24 CFR 966.4(a)(3)].

A lease is executed at the time of admission for all new residents. A new lease is also executed at the time of transfer from one CRHA unit to another.

The lease must state the composition of the household as approved by the CRHA (family members and any CRHA-approved live-in aide) [24 CFR 966.4(a)(1)(v)]. See Section 8-I.D. for policies regarding changes in family composition during the lease term.

CRHA Policy

The head of household, spouse or cohead, and all other adult members of the household will be required to sign the public housing lease prior to admission. An appointment will be scheduled for the parties to execute the lease. The head of household will be provided a copy of the executed lease and the CRHA will retain a copy in the resident's file.

Files for households that include a live-in aide will contain file documentation signed by the live-in aide, that the live-in aide is not a party to the lease and is not entitled to CRHA assistance. The live-in aide is only approved to live in the unit while serving as the care attendant for the family member who requires the care.

8-I.D. MODIFICATIONS TO THE LEASE

The lease may be modified at any time by written agreement of the tenant and the CRHA [24 CFR 966.4(a)(3)].

Modifications to the Lease Form

The CRHA may modify its lease from time to time. However, the CRHA must give residents at least thirty (30) days advance notice of the proposed changes and an opportunity to comment on the changes. The CRHA must also consider any comments before formally adopting a new lease [24 CFR 966.3].

After proposed changes have been incorporated into the lease and approved by the Board, each family must be notified at least 60 days in advance of the effective date of the new lease or lease revision. A resident's refusal to accept permissible and reasonable lease modifications that are made in accordance with HUD requirements, or are required by HUD, is grounds for termination of tenancy [24 CFR 966.4(l)(2)(iii)(E)].

CRHA Policy

The family will have 30 days to accept the revised lease. If the family does not accept the offer of the revised lease within that 30 day timeframe, the family's tenancy will be terminated for other good cause in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13.

Schedules of special charges and rules and regulations are subject to modification or revision. Because these schedules are incorporated into the lease by reference, residents and resident organizations must be provided at least thirty days written notice of the reason(s) for any proposed modifications or revisions, and must be given an opportunity to present written comments. The notice must be delivered directly or mailed to each tenant; or posted in at least three conspicuous places within each structure or building in which the affected dwelling units are located, as well as in a conspicuous place at the project office, if any, or if none, a similar central business location within the project. Comments must be taken into consideration before any proposed modifications or revisions become effective [24 CFR 966.5].

After the proposed revisions become effective they must be publicly posted in a conspicuous manner in the project office and must be furnished to applicants and tenants on request [24 CFR 966.5].

CRHA Policy

When the CRHA proposes to modify or revise schedules of special charges or rules and regulations, the CRHA will post a copy of the notice in all CRHA offices, and will mail a copy of the notice to each resident family. Documentation of proper notice will be included in each resident file.

Other Modifications

CRHA Policy

The lease will be amended to reflect all changes in family composition.

If, for any reason, any member of the household ceases to reside in the unit, the lease will be amended by drawing a line through the person's name. The head of household and CRHA will be required to initial and date the change.

If a new household member is approved by the CRHA to reside in the unit, the person's name and birth date will be added to the lease. The head of household and CRHA will be required to initial and date the change. If the new member of the household is an adult, s/he will also be required to sign and date the lease.

A copy of the Lease Addendum generated by CRHA's software with the corresponding 50058, for all changes, will be incorporated into the resident file.

Policies governing when and how changes in family composition must be reported are contained in Chapter 9, Reexaminations.

8-I.E. SECURITY DEPOSITS [24 CFR 966.4(b)(5)]

At the option of the CRHA, the lease may require security deposits. The amount of the security deposit cannot exceed one month's rent or a reasonable fixed amount as determined by the CRHA. The CRHA may allow for gradual accumulation of the security deposit by the family, or the family may be required to pay the security deposit in full prior to occupancy. Subject to applicable laws, interest earned on security deposits may be refunded to the tenant after vacating the unit, or used for tenant services or activities.

CRHA Policy

Residents must pay a security deposit to the CRHA at the time of admission. The amount of the security deposit will be equal to the family's total tenant payment at the time of move-in, but not less than \$100.00. The security deposit may be broken into 3 equal payments. The first payment must be paid in full prior to occupancy.

The CRHA will hold the security deposit for the period the family occupies the unit. The CRHA will not use the security deposit for rent or other charges while the resident is living in the unit.

Within 45 days of move-out, the CRHA will refund to the resident the amount of the security deposit, less any amount needed to pay the cost of unpaid rent, damages listed on the move-out inspection report that exceed normal wear and tear, and other charges due under the lease.

The CRHA will provide the resident with a written list of any charges against the security deposit with the security deposit refund. If the resident disagrees with the amount charged, the CRHA will provide a meeting to discuss the charges.

If the resident transfers to another unit, the CRHA will transfer the security deposit to the new unit. The tenant will be billed for any maintenance or other charges due for the “old” unit.

8-I.F. PAYMENTS UNDER THE LEASE

Rent Payments [24 CFR 966.4(b)(1)]

Families must pay the amount of the monthly tenant rent determined by the CRHA in accordance with HUD regulations and other requirements. The amount of the tenant rent is subject to change in accordance with HUD requirements.

The lease must specify the initial amount of the tenant rent at the beginning of the initial lease term, and the CRHA must give written notice stating any change in the amount of tenant rent and when the change is effective.

CRHA Policy

The tenant rent is due and payable at the CRHA-designated location on the first of every month. If the first falls on a weekend or holiday, the rent is due and payable on the first business day thereafter.

If a family’s tenant rent changes, the CRHA will notify the family of the new amount and the effective date by sending a "Notice of Change" and “Calculation Summary” which will become an attachment to the resident file as a lease addendum.

At the option of the CRHA, the lease may provide for payment of penalties when the family is late in paying tenant rent [24 CFR 966.4(b)(3)].

The lease must provide that late payment fees are not due and collectible until two weeks after the CRHA gives written notice of the charges. The written notice is considered an adverse action, and must meet the requirements governing a notice of adverse action [24 CFR 966.4(b)(4)].

The notice of proposed adverse action must identify the specific grounds for the action and inform the family of their right for a hearing under the CRHA grievance procedures. The CRHA must not take the proposed action until the time for the tenant to request a grievance hearing has expired, or (if a hearing was requested within the required timeframe,) the grievance process has been completed [24 CFR 966.4(e)(8)].

CRHA Policy

If the family fails to pay their rent by the fifth day of the month, and the CRHA has not agreed to accept payment at a later date, a 30 day Notice to Vacate will be issued to the resident for failure to pay rent, demanding payment in full or the surrender of the premises.

In addition, if the resident fails to make payment by the end of office hours on the fifth day of the month, a late fee of \$15.00 will be charged. Notices of late fees will be in accordance with requirements regarding notices of adverse action. Charges are due and payable 14 calendar days after billing. If the family requests a grievance hearing within the required timeframe, the CRHA may not take action for nonpayment of the fee until the conclusion of the grievance process. If the resident can document financial hardship, the late fee may be waived on a case-by-case basis.

When a check is returned for insufficient funds or is written on a closed account, the rent will be considered unpaid and a returned check fee of \$25.00 will be charged to the family. The fee will be due and payable 14 days after billing.

Excess Utility Charges

If the CRHA charges the tenant for consumption of excess utilities, the lease must state the basis for the determination of such charges. The imposition of charges for consumption of excess utilities is permissible only if the charges are determined by an individual check meter servicing the leased unit or result from the use of major tenant-supplied appliances [24 CFR 966.4(b)(2)].

Schedules of special charges for utilities that are required to be incorporated in the lease by reference must be publicly posted in a conspicuous manner in the development office and must be furnished to applicants and tenants on request [24 CFR 966.5].

The lease must provide that charges for excess utility consumption are not due and collectible until two weeks after the CRHA gives written notice of the charges. The written notice is considered an adverse action, and must meet the requirements governing a notice of adverse action [24 CFR 966.4(b)(4)].

The notice of proposed adverse action must identify the specific grounds for the action and inform the family of their right to a hearing under the CRHA grievance procedures. The CRHA must not take the proposed action until the time for the tenant to request a grievance hearing has expired, or (if a hearing was requested within the required timeframe,) the grievance process has been completed [24 CFR 966.4(e)(8)].

CRHA Policy

When applicable, families will be charged for excess utility usage according to the CRHA's current posted schedule. Notices of excess utility charges will be mailed monthly and will be in accordance with requirements regarding notices of adverse actions. Charges are due and payable 14 calendar days after billing. If the family requests a grievance hearing within the required timeframe, the CRHA may not take action for nonpayment of the charges until the conclusion of the grievance process.

Nonpayment of excess utility charges is a violation of the lease and is grounds for eviction.

The CRHA may grant requests for relief from surcharges from excess utility consumption of CRHA-furnished utilities as a reasonable accommodation where the CRHA deems an exception is appropriate to meet the needs of elderly, ill, or disabled residents. In determining whether to grant this request, the CRHA will consider special factors affecting utility usage that are not within the control of the resident, such as the need for medical equipment. Residents may request relief in accordance with Section 2-II.C. of this ACOP. The CRHA will process such requests in accordance with Section 2-II.E. of this ACOP.

Notice of the availability of procedures for requesting relief (including the CRHA representative with whom initial contact may be made by the resident) and the CRHA's criteria for granting requests, will be included in each notice to residents of changes in utility allowances or surcharges as well as to new residents as part of the lease orientation.

Maintenance and Damage Charges

If the CRHA charges the tenant for maintenance and repair beyond normal wear and tear, the lease must state the basis for the determination of such charges [24 CFR 966.4(b)(2)].

Schedules of special charges for services and repairs which are required to be incorporated in the lease by reference must be publicly posted in a conspicuous manner in the development office and must be furnished to applicants and tenants on request [24 CFR 966.5].

The lease must provide that charges for maintenance and repair beyond normal wear and tear are not due and collectible until two weeks after the CRHA gives written notice of the charges. The written notice is considered an adverse action, and must meet the requirements governing a notice of adverse action [24 CFR 966.4(b)(4)].

The notice of proposed adverse action must identify the specific grounds for the action and inform the family of their right for a hearing under the CRHA grievance procedures. The CRHA must not take the proposed action until the time for the tenant to request a grievance hearing has expired, or (if a hearing was requested within the required timeframe,) the grievance process has been completed [24 CFR 966.4(e)(8)].

CRHA Policy

When applicable, families will be charged for maintenance and/or damages according to the CRHA's current schedule. Work that is not covered in the schedule will be charged based on the actual cost of labor and materials to make needed repairs (including overtime, if applicable).

Notices of maintenance and damage charges will be mailed monthly and will be in accordance with requirements regarding notices of adverse actions. Charges are due and payable 14 calendar days after billing. If the family requests a grievance hearing within the required timeframe, the CRHA may not take action for nonpayment of the charges until the conclusion of the grievance process.

Nonpayment of maintenance and damage charges is a violation of the lease and is grounds for eviction.

8-I.G. MINIMUM HEATING STANDARDS [Notice PIH 2018-19]

CRHAs in states, territories, or localities with existing minimum heating standards must use their respective local standards for public housing dwelling units. For CRHAs where state or local minimum heating standards do not exist, CRHAs must use the HUD-prescribed heating standards specified in Notice PIH 2018-19.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA is located in an area where state or local residential heating standards exist and will utilize those standards for public housing units. Therefore, the CRHA's minimum heating standards are as follows:

Minimum temperature:

If the CRHA controls the temperature, the minimum temperature in each unit must be at least 65 degree Fahrenheit. If the resident controls the temperature, the heating equipment must have the capability of heating to at least 65 degree Fahrenheit.

Measurement:

Temperature measurements must be taken according to the following methodology: if a complaint is received that temperature are not at an acceptable level, CRHA will determine the indoor temperature utilizing accurate temperature measuring tools.

PART II: INSPECTIONS

8-II.A. OVERVIEW

HUD regulations require the CRHA to inspect each dwelling unit prior to move-in, at move-out, and annually during occupancy. In addition, the CRHA may require additional inspections, in accordance with CRHA Policy. This part contains the CRHA's policies governing inspections, notification of unit entry, and inspection results.

8-II.B. TYPES OF INSPECTIONS

Move-In Inspections [24 CFR 966.4(i)]

The lease must require the CRHA and the family to inspect the dwelling unit prior to occupancy in order to determine the condition of the unit and equipment in the unit. A copy of the initial inspection, signed by the CRHA and the tenant, must be provided to the tenant and retained in the resident file.

CRHA Policy

Any adult family member may attend the initial inspection and sign the inspection form for the head of household.

Move-Out Inspections [24 CFR 966.4(i)]

The CRHA must inspect the unit at the time the resident vacates the unit and must allow the resident to participate in the inspection if he or she wishes, unless the tenant vacates without notice to the CRHA. The CRHA must provide to the tenant a statement of any charges to be made for maintenance and damage beyond normal wear and tear.

The difference between the condition of the unit at move-in and move-out establishes the basis for any charges against the security deposit so long as the work needed exceeds that for normal wear and tear.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will provide the tenant with a statement of charges to be made for maintenance and damage beyond normal wear and tear, within 45 business days of conducting the move-out inspection.

Annual Inspections [24 CFR 5.705]

Section 6(f)(3) of the United States Housing Act of 1937 requires that CRHAs inspect each public housing project annually to ensure that the project's units are maintained in decent, safe, and sanitary condition. The CRHA shall continue using the Uniform Physical Condition Standards (UPCS) in 24 CFR 5, Subpart G, Physical Condition Standards and Inspection Requirements, to conduct annual project inspections. These standards address the inspection of the site area, building systems and components, and dwelling units.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will inspect all occupied units annually using HUD's Uniform Physical Condition Standards (UPCS).

Quality Control Inspections

The purpose of quality control inspections is to assure that all defects were identified in the original inspection, and that repairs were completed at an acceptable level of craftsmanship and within an acceptable time frame

CRHA Policy

Supervisory quality control inspections will be conducted in accordance with the CRHA's maintenance plan.

Special Inspections

CRHA Policy

CRHA staff may conduct a special inspection for any of the following reasons:

- Housekeeping

- Unit condition

- Suspected lease violation

- Preventive maintenance

- Routine maintenance

- There is reasonable cause to believe an emergency exists

Other Inspections

CRHA Policy

Building exteriors, grounds, common areas and systems will be inspected according to the CRHA's maintenance plan.

8-II.C. NOTICE AND SCHEDULING OF INSPECTIONS

Notice of Entry

Non-emergency Entries [24 CFR 966.4(j)(1)]

The CRHA may enter the unit, with reasonable advance notification to perform routine inspections and maintenance, make improvements and repairs, or to show the unit for re-leasing. A written statement specifying the purpose of the CRHA entry delivered to the dwelling unit at least two days before such entry is considered reasonable advance notification.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will notify the resident in writing at least 48 hours prior to any non-emergency inspection.

For regular annual inspections, the family will receive at least one week written notice of the inspection to allow the family to prepare the unit for the inspection.

Entry for repairs requested by the family will not require prior notice. Resident-requested repairs presume permission for the CRHA to enter the unit.

Emergency Entries [24 CFR 966.4(j)(2)]

The CRHA may enter the dwelling unit at any time without advance notice when there is reasonable cause to believe that an emergency exists. If no adult household member is present at the time of an emergency entry, the CRHA must leave a written statement showing the date, time and purpose of the entry prior to leaving the dwelling unit.

Scheduling of Inspections

CRHA Policy

Inspections will be conducted during business hours. If a family needs to reschedule an inspection, they must notify the CRHA at least 24 hours prior to the scheduled inspection. The CRHA will reschedule the inspection no more than once unless the resident has a verifiable good cause to delay the inspection. The CRHA may request verification of such cause.

Attendance at Inspections

Residents are required to be present for move-in inspections [24 CFR 966.4(i)]. There is no such requirement for other types of inspections.

CRHA Policy

Except at move-in inspections, the resident is not required to be present for the inspection. The resident may attend the inspection if he or she wishes.

If no one is at home, the inspector will enter the unit, conduct the inspection and leave note of entrance in the unit.

8-II.D. INSPECTION RESULTS

The CRHA is obligated to maintain dwelling units and the project in decent, safe and sanitary condition and to make necessary repairs to dwelling units [24 CFR 966.4(e)].

Emergency Repairs [24 CFR 966.4(h)]

If the unit is damaged to the extent that conditions are created which are hazardous to the life, health, or safety of the occupants, the tenant must immediately notify the CRHA of the damage, and the CRHA must make repairs within a reasonable time frame.

If the damage was caused by a household member or guest, the CRHA must charge the family for the reasonable cost of repairs. The CRHA may also take lease enforcement action against the family.

If the CRHA cannot make repairs quickly, the CRHA must offer the family standard alternative accommodations. If the CRHA can neither repair the defect within a reasonable time frame nor offer alternative housing, rent shall be abated in proportion to the seriousness of the damage and loss in value as a dwelling. Rent shall not be abated if the damage was caused by a household member or guest, or if the resident rejects the alternative accommodations.

CRHA Policy

When conditions in the unit are hazardous to life, health, or safety, the CRHA will make repairs or otherwise abate the situation within 24 hours.

Defects hazardous to life, health or safety include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Any condition that jeopardizes the security of the unit
- Major plumbing leaks or flooding, waterlogged ceiling or floor in imminent danger of falling
- Natural or LP gas or fuel oil leaks
- Any electrical problem or condition that could result in shock or fire
- Absence of a working heating system when outside temperature is below 60 degrees Fahrenheit
- Utilities not in service, including no running hot water
- Conditions that present the imminent possibility of injury
- Obstacles that prevent safe entrance or exit from the unit
- Absence of a functioning toilet in the unit
- Inoperable smoke detectors

Non-emergency Repairs

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will correct non-life threatening health and safety defects within 30 business days of the inspection date. If the CRHA is unable to make repairs within that period due to circumstances beyond the CRHA's control (e.g. required parts or services are not available, weather conditions, etc.) the CRHA will notify the family of an estimated date of completion.

The family must allow the CRHA access to the unit to make repairs.

Resident-Caused Damages

CRHA Policy

Damages to the unit beyond wear and tear will be billed to the tenant in accordance with the policies in 8-I.F., Maintenance and Damage Charges.

Repeated or excessive damages to the unit beyond normal wear and tear will be considered a serious or repeated violation of the lease.

Housekeeping

CRHA Policy

Residents whose housekeeping habits pose a non-emergency health or safety risk, encourage insect or rodent infestation, or cause damage to the unit are in violation of the lease. In these instances, the CRHA will provide proper notice of a lease violation.

A reinspection will be conducted within 30 days to confirm that the resident has complied with the requirement to abate the problem. Failure to abate the problem or allow for a reinspection is considered a violation of the lease and may result in termination of tenancy in accordance with Chapter 13.

Notices of lease violation will also be issued to residents who purposely disengage the unit's smoke detector. Only one warning will be given. A second incidence will result in lease termination.

EXHIBIT 8-1: SMOKE-FREE POLICY

In accordance with HUD regulations, the CRHA has adopted these smoke-free policies. The policies are effective July 1, 2018.

CRHA Smoke-Free Policy

A. Why is there a smoke free policy?

The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) says every public housing program must have a rule that smoking can only happen 25 feet (or more) away from the buildings. People cannot smoke within 25 feet of the building.

The legal language says CRHA must "implement a "smoke free" policy banning the use of prohibited tobacco product including hookahs and water-pipes on all public housing living units, indoor common areas in public housing, and in PHA administrative office buildings. The smoke-free policy must also extend to all outdoor areas up to 25 feet from the public housing and administrative office." (Instituting Smoke-Free Public Housing, Final Rule, 12/05/2016).

To meet this federal rule Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority (CRHA) has established a **Smoke-Free Housing Policy** (also referred to as "**Smoke-Free Policy**") CRHA's policy must meet the requirements set forth in the regulations (24 CFR §965.653) and also must agree with the health, safety and cost-saving goals in the HUD final rule.

Reasons: The federal government (HUD) requires public housing to be smoke-free for the health of the residents and to save money for housing authorities. These are the reasons HUD gives (i) the irritation and known adverse health effects of secondhand smoke; (ii) the increased maintenance, cleaning, and redecorating costs from smoking; (iii) the increased risk of fire from smoking; and (iv) the higher costs of fire insurance for a nonsmoker-free building.

Smoke-free language will be in a Lease Addendum and/or Lease, so that residents understand that it applies to all properties owned or managed by CRHA. **People who smoke are allowed to live in CRHA buildings, but they are not allowed to smoke within 25 feet of the buildings.**

This Smoke-Free Policy shall not be used to disqualify any applicant to any CRHA program or any resident of CRHA.

As of **July 1, 2018**, everyone will be required to follow the Smoke-Free Policy; this includes CRHA residents, household members, guests, visitors, service providers, vendors, contractors and employees.

B. DEFINITIONS

"Prohibited tobacco products" as defined in 24 CFR §965.65 are *"items that involve the ignition and burning of tobacco leaves, such as (but not limited to) cigarettes, cigars, and pipes"* and *"water-pipes (hookahs)"*

"Smoking" means inhaling, exhaling, burning, or carrying any lighted or heated cigar, cigarette, or pipe, or any other lighted or heated tobacco or plant product intended for inhalation, including hookahs and

marijuana, whether natural or synthetic, in any manner or in any form. “Smoking” also includes the use of an electronic smoking device which creates an aerosol or vapor, in any manner or in any form.

“Electronic Smoking Device” means any product containing or delivering nicotine or any other substance intended for human consumption that can be used by a person in any manner for the purpose of inhaling vapor or aerosol from the product. The term includes any such device, whether manufactured, distributed, marketed, or sold as an e-cigarette, e-cigar, e-pipe, e-hookah, or vape pen, or under any other product name or descriptor.

“Common areas” are all areas open to the public, including, but not limited to, entryways, community patios or balconies, roof terraces, lobbies, hallways, elevators, management offices, public restrooms, community rooms, parking area, play grounds and basketball courts and any other area of the building that is accessible to residents, guests, and employees.

“Resident” is defined as a person living in or staying at a public housing development of Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority.

“Employee” means manager, owner, representative, or worker of Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority.

“Guest” is any individual who is in the dwelling unit of the Resident or on the premises of the Housing Authority with the consent of the Resident or a Household Member.

C. SMOKE FREE BUILDINGS AND OTHER AREAS

Starting on July 1, 2018, all dwelling units and any indoor common areas shall be designated as smokefree. This smoke-free policy also **extends to all outdoor areas within 25 feet of CRHA housing and administrative buildings**, to prevent second hand smoke from entering open windows and doors. All yard space within 25 feet of a building will also be smoke free. The 25 feet is measured from the wall of a building. Backyard fences are not considered walls. All smoking is prohibited within 25 feet of recreational facilities. Smoke-free areas around recreational facilities are measured from the edge of playing surfaces or defined area perimeters.

Areas which must be smoke-free include, but are not limited to:

- Community bathrooms
- Lobbies
- Community rooms
- Computer rooms
- Laundry rooms
- Hallways
- Stairwells
- Elevators
- Management/administrative offices
- Nursing stations
- Electrical closets
- Storage units
- Maintenance garages

Recreational Areas

- Playgrounds
- Basketball courts
- Baseball fields
- Community gardens

D. ENFORCEMENT PROCEDURE

Enforcement progression is based on violations per tenant, not per household. CRHA shall give a Resident Five (5) opportunities to remedy non-compliance with the Smoke-Free Policy. CRHA will address violations of this policy upon CRHA's actual knowledge. Actual knowledge means visible observation of smoking or knowledge gained through the use of detection technology. The following is an outline of the enforcement procedure which must be followed in full, prior to lease termination for violation of this policy. This is not meant to be an exclusive description of enforcement steps:

STEPS MANAGEMENT ACTIONS

1st Violation

Asset Manager will give a verbal warning and cite consequences for future violations of their Lease Agreement or Lease Addendum. The Asset Manager will make available to the resident or Head of Household information concerning smoking cessation resources and referrals. A letter summarizing the discussion will be sent to the Head of Household (by certified mail; return receipt requested) and also placed in their file.

2nd Violation

Asset Manager will give a 2nd verbal warning and cite consequences for future violations of their Lease Agreement or Lease Addendum. The Asset Manager will make available to the resident or Head of Household information concerning smoking cessation resources and referrals. A letter summarizing the discussion will be sent to the Head of Household (by certified mail; return receipt requested) and also placed in their file.

3rd Violation

Asset Manager will send a letter to the Head of Household (by certified mail; return receipt requested) noticing the Household of a third violation of the policy. The letter shall include a copy of this policy as well as an invitation for the Head of Household to meet with the Asset Manager to discuss the violations. At this meeting, the Asset Manager will make available to the Head of Household information concerning smoking cessation resources and referrals. A letter summarizing the discussion will be sent to the Head of Household (by certified mail; return receipt requested) and also placed in their file.

E. CRHA TO PROMOTE SMOKE-FREE POLICY

CRHA shall inform each resident of the Smoke-Free Policy at the time of Public Housing Applicant briefings, lease signings, annual recertification's, and as needed/requests at Resident Service Meetings, community functions, CRHA sponsored events and any time thereafter as may be deemed appropriate. CRHA will install visible and easy to recognize no-smoking signs at entrances and exits, common areas and hallways on the outside of building noting "No Smoking", "This is a Smoke-Free Environment", and/or "No-Smoking within 25 feet of the building".

CRHA shall promote this policy in meetings and discussions with residents, in its online content on CRHA's website to encourage compliance with this policy. CRHA will make information about smoking cessation resources available on-site and on-line to help interested residents learn more about quitting smoking. CRHA may continue to give information about smoking cessation resources to residents when CRHA, in its discretion, deems it helpful. CRHA understands the effort it will take for residents to comply with this policy, but the health of all residents must be considered.

CRHA will investigate all complaints in reference to a violation of the Smoke-Free Policy. CRHA may utilize detection technology such as Carbon Monoxide 2 Detectors in and around Resident's units.

F. EFFECT OF BREACH AND RIGHT TO TERMINATE LEASE/WHAT HAPPENS IF A RESIDENT BREAKS THE RULE

If a household is found in violation of the Smoke-Free rule that is a breach of the Lease and/or Lease Addendum. This is grounds for enforcement actions, including termination of the Lease by the CRHA in accordance with the procedure set out in the Eviction Prevention Policy, this policy, the lease or Lease Addendum. Resident acknowledges that a breach of this Policy shall also render the household liable to Landlord for the costs of repair to residence due to damage from smoke odors or residue.

G. CRHA IS NOT A GUARANTOR OF SMOKE-FREE ENVIRONMENT

CRHA's adoption of a smoke-free policy does not make the CRHA nor any of its managing agents the guarantor of Resident's health or of the smoke-free condition of Resident's unit and common areas. However, the CRHA shall take reasonable steps to enforce the smoke-free terms of its lease and to make its properties as smoke-free as possible.

H. DISCLAIMER BY CHARLOTTESVILLE REDEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING AUTHORITY

CRHA's adoption of a Smoke-Free Policy does not change the responsibility that CRHA has to residents. CRHA specifically disclaims any implied or express warranties that the building, common areas or resident's premises will have any higher or improved air quality standards than any other rental property. CRHA cannot and does not warranty or promise that the rental premises or common areas will be free from secondhand smoke. Resident acknowledges that CRHA's ability to police, monitor or enforce the agreements of the Smoke-Free Policy is dependent in significant part on voluntary compliance by all residents and their household members and guests. Residents with respiratory ailments, allergies or a physical or psychological condition relating to smoke are put on notice that the CRHA does not assume any higher duty of care to enforce the smoke-free lease addendum than any other CRHA obligation under the Lease.

I. IMPLEMENTATION DATE:

This Policy shall be effective as of **July 1, 2018**.

This Smoke-Free Policy shall be communicated to all current CRHA employees and residents 30 days prior to its effective date, and at the time of employment for all new employees and prior to admission to public housing and/or prior to the signing of any new lease agreements.

J. SMOKE-FREE LEASE ADDENDUM

The Smoke-Free Lease Addendum is attached hereto and made a part hereof. The Lease Addendum shall be controlling. If there is a conflict between this Policy and the Lease Addendum, the Lease Addendum shall control.

Upon adoption of the policy, all new residents will be given a copy of this Smoke-Free Policy and will sign the Smoke-Free Lease Addendum.

Upon adoption of the policy, all current residents will be given a copy of this Smoke-Free Policy and will sign the Smoke-Free Lease Addendum at least 30 days before the effective date. Section 20 of the CRHA Lease Agreement allows changes to the Lease (including a Smoke-Free Lease Addendum) with written notice to the Tenants of 30 days.

The signed Smoke-Free Lease Addendum will be kept in the Resident's file and a copy given to the Resident.

CHARLOTTESVILLE REDEVELOPMENT & HOUSING AUTHORITY NON-SMOKING LEASE ADDENDUM

This Addendum is incorporated into the Lease between Charlottesville Redevelopment & Housing Authority and Resident.

POLICY: It is the policy of the Charlottesville Redevelopment & Housing Authority (CRHA) to seek and enforce a Smoke-Free living environment in order to follow with the HUD regulation.

LEASE ADDENDUM: Resident and all members of the Resident's family or household are parties to a written Lease Agreement (herein referred to as the "Lease") with the Charlottesville Redevelopment & Housing Authority (herein referred to as "CRHA"). The following additional terms, conditions, and rules are hereby incorporated into the Lease. A breach of this Lease Addendum shall give each party all the rights contained herein, as well as the rights in the lease.

A. PURPOSE; The parties desire to mitigate (i) the irritation and known health effects of secondhand smoke; (ii) the increased maintenance, cleaning and redecorating costs from smoking (iii) the increased risk of fire from smoking; and (iv) the higher costs of the insurance for a Non-Smoke-Free Building.

B. DEFINITION OF SMOKING "Smoking" means inhaling, exhaling, burning, or carrying any lighted or heated cigar, cigarette, or pipe, or any other lighted or heated tobacco or plant product intended for inhalation, including hookahs and marijuana, whether natural or synthetic, in any

manner or in any form. "Smoking" also includes the use of an electronic smoking device which creates an aerosol or vapor, in any manner or in any form.

"Electronic Smoking Device" means any product containing or delivering nicotine or any other substance intended for human consumption that can be used by a person in any manner for the purpose of inhaling vapor or aerosol from the product. The term includes any such device, whether manufactured, distributed, marketed, or sold as an e-cigarette, e-cigar, e-pipe, e-hookah, or vape-pen, or under any other product name or descriptor.

C. NON-SMOKING AREA: Starting on July 1, 2018, all dwelling units and any indoor common areas and recreational areas shall be designated as Smoke-Free. This Smoke-Free policy also **extends to all outdoor areas within 25 feet of CRHA housing and administrative buildings**, to prevent second hand smoke from entering open windows and doors. All yard space within 25 feet of a building will also be Smoke-Free. The 25 feet is measured from the wall of a building. Backyard fences are not considered walls.

D. RESIDENT TO PROMOTE SMOKE-FREE POLICY AND REPORT SUSPECTED

VIOLATION: Resident shall inform all of their household members, guests and visitors of the Smoke-Free Policy. Further, Resident may notify CRHA Management of any incident wherein smoke is coming into the Resident's unit from sources outside of the Resident's unit. CRHA staff will investigate all complaints.

E. CRHA TO PROMOTE SMOKE FREE POLICY: CRHA shall inform each new and current resident of the Smoke-Free Policy at the time of Lease signing and any-time thereafter as may be deemed appropriate. CRHA will install conspicuous No Smoking signs at entrances and exits, in common areas on building exteriors noting "No Smoking", "This is a Smoke-Free environment", "No-Smoking within 25 feet of the building", and the like.

New Residents will be required to sign a Smoke-Free Lease Addendum at the time of lease up. Current residents will sign the Smoke-Free Lease Addendum at least 30 days before the effective date. The signed Smoke-Free Lease Addendum will be kept in the Resident's file and a copy will be given to the Resident.

To support a healthy safe environment, CRHA will make information available about quitting.

F. CHARLOTTESVILLE REDEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING AUTHORITY NOT A

GUARANTOR OF SMOKE-FREE ENVIRONMENT: The CRHA's adoption of a Smoke-Free Policy does not make CRHA nor any of its managing agents the guarantor of Resident's health or of the smoke-free condition of Resident's unit and common area. However, CRHA shall take reasonable steps to enforce the smoke-free terms of its lease and to make its properties as smoke-free as is reasonable possible.

Enforcement progression is based on violations per tenant, not per household. CRHA shall give a Resident Five (5) opportunities to remedy non-compliance with the Smoke-Free Policy. CRHA will address violations of this policy upon CRHA's actual knowledge. Actual knowledge means visible observation of smoking or knowledge gained through the use of detection technology. The following is an outline of the enforcement procedure which must be followed in full, prior to lease termination for violation of this policy. This is not meant to be an exclusive description of enforcement step.:

G.EFFECT OF BREACH AND RIGHT TO TERMINATE LEASE/WHAT HAPPENS IF A

RESIDENT BREAKS THE RULE: If a household is found in violation of the Smoke-Free rule that is a breach of the Lease and/or Lease Addendum. This is grounds for enforcement actions, including termination of the Lease by the CRHA in accordance with the procedure set out in the Eviction Prevention Policy, this policy, the lease or Lease Addendum. Resident acknowledges that a breach of this Policy shall also render the household liable to Landlord for the costs of repair to residence due to damage from smoke odors or residue.

H.DISCLAIMER BY CHARLOTTESVILLE REDEVELOPMENT AND HOUSING

AUTHORITY: CRHA's adoption of a Smoke-Free Policy does not change the responsibility that CRHA has to residents. CRHA specifically disclaims any implied or express warranties that the building, common areas or resident's premises will have any higher or improved air quality standards than any other rental property. CRHA cannot and does not warranty or promise that the rental premises or common areas will be free from secondhand smoke. Resident acknowledges that CRHA's ability to police, monitor or enforce the agreements of the Smoke-Free Policy is dependent in significant part on voluntary compliance by all residents and their household members and guests. Residents with respiratory ailments, allergies or a physical or psychological condition relating to smoke are put on notice that the CRHA does not assume any higher duty of care to enforce the smoke-free lease addendum than any other CRHA obligation under the Lease.

I. IMPLEMENTATION DATE: This Policy shall be effective as of July 1, 2018.

Due to the increased risk of fire, increased maintenance costs, and the known health effects of secondhand smoke, smoking is prohibited in all living units and interior areas, including but not limited to hallways, rental and administrative offices, community centers, day care centers, laundry centers, and similar structures. Smoking is also prohibited in outdoor areas within 25 feet from public housing and administrative office buildings.

This policy applies to all employees, residents, household members, guests, and service persons. Residents are responsible for ensuring that household members and guests comply with this rule.

The term "smoking" means any inhaling, exhaling, burning, or carrying any lighted cigar, cigarette, pipe, or other prohibited tobacco product in any manner or any form. Prohibited tobacco products include water pipes or hookahs.

Violation of the smoke-free policy constitutes a violation of the terms of the public housing lease. Consequences of lease violations include termination of tenancy.

CRHA Policy

Designated Smoking Areas (DSA).

The CRHA has not designated any smoking areas on the CRHA's property. Residents may not discard smoking products on the property.

Electronic Nicotine Delivery Systems (ENDS)

Electronic nicotine delivery systems (ENDS) include e-cigarettes, nicotine inhalers, and vaping devices.

Use of ENDS is not permitted in public housing units, common areas, or in outdoor areas within 25 feet from housing and administrative buildings.

Effective Date

The CRHA's effective date(s) of this smoke-free policy is/are as follows:

The smoke-free policy will be effective for all residents, household members, employees, guests, and service persons on July 1, 2018.

Enforcement

The CRHA must enforce smoke-free policies when a resident violates this policy. When enforcing the lease, the CRHA will provide due process and allow residents to exercise their right to an informal settlement and formal hearing. The CRHA will not evict a resident for a single incident of smoking in violation of this policy. As such, the CRHA will implement a graduated enforcement framework that includes escalating warnings. Prior to pursuing eviction for violation of smoke-free policies, the CRHA will take the following specific, progressive monitoring and enforcement actions:

First Violation: Asset Management will give a verbal warning and cite consequences for future violations of the lease agreement. Information concerning smoking cessations resources and referrals will be provided. A letter summarizing the discussion will be sent to the HOH and also placed in the file.

Second Violation: Asset Management will give a second verbal warning and cite consequences for future violation of their lease agreement. Information concerning smoking cessations resources and referrals will be provided. A letter summarizing the discussion will be sent to the HOH and also placed in the file.

Third Violation: Asset Management will send a letter to the HOH noticing the Household of a third violation of the policy. The letter shall include a copy of the signed policy as well as an invitation for the HOH to meet with the Asset Manager to discuss the violations. Information concerning smoking cessations resources and referrals will be provided. A letter summarizing the discussion will be sent to the HOH and also placed in the file.

Forth Violation: Asset Management will give a Notice of Non-Compliance (21-30) reminding the Head of Household of the Smoke-Free Policy and their lease commitments.

Fifth Violation: Asset Management will issue a second Notice of Non-Compliance (21-30) reminding the HOH of the Smoke-Free Policy and their commitment to comply with said policy in accordance with their Lease Agreement. Action to terminate the lease may be taken.

Reasonable Accommodation

Addiction to nicotine or smoking is not a disability, the CRHA will not provide reasonable accommodation to persons with disabilities who smoke in compliance with the requirements of this smoke-free policy.

Chapter 9

REEXAMINATIONS

[24 CFR 960.257, 960.259, 966.4]

INTRODUCTION

The CRHA is required to reexamine each family's income and composition periodically, and to adjust the family's rent accordingly. CRHAs must adopt policies for conducting annual and interim reexaminations that are consistent with regulatory requirements, and must conduct reexaminations in accordance with such policies [24 CFR 960.257(c)].

The frequency with which the CRHA must reexamine the income and composition of a family depends on whether the family pays income-based rent or flat rent. HUD requires the CRHA to offer all families the choice of paying income-based rent or flat rent at least annually. The CRHA's policies for offering families a choice of rents are located in Chapter 6.

This chapter discusses both annual and interim reexaminations.

Part I: Annual Reexaminations for Families Paying Income Based Rents. This part discusses the requirements for annual reexamination of income and family composition. Full reexaminations are conducted at least once a year for families paying income-based rents.

Part II: Reexaminations for Families Paying Flat Rents. This part contains the CRHA's policies for conducting full reexaminations of family income and composition for families paying flat rents. These full reexaminations are conducted at least once every 3 years. This part also contains the CRHA's policies for conducting annual updates of family composition for flat rent families.

Part III: Interim Reexaminations. This part includes HUD requirements and CRHA policies related to when a family may and must report changes that occur between annual reexaminations.

Part IV: Recalculating Tenant Rent. After gathering and verifying required information for an annual or interim reexamination, the CRHA must recalculate the tenant rent. While the basic policies that govern these calculations are provided in Chapter 6, this part describes the policies that affect these calculations during a reexamination.

Policies governing reasonable accommodation, family privacy, required family cooperation, and program abuse, as described elsewhere in this ACOP, apply to annual and interim reexaminations.

PART I: ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS FOR FAMILIES PAYING INCOME-BASED RENTS [24 CFR 960.257]

9-I.A. OVERVIEW

For those families who choose to pay income-based rent, the CRHA must conduct a reexamination of income and family composition at least annually [24 CFR 960.257(a)(1)]. For families who choose flat rents, the CRHA must conduct a reexamination of family composition at least annually, and must conduct a reexamination of family income at least once every 3 years [24 CFR 960.257(a)(2)]. Policies related to the reexamination process for families paying flat rent are located in Part II of this chapter.

For all residents of public housing, whether those residents are paying income-based or flat rents, the CRHA must conduct an annual review of community service requirement compliance. This annual reexamination is also a good time to have residents sign consent forms for criminal background checks in case the criminal history of a resident is needed at some point for the purposes of lease enforcement or eviction.

The CRHA is required to obtain all of the information necessary to conduct reexaminations. How that information will be collected is left to the discretion of the CRHA. Families are required to provide current and accurate information on income, assets, allowances and deductions, family composition and community service compliance as part of the reexamination process [24 CFR 960.259].

This part contains the CRHA's policies for conducting annual reexaminations.

9-I.B STREAMLINED ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS [24 CFR 960.257]

HUD permits CRHAs to streamline the income determination process for family members with fixed sources of income. While third-party verification of all income sources must be obtained during the intake process and every three years thereafter, in the intervening years the CRHA may determine income from fixed sources by applying a verified cost of living adjustment (COLA) or rate of interest. The CRHA may, however, obtain third-party verification of all income, regardless of the source. Further, upon request of the family, the CRHA must perform third-party verification of all income sources.

Fixed sources of income include Social Security and SSI benefits, pensions, annuities, disability or death benefits, and other sources of income subject to a COLA or rate of interest. The determination of fixed income may be streamlined even if the family also receives income from other non-fixed sources.

Two streamlining options are available, depending upon the percentage of the family's income that is received from fixed sources. If at least 90 percent of the family's income is from fixed sources, the CRHA may streamline the verification of fixed income but is not required to verify non-fixed income amounts. If the family receives less than 90 percent of its income from fixed sources, the CRHA may streamline the verification of fixed income and must verify non-fixed income annually.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will streamline the annual reexamination process by applying the verified COLA or interest rate to fixed-income sources. The CRHA will document in the file how the determination that a source of income was fixed was made.

If a family member with a fixed source of income is added, the CRHA will use third-party verification of all income amounts for that family member.

If verification of the COLA or rate of interest is not available, the CRHA will obtain third-party verification of income amounts.

Third-party verification of fixed sources of income will be obtained during the intake process and at least once every three years thereafter.

Third-party verification of non-fixed income will be obtained annually regardless of the percentage of family income received from fixed sources.

9-I.C. SCHEDULING ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS

The CRHA must establish a policy to ensure that the annual reexamination for each family paying an income-based rent is completed within a 12 month period [24 CFR 960.257(a)(1)].

CRHA Policy

Generally, the CRHA will schedule annual reexaminations to coincide with the family's anniversary date. The CRHA will begin the annual reexamination process approximately 120 days in advance of the scheduled effective date.

Anniversary date is defined as 12 months from the effective date of the family's last annual reexamination or, during a family's first year in the program, from the effective date of the family's initial examination (admission).

If the family transfers to a new unit, the CRHA will perform a new annual reexamination, and the anniversary date will be changed.

The CRHA may also schedule an annual reexamination for completion prior to the anniversary date for administrative purposes.

Notification of and Participation in the Annual Reexamination Process

The CRHA is required to obtain information needed to conduct annual reexaminations. How that information will be collected is left to the discretion of the CRHA. However, CRHAs should give tenants who were not provided the opportunity to provide contact information at the time of admission the option to complete Form HUD-92006 at this time. The CRHA should provide the family with the opportunity to update, change, or remove information from the HUD-92006 at the time of the annual reexamination [Notice PIH 2009-36].

CRHA Policy

Families generally are required to participate in an annual reexamination process. CRHA will provide access to the annual recertification process via electronic mean utilizing the Rent Café Portal. All residents who are not able to utilize the Rent Café portal will participate in an annual recertification interview, which must be attended by the head of household, spouse, or cohead. If participation in an in-person interview poses a hardship because of a family member's disability, the family should contact the CRHA to request a reasonable accommodation.

Notification of annual reexamination interviews will be sent by Rent Café Resident Portal for all resident register to utilize electronic means of communication. All residents not registered to the Rent Café Portal will be notified via first-class mail and the notice will contain the date, time, and location of the interview. In addition, it will inform the family of the information and documentation that must be brought to the interview.

If the family is unable to attend a scheduled interview, the family should contact the CRHA in advance of the interview to schedule a new appointment. In all circumstances, if a family does not attend the scheduled interview the CRHA will send a second notification with a new interview appointment time.

If a family fails to attend two scheduled interviews without CRHA approval, the family will be in violation of their lease and may be terminated in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13.

An advocate, interpreter, or other assistant may assist the family in the interview process.

9-I.D. CONDUCTING ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS

The terms of the public housing lease require the family to furnish information regarding income and family composition as may be necessary for the redetermination of rent, eligibility, and the appropriateness of the housing unit [24 CFR 966.4(c)(2)].

CRHA Policy

Families will be asked to upload on the Rent Café Portal or bring, in person, all required information (as described in the reexamination notice) to the reexamination appointment. The required information will include a CRHA-designated reexamination form, an Authorization for the Release of Information/Privacy Act Notice, as well as supporting documentation related to the family's income, expenses, and family composition.

Any required documents or information that the family is unable to provide at the time of the interview must be provided within 10 business days of the interview. If the family is unable to obtain the information or materials within the required time frame, the family may request an extension.

If the family does not provide the required documents or information within the required time frame (plus any extensions), the family will be in violation of their lease and may be terminated in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13.

The information provided by the family generally must be verified in accordance with the policies in Chapter 7. Unless the family reports a change, or the agency has reason to believe a change has occurred in information previously reported by the family, certain types of information that are verified at admission typically do not need to be re-verified on an annual basis. These include:

- Legal identity
- Age
- Social security numbers
- A person's disability status
- Citizenship or immigration status

Change in Unit Size

Changes in family or household composition may make it appropriate to consider transferring the family to comply with occupancy standards. The CRHA may use the results of the annual reexamination to require the family to move to an appropriate size unit [24 CFR 960.257(a)(4)]. Policies related to such transfers are located in Chapter 12.

Criminal Background Checks

Information obtained through criminal background checks may be used for lease enforcement and eviction [24 CFR 5.903(e)(1)(ii)]. Criminal background checks of residents will be conducted in accordance with the policy in Section 13-IV.B.

CRHA Policy

Each household member age 18 and over will be required to execute a consent form for a criminal background check as part of the annual reexamination process.

Additionally, HUD recommends that at annual reexaminations CRHAs ask whether the tenant, or any member of the tenant's household, is subject to a lifetime sex offender registration requirement in any state [Notice PIH 2012-28].

CRHA Policy

At the annual reexamination, the CRHA will ask whether the tenant, or any member of the tenant's household, is subject to a lifetime sex offender registration requirement in any state. The CRHA will use the Dru Sjodin National Sex Offender database to verify the information provided by the tenant.

If the CRHA proposes to terminate assistance based on lifetime sex offender registration information, the CRHA must notify the household of the proposed action and must provide the subject of the record and the tenant a copy of the record and an opportunity to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information prior to termination. [24 CFR 5.903(f) and 5.905(d)]. (See Chapter 13.)

Compliance with Community Service

For families who include nonexempt individuals, the CRHA must determine compliance with community service requirements once each 12 months [24 CFR 960.257(a)(3)].

See Chapter 11 for the CRHA's policies governing compliance with the community service requirement.

9-I.E. EFFECTIVE DATES

As part of the annual reexamination process, the CRHA must make appropriate adjustments in the rent after consultation with the family and upon verification of the information [24 CFR 960.257(a)(1)].

CRHA Policy

In general, an *increase* in the tenant rent that results from an annual reexamination will take effect on the family's anniversary date, and the family will be notified at least 30 days in advance.

If less than 30 days remain before the scheduled effective date the increase will take effect on the first of the month following the end of the 30-day notice period.

If the CRHA chooses to schedule an annual reexamination for completion prior to the family's anniversary date for administrative purposes, the effective date will be determined by the CRHA, but will always allow for the 30-day notice period.

If the family causes a delay in processing the annual reexamination, *increases* in the tenant rent will be applied retroactively, to the scheduled effective date of the annual reexamination. The family will be responsible for any underpaid rent and may be offered a repayment agreement in accordance with the policies in Chapter 16.

In general, a *decrease* in the tenant rent that results from an annual reexamination will take effect on the family's anniversary date.

If the CRHA chooses to schedule an annual reexamination for completion prior to the family's anniversary date for administrative purposes, the effective date will be determined by the CRHA.

If the family causes a delay in processing the annual reexamination, *decreases* in the tenant rent will be applied prospectively, from the first day of the month following completion of the reexamination processing.

Delays in reexamination processing are considered to be caused by the family if the family fails to provide information requested by the CRHA by the date specified, and this delay prevents the CRHA from completing the reexamination as scheduled.

PART II: REEXAMINATIONS FOR FAMILIES PAYING FLAT RENTS

[24 CFR 960.257(2)]

9-II.A. OVERVIEW

HUD requires that the CRHA offer all families the choice of paying income-based rent or flat rent at least annually. The CRHA's policies for offering families a choice of rents are located in Chapter 6.

For families who choose flat rents, the CRHA must conduct a reexamination of family composition at least annually, and must conduct a reexamination of family income at least once every 3 years [24 CFR 960.257(a)(2)]. The CRHA is only required to provide the amount of income-based rent the family might pay in those years that the CRHA conducts a full reexamination of income and family composition, or upon request of the family after the family submits updated income information [24 CFR 960.253(e)(2)].

As it does for families that pay income-based rent, the CRHA must also review compliance with the community service requirement for families with nonexempt individuals.

This part contains the CRHA's policies for conducting reexaminations of families who choose to pay flat rents.

9-II.B. FULL REEXAMINATION OF FAMILY INCOME AND COMPOSITION

Frequency of Reexamination

CRHA Policy

For families paying flat rents, the CRHA will conduct a full reexamination of family income and composition once every 3 years.

Reexamination Policies

CRHA Policy

In conducting full reexaminations for families paying flat rents, the CRHA will follow the policies used for the annual reexamination of families paying income-based rent as set forth in Sections 9-I.B through 9-I.D above.

9-II.C. REEXAMINATION OF FAMILY COMPOSITION (“ANNUAL UPDATE”)

As noted above, full reexaminations are conducted every 3 years for families paying flat rents. In the years between full reexaminations, regulations require the CRHA to conduct a reexamination of family composition (“annual update”) [24 CFR 960.257(a)(2)].

The annual update process is similar to the annual reexamination process, except that the CRHA does not collect information about the family’s income and expenses, and the family’s rent is not recalculated following an annual update.

Scheduling

The CRHA must establish a policy to ensure that the reexamination of family composition for families choosing to pay the flat rent is completed at least annually [24 CFR 960.257(a)(2)].

CRHA Policy

For families paying flat rents, annual updates will be conducted in each of the 2 years following the full reexamination.

In scheduling the annual update, the CRHA will follow the policy used for scheduling the annual reexamination of families paying income-based rent as set forth in Section 9-I.B. above.

Conducting Annual Updates

The terms of the public housing lease require the family to furnish information necessary for the redetermination of rent and family composition [24 CFR 966.4(c)(2)].

CRHA Policy

Generally, the family will not be required to attend an interview for an annual update. However, if the CRHA determines that an interview is warranted, the family may be required to attend.

Notification of the annual update will be sent by first-class mail and will inform the family of the information and documentation that must be provided to the CRHA. The family will have 10 business days to submit the required information to the CRHA. If the family is unable to obtain the information or documents within the required time frame, the family may request an extension. The CRHA will accept required documentation by mail, by email, by fax, or in person.

If the family’s submission is incomplete, or the family does not submit the information in the required time frame, the CRHA will send a second written notice to the family. The family will have 10 business days from the date of the second notice to provide the missing information or documentation to the CRHA.

If the family does not provide the required documents or information within the required time frame (plus any extensions), the family will be in violation of their lease and may be terminated in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13.

Change in Unit Size

Changes in family or household composition may make it appropriate to consider transferring the family to comply with occupancy standards. The CRHA may use the results of the annual update to require the family to move to an appropriate size unit [24 CFR 960.257(a)(4)]. Policies related to such transfers are located in Chapter 12.

Criminal Background Checks

Information obtained through criminal background checks may be used for lease enforcement and eviction [24 CFR 5.903(e)]. Criminal background checks of residents will be conducted in accordance with the policy in Section 13-IV.B.

CRHA Policy

Each household member age 18 and over will be required to execute a consent form for criminal background check as part of the annual update process.

Compliance with Community Service

For families who include nonexempt individuals, the CRHA must determine compliance with community service requirements once each 12 months [24 CFR 960.257(a)(3)].

See Chapter 11 for the CRHA's policies governing compliance with the community service requirement.

PART III: INTERIM REEXAMINATIONS [24 CFR 960.257; 24 CFR 966.4]

9-III.A. OVERVIEW

Family circumstances may change during the period between annual reexaminations. HUD and CRHA policies define the types of information about changes in family circumstances that must be reported, and under what circumstances the CRHA must process interim reexaminations to reflect those changes. HUD regulations also permit the CRHA to conduct interim reexaminations of income or family composition at any time.

In addition to specifying what information the family must report, HUD regulations permit the family to request an interim determination if other aspects of the family's income or composition change. The CRHA must complete the interim reexamination within a reasonable time after the family's request.

This part includes HUD and CRHA policies that describe the changes families are *required* to report, the changes families *may choose* to report, and how the CRHA will process both CRHA- and family-initiated interim reexaminations.

9-III.B. CHANGES IN FAMILY AND HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION

The CRHA must adopt policies prescribing when and under what conditions the family must report changes in family composition. However, due to provisions of the public housing lease, the CRHA has limited discretion in this area.

Changes in family or household composition may make it appropriate to consider transferring the family to comply with occupancy standards. Policies related to such transfers are located in Chapter 12.

CRHA Policy

All families, those paying income-based rent as well as flat rent, must report all changes in family and household composition that occur between annual reexaminations (or annual updates).

The CRHA will conduct interim reexaminations to account for any changes in household composition that occur between annual reexaminations.

New Family Members Not Requiring Approval

The addition of a family member as a result of birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody does not require CRHA approval. However, the family is required to promptly notify the CRHA of the addition [24 CFR 966.4(a)(1)(v)].

CRHA Policy

The family must inform the CRHA of the birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody of a child within 10 business days.

New Family and Household Members Requiring Approval

With the exception of children who join the family as a result of birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody, a family must request CRHA approval to add a new family member [24 CFR 966.4(a)(1)(v)] or other household member (live-in aide or foster child) [24 CFR 966.4(d)(3)].

The CRHA may adopt reasonable policies concerning residence by a foster child or a live-in aide, and defining the circumstances in which CRHA consent will be given or denied. Under such policies, the factors considered by the CRHA may include [24 CFR 966.4(d)(3)(i)]:

- Whether the addition of a new occupant may necessitate a transfer of the family to another unit, and whether such units are available.
- The CRHA's obligation to make reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities.

CRHA Policy

Families must request CRHA approval to add a new family member, live-in aide, foster child, or foster adult. This includes any person not on the lease who is expected to stay in the unit for more than 14 consecutive days or a total of 30 cumulative calendar days during any 12-month period and therefore no longer qualifies as a "guest." Requests must be made in writing and approved by the CRHA prior to the individual moving into the unit.

If adding a person to a household (other than a child by birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody) will require a transfer to a larger size unit (under the transfer policy in Chapter 12), the CRHA will approve the addition only if the family can demonstrate that there are medical needs or other extenuating circumstances, including reasonable accommodation, that should be considered by the CRHA. Exceptions will be made on a case-by-case basis.

The CRHA will not approve the addition of a new family or household member unless the individual meets the CRHA's eligibility criteria (see Chapter 3) and documentation requirements (See Chapter 7, Part II).

If the CRHA determines that an individual does not meet the CRHA's eligibility criteria or documentation requirements, the CRHA will notify the family in writing of its decision to deny approval of the new family or household member and the reasons for the denial.

The CRHA will make its determination within 10 business days of receiving all information required to verify the individual's eligibility.

Departure of a Family or Household Member

CRHA Policy

If a family member ceases to reside in the unit, the family must inform the CRHA within 10 business days. This requirement also applies to family members who had been considered temporarily absent, who are now permanently absent.

If a live-in aide, foster child, or foster adult ceases to reside in the unit, the family must inform the CRHA within 10 business days.

9-III.C. CHANGES AFFECTING INCOME OR EXPENSES

Interim reexaminations can be scheduled either because the CRHA has reason to believe that changes in income or expenses may have occurred, or because the family reports a change. When a family reports a change, the CRHA may take different actions depending on whether the family reported the change voluntarily, or because it was required to do so.

CRHA Policy

This section only applies to families paying income-based rent. Families paying flat rent are not required to report changes in income or expenses.

CRHA-initiated Interim Reexaminations

CRHA-initiated interim reexaminations are those that are scheduled based on circumstances or criteria defined by the CRHA. They are not scheduled because of changes reported by the family.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will conduct interim reexaminations in each of the following instances:

For families receiving the Earned Income Disallowance (EID), the CRHA will conduct an interim reexamination at the start, to adjust the exclusion with any changes in income, and at the conclusion of the 24-month eligibility period.

If the family has reported zero income, the CRHA will conduct an interim reexamination every 3 months as long as the family continues to report that they have no income.

If at the time of the annual reexamination, it is not feasible to anticipate a level of income for the next 12 months (e.g. seasonal or cyclic income), the CRHA will schedule an interim reexamination to coincide with the end of the period for which it is feasible to project income.

If at the time of the annual reexamination, tenant declarations were used on a provisional basis due to the lack of third-party verification, and third-party verification becomes available, the CRHA will conduct an interim reexamination.

The CRHA may conduct an interim reexamination at any time in order to correct an error in a previous reexamination, or to investigate a tenant fraud complaint.

Family-Initiated Interim Reexaminations

The CRHA must adopt policies prescribing when and under what conditions the family must report changes in family income or expenses [24 CFR 960.257(c)]. In addition, HUD regulations require that the family be permitted to obtain an interim reexamination any time the family has experienced a change in circumstances since the last determination [24 CFR 960.257(b)].

Required Reporting

HUD regulations give the CRHA the discretion to determine the circumstances under which families will be required to report changes affecting income.

CRHA Policy

Families are required to report all increases in earned income, including new employment, within 10 business days of the date the change takes effect.

The CRHA will only conduct interim reexaminations for families that qualify for the earned income disallowance (EID), and only when the EID family's rent will change as a result of the increase. In all other cases, the CRHA will note the information in the tenant file, but will not conduct an interim reexamination.

Families are not required to report any other changes in income or expenses.

Optional Reporting

The family may request an interim reexamination any time the family has experienced a change in circumstances since the last determination [24 CFR 960.257(b)]. The CRHA must process the request if the family reports a change that will result in a reduced family income [PH Occ GB, p. 159].

If a family reports a decrease in income from the loss of welfare benefits due to fraud or non-compliance with a welfare agency requirement to participate in an economic self-sufficiency program, the family's share of the rent will not be reduced [24 CFR 5.615]. For more information regarding the requirement to impute welfare income see Chapter 6.

CRHA Policy

If a family reports a change that it was not required to report and that would result in an increase in the tenant rent, the CRHA will note the information in the tenant file, but will not conduct an interim reexamination.

If a family reports a change that it was not required to report and that would result in a decrease in the tenant rent, the CRHA will conduct an interim reexamination. See Section 9-III.D. for effective dates.

Families may report changes in income or expenses at any time.

9-III.D. PROCESSING THE INTERIM REEXAMINATION

Method of Reporting

CRHA Policy

The family may notify the CRHA of changes either orally, in writing, or by utilizing the Rent Café Portal. If the family provides oral notice, the CRHA will require the family to submit the changes in writing.

Generally, the family will not be required to attend an interview for an interim reexamination. However, if the CRHA determines that an interview is warranted, the family may be required to attend.

Based on the type of change reported, the CRHA will determine the documentation the family will be required to submit. The family must submit any required information or documents within 10 business days of receiving a request from the CRHA. This time frame may be extended for good cause with CRHA approval. The CRHA will accept required documentation by mail, by email, by fax, or in person.

Effective Dates

The CRHA must make the interim reexamination within a reasonable time after the family request [24 CFR 960.257(b)].

CRHA Policy

If the tenant rent is to *increase*:

The increase generally will be effective on the first of the month following 30 days' notice to the family.

If a family fails to report a change within the required time frames, or fails to provide all required information within the required time frames, the increase will be applied retroactively, to the date it would have been effective had the information been provided on a timely basis. The family will be responsible for any underpaid rent and may be offered a repayment agreement in accordance with the policies in Chapter 16.

If the tenants rent is to *decrease*:

The decrease will be effective on the first day of the month following the month in which the change was reported. In cases where the change cannot be verified until after the date the change would have become effective, the change will be made retroactively.

PART IV: RECALCULATING TENANT RENT

9-IV.A. OVERVIEW

For those families paying income-based rent, the CRHA must recalculate the rent amount based on the income information received during the reexamination process and notify the family of the changes [24 CFR 966.4, 960.257]. While the basic policies that govern these calculations are provided in Chapter 6, this part lays out policies that affect these calculations during a reexamination.

9-IV.B. CHANGES IN UTILITY ALLOWANCES [24 CFR 965.507, 24 CFR 966.4]

The tenant rent calculations must reflect any changes in the CRHA's utility allowance schedule [24 CFR 960.253(c)(3)]. Chapter 16 discusses how utility allowance schedules are established.

CRHA Policy

Unless the CRHA is required to revise utility allowances retroactively, revised utility allowances will be applied to a family's rent calculations at the first annual reexamination after the allowance is adopted.

9-IV.C. NOTIFICATION OF NEW TENANT RENT

The public housing lease requires the CRHA to give the tenant written notice stating any change in the amount of tenant rent, and when the change is effective [24 CFR 966.4(b)(1)(ii)].

When the CRHA redetermines the amount of rent (Total Tenant Payment or Tenant Rent) payable by the tenant, not including determination of the CRHA's schedule of Utility Allowances for families in the CRHA's Public Housing Program, or determines that the tenant must transfer to another unit based on family composition, the CRHA must notify the tenant that the tenant may ask for an explanation stating the specific grounds of the CRHA determination, and that if the tenant does not agree with the determination, the tenant shall have the right to request a hearing under the CRHA's grievance procedure [24 CFR 966.4(c)(4)].

CRHA Policy

The notice to the family will include the annual and adjusted income amounts that were used to calculate the tenant rent.

9-IV.D. DISCREPANCIES

During an annual or interim reexamination, the CRHA may discover that information previously reported by the family was in error, or that the family intentionally misrepresented information. In addition, the CRHA may discover errors made by the CRHA. When errors resulting in the overpayment or underpayment of rent are discovered, corrections will be made in accordance with the policies in Chapter 15.

Chapter 10

PETS

[24 CFR 5, Subpart C; 24 CFR 960, Subpart G]

INTRODUCTION

This chapter explains the CRHA's policies on the keeping of pets and describes any criteria or standards pertaining to the policies. The rules adopted are reasonably related to the legitimate interest of the CRHA to provide a decent, safe and sanitary living environment for all tenants, and to protect and preserve the physical condition of the property, as well as the financial interest of the CRHA.

The chapter is organized as follows:

Part I: Assistance Animals. This part explains the difference between assistance animals,, including service and support animals, and pets, and contains policies related to the designation of an assistance animal as well as their care and handling.

Part II: Pet policies for all developments. This part includes pet policies that are common to both elderly/disabled developments and general occupancy developments.

Part III: Pet deposits and fees for elderly/disabled developments. This part contains policies for pet deposits and fees that are applicable to elderly/disabled developments.

Part IV: Pet deposits and fees for general occupancy developments. This part contains policies for pet deposits and fees that are applicable to general occupancy developments.

PART I: ASSISTANCE ANIMALS

[Section 504; Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C.); 24 CFR 5.303; 24 CFR 960.705; Notice FHEO 2020-01]

10-I.A. OVERVIEW

This part discusses situations under which permission for an assistance animal, including service and support animals, may be denied, and also establishes standards for the care of assistance animals.

Notice FHEO 2020-01 was published January 28, 2020. The notice provides guidance to help PHAs and other housing providers distinguish between a person with a non-obvious disability who has a legitimate need for an assistance animal and a person without a disability who simply wants to have a pet or avoid the costs and limitations imposed by the CRHA's pet policies. FHEO 2020-01 makes clear that the notice is guidance and a tool for PHAs and other housing providers to use at their discretion and provides a set of best practices for addressing requests for assistance animals. The guidance in FHEO 2020-01 should be read together with HUD's regulations prohibiting discrimination under the Fair Housing Act (FHA) and the HUD/Department of Justice (DOJ) Joint Statement on Reasonable Accommodation under the Fair Housing Act. Housing providers may also be subject to the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and should therefore refer also to DOJ's regulations implementing Titles II and III of the ADA at 28 CFR Parts 35 and 36, in addition to DOJ's other guidance on assistance animals.

There are two types of assistance animals: (1) service animals, and (2) other animals that do work, perform tasks, provide assistance, and/or provide therapeutic emotional support for individuals with disabilities (i.e., support animals).

Assistance animals, including service and support animals, are not pets and thus are not subject to the CRHA's pet policies described in Parts II through IV of this chapter [24 CFR 5.303; 960.705; Notice FHEO 2020-01].

10-I.B. APPROVAL OF ASSISTANCE ANIMALS [Notice FHEO 2020-01]

Service Animals

Notice FHEO 2020-01 states that PHAs should initially follow the Department of Justice (DOJ) analysis to assessing whether an animal is a service animal under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA). Under the ADA, a *service animal* means any dog that is individually trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability, including a physical, sensory, psychiatric, intellectual, or other mental disability. Other species of animals, whether wild or domestic, trained or untrained, are not service animals for the purposes of this definition. The work or tasks performed by a service animal must be directly related to the individual's disability.

As a best practice, housing providers may use the following questions to help them determine if an animal is a service animal under the ADA:

- Is the animal a dog? If not, the animal is not a service animal but may be another type of assistance animal for which an accommodation is needed (support animal).
- Is it readily apparent that the dog is trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of the individual with a disability? If yes, further inquiries are inappropriate because the animal is a service animal. If not, it is advisable that the CRHA limit its inquiries to the following two questions: (1) Is the animal required because of the disability? and (2) What work or task has the animal been trained to perform?

If the answer to question (1) is "yes" and work or a task is identified in response to question (2), grant the requested accommodation if otherwise reasonable. If the answer to either question is "no," the animal does not qualify as a service animal but may be a support animal.

A service animal must be permitted in all areas of the facility where members of the public are allowed.

Support Animals (Assistance Animals other than Service Animals)

If the animal does not qualify as a service animal, the CRHA must next determine whether the animal would qualify as a support animal (other type of assistance animal). If the individual has indeed requested a reasonable accommodation to get or keep an animal in connection with a physical or mental impairment or disability, the CRHA may use the following questions to help them assess whether to grant the accommodation in accordance with the policies outlined in Chapter 2 (the CRHA is not required to grant a reasonable accommodation that has not been requested):

- Does the person have an observable disability or does the CRHA already have information giving them reason to believe that the person has a disability? If not, has the person requesting the accommodation provided information that reasonably supports that the person seeking the accommodation has a disability?

- If the person has an observable disability, the CRHA already has information giving them reason to believe the person has a disability, or the person has provided information supporting that he or she has a disability, then has the person provided information that reasonably supports that the animal does work, performs tasks, provides assistance, and/or provides therapeutic emotional support with respect to the individual's disability?
- If yes, is the animal commonly kept in households? An *animal commonly kept in households* would be a dog, cat, small bird, rabbit, hamster, gerbil, other rodent, fish, turtle, or other small, domesticated animal that is traditionally kept in the home for pleasure rather than for commercial purposes. For purposes of this assessment, reptiles (other than turtles), barnyard animals, monkeys, kangaroos, and other non-domesticated animals are not considered common household animals.

If the individual is requesting to keep a unique animal not commonly kept in households, then the requestor has the substantial burden of demonstrating a disability-related therapeutic need for the specific animal or the specific type of animal. Such individuals are encouraged to submit documentation from a health care professional.

General Considerations

A person with a disability is not automatically entitled to have an assistance animal. Reasonable accommodation requires that there is a relationship between the person's disability and his or her need for the animal [PH Occ GB, p. 179].

Before denying a reasonable accommodation request due to lack of information confirming an individual's disability or disability-related need for an animal, the CRHA is encouraged to engage in a good-faith dialog with the requestor called the "interactive process" [FHEO 2020-01].

A PHA may not refuse to allow a person with a disability to have an assistance animal merely because the animal does not have formal training. Some, but not all, animals that assist persons with disabilities are professionally trained. Other assistance animals are trained by the owners themselves and, in some cases, no special training is required. The question is whether or not the animal performs the assistance or provides the benefit needed by the person with the disability [PH Occ GB, p. 178].

A PHA's refusal to permit persons with a disability to use and live with an assistance animal that is needed to assist them, would violate Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act and the Fair Housing Act unless [PH Occ GB, p. 179]:

- There is reliable objective evidence that the animal poses a direct threat to the health or safety of others that cannot be reduced or eliminated by a reasonable accommodation
- There is reliable objective evidence that the animal would cause substantial physical damage to the property of others

The Fair Housing Act does not require a dwelling to be made available to an individual whose tenancy would constitute a direct threat to the health or safety of other individuals or would result in substantial physical damage to the property of others. A PHA may therefore refuse a reasonable accommodation for an assistance animal if the specific animal poses a direct threat that cannot be eliminated or reduced to an acceptable level through the actions the individual takes to maintain or control the animal (e.g., keeping the animal in a security enclosure).

While most requests for reasonable accommodations involve one animal, requests sometimes involve more than one animal (for example, a person has a disability-related need for both animals, or two people living

together each have a disability-related need for a separate assistance animal). The decision-making process in Notice FHEO 2020-01 should be used in accordance with the reasonable accommodation policies in Chapter 2 for all requests for exceptions or modifications to the CRHA's rules, policies, practices, and procedures so that persons with disabilities can have assistance animals in the housing where they reside.

PHAs have the authority to regulate service animals and assistance animals under applicable federal, state, and local law [24 CFR 5.303(b)(3); 960.705(b)(3)].

CRHA Policy

For an animal to be excluded from the pet policy and be considered a service animal, it must be a trained dog, and there must be a person with disabilities in the household who requires the dog's services.

For an animal to be excluded from the pet policy and be considered a support animal, there must be a person with disabilities in the household, there must be a disability-related need for the animal, and the family must request and the CRHA approve a reasonable accommodation in accordance with the criteria outlined in Notice FHEO 2020-01 and the policies contained in Chapter 2.

10-I.C. CARE AND HANDLING

HUD regulations do not affect any authority a CRHA may have to regulate assistance animals, including service animals, under federal, state, and local law [24 CFR 5.303; 24 CFR 960.705].

CRHA Policy

Residents are responsible for feeding, maintaining, providing veterinary care, and controlling their assistance animals. A resident may do this on his or her own or with the assistance of family, friends, volunteers, or service providers.

Residents must care for assistance animals in a manner that complies with state and local laws, including anti-cruelty laws.

Residents must ensure that assistance animals do not pose a direct threat to the health or safety of others, or cause substantial physical damage to the development, dwelling unit, or property of other residents.

When a resident's care or handling of an assistance animal violates these policies, the CRHA will consider whether the violation could be reduced or eliminated by a reasonable accommodation. If the CRHA determines that no such accommodation can be made, the CRHA may withdraw the approval of a particular assistance animal.

PART II: PET POLICIES FOR ALL DEVELOPMENTS

[24 CFR 5, Subpart C; 24 CFR 960, Subpart G]

10-II.A. OVERVIEW

The purpose of a pet policy is to establish clear guidelines for ownership of pets and to ensure that no applicant or resident is discriminated against regarding admission or continued occupancy because of ownership of pets. It also establishes reasonable rules governing the keeping of common household pets. This part contains pet policies that apply to all developments.

10-II.B. MANAGEMENT APPROVAL OF PETS

Registration of Pets

CRHAs may require registration of the pet with the CRHA [24 CFR 960.707(b)(5)].

CRHA Policy

Pets must be registered with the CRHA before they are brought onto the premises.

Pets must be registered with the locality as required by local law.

Registration includes documentation signed by a licensed veterinarian or state/local authority that the pet has received all inoculations required by state or local law, and that the pet has no communicable disease(s) and is pest-free. This registration must be renewed annually and will be coordinated with the annual reexamination date.

Pets will not be approved to reside in a unit until completion of the registration requirements.

Refusal to Register Pets

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will refuse to register a pet if:

The pet is not *a common household pet* as defined in Section 10-II.C. below

Keeping the pet would violate any pet restrictions listed in this policy

The pet owner fails to provide complete pet registration information, or fails to update the registration annually

The applicant has previously been charged with animal cruelty under state or local law; or has been evicted, had to relinquish a pet or been prohibited from future pet ownership due to pet rule violations or a court order

The CRHA reasonably determines that the pet owner is unable to keep the pet in compliance with the pet rules and other lease obligations. The pet's temperament and behavior may be considered as a factor in determining the pet owner's ability to comply with provisions of the lease.

If the CRHA refuses to register a pet, a written notification will be sent to the pet owner within 10 business days of the CRHA's decision. The notice will state the reason for refusing to register the pet and will inform the family of their right to appeal the decision in accordance with the CRHA's grievance procedures.

Pet Agreement

CRHA Policy

Residents who have been approved to have a pet must enter into a pet agreement with the CRHA, or the approval of the pet will be withdrawn.

The pet agreement is the resident's certification that he or she has received a copy of the CRHA's pet policy and applicable house rules, that he or she has read the policies and/or rules, understands them, and agrees to comply with them.

The resident further certifies by signing the pet agreement that he or she understands that noncompliance with the CRHA's pet policy and applicable house rules may result in the withdrawal of CRHA approval of the pet or termination of tenancy.

10-II.C. STANDARDS FOR PETS [24 CFR 5.318; 960.707(b)]

CRHAs may establish reasonable requirements related to pet ownership including, but not limited to:

- Limitations on the number of animals in a unit, based on unit size
- Prohibitions on types of animals that the CRHA classifies as dangerous, provided that such classifications are consistent with applicable state and local law
- Prohibitions on individual animals, based on certain factors, including the size and weight of the animal
- Requiring pet owners to have their pets spayed or neutered

CRHAs may not require pet owners to have any pet's vocal cords removed.

CRHAs may not require pet owners to obtain or carry liability insurance.

CRHAs may not require that cats be declawed.

Definition of “Common Household Pet”

There is no regulatory definition of common household pet for public housing programs, although the regulations for pet ownership in both elderly/disabled and general occupancy developments use the term. The regulations for pet ownership in elderly/disabled developments expressly authorize CRHAs to define the term [24 CFR 5.306(2)].

CRHA Policy

Common household pet means a domesticated animal, such as a dog, cat, bird, or fish that is traditionally recognized as a companion animal and is kept in the home for pleasure rather than commercial purposes.

The following animals are not considered common household pets:

Reptiles

Rodents

Insects

Arachnids

Wild animals or feral animals

Pot-bellied pigs

Animals used for commercial breeding

Pet Restrictions

CRHA Policy

The following animals are not permitted:

Any animal whose adult weight will exceed 30 pounds and/or height exceed 15 inches

Any animal who has been found to be vicious

Ferrets or other animals whose natural protective mechanisms pose a risk to small children of serious bites or lacerations

Any animal not permitted under state or local law or code

Number of Pets

CRHA Policy

Residents may own a maximum of 1 pet.

In the case of fish, residents may keep no more than can be maintained in a safe and healthy manner in a tank holding up to 10 gallons. Such a tank or aquarium will be counted as 1 pet.

Other Requirements

CRHA Policy

Dogs and cats must be spayed or neutered at the time of registration or, in the case of underage animals, within 30 days of the pet reaching 6 months of age. Exceptions may be made upon veterinary certification that subjecting this particular pet to the procedure would be temporarily or permanently medically unsafe or unnecessary.

Pets must be licensed in accordance with state or local law. Residents must provide proof of licensing at the time of registration and annually, in conjunction with the resident's annual reexamination.

10-II.D. PET RULES

Pet owners must maintain pets responsibly, in accordance with CRHA policies, and in compliance with applicable state and local public health, animal control, and animal cruelty laws and regulations [24 CFR 5.315; 24 CFR 960.707(a)].

Pet Area Restrictions

CRHA Policy

Pets must be maintained within the resident's unit. When outside of the unit (within the building or on the grounds) dogs and cats must be kept on a leash or carried. They must be under the control of the resident or other responsible individual at all times.

Pets other than dogs or cats must be kept in a cage or carrier when outside of the unit.

Pets are not permitted in common areas including lobbies, community rooms and laundry areas except for those common areas which are entrances to and exits from the building.

Pet owners are not permitted to exercise pets or permit pets to deposit waste on project premises outside of the areas designated for such purposes.

Designated Pet/No-Pet Areas [24 CFR 5.318(g), PH Occ GB, p. 182]

CRHAs may designate buildings, floors of buildings, or sections of buildings as no-pet areas where pets generally may not be permitted. Pet rules may also designate buildings, floors of building, or sections of building for residency by pet-owning tenants.

CRHAs may direct initial tenant moves as may be necessary to establish pet and no-pet areas. The CRHA may not refuse to admit, or delay admission of, an applicant on the grounds that the applicant's admission would violate a pet or no-pet area. The CRHA may adjust the pet and no-pet areas or may direct such additional moves as may be necessary to accommodate such applicants for tenancy or to meet the changing needs of the existing tenants.

CRHAs may not designate an entire development as a no-pet area, since regulations permit residents to own pets.

CRHA Policy

With the exception of common areas as described in the previous policy, the CRHA has not designated any buildings, floors of buildings, or sections of buildings as no-pet areas. In addition, the CRHA has not designated any buildings, floors of buildings, or sections of buildings for residency of pet-owning tenants.

Cleanliness

CRHA Policy

The pet owner shall be responsible for the removal of waste from the common areas by placing it in a sealed plastic bag and disposing of it in a container provided by the CRHA.

The pet owner shall take adequate precautions to eliminate any pet odors within or around the unit and to maintain the unit in a sanitary condition at all times.

Litter box requirements:

Pet owners must promptly dispose of waste from litter boxes and must maintain litter boxes in a sanitary manner.

Litter shall not be disposed of by being flushed through a toilet.

Litter boxes shall be kept inside the resident's dwelling unit.

Alterations to Unit

CRHA Policy

Pet owners shall not alter their unit, patio, premises or common areas to create an enclosure for any animal.

Installation of pet doors is prohibited.

Noise

CRHA Policy

Pet owners must agree to control the noise of pets so that such noise does not constitute a nuisance to other residents or interrupt their peaceful enjoyment of their housing unit or premises. This includes, but is not limited to loud or continuous barking, howling, whining, biting, scratching, chirping, or other such activities.

Pet Care

CRHA Policy

Each pet owner shall be responsible for adequate care, nutrition, exercise and medical attention for his/her pet.

Each pet owner shall be responsible for appropriately training and caring for his/her pet to ensure that the pet is not a nuisance or danger to other residents and does not damage CRHA property.

No animals may be tethered or chained inside or outside the dwelling unit at any time.

Responsible Parties

CRHA Policy

The pet owner will be required to designate two responsible parties for the care of the pet if the health or safety of the pet is threatened by the death or incapacity of the pet owner, or by other factors that render the pet owner unable to care for the pet.

A resident who cares for another resident's pet must notify the CRHA and sign a statement that they agree to abide by all of the pet rules.

Pets Temporarily on the Premises

CRHA Policy

Pets that are not owned by a tenant are not allowed on the premises. Residents are prohibited from feeding or harboring stray animals.

This rule does not apply to visiting pet programs sponsored by a humane society or other non-profit organizations, and approved by the CRHA.

Pet Rule Violations

CRHA Policy

All complaints of cruelty and all dog bites will be referred to animal control or an applicable agency for investigation and enforcement.

If a determination is made on objective facts supported by written statements, that a resident/pet owner has violated the pet rules, written notice will be served.

The notice will contain a brief statement of the factual basis for the determination and the pet rule(s) that were violated. The notice will also state:

That the pet owner has 10 business days from the effective date of the service of notice to correct the violation or make written request for a meeting to discuss the violation

That the pet owner is entitled to be accompanied by another person of his or her choice at the meeting

That the pet owner's failure to correct the violation, request a meeting, or appear at a requested meeting may result in initiation of procedures to remove the pet, or to terminate the pet owner's tenancy

Notice for Pet Removal

CRHA Policy

If the pet owner and the CRHA are unable to resolve the violation at the meeting or the pet owner fails to correct the violation in the time period allotted by the CRHA, the CRHA may serve notice to remove the pet.

The notice will contain:

A brief statement of the factual basis for the CRHA's determination of the pet rule that has been violated

The requirement that the resident /pet owner must remove the pet within 30 calendar days of the notice, in non-health, safety, and aggressive situations. Immediately for all health, safety, and personal injury situations.

A statement that failure to remove the pet may result in the initiation of termination of tenancy procedures

Pet Removal

CRHA Policy

If the death or incapacity of the pet owner threatens the health or safety of the pet, or other factors occur that render the owner unable to care for the pet, the situation will be reported to the responsible party designated by the pet owner.

If the responsible party is unwilling or unable to care for the pet, or if the CRHA after reasonable efforts cannot contact the responsible party, the CRHA may contact the appropriate state or local agency and request the removal of the pet.

Termination of Tenancy

CRHA Policy

The CRHA may initiate procedures for termination of tenancy based on a pet rule violation if:

The pet owner has failed to remove the pet or correct a pet rule violation within the time period specified

The pet rule violation is sufficient to begin procedures to terminate tenancy under terms of the lease

Emergencies

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will take all necessary steps to ensure that pets that become vicious, display symptoms of severe illness, or demonstrate behavior that constitutes an immediate threat to the health or safety of others, are immediately removed from the premises by referring the situation to the appropriate state or local entity authorized to remove such animals.

If it is necessary for the CRHA to place the pet in a shelter facility, the cost will be the responsibility of the pet owner.

If the pet is removed as a result of any aggressive act on the part of the pet, the pet will not be allowed back on the premises.

PART III: PET DEPOSITS AND FEES IN ELDERLY/DISABLED DEVELOPMENTS

10-III.A. OVERVIEW

This part describes the CRHA's policies for pet deposits and fees in elderly, disabled and mixed population developments. Policies governing deposits and fees in general occupancy developments are described in Part IV.

10-III.B. PET DEPOSITS

Payment of Deposit

The CRHA may require tenants who own or keep pets in their units to pay a refundable pet deposit. This deposit is in addition to any other financial obligation generally imposed on tenants of the project [24 CFR 5.318(d)(1)].

The maximum amount of pet deposit that may be charged by a CRHA on a per dwelling unit basis, is the higher of the total tenant payment (TTP) or such reasonable fixed amount as the CRHA may require. The CRHA may permit gradual accumulation of the pet deposit by the pet owner [24 CFR 5.318(d)(3)].

The pet deposit is not part of the rent payable by the resident [24 CFR 5.318(d)(5)].

CRHA Policy

Pet owners are required to pay a pet deposit in addition to any other required deposits. The amount of the deposit is the higher of the family's total tenant payment or \$50.00, and must be paid in full before the pet is brought on the premises.

Refund of Deposit [24 CFR 5.318(d)(1)]

The CRHA may use the pet deposit only to pay reasonable expenses directly attributable to the presence of the pet, including (but not limited to) the costs of repairs and replacements to, and fumigation of, the tenant's dwelling unit. The CRHA must refund the unused portion of the pet deposit to the tenant within a reasonable time after the tenant moves from the project or no longer owns or keeps a pet in the unit.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will refund the pet deposit to the resident, less the costs of any damages caused by the pet to the dwelling unit, within 45 days of move-out or removal of the pet from the unit.

The resident will be billed for any amount that exceeds the pet deposit.

The CRHA will provide the resident with a written list of any charges against the pet deposit within 10 business days of the move-out inspection. If the resident disagrees with the amount charged to the pet deposit, the CRHA will provide a meeting to discuss the charges.

10-III.C. OTHER CHARGES

Pet-Related Damages During Occupancy

CRHA Policy

All reasonable expenses incurred by the CRHA as a result of damages directly attributable to the presence of the pet in the project will be the responsibility of the resident, including:

- The cost of repairs and replacements to the resident's dwelling unit

- Fumigation of the dwelling unit

- Repairs to common areas of the project

The expense of flea elimination shall also be the responsibility of the resident.

If the resident is in occupancy when such costs occur, the resident shall be billed for such costs in accordance with the policies in Section 8-I.G, Maintenance and Damage Charges. Pet deposits will not be applied to the costs of pet-related damages during occupancy.

Charges for pet-related damage are not part of rent payable by the resident.

Pet Waste Removal Charge

The regulations do not address the CRHA's ability to impose charges for house pet rule violations. However, charges for violation of CRHA pet rules may be treated like charges for other violations of the lease and CRHA tenancy rules.

CRHA Policy

A separate pet waste removal charge of \$10.00 per occurrence will be assessed against pet owners who fail to remove pet waste in accordance with this policy.

Notices of pet waste removal charges will be in accordance with requirements regarding notices of adverse action. Charges are due and payable 14 calendar days after billing. If the family requests a

grievance hearing within the required timeframe, the CRHA may not take action for nonpayment of the charge until the conclusion of the grievance process.

Charges for pet waste removal are not part of rent payable by the resident.

PART IV: PET DEPOSITS AND FEES IN GENERAL OCCUPANCY DEVELOPMENTS

10-IV.A. OVERVIEW

This part describes the CRHA's policies for pet deposits and fees for those who reside in general occupancy developments.

10-IV.B. PET DEPOSITS

A CRHA may require a refundable pet deposit to cover additional costs attributable to the pet and not otherwise covered [24 CFR 960.707(b)(1)].

A CRHA that requires a resident to pay a pet deposit must place the deposit in an account of the type required under applicable State or local law for pet deposits, or if there are no such requirements, for rental security deposits, if applicable. The CRHA must comply with such laws as to retention of the deposit, interest, and return of the deposit to the resident, and any other applicable requirements [24 CFR 960.707(d)].

Payment of Deposit

CRHA Policy

Pet owners are required to pay a pet deposit of \$50 in addition to any other required deposits. The deposit must be paid in full before the pet is brought on the premises.

The pet deposit is not part of rent payable by the resident.

Refund of Deposit

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will refund the pet deposit to the resident, less the costs of any damages caused by the pet to the dwelling unit, within 45 days of move-out or removal of the pet from the unit.

The resident will be billed for any amount that exceeds the pet deposit.

The CRHA will provide the resident with a written list of any charges against the pet deposit within 45 days of the move-out inspection. If the resident disagrees with the amount charged to the pet deposit, the CRHA will provide a meeting to discuss the charges.

10-IV.C. NON-REFUNDABLE NOMINAL PET FEE

CRHAs may require payment of a non-refundable nominal pet fee to cover the reasonable operating costs to the development relating to the presence of pets [24 CFR 960.707(b)(1)].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA requires pet owners to pay a non-refundable nominal pet fee.

This fee is intended to cover the reasonable operating costs to the project relating to the presence of pets. Reasonable operating costs to the project relating to the presence of pets include, but are not limited to:

- Landscaping costs

- Pest control costs

- Insurance costs

The pet fee of \$25.00 will be billed at the time the pet is approved to reside in the unit.

Charges for the non-refundable pet fee are not part of rent payable by the resident.

10-IV.D. OTHER CHARGES

Pet-Related Damages During Occupancy

CRHA Policy

All reasonable expenses incurred by the CRHA as a result of damages directly attributable to the presence of the pet in the project will be the responsibility of the resident, including:

- The cost of repairs and replacements to the resident's dwelling unit

- Fumigation of the dwelling unit

- Repairs to common areas of the project

The expense of flea elimination shall also be the responsibility of the resident.

If the resident is in occupancy when such costs occur, the resident shall be billed for such costs in accordance with the policies in Section 8-I.G, Maintenance and Damage Charges. Pet deposits will not be applied to the costs of pet-related damages during occupancy.

Charges for pet-related damage are not part of rent payable by the resident.

Pet Waste Removal Charge

The regulations do not address the CRHA's ability to impose charges for house pet rule violations. However, charges for violation of CRHA pet rules may be treated like charges for other violations of the lease and CRHA tenancy rules.

CRHA Policy

A separate pet waste removal charge of \$10.00 per occurrence will be assessed against pet owners who fail to remove pet waste in accordance with this policy.

Such charges will be due and payable 14 calendar days after billing.

Charges for pet waste removal are not part of rent payable by the resident.

Chapter 11

COMMUNITY SERVICE

INTRODUCTION

This chapter explains HUD regulations requiring PHAs to implement a community service program for all nonexempt adults living in public housing.

This chapter describes HUD regulations and CRHA policies related to these topics in two parts:

Part I: Community Service Requirements. This part describes who is subject to the community service requirement, who is exempt, and HUD's definition of economic self-sufficiency.

Part II: CRHA Implementation of Community Service. This part provides CRHA policy regarding CRHA implementation and program design.

PART I: COMMUNITY SERVICE REQUIREMENT

11-I.A. OVERVIEW

HUD regulations pertaining to the community service requirement are contained in 24 CFR 960 Subpart F (960.600 through 960.609). PHAs and residents must comply with the community service requirement, effective with CRHA fiscal years that commenced on or after October 1, 2000. Per 903.7(l)(1)(iii), the PHA Plan must contain a statement of how the CRHA will comply with the community service requirement, including any cooperative agreement that the CRHA has entered into or plans to enter into.

Community service is the performance of voluntary work or duties that are a public benefit, and that serve to improve the quality of life, enhance resident self-sufficiency, or increase resident self-responsibility in the community. Community service is not employment and may not include political activities [24 CFR 960.601(b)].

In administering community service requirements, the CRHA must comply with all nondiscrimination and equal opportunity requirements [24 CFR 960.605(c)(5)].

11-I.B. REQUIREMENTS

Each adult resident of the CRHA, who is not exempt, must [24 CFR 960.603(a)]:

- Contribute 8 hours per month of community service; or
- Participate in an economic self-sufficiency program (as defined in the regulations) for 8 hours per month; or
- Perform 8 hours per month of combined activities (community service and economic self-sufficiency programs).
- The required community service or self-sufficiency activity may be completed 8 hours each month or may be aggregated across a year. Any blocking of hours is acceptable as long as 96 hours is completed by each annual certification of compliance [Notice PIH 2015-12].

Definitions

Exempt Individual [24 CFR 960.601(b), Notice PIH 2015-12]

An *exempt individual* is an adult who:

- Is age 62 years or older
- Is blind or disabled (as defined under section 216[i][1] or 1614 of the Social Security Act), and who certifies that because of this disability s/he is unable to comply with the service provisions
- Is a primary caretaker of such an individual
- Is engaged in work activities

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will consider 20 hours per week as the minimum number of hours needed to qualify for a work activity exemption.

- Is able to meet requirements of being exempted under a state program funded under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act, or under any other welfare program of the state in which the CRHA is located, including a state-administered welfare-to-work program
 - This exemption applies to anyone whose characteristics or family situation meet the welfare agency exemption criteria and can be verified.
- Is a member of a family receiving assistance, benefits, or services under a state program funded under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act, or under any other welfare program of the state in which the CRHA is located, including a state-administered welfare-to-work program and the supplemental nutrition assistance program (SNAP), and has not been found by the state or other administering entity to be in noncompliance with such program.

Community Service [24 CFR 960.601(b), Notice PIH 2015-12]

Community service is the performance of voluntary work or duties that are a public benefit, and that serve to improve the quality of life, enhance resident self-sufficiency, or increase resident self responsibility in the community. Community service is not employment and may not include political activities.

Eligible community service activities include, but are not limited to, work at:

- Local public or nonprofit institutions such as schools, head start programs, before or after school programs, child care centers, hospitals, clinics, hospices, nursing homes, recreation centers, senior centers, adult day care programs, homeless shelters, feeding programs, food banks (distributing either donated or commodity foods), or clothes closets (distributing donated clothing)
- Nonprofit organizations serving CRHA residents or their children such as: Boy or Girl Scouts, Boys or Girls Club, 4-H clubs, Police Assistance League (PAL), organized children's recreation, mentoring or education programs, Big Brothers or Big Sisters, garden centers, community clean-up programs, beautification programs
- Programs funded under the Older Americans Act, such as Green Thumb, Service Corps of Retired Executives, senior meals programs, senior centers, Meals on Wheels
- Public or nonprofit organizations dedicated to seniors, youth, children, residents, citizens, special-needs populations or with missions to enhance the environment, historic resources, cultural identities, neighborhoods, or performing arts
- CRHA housing to improve grounds or provide gardens (so long as such work does not alter the CRHA's insurance coverage); or work through resident organizations to help other residents with problems, including serving on the Resident Advisory Board
- Care for the children of other residents so parent may volunteer

CRHAs may form their own policy in regards to accepting community services at profit-motivated entities, acceptance of volunteer work performed at homes or offices of general private citizens, and court-ordered or probation-based work.

CRHA Policy

Community services at profit-motivated entities, volunteer work performed at homes or offices of general private citizens, and court-ordered or probation-based work will not be considered eligible community service activities.

Economic Self-Sufficiency Program [24 CFR 5.603(b), Notice PIH 2015-12]

For purposes of satisfying the community service requirement, an *economic self-sufficiency program* is defined by HUD as any program designed to encourage, assist, train, or facilitate economic independence of assisted families or to provide work for such families.

Eligible self-sufficiency activities include, but are not limited to:

- Job readiness or job training
- Training programs through local one-stop career centers, workforce investment boards (local entities administered through the U.S. Department of Labor), or other training providers
- Employment counseling, work placement, or basic skills training
- Education, including higher education (junior college or college), GED classes, or reading, financial, or computer literacy classes
- Apprenticeships (formal or informal)
- English proficiency or English as a second language classes
- Budgeting and credit counseling
- Any other program necessary to ready a participant to work (such as substance abuse or mental health counseling)

Work Activities [42 U.S.C. 607(d)]

As it relates to an exemption from the community service requirement, *work activities* means:

- Unsubsidized employment
- Subsidized private sector employment
- Subsidized public sector employment
- Work experience (including work associated with the refurbishing of publicly assisted housing) if sufficient private sector employment is not available
- On-the-job training
- Job search and job readiness assistance
- Community service programs
- Vocational educational training (not to exceed 12 months with respect to any individual)
- Job skills training directly related to employment
- Education directly related to employment, in the case of a recipient who has not received a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalency
- Satisfactory attendance at secondary school or in a course of study leading to a certificate of general equivalence, in the case of a recipient who has not completed secondary school or received such a certificate

Notification Requirements [24 CFR 960.605(c)(2), Notice PIH 2015-12, Notice PIH 2016- 06]

The CRHA must give each family a written description of the community service requirement, the process for claiming status as an exempt person, and the process for CRHA verification of exempt status. The CRHA must also notify the family of its determination identifying the family members who are subject to the service requirement, and the family members who are exempt. In addition, the family must sign a certification, such as Attachment A of Notice PIH 2015-12, that they have received and read the policy and understand that if they are not exempt, failure to comply with the requirement will result in nonrenewal of their lease. The family must also sign a certification at annual reexamination, such as Attachment B of Notice PIH 2015-12, certifying that they understand the requirement.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will provide the family with a copy of the Community Service Policy found in Exhibit 11-1 of this chapter, at lease-up, lease renewal, when a family member is determined to be subject to the community service requirement during the lease term, and at any time upon the family's request. The policy will notify the family that self-certification forms are subject to review by the CRHA.

On an annual basis, at the time of lease renewal, the CRHA will notify the family in writing of the family members who are subject to the community service requirement and the family members who are exempt. If the family includes nonexempt individuals the notice will include a list of agencies in the community that provide volunteer and/or training opportunities, as well as a documentation form on which they may record the activities they perform and the number of hours contributed. The form will also have a place for a signature by an appropriate official, who will certify to the activities and hours completed.

11-I.C. DETERMINATION OF EXEMPTION STATUS AND COMPLIANCE [24 CFR 960.605(c)(3)]

The CRHA must review and verify family compliance with service requirements annually at least thirty days before the end of the twelve month lease term. The policy for documentation and verification of compliance with service requirements may be found at Section 11-I.D., Documentation and Verification.

CRHA Policy

Where the lease term does not coincide with the effective date of the annual reexamination, the CRHA will change the effective date of the annual reexamination to coincide with the lease term. In making this change, the CRHA will ensure that the annual reexamination is conducted within 12 months of the last annual reexamination.

Annual Determination

Determination of Exemption Status

An exempt individual is excused from the community service requirement [24 CFR 960.603(a)].

CRHA Policy

At least 60 days prior to lease renewal, the CRHA will review and verify the exemption status of all adult family members. This verification will only be done on an annual basis unless the family reports a change or the CRHA has reason to believe that an individual's exemption status has changed. For individuals who are exempt because they are 62 years of age and older, verification of exemption status will be done only at the initial examination.

Upon completion of the verification process, the CRHA will notify the family of its determination in accordance with the policy in Section 11-I.B., Notification Requirements.

Determination of Compliance

The CRHA must review resident family compliance with service requirements annually at least 30 days before the end of the twelve month lease term [24 CFR 960.605(c)(3)]. As part of this review, the CRHA must verify that any family member that is not exempt from the community service requirement has met his or her service obligation.

CRHA Policy

Approximately 60 days prior to the end of the lease term, the CRHA will provide written notice requiring the family to submit documentation that all subject family members have complied with the service requirement. The family will have 10 business days to submit the CRHA required documentation form(s).

If the family fails to submit the required documentation within the required timeframe, or CRHA approved extension, the subject family members will be considered noncompliant with community service requirements, and notices of noncompliance will be issued pursuant to the policies in Section 11-I.E., Noncompliance.

Change in Status between Annual Determinations

CRHA Policy

Exempt to Nonexempt Status

If an exempt individual becomes nonexempt during the twelve month lease term, it is the family's responsibility to report this change to the CRHA within 10 business days.

Within 10 business days of a family reporting such a change, or the CRHA determining such a change is necessary, the CRHA will provide written notice of the effective date of the requirement, a list of agencies in the community that provide volunteer and/or training opportunities, as well as a documentation form on which the family member may record the activities performed and number of hours contributed.

The effective date of the community service requirement will be the first of the month following 30 day notice.

Determination of Initial Compliance

When an adult family member becomes subject to community service, he or she must perform 8 hours of community service for the months he or she is subject to the requirement before the end of the lease term (anniversary date).

Example 1: Alberto Jones turns 18 on 5/10/15 and is not exempt from the community service requirement. His community service requirement begins on 6/1/15, and his initial compliance is reviewed before the end of the lease term (anniversary date), which is 11/30/15.

- Alberto must perform 6 months of community service in his initial compliance period before the end of the lease term (anniversary date).

Example 2: Lisa Dewhurst leaves her job on 9/20/14 and is not exempt from the community service requirement. Her community service requirement begins on 10/1/14, and her initial compliance is reviewed before the end of the lease term (anniversary date), which is 6/30/15.

- Ms. Dewhurst must perform 9 months of community service in her initial compliance period, before the end of the lease term (anniversary date).

Nonexempt to Exempt Status

If a nonexempt person becomes exempt during the twelve month lease term, it is the family's responsibility to report this change to the CRHA within 10 business days. Any claim of exemption will be verified by the CRHA in accordance with the policy at 11-I.D., Documentation and Verification of Exemption Status.

Within 10 business days of a family reporting such a change, or the CRHA determining such a change is necessary, the CRHA will provide the family written notice that the family member is no longer subject to the community service requirement, if the CRHA is able to verify the exemption.

The exemption will be effective immediately.

11-I.D. DOCUMENTATION AND VERIFICATION [24 CFR 960.605(c)(4), 960.607, Notice PIH 2016-08]

The CRHA must retain reasonable documentation of service requirement performance or exemption in participant files.

Documentation and Verification of Exemption Status

CRHA Policy

All family members who claim they are exempt from the community service requirement will be required to sign the community service exemption certification form found in Exhibit 11-3. The CRHA will provide a completed copy to the family and will keep a copy in the tenant file.

The CRHA will verify that an individual is exempt from the community service requirement by following the verification hierarchy and documentation requirements in Chapter 7.

The CRHA makes the final determination whether or not to grant an exemption from the community service requirement. If a resident does not agree with the CRHA's determination, s/he can dispute the decision through the CRHA's grievance procedures (see Chapter 14).

Documentation and Verification of Compliance

At each regularly scheduled reexamination, each nonexempt family member presents a signed standardized certification form developed by the CRHA of community service and self-sufficiency activities performed over the last 12 months [Notice PIH 2015-12].

If qualifying community service activities are administered by an organization other than the CRHA, a family member who is required to fulfill a service requirement must provide documentation required by the CRHA. The CRHA may require a self-certification or certification from a third party [24 CFR 960.607].

If the CRHA accepts self-certification of compliance with the community service requirement, it must provide a form which includes a statement that the client performed the required hours, contact information for the community service provider, a description of activities performed, and dates of service.

If the CRHA accepts self-certification, it must validate a sample of certifications through third-party documentation. The CRHA must notify families that self-certification forms are available and that a sample of self-certifications will be validated.

HUD strongly encourages CRHAs to investigate community service compliance when there are questions of accuracy.

CRHA Policy

Each individual who is subject to the community service requirement will be required to record their community service or self-sufficiency activities and the number of hours contributed on the required form. The certification form will also include places for signatures and phone numbers of supervisors, instructors, and counselors certifying to the number of hours contributed.

Families will be required to submit the documentation to the CRHA, upon request by the CRHA, at least annually.

If the CRHA has reasonable cause to believe that the certification provided by the family is false or fraudulent, the CRHA has the right to require additional third-party verification.

11-I.E. NONCOMPLIANCE

Noncompliant Residents

The lease specifies that it is renewed automatically for all purposes, unless the family fails to comply with the community service requirement. Violation of the service requirement is grounds for nonrenewal of the lease at the end of the twelve month lease term, but not for termination of tenancy during the course of the twelve month lease term [24 CFR 960.603(b)].

CRHAs may not evict a family due to CSSR noncompliance. However, if CRHA finds a tenant is noncompliant with CSSR, the CRHA must provide written notification to the tenant of the noncompliance which must include:

- A brief description of the finding of non-compliance with CSSR.
- A statement that the CRHA will not renew the lease at the end of the current 12-month lease term unless the tenant enters into a written work-out agreement with the CRHA or the family provides written assurance that is satisfactory to the CRHA explaining that the tenant or other noncompliant resident no longer resides in the unit. Such written work-out agreement must include the means through which a noncompliant family member will comply with the CSSR requirement [24 CFR 960.607(c), Notice PIH 2015-12].

The notice must also state that the tenant may request a grievance hearing on the CRHA's determination, in accordance with the CRHA's grievance procedures, and that the tenant may exercise any available judicial remedy to seek timely redress for the CRHA's nonrenewal of the lease because of the CRHA's determination.

CRHA Policy

The notice of noncompliance will be sent at least 45 days prior to the end of the lease term.

The family will have 10 business days from the date of the notice of noncompliance to enter into a written work-out agreement to cure the noncompliance over the 12 month term of the new lease, provide documentation that the noncompliant resident no longer resides in the unit, or to request a grievance hearing.

If the family reports that a noncompliant family member is no longer residing in the unit, the family must provide documentation that the family member has actually vacated the unit before the CRHA will agree to continued occupancy of the family. Documentation must consist of a certification signed by the head of household as well as evidence of the current address of the family member that previously resided with them.

If the family does not request a grievance hearing, or does not take either corrective action required by the notice of noncompliance within the required 10 business day timeframe, the CRHA will terminate tenancy in accordance with the policies in Section 13-IV.D.

Continued Noncompliance and Enforcement Documentation [24 CFR 960.607(b)]

Should a family member refuse to sign a written work-out agreement, or fail to comply with the terms of the work-out agreement, CRHAs are required to initiate termination of tenancy proceedings at the end of the current 12-month lease (see 24 CFR 966.53(c)) for failure to comply with lease requirements. When initiating termination of tenancy proceedings, the CRHA will provide the following procedural safeguards:

- Adequate notice to the tenant of the grounds for terminating the tenancy and for non-renewal of the lease;
- Right of the tenant to be represented by counsel;
- Opportunity for the tenant to refute the evidence presented by the CRHA, including the right to confront and cross-examine witnesses and present any affirmative legal or equitable defense which the tenant may have; and,
- A decision on the merits.

CRHA Policy

Notices of continued noncompliance will be sent at least 30 days prior to the end of the lease term and will also serve as the family's termination notice. The notice will meet the requirements for termination notices described in Section 13-IV.D, Form, Delivery, and Content of the Notice.

The family will have 10 business days from the date of the notice of non-compliance to provide documentation that the noncompliant resident no longer resides in the unit, or to request a grievance hearing.

If the family reports that a noncompliant family member is no longer residing in the unit, the family must provide documentation that the family member has actually vacated the unit before the CRHA will agree to continued occupancy of the family. Documentation must consist of a certification signed by the head of household as well as evidence of the current address of the noncompliant family member that previously resided with them.

If the family does not request a grievance hearing, or provide such documentation within the required 10 business day timeframe, the family's lease and tenancy will automatically terminate at the end of the current lease term without further notice.

PART II: IMPLEMENTATION OF COMMUNITY SERVICE

11-II.A. OVERVIEW

Each PHA must develop a policy for administration of the community service and economic self-sufficiency requirements for public housing. It is in the PHA's best interests to develop a viable, effective community service program, to provide residents the opportunity to engage in the community and to develop competencies.

CRHA Implementation of Community Service

The CRHA may not substitute any community service or self-sufficiency activities performed by residents for work ordinarily performed by CRHA employees, or replace a job at any location where residents perform activities to satisfy the service requirement [24 CFR 960.609].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will notify its insurance company if residents will be performing community service at the CRHA. In addition, the CRHA will ensure that the conditions under which the work is to be performed are not hazardous.

If a disabled resident certifies that s/he is able to perform community service, the CRHA will ensure that requests for reasonable accommodation are handled in accordance with the policies in Chapter 2.

CRHA Program Design

The CRHA may administer qualifying community service or economic self-sufficiency activities directly, or may make community service activities available through a contractor, or through partnerships with qualified organizations, including resident organizations, and community agencies or institutions [24 CFR 960.605(b)].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will attempt to provide the broadest choice possible to residents as they choose community service activities.

The CRHA's goal is to design a service program that gives residents viable opportunities to become involved in the community and to gain competencies and skills. The CRHA will work with resident organizations, community organizations, and CRHA's Section 3 Program to design, implement, assess and recalibrate its community service program.

The CRHA will make every effort to identify volunteer opportunities throughout the community, especially those in proximity to public housing developments. To the greatest extent possible, the CRHA will provide names and contacts at agencies that can provide opportunities for residents, including persons with disabilities, to fulfill their community service obligations.

Any written agreements or partnerships with contractors and/or qualified organizations, including resident organizations, are described in the PHA Plan.

When the CRHA has a ROSS program, a ROSS Service Coordinator, or an FSS program, the CRHA will coordinate individual training and service plans (ITSPs) with the community service requirement. Regular meetings with CRHA coordinators will satisfy community service activities and CRHA coordinators will verify community service hours within individual monthly logs.

EXHIBIT 11-1: COMMUNITY SERVICE AND SELF-SUFFICIENCY POLICY

A. Background

The Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998 requires that all nonexempt (see definitions) public housing adult residents (18 or older) contribute eight (8) hours per month of community service (volunteer work) or participate in eight (8) hours of training, counseling, classes or other activities that help an individual toward self-sufficiency and economic independence. This is a requirement of the public housing lease.

B. Definitions

Community Service – community service activities include, but are not limited to, work at:

- Local public or nonprofit institutions such as schools, head start programs, before or after school programs, child care centers, hospitals, clinics, hospices, nursing homes, recreation centers, senior centers, adult day care programs, homeless shelters, feeding programs, food banks (distributing either donated or commodity foods), or clothes closets (distributing donated clothing)
- Nonprofit organizations serving CRHA residents or their children such as: Boy or Girl Scouts, Boys or Girls Club, 4-H clubs, Police Assistance League (PAL), organized children's recreation, mentoring or education programs, Big Brothers or Big Sisters, garden centers, community clean-up programs, beautification programs
- Programs funded under the Older Americans Act, such as Green Thumb, Service Corps of Retired Executives, senior meals programs, senior centers, Meals on Wheels
- Public or nonprofit organizations dedicated to seniors, youth, children, residents, citizens, special-needs populations or with missions to enhance the environment, historic resources, cultural identities, neighborhoods, or performing arts
- CRHA housing to improve grounds or provide gardens (so long as such work does not alter the CRHA's insurance coverage); or work through resident organizations to help other residents with problems, including serving on the Resident Advisory Board
- Care for the children of other residents so parent may volunteer

Note: Political activity is excluded.

Self-Sufficiency Activities – self-sufficiency activities include, but are not limited to:

- Job readiness or job training
- Training programs through local one-stop career centers, workforce investment boards (local entities administered through the U.S. Department of Labor), or other training providers
- Employment counseling, work placement, or basic skills training
- Education, including higher education (junior college or college), or reading, financial, or computer literacy classes
- Apprenticeships (formal or informal)
- English proficiency or English as a second language classes
- Budgeting and credit counseling
- Any other program necessary to ready a participant to work (such as substance abuse or mental health counseling)

Exempt Adult – an adult member of the family who meets any of the following criteria:

- Is 62 years of age or older
- Is blind or a person with disabilities (as defined under section 216[i][1] or 1614 of the Social Security Act), and who certifies that because of this disability he or she is unable to comply with the service provisions, or is the primary caretaker of such an individual
- Is engaged in *work activities*
- Is able to meet requirements under a state program funded under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act, or under any other welfare program of the state in which the CRHA is located, including a state-administered welfare-to-work program; or
- Is a member of a family receiving assistance, benefits, or services under a state program funded under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act, or under any other welfare program of the state in which the CRHA is located, including a state-administered welfare-to-work program and the supplemental nutrition assistance program (SNAP), and has not been found by the state or other administering entity to be in noncompliance with such program

CRHAs can use reasonable guidelines in clarifying the work activities in coordination with TANF, as appropriate.

Work Activities – as it relates to an exemption from the community service requirement, *work activities* means:

- Unsubsidized employment
- Subsidized private sector employment
- Subsidized public sector employment
- Work experience (including work associated with the refurbishing of publicly assisted housing) if sufficient private sector employment is not available
- On-the-job training
- Job search and job readiness assistance
- Community service programs
- Vocational educational training (not to exceed 12 months with respect to any individual)
- Job skills training directly related to employment
- Education directly related to employment, in the case of a recipient who has not received a high school diploma or a certificate of high school equivalency
- Satisfactory attendance at secondary school or in a course of study leading to a certificate of general equivalence, in the case of a recipient who has not completed secondary school or received such a certificate
- Provision of child care services to an individual who is participating in a community service program

C. Requirements of the Program

1. The eight (8) hours per month may be either volunteer work or self-sufficiency program activity, or a combination of the two.
2. At least eight (8) hours of activity must be performed each month, or may be aggregated across a year. Any blocking of hours is acceptable as long as long as 96 hours is completed by each annual certification of compliance.
3. Family obligation:
 - At lease execution, all adult members (18 or older) of a public housing resident family must:
 - Sign a certification (Attachment A) that they have received and read this policy and understand that if they are not exempt, failure to comply with the community service requirement will result in a nonrenewal of their lease; and
 - Declare if they are exempt. If exempt, they must complete the Exemption Form (Exhibit 11-3) and provide documentation of the exemption.
 - Upon written notice from the CRHA, nonexempt family members must present complete documentation of activities performed during the applicable lease term. This documentation will include places for signatures of supervisors, instructors, or counselors, certifying the number of hours.
 - If a family member is found to be noncompliant at the end of the 12-month lease term, he or she, and the head of household, will be required to sign an agreement with the housing authority to make up the deficient hours over the next twelve (12) month period, or the lease will be terminated.
 - At annual reexamination, the family must also sign a certification certifying that they understand the community service requirement.
4. Change in exempt status:
 - If, during the twelve (12) month lease period, a nonexempt person becomes exempt, it is his or her responsibility to report this to the CRHA and provide documentation of exempt status.
 - If, during the twelve (12) month lease period, an exempt person becomes nonexempt, it is his or her responsibility to report this to the CRHA. Upon receipt of this information the CRHA will provide the person with the appropriate documentation form(s) and a list of agencies in the community that provide volunteer and/or training opportunities.

D. Authority Obligation

1. To the greatest extent possible and practicable, the CRHA will:
 - Provide names and contacts at agencies that can provide opportunities for residents, including residents with disabilities, to fulfill their community service obligations.
 - Provide in-house opportunities for volunteer work or self-sufficiency activities.
2. The CRHA will provide the family with a copy of this policy, and all applicable exemption verification forms and community service documentation forms, at lease-up, lease renewal, when a family member becomes subject to the community service requirement during the lease term, and at any time upon the family's request.
3. Although exempt family members will be required to submit documentation to support their exemption, the CRHA will verify the exemption status in accordance with its verification policies. The CRHA will make the final determination as to whether or not a family member is exempt from the community service requirement. Residents may use the CRHA's grievance procedure if they disagree with the CRHA's determination.
4. Noncompliance of family member:
 - At least thirty (30) days prior to the end of the 12-month lease term, the CRHA will begin reviewing the exempt or nonexempt status and compliance of family members;
 - If, at the end of the initial 12-month lease term under which a family member is subject to the community service requirement, the CRHA finds the family member to be noncompliant, the CRHA will not renew the lease unless:
 - The head of household and any other noncompliant resident enter into a written agreement with the CRHA, to make up the deficient hours over the next twelve (12) month period; or
 - The family provides written documentation satisfactory to the CRHA that the noncompliant family member no longer resides in the unit.
 - If, at the end of the next 12-month lease term, the family member is still not compliant, a 30-day notice to terminate the lease will be issued and the entire family will have to vacate, unless the family provides written documentation satisfactory to the CRHA that the noncompliant family member no longer resides in the unit;
 - The family may use the CRHA's grievance procedure to dispute the lease termination.

All adult family members must sign and date below, certifying that they have read and received a copy of this Community Service and Self-Sufficiency Policy.

Resident Date

Resident Date

Resident Date

Resident Date

EXHIBIT 11-2: DEFINITION OF A PERSON WITH A DISABILITY UNDER SOCIAL SECURITY ACTS 216(i)(I) and Section 1416(excerpt) FOR PURPOSES OF EXEMPTION FROM COMMUNITY SERVICE

Social Security Act:

216(i)(1): Except for purposes of sections 202(d), 202(e), 202(f), 223, and 225, the term “disability” means (A) inability to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death or has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months, or (B) blindness; and the term “blindness” means central visual acuity of 20/200 or less in the better eye with the use of a correcting lens. An eye which is accompanied by a limitation in the fields of vision such that the widest diameter of the visual field subtends an angle no greater than 20 degrees shall be considered for purposes of this paragraph as having a central visual acuity of 20/200 or less.

Section 1416 (excerpt):

SEC. 1614. [42 U.S.C. 1382c] (a)(1) For purposes of this title, the term “aged, blind, or disabled individual” means an individual who—

(A) is 65 years of age or older, is blind (as determined under paragraph (2)), or is disabled (as determined under paragraph (3)), and

(B)(i) is a resident of the United States, and is either (I) a citizen or (II) an alien lawfully admitted for permanent residence or otherwise permanently residing in the United States under color of law (including any alien who is lawfully present in the United States as a result of the application of the provisions of section 212(d)(5) of the Immigration and Nationality Act), or

(ii) is a child who is a citizen of the United States and, who is living with a parent of the child who is a member of the Armed Forces of the United States assigned to permanent duty ashore outside the United States.

(2) An individual shall be considered to be blind for purposes of this title if he has central visual acuity of 20/200 or less in the better eye with the use of a correcting lens. An eye which is accompanied by a limitation in the fields of vision such that the widest diameter of the visual field subtends an angle no greater than 20 degrees shall be considered for purposes of the first sentence of this subsection as having a central visual acuity of 20/200 or less. An individual shall also be considered to be blind for purposes of this title if he is blind as defined under a State plan approved under title X or XVI as in effect for October 1972 and received aid under such plan (on the basis of blindness) for December 1973, so long as he is continuously blind as so defined.

(3)(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (C), an individual shall be considered to be disabled for purposes of this title if he is unable to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death or which has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than twelve months.

EXHIBIT 11-3: CRHA DETERMINATION OF EXEMPTION FOR COMMUNITY SERVICE
--

Family: _

Adult family member: _

This adult family member meets the requirements for being exempted from the CRHA's community service requirement for the following reason:

- ☐ 62 years of age or older (*Documentation of age in file*)
- ☐ Is a person with disabilities and self-certifies below that he or she is unable to comply with the community service requirement (*Documentation of HUD definition of disability in file*)

Tenant certification: I am a person with disabilities and am unable to comply with the community service requirement.

Signature of Family Member Date

- ☐ Is the primary caretaker of such an individual in the above category (*Documentation in file*)
- ☐ Is engaged in work activities (*Verification in file*)
- ☐ Is able to meet requirements under a state program funded under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act, or under any other welfare program of the state in which the CRHA is located, including a state-administered welfare-to-work program (*Documentation in file*)
- ☐ Is a member of a family receiving assistance, benefits, or services under a state program funded under part A of title IV of the Social Security Act, or under any other welfare program of the state in which the CRHA is located, including a state-administered welfare-to-work program and the supplemental nutrition assistance program (SNAP), and has not been found by the state or other administering entity to be in noncompliance with such program (*Documentation in file*)

Signature of Family Member Date

Signature of CRHA Official Date

EXHIBIT 11-4: CSSR WORK-OUT AGREEMENT

Date: _

Noncompliant Adult: _

Adult family member: _

Community Service & Self-Sufficiency Requirement (CSSR):

Under Section 12 of the U.S. Housing Act, the _____ (insert name of CRHA) is required to enforce the community service and self-sufficiency requirement (CSSR). Under the CSSR, each nonexempt adult family member residing in public housing must perform 8 hours per month of community service or self sufficiency activities.

Noncompliance: _____ (insert name of CRHA) has found that the nonexempt individual named above is in noncompliance with the CSSR. This work-out agreement is the CRHA's written notification to you of this noncompliance.

Our records show that for the most recent lease term you were required to perform _____ hours of CSSR activities. However, there were _____ hours of verified CSSR activities. Therefore, you are in noncompliance for _____ hours.

_____ (insert name of CRHA) will not renew the lease at the end of the current 12-month lease term unless the head of household and noncompliant adult sign a written work-out agreement with _____ (insert name of CRHA) or the family provides written assurance that is satisfactory to _____ (insert name of CRHA) explaining that the noncompliant adult no longer resides in the unit. The regulations require that the work-out agreement include the means through which a noncompliant family member will comply with the CSSR requirement. [24 CFR 960.607(c), Notice PIH 2015-12]. The terms of the CSSR work-out agreement are on the reverse side of this page.

Enforcement: Should a family member refuse to sign this CSSR work-out agreement, or fail to comply with the terms of this CSSR work-out agreement, or fail to provide satisfactory written assurance that the noncompliant adult no longer resides in the unit, _____ (insert name of CRHA) is required to initiate termination of tenancy proceedings at the end of the current 12-month lease [24 CFR 966.53(c)].

Terms of CSSR Work-Out Agreement

Noncompliant Adult:

Please check one of the below boxes:

- ☐ I [head of household or spouse/cohead] certify that the noncompliant adult named above no longer resides in the unit. [Verification attached.]
- ☐ I, the noncompliant adult named above, agree to complete hours in the upcoming 12-month lease term. These hours include the hours not fulfilled in the most previous lease term, plus the 96 hours for the upcoming lease term.

Below is a description of means through which I will comply with the CSSR requirement:

	Description of Activity	Number of Hours
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
	Total Hours	

SIGNED AND ATTESTED THIS DATE

Signature: _____ Date:
Head of Household

Signature: _____ Date:
Noncompliant Adult, if other than Head of Household

Signature: _____ Date:
CRHA Official

Chapter 12

TRANSFER POLICY

INTRODUCTION

This chapter explains the CRHA's transfer policy, based on HUD regulations, HUD guidance, and CRHA policy decisions.

This chapter describes HUD regulations and CRHA policies related to transfers in four parts:

Part I: Emergency Transfers. This part describes emergency transfers, emergency transfer procedures, and payment of transfer costs.

Part II: CRHA Required Transfers. This part describes types of transfers that may be required by the CRHA, notice requirements, and payment of transfer costs.

Part III: Transfers Requested by Residents. This part describes types of transfers that may be requested by residents, eligibility requirements, security deposits, payment of transfer costs, and handling of transfer requests.

Part IV: Transfer Processing. This part describes creating a waiting list, prioritizing transfer requests, the unit offer policy, examples of good cause, deconcentration, transferring to another development and reexamination.

The CRHA may require the tenant to move from the unit under some circumstances. There are also emergency circumstances under which alternate accommodations for the tenant must be provided, that may or may not require a transfer.

The tenant may also request a transfer, such as a request for a new unit as a reasonable accommodation.

The CRHA must have specific policies in place to deal with acceptable transfer requests.

PART I: EMERGENCY TRANSFERS

12-I.A. OVERVIEW

HUD categorizes certain situations that require emergency transfers [PH Occ GB, p. 147]. The emergency transfer differs from a typical transfer in that it requires immediate action by the CRHA.

In the case of a genuine emergency, it may be unlikely that the CRHA will have the time or resources to immediately transfer a tenant. Due to the immediate need to vacate the unit, placing the tenant on a transfer waiting list would not be appropriate. Under such circumstances, if an appropriate unit is not immediately available, the CRHA should find alternate accommodations for the tenant until the emergency passes, or a permanent solution, i.e., return to the unit or transfer to another unit, is possible.

12-I.B. EMERGENCY TRANSFERS

If the dwelling unit is damaged to the extent that conditions are created which are hazardous to life, health, or safety of the occupants, the CRHA must offer standard alternative accommodations, if available, where necessary repairs cannot be made within a reasonable time [24 CFR 966.4(h)].

The VAWA 2013 final rule requires the CRHA to adopt an emergency transfer plan for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

CRHA Policy

The following are considered emergency circumstance warranting an immediate transfer of the tenant or family:

Maintenance conditions in the resident's unit, building or at the site that pose an immediate, verifiable threat to the life, health, or safety of the resident or family members that cannot be repaired or abated within 24 hours. Examples of such unit or building conditions would include: a gas leak, no heat in the building during the winter, no water, toxic contamination, and serious water leaks.

A verified incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. For instances of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, the threat may be established through documentation outlined in section 16-VII.D. In order to request the emergency transfer, the requestor must submit an emergency transfer request form (HUD-5383) (Exhibit 16-4 of this ACOP), although, the CRHA may waive this requirement in order to expedite the transfer process.

The CRHA will immediately process requests for transfers due to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. The CRHA will allow a tenant to make an internal emergency transfer under VAWA when a safe unit is immediately available. The CRHA defines *immediately available* as a vacant unit, that is ready for move-in within a reasonable period of time, not to exceed 30 days. If an internal transfer to a safe unit is not immediately available, the CRHA will assist the resident in seeking an external emergency transfer either within or outside the CRHA's programs.

The CRHA has adopted an emergency transfer plan, which is included as Exhibit 16-3 to this plan.

12-I.C. EMERGENCY TRANSFER PROCEDURES

CRHA Policy

If the transfer is necessary because of maintenance conditions, and an appropriate unit is not immediately available, the CRHA will provide temporary accommodations to the tenant by arranging for temporary lodging at a hotel or similar location. If the conditions that required the transfer cannot be repaired, or the condition cannot be repaired in a reasonable amount of time, the CRHA will transfer the resident to the first available and appropriate unit after the temporary relocation.

Emergency transfers that arise due to maintenance conditions are mandatory for the tenant.

If the emergency transfer is necessary to protect a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, the CRHA will follow procedures outlined in Exhibit 16-4.

12-I.D. COSTS OF TRANSFER

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will bear the reasonable costs of temporarily accommodating the tenant and of long term transfers, if any, due to emergency conditions.

The reasonable cost of transfers includes the cost of packing, moving, and unloading.

The CRHA will pay a moving company the moving expenses based on the typical costs in the community of packing, moving, and unloading. To establish typical costs, the CRHA will collect information from companies in the community that provide these services.

The CRHA will reimburse the family for eligible out-of-pocket moving expenses up to the CRHA's established moving allowance.

PART II: CRHA REQUIRED TRANSFERS

12-II.A. OVERVIEW

HUD regulations regarding transfers are minimal, leaving it up to the CRHA to develop reasonable transfer policies.

The CRHA may require that a resident transfer to another unit under some circumstances. For example, the CRHA may require a resident to transfer to make an accessible unit available to a disabled family. The CRHA may also transfer a resident in order to maintain occupancy standards based on family composition. Finally, a CRHA may transfer residents in order to demolish or renovate the unit.

A transfer that is required by the CRHA is an adverse action, and is subject to the notice requirements for adverse actions [24 CFR 966.4(e)(8)(i)].

12-II.B. TYPES OF CRHA REQUIRED TRANSFERS

CRHA Policy

The types of transfers that may be required by the CRHA, include, but are not limited to, transfers to make an accessible unit available for a disabled family, transfers to comply with occupancy standards, transfers for demolition, disposition, revitalization, or rehabilitation, and emergency transfers as discussed in Part I of this chapter.

Transfers required by the CRHA are mandatory for the tenant.

Transfers to Make an Accessible Unit Available

When a family is initially given an accessible unit, but does not require the accessible features, the CRHA may require the family to agree to move to a non-accessible unit when it becomes available [24 CFR 8.27(b)].

CRHA Policy

When a non-accessible unit becomes available, the CRHA will transfer a family living in an accessible unit that does not require the accessible features, to an available unit that is not accessible. The CRHA may wait until a disabled resident requires the accessible unit before transferring the family that does not require the accessible features out of the accessible unit.

Occupancy Standards Transfers

The CRHA may require a resident to move when a reexamination indicates that there has been a change in family composition, and the family is either overcrowded or over-housed according to CRHA policy [24 CFR 960.257(a)(4)]. On some occasions, the CRHA may initially place a resident in an inappropriately sized unit at lease-up, where the family is over-housed, to prevent vacancies. The public housing lease must include the tenant's agreement to transfer to an appropriately sized unit based on family composition [24 CFR 966.4(c)(3)].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will transfer a family when the family size has changed and the family is now too large (overcrowded) or too small (over-housed) for the unit occupied.

For purposes of the transfer policy, overcrowded and over-housed are defined as follows:

Overcrowded: the number of household members exceeds the maximum number of persons allowed for the unit size in which the family resides, according to the chart in Section 5-I.B.

Over-housed: the family no longer qualifies for the bedroom size in which they are living based on the CRHA's occupancy standards as described in Section 5-I.B.

The CRHA may also transfer a family who was initially placed in a unit in which the family was over-housed to a unit of an appropriate size based on the CRHA's occupancy standards, when the CRHA determines there is a need for the transfer.

The CRHA may elect not to transfer an over-housed family in order to prevent vacancies.

A family that is required to move because of family size will be advised by the CRHA that a transfer is necessary and that the family has been placed on the transfer list.

Families that request and are granted an exception to the occupancy standards (for either a larger or smaller size unit) in accordance with the policies in Section 5-I.C. will only be required to transfer if it is necessary to comply with the approved exception.

Demolition, Disposition, Revitalizations, or Rehabilitation Transfers

These transfers permit the CRHA to demolish, sell or do major capital or rehabilitation work at a building site [PH Occ GB, page 148].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will relocate a family when the unit or site in which the family lives is undergoing major rehabilitation that requires the unit to be vacant, or the unit is being disposed of or demolished. The CRHA's relocation plan may or may not require transferring affected families to other available public housing units.

If the relocation plan calls for transferring public housing families to other public housing units, affected families will be placed on the transfer list.

In cases of revitalization or rehabilitation, the family may be offered a temporary relocation if allowed under Relocation Act provisions, and may be allowed to return to their unit, depending on contractual and legal obligations, once revitalization or rehabilitation is complete.

12-II.C. ADVERSE ACTION [24 CFR 966.4(e)(8)(i)]

A CRHA required transfer is an adverse action. As an adverse action, the transfer is subject to the requirements regarding notices of adverse actions. If the family requests a grievance hearing within the required timeframe, the CRHA may not take action on the transfer until the conclusion of the grievance process.

12-II.D. COST OF TRANSFER

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will bear the reasonable costs of transfers that the CRHA requires, except that residents will be required to bear the cost of occupancy standards transfers.

The reasonable costs of transfers include the cost of packing, moving, and unloading.

The CRHA will pay a moving company the moving expense based on the typical costs in the community of packing, moving, and unloading. To establish typical costs, the CRHA will collect information from companies in the community that provide these services.

The CRHA will reimburse the family for eligible out-of-pocket moving expenses up to the CRHA's established moving allowance.

PART III: TRANSFERS REQUESTED BY TENANTS

12-III.A. OVERVIEW

HUD provides the CRHA with discretion to consider transfer requests from tenants. The only requests that the CRHA is required to consider are requests for reasonable accommodation. All other transfer requests are at the discretion of the CRHA. To avoid administrative costs and burdens, this policy limits the types of requests that will be considered by the CRHA.

Some transfers that are requested by tenants should be treated as higher priorities than others due to the more urgent need for the transfer.

12-III.B. TYPES OF RESIDENT REQUESTED TRANSFERS

CRHA Policy

The types of requests for transfers that the CRHA will consider are limited to requests for transfers to alleviate a serious or life threatening medical condition, reasonable accommodation, transfers to a different unit size as long as the family qualifies for the unit according to the CRHA's occupancy standards, and transfers to a location closer to employment. No other transfer requests will be considered by the CRHA.

The CRHA will consider the following as high priority transfer requests:

When a transfer is needed to alleviate verified medical problems of a serious or life-threatening nature

When a family requests a transfer as a reasonable accommodation. Examples of a reasonable accommodation transfer include, but are not limited to, a transfer to a first floor unit for a person with mobility impairment, or a transfer to a unit with accessible features

The CRHA will consider the following as regular priority transfer requests:

When a family requests a larger bedroom size unit even though the family does not meet the CRHA's definition of overcrowded, as long as the family meets the CRHA's occupancy standards for the requested size unit

When the head of household or spouse is employed 15 miles or more from the public housing unit, has no reliable transportation, and public transportation is not adequate

Transfers requested by the tenant are considered optional for the tenant.

12-III.C. ELIGIBILITY FOR TRANSFER

Transferring residents do not have to meet the admission eligibility requirements pertaining to income or preference. However, the CRHA may establish other standards for considering a transfer request [PH Occ GB, p. 150].

CRHA Policy

Except where reasonable accommodation is being requested, the CRHA will only consider transfer requests from residents that meet the following requirements:

- Have not engaged in criminal activity that threatens the health and safety of residents and staff

- Owe no back rent or other charges, or have a pattern of 4 or more late payments in a 12 month period

- Have no housekeeping lease violations or history of damaging property

- Can get utilities turned on in the name of the head of household (applicable only to properties with tenant-paid utilities)

A resident with housekeeping standards violations will not be transferred until the resident passes a follow-up housekeeping inspection.

Exceptions to the good record requirement may be made when it is to the CRHA's advantage to make the transfer.

Exceptions will also be made when the CRHA determines that a transfer is necessary to protect the health or safety of a resident who is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and who provides documentation of abuse in accordance with section 16-VII.D of this ACOP. Tenants who are not in good standing may still request an emergency transfer under VAWA.

If a family requested to be placed on the waiting list for a unit size smaller than designated by the occupancy guidelines, the family will not be eligible to transfer to a larger size unit for a period of two years from the date of admission, unless they have a change in family size or composition, or it is needed as a reasonable accommodation.

12-III.D. SECURITY DEPOSITS

CRHA Policy

When a family transfers from one unit to another, the CRHA will transfer their security deposit to the new unit. The tenant will be billed for any maintenance or other charges due for the "old" unit.

12-III.E. COST OF TRANSFER

The CRHA must pay moving expenses to transfer a resident with a disability to an accessible unit as an accommodation for the resident's disability [Notice PIH 2010-26].

CRHA Policy

The resident will bear all of the costs of transfer s/he requests. However, the CRHA will bear the transfer costs when the transfer is done as a reasonable accommodation.

12-III.F. HANDLING OF REQUESTS

CRHA Policy

Residents requesting a transfer to another unit or development will be required to submit a written request for transfer.

In order to request the emergency transfer under VAWA, the resident will be required to submit an emergency transfer request form (HUD-5383) (Exhibit 16-4 of this ACOP). The CRHA may, on a case-by-case basis, waive this requirement and accept a verbal request in order to expedite the transfer process. If the CRHA accepts an individual's statement, the CRHA will document acceptance of the statement in the individual's file in accordance with 16-VII.D. of this ACOP. Transfer requests under VAWA will be processed in accordance with the CRHA's Emergency Transfer Plan (Exhibit 16-3). In case of a reasonable accommodation transfer, the CRHA will encourage the resident to make the request in writing using a reasonable accommodation request form. However, the CRHA will consider the transfer request any time the resident indicates that an accommodation is needed whether or not a formal written request is submitted.

The CRHA will respond by approving the transfer and putting the family on the transfer list, by denying the transfer, or by requiring more information or documentation from the family, such as documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking in accordance with section 16-VII.D of this ACOP.

If the family does not meet the "good record" requirements under Section 12-III.C., the manager will address the problem and, until resolved, the request for transfer will be denied.

The CRHA will respond within ten (10) business days of the submission of the family's request. If the CRHA denies the request for transfer, the family will be informed of its grievance rights.

PART IV: TRANSFER PROCESSING

12-IV.A. OVERVIEW

Generally, families who request a transfer should be placed on a transfer list and processed in a consistent and appropriate order. The transfer process must be clearly auditable to ensure that residents do not experience inequitable treatment.

12-IV.B. TRANSFER LIST

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will maintain a centralized transfer list to ensure that transfers are processed in the correct order and that procedures are uniform across all properties.

Emergency transfers will not automatically go on the transfer list. Instead emergency transfers will be handled immediately, on a case by case basis. If the emergency cannot be resolved by a temporary accommodation, and the resident requires a permanent transfer, the family will be placed at the top of the transfer list.

Transfers will be processed in the following order:

1. Emergency transfers (hazardous maintenance conditions, VAWA)
2. High-priority transfers (verified medical condition, reasonable accommodation)
3. Transfers to make accessible units available
4. Demolition, renovation, etc.
5. Occupancy standards
6. Other CRHA-required transfers
7. Other tenant-requested transfers

Within each category, transfers will be processed in order of the date a family was placed on the transfer list, starting with the earliest date.

With the approval of the executive director, the CRHA may, on a case-by-case basis, transfer a family without regard to its placement on the transfer list in order to address the immediate need of a family in crisis.

Demolition and renovation transfers will gain the highest priority as necessary to allow the CRHA to meet the demolition or renovation schedule.

Emergency, high-priority, transfers to make accessible units available, and demolition/renovation transfers will take precedence over waiting list admissions. All other transfers will be made on a four waiting list admissions to one transfer basis.

12-IV.C. TRANSFER OFFER POLICY

CRHA Policy

Residents will receive one offer of a transfer.

When the transfer is required by the CRHA, the refusal of that offer without good cause will result in lease termination.

When the transfer has been requested by the resident, the refusal of that offer without good cause will result in the removal of the family from the transfer list. In such cases, the family must wait six months to reapply for another transfer.

12-IV.D. GOOD CAUSE FOR UNIT REFUSAL

CRHA Policy

Examples of good cause for refusal of a unit offer include, but are not limited to, the following:

The family demonstrates to the CRHA's satisfaction that accepting the unit offer will require an adult household member to quit a job, drop out of an educational institution or job training program, or take a child out of day care or an educational program for children with disabilities.

The family demonstrates to the CRHA's satisfaction that accepting the offer will place a family member's life, health, or safety in jeopardy. The family should offer specific and compelling documentation such as restraining orders, other court orders, risk assessments related to witness protection from a law enforcement agency, or documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking in accordance with section 16-VII.D of this ACOP. Reasons offered must be specific to the family. Refusals due to location alone do not qualify for this good cause exemption.

A health professional verifies temporary hospitalization or recovery from illness of the principal household member, other household members (as listed on final application) or live-in aide necessary to the care of the principal household member.

The unit is inappropriate for the applicant's disabilities, or the family does not need the accessible features in the unit offered and does not want to be subject to a 30-day notice to move.

The CRHA will require documentation of good cause for unit refusals.

12-IV.E. DECONCENTRATION

CRHA Policy

If subject to deconcentration requirements, the CRHA will consider its deconcentration goals when transfer units are offered. When feasible, families above the Established Income Range will be offered a unit in a development that is below the Established Income Range, and vice versa, to achieve the CRHA's deconcentration goals.

12-IV.F. REEXAMINATION POLICIES FOR TRANSFERS

CRHA Policy

The reexamination date will be changed to the first of the month in which the transfer took place.

Chapter 13

LEASE TERMINATIONS

INTRODUCTION

Either party to the dwelling lease agreement may terminate the lease in accordance with the terms of the lease. A public housing lease is different from a private dwelling lease in that the family's rental assistance is tied to their tenancy. When the family moves from their public housing unit, they lose their rental assistance. Therefore, there are additional safeguards to protect the family's tenancy in public housing.

Likewise, there are safeguards to protect HUD's interest in the public housing program. The CRHA has the authority to terminate the lease because of the family's failure to comply with HUD regulations, for serious or repeated violations of the terms of the lease, and for other good cause. HUD regulations also specify when termination of the lease is mandatory by the CRHA.

When determining CRHA policy on terminations of the lease, the CRHA must consider state and local landlord-tenant laws in the area where the CRHA is located. Such laws vary from one location to another, and these variances may be either more or less restrictive than federal law or HUD regulation.

This chapter presents the policies that govern voluntary termination of the lease by the family and the mandatory and voluntary termination of the lease by the CRHA. It is presented in four parts:

Part I: Termination by Tenant. This part discusses the CRHA requirements for voluntary termination of the lease by the family.

Part II: Termination by CRHA - Mandatory. This part describes circumstances when termination of the lease by the CRHA is mandatory. This part also explains nonrenewal of the lease for noncompliance with community service requirements.

Part III: Termination by CRHA – Other Authorized Reasons. This part describes the CRHA's options for lease termination that are not mandated by HUD regulation but for which HUD authorizes CRHAs to terminate. For some of these options HUD requires the CRHA to establish policies and lease provisions for termination, but termination is not mandatory. For other options the CRHA has full discretion whether to consider the options as just cause to terminate as long as the CRHA policies are reasonable, nondiscriminatory, and do not violate state or local landlord-tenant law. This part also discusses the alternatives that the CRHA may consider in lieu of termination, and the criteria the CRHA will use when deciding what actions to take.

Part IV: Notification Requirements. This part presents the federal requirements for disclosure of criminal records to the family prior to termination, the HUD requirements and CRHA policies regarding the timing and content of written notices for lease termination and eviction, and notification of the post office when eviction is due to criminal activity. This part also discusses record keeping related to lease termination.

PART I: TERMINATION BY TENANT

13-I.A. TENANT CHOOSES TO TERMINATE THE LEASE [24 CFR 966.4(k)(1)(ii) and 24 CFR 966.4(l)(1)]

The family may terminate the lease at any time, for any reason, by following the notification procedures as outlined in the lease. Such notice must be in writing and delivered to the property site office or the CRHA central office or sent by pre-paid first-class mail, properly addressed.

CRHA Policy

If a family desires to move and terminate their tenancy with the CRHA, they must give at least 30 calendar days advance written notice to the CRHA of their intent to vacate. When a family must give less than 30 days notice due to circumstances beyond their control the CRHA, at its discretion, may waive the 30-day requirement.

The notice of lease termination must be signed by the head of household and spouse, or cohead.

PART II: TERMINATION BY CRHA – MANDATORY

13-II.A. OVERVIEW

HUD requires mandatory termination of the lease for certain actions or inactions of the family. There are other actions or inactions of the family that constitute *grounds* for lease termination, but the lease termination is not mandatory. The CRHA must establish policies for termination of the lease in these cases where termination is optional for the CRHA.

For those tenant actions or failures to act where HUD requires termination, the CRHA has no such option. In those cases, the family's lease must be terminated. This part describes situations in which HUD requires the CRHA to terminate the lease.

13-II.B. FAILURE TO PROVIDE CONSENT [24 CFR 960.259(a) and (b)]

The CRHA must terminate the lease if any family member fails to sign and submit any consent form s/he is required to sign for any reexamination. See Chapter 7 for a complete discussion of consent requirements.

13-II.C. FAILURE TO DOCUMENT CITIZENSHIP [24 CFR 5.514(c) and (d) and 24 CFR 960.259(a)]

The CRHA must terminate the lease if (1) a family fails to submit required documentation within the required timeframe concerning any family member's citizenship or immigration status; (2) a family submits evidence of citizenship and eligible immigration status in a timely manner, but United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) primary and secondary verification does not verify eligible immigration status of the family, resulting in no eligible family members; or (3) a family member, as determined by the CRHA, has knowingly permitted another individual who is not eligible for assistance to reside (on a permanent basis) in the unit. For (3), such termination must be for a period of at least 24 months. This does not apply to ineligible noncitizens already in the household where the family's assistance has been prorated.

See Chapter 7 for a complete discussion of documentation requirements.

13-II.D. FAILURE TO DISCLOSE AND DOCUMENT SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS [24 CFR 5.218(c), 24 CFR 960.259(a)(3), Notice PIH 2018-24]

The CRHA must terminate assistance if a participant family fails to disclose the complete and accurate social security numbers of each household member and the documentation necessary to verify each social security number.

However, if the family is otherwise eligible for continued program assistance, and the CRHA determines that the family's failure to meet the SSN disclosure and documentation requirements was due to circumstances that could not have been foreseen and were outside of the family's control, the CRHA may defer the family's termination and provide the opportunity to comply with the requirement within a period not to exceed 90 calendar days from the date the CRHA determined the family to be noncompliant.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will defer the family's termination and provide the family with the opportunity to comply with the requirement for a period of 90 calendar days for circumstances beyond the participant's control such as delayed processing of the SSN application by the SSA, natural disaster, fire, death in the family, or other emergency, if there is a reasonable likelihood that the participant will be able to disclose an SSN by the deadline.

See Chapter 7 for a complete discussion of documentation and certification requirements.

13-II.E. FAILURE TO ACCEPT THE CRHA'S OFFER OF A LEASE REVISION [24 CFR 966.4(l)(2)(ii)(E)]

The CRHA must terminate the lease if the family fails to accept the CRHA's offer of a lease revision to an existing lease, provided the CRHA has done the following:

- The revision is on a form adopted by the CRHA in accordance with 24 CFR 966.3 pertaining to requirements for notice to tenants and resident organizations and their opportunity to present comments.
- The CRHA has made written notice of the offer of the revision at least 60 calendar days before the lease revision is scheduled to take effect.
- The CRHA has specified in the offer a reasonable time limit within that period for acceptance by the family.

See Chapter 8 for information pertaining to CRHA policies for offering lease revisions.

13-II.F. METHAMPHETAMINE CONVICTION [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(i)(A)]

The CRHA must immediately terminate the lease if the CRHA determines that any household member has ever been convicted of the manufacture or production of methamphetamine on the premises of federally assisted housing.

See Part 13-III.B. below for the HUD definition of *premises*.

13-II.G. LIFETIME REGISTERED SEX OFFENDERS [Notice PIH 2012-28]

Should a CRHA discover that a member of an assisted household was subject to a lifetime registration requirement at admission and was erroneously admitted after June 25, 2001, the CRHA must immediately terminate assistance for the household member.

In this situation, the CRHA must offer the family the opportunity to remove the ineligible family member from the household. If the family is unwilling to remove that individual from the household, the CRHA must terminate assistance for the household.

13-II.H. NONCOMPLIANCE WITH COMMUNITY SERVICE REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR 966.4(l)(2)(ii)(D), 24 CFR 960.603(b) and 24 CFR 960.607(b)(2)(ii) and (c)]

The CRHA is prohibited from renewing the lease at the end of the 12-month lease term when the family fails to comply with the community service requirements as described in Chapter 11.

13-II.I. DEATH OF A SOLE FAMILY MEMBER [Notice PIH 2012-4]

The CRHA must immediately terminate the lease following the death of the sole family member.

PART III: TERMINATION BY CRHA – OTHER AUTHORIZED REASONS

13-III.A. OVERVIEW

Besides requiring PHAs to terminate the lease under the circumstances described in Part II, HUD requires the CRHA to establish provisions in the lease for termination pertaining to certain criminal activity, alcohol abuse, and certain household obligations stated in the regulations. While these provisions for lease termination must be in the lease agreement, HUD does not require CRHAs to terminate for such violations in all cases. The CRHA has the discretion to consider circumstances surrounding the violation or, in applicable situations, whether the offending household member has entered or completed rehabilitation, and the CRHA may, as an alternative to termination, require the exclusion of the culpable household member. The CRHA must adopt policies concerning the use of these options.

In addition, HUD authorizes CRHAs to terminate the lease for other grounds, but for only those grounds that constitute serious or repeated violations of material terms of the lease or for other good cause. The CRHA must develop policies pertaining to what constitutes serious or repeated lease violations, and other good cause, based upon the content of the CRHA lease. In the development of the terms of the lease, the CRHA must consider the limitations imposed by state and local landlord-tenant law, as well as HUD regulations and federal statutes. Because of variations in state and local landlord-tenant law, and because HUD affords CRHA wide discretion in some areas, a broad range of policies could be acceptable.

The CRHA also has the option to terminate the tenancies of certain over-income families.

The CRHA may consider alternatives to termination and must establish policies describing the criteria the CRHA will use when deciding what action to take, the types of evidence that will be acceptable, and the steps the CRHA must take when terminating a family's lease.

13-III.B. MANDATORY LEASE PROVISIONS [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)]

This section addresses provisions for lease termination that must be included in the lease agreement according to HUD regulations. Although the provisions are required, HUD does not require CRHAs to terminate for such violations in all cases, therefore CRHA policies are needed.

Definitions [24 CFR 5.100]

The following definitions will be used for this and other parts of this chapter:

Affiliated individual is defined in section 16-VII.B.

Covered person means a tenant, any member of the tenant's household, a guest, or another person under the tenant's control.

Dating violence is defined in section 16-VII.B.

Domestic violence is defined in section 16-VII.B.

Drug means a controlled substance as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act [21 U.S.C. 802].

Drug-related criminal activity means the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, or use of a drug, or the possession of a drug with the intent to manufacture, sell, distribute, or use the drug.

Guest means a person temporarily staying in the unit with the consent of a tenant or other member of the household who has express or implied authority to so consent on behalf of the tenant.

Household means the family and CRHA-approved live-in aide. The term household also includes foster children and/or foster adults that have been approved to reside in the unit [HUD-50058, Instruction Booklet, p. 65].

Other person under the tenant's control means that the person, although not staying as a guest in the unit, is, or was at the time of the activity in question, on the premises because of an invitation from the tenant or other member of the household who has express or implied authority to so consent on behalf of the tenant. Absent evidence to the contrary, a person temporarily and infrequently on the premises solely for legitimate commercial purposes is not *under the tenant's control*.

Premises means the building or complex or development in which the public or assisted housing dwelling unit is located, including common areas and grounds.

Sexual assault is defined in section 16-VII.B.

Stalking is defined in section 16-VII.B.

Violent criminal activity means any criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force substantial enough to cause, or be reasonably likely to cause, serious bodily injury or property damage.

Drug Crime On or Off the Premises [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(i)(B)]

The lease must provide that drug-related criminal activity engaged in on or off the premises by the tenant, member of the tenant's household or guest, or any such activity engaged in on the premises by any other person under the tenant's control is grounds for termination.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will terminate the lease for drug-related criminal activity engaged in on or off the premises by any tenant, member of the tenant's household or guest, and any such activity engaged in on the premises by any other person under the tenant's control.

The CRHA will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of arrests or convictions of covered persons related to the drug-related criminal activity.

A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the termination or proof that the participant engaged in disqualifying criminal activity.

In making its decision to terminate the lease, the CRHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 13-III.D and other factors as described in Sections 13-III.E and 13-III.F. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the CRHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate the lease.

Illegal Use of a Drug [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(i)(B)]

The lease must provide that a CRHA may evict a family when the CRHA determines that a household member is illegally using a drug or that a pattern of illegal use of a drug interferes with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will terminate the lease when the CRHA determines that a household member is illegally using a drug or the CRHA determines that a pattern of illegal use of a drug interferes with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

A pattern of illegal drug use means more than one incident of any use of illegal drugs during the previous three months.

The CRHA will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of arrests or convictions of household members related to the use of illegal drugs.

A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the termination or proof that the participant engaged in disqualifying criminal activity.

In making its decision to terminate the lease, the CRHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 13-III.D and other factors as described in Sections 13-III.E and 13-III.F. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the CRHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate the lease.

Threat to Other Residents [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(ii)(A)]

The lease must provide that any criminal activity by a covered person that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents (including CRHA management staff residing on the premises) or by persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises is grounds for termination of tenancy.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will terminate the lease when a covered person engages in any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents (including CRHA management staff residing on the premises) or by persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises.

Immediate vicinity means within a three-block radius of the premises.

The CRHA will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of arrests or convictions of covered persons related to the criminal activity.

A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the termination or proof that the participant engaged in disqualifying criminal activity.

In making its decision to terminate the lease, the CRHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 13-III.D and other factors as described in Sections 13-III.E and 13-III.F. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the CRHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate the lease.

Alcohol Abuse [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(vi)(A)]

CRHAs must establish standards that allow termination of tenancy if the CRHA determines that a household member has engaged in abuse or pattern of abuse of alcohol that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will terminate the lease if the CRHA determines that a household member has engaged in abuse or a pattern of abuse of alcohol that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents.

A pattern of such alcohol abuse means more than one incident of any such abuse of alcohol during the previous three months.

The CRHA will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of arrests or convictions of household members related to the abuse of alcohol.

A record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for the termination or proof that the participant engaged in disqualifying criminal activity.

In making its decision to terminate the lease, the CRHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 13-III.D and other factors as described in Sections 13-III.E and 13-III.F. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the CRHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate the lease.

Furnishing False or Misleading Information Concerning Illegal Drug Use or Alcohol Abuse or Rehabilitation [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(vi)(B)]

CRHAs must establish standards that allow termination of tenancy if the CRHA determines that a household member has furnished false or misleading information concerning illegal drug use, alcohol abuse, or rehabilitation of illegal drug users or alcohol abusers.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will terminate the lease if the CRHA determines that a household member has furnished false or misleading information concerning illegal drug use, alcohol abuse, or rehabilitation of illegal drug users or alcohol abusers.

The CRHA will consider all credible evidence, including but not limited to, any record of arrests or convictions of household members related to the use of illegal drugs or the abuse of alcohol, and any records or other documentation (or lack of records or documentation) supporting claims of rehabilitation of illegal drug users or alcohol abusers.

In making its decision to terminate the lease, the CRHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 13-III.D and other factors as described in Sections 13-III.E and 13-III.F. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the CRHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate the lease.

Other Serious or Repeated Violations of Material Terms of the Lease – Mandatory Lease Provisions [24 CFR 966.4(l)(2)(i) and 24 CFR 966.4(f)]

HUD regulations require certain tenant obligations to be incorporated into the lease. Violations of such regulatory obligations are considered to be serious or repeated violations of the lease and grounds for termination. Incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking may not be construed as serious or repeated violations of the lease by the victim or threatened victim of such violence or stalking [24 CFR 5.2005(c)(1)].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will terminate the lease for the following violations of tenant obligations under the lease:

Failure to make payments due under the lease, including nonpayment of rent (see Chapter 8 for details pertaining to lease requirements for payments due);

Repeated late payment of rent or other charges. Four late payments within a 12-month period shall constitute a repeated late payment.

Failure to fulfill the following household obligations:

Not to assign the lease or to sublease the dwelling unit. Subleasing includes receiving payment to cover rent and utility costs by a person living in the unit who is not listed as a family member.

Not to provide accommodations for boarders or lodgers

To use the dwelling unit solely as a private dwelling for the tenant and the tenant's household as identified in the lease, and not to use or permit its use for any other purpose

To abide by necessary and reasonable regulations promulgated by the CRHA for the benefit and well-being of the housing community and the tenants which shall be posted in the community office and incorporated by reference in the lease

To comply with all obligations imposed upon tenants by applicable provisions of building and housing codes materially affecting health and safety

To keep the dwelling unit and such other areas as may be assigned to the tenant for the tenant's exclusive use in a clean and safe condition

To dispose of all ashes, garbage, rubbish, and other waste from the dwelling unit in a sanitary and safe manner

To use only in a reasonable manner all electrical, plumbing, sanitary, heating, ventilating, air-conditioning and other facilities and appurtenances including elevators

To refrain from, and to cause the household and guests to refrain from destroying, defacing, damaging, or removing any part of the dwelling unit or project

To pay reasonable charges (other than for normal wear and tear) for the repair of damages to the dwelling unit, or to the community (including damages to community buildings, facilities or common areas) caused by the tenant, a member of the household or a guest

To act, and cause household members or guests to act, in a manner which will not disturb other residents' peaceful enjoyment of their accommodations and will be conducive to maintaining the community in a decent, safe and sanitary condition

To act, and cause household members or guest to act, in a manner which is not threatening or abusive toward CRHA staff.

In making its decision to terminate the lease, the CRHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 13-III.D and other factors as described in Sections 13-III.E and 13-III.F. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the CRHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate the lease.

13-III.C. OTHER AUTHORIZED REASONS FOR TERMINATION [24 CFR 966.4(l)(2) and (5)(ii)(B)]

HUD authorizes CRHAs to terminate the lease for reasons other than those described in the previous sections. These reasons are referred to as “other good cause.”

Other Good Cause [24 CFR 966.4(l)(2)(ii)(B) and (C)]

HUD regulations state that the CRHA may terminate tenancy for other good cause. The regulations provide a few examples of other good cause, but do not limit the CRHA to only those examples. The Violence against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013 explicitly prohibits CRHAs from considering incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking as “other good cause” for terminating the assistance, tenancy, or occupancy rights of the victim or threatened victim of such violence [24 CFR 5.2005(c)(1)].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will terminate the lease for the following reasons.

Fugitive Felon or Parole Violator. If a tenant is fleeing to avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after conviction, for a crime, or attempt to commit a crime, that is a felony under the laws of the place from which the individual flees, or that, or violating a condition of probation or parole imposed under federal or state law.

Persons subject to sex offender registration requirement. If any member of the household has, during their current public housing tenancy, become subject to a registration requirement under a state sex offender registration program.

Discovery of facts after admission to the program that would have made the tenant ineligible

Discovery of material false statements or fraud by the tenant in connection with an application for assistance or with a reexamination of income

Failure to furnish such information and certifications regarding family composition and income as may be necessary for the CRHA to make determinations with respect to rent, eligibility, and the appropriateness of the dwelling unit size

Failure to transfer to an appropriate size dwelling unit based on family composition, upon appropriate notice by the CRHA that such a dwelling unit is available

Failure to permit access to the unit by the CRHA after proper advance notification for the purpose of performing routine inspections and maintenance, for making improvements or repairs, or without advance notice if there is reasonable cause to believe that an emergency exists

Failure to promptly inform the CRHA of the birth, adoption or court-awarded custody of a child. In such a case, promptly means within 10 business days of the event.

Failure to abide by the provisions of the CRHA pet policy

If the family has breached the terms of a repayment agreement entered into with the CRHA

If a family member has violated federal, state, or local law that imposes obligations in connection with the occupancy or use of the premises.

If a household member has engaged in or threatened violent or abusive behavior toward CRHA personnel.

Abusive or violent behavior towards CRHA personnel includes verbal as well as physical abuse or violence. Use of racial epithets, or other language, written or oral, that is customarily used to intimidate may be considered abusive or violent behavior.

Threatening refers to oral or written threats or physical gestures that communicate intent to abuse or commit violence.

In making its decision to terminate the lease, the CRHA will consider alternatives as described in Section 13-III.D and other factors described in Sections 13-III.E and 13-III.F. Upon consideration of such alternatives and factors, the CRHA may, on a case-by-case basis, choose not to terminate the lease.

Family Absence from Unit [24 CFR 982.551(i)]

It is reasonable that the family may be absent from the public housing unit for brief periods. However, the CRHA needs a policy on how long the family may be absent from the unit. Absence in this context means that no member of the family is residing in the unit.

CRHA Policy

The family must supply any information or certification requested by the CRHA to verify that the family is living in the unit, or relating to family absence from the unit, including any CRHA-requested information or certification on the purposes of family absences. The family must cooperate with the CRHA for this purpose.

The family must promptly notify the CRHA when all family members will be absent from the unit for an extended period. An extended period is defined as any period greater than 30 calendar days. In such a case promptly means within 10 business days of the start of the extended absence.

If a family is absent from the public housing unit for more than 180 consecutive days, and the family does not adequately verify that they are living in the unit, the CRHA will terminate the lease for other good cause.

Abandonment of the unit. If the family appears to have vacated the unit without giving proper notice, the CRHA will follow state and local landlord-tenant law pertaining to abandonment before taking possession of the unit. If necessary, the CRHA will secure the unit immediately to prevent vandalism and other criminal activity.

Over-Income Families [24 CFR 960.261; FR Notice 7/26/18; Notice PIH 2019-11]

The Housing Opportunity Through Modernization Act (HOTMA) of 2016 placed an income limitation on public housing tenancies. The over-income requirement states that after a family's adjusted income has exceeded 120 percent of area median income (AMI) (or a different limitation established by the secretary) for two consecutive years, the CRHA must either terminate the family's tenancy within six months of the determination, or charge the family a monthly rent that is the higher of the applicable fair market rent (FMR) or the amount of monthly subsidy for the unit, including amounts from the operating and capital funds, as determined by regulations.

Notice PIH 2019-11 also requires that CRHAs publish over-income limits in their ACOP and update them no later than 60 days after HUD publishes new income limits each year. The over-income limit is calculated by multiplying the very low-income limit (VLI) by 2.4, as adjusted for family size.

CRHAs also have discretion, under 24 CFR 960.261, to adopt policies allowing termination of tenancy for families whose income exceeds the limit for program eligibility. Such policies would exempt families participating in the Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) program or currently receiving the earned income disallowance.

CRHA Policy

At annual or interim reexamination, if a family's adjusted income exceeds the applicable over-income limit, the CRHA will document the family file and begin tracking the family's over-income status.

If one year after the applicable annual or interim reexamination the family's income continues to exceed the applicable over-income limit, the CRHA will notify the family in writing that their income has exceeded the over-income limit for one year, and that if the family continues to be over-income for 12 consecutive months, the family will be subject to the CRHA's over-income policies.

If two years after the applicable annual or interim reexamination the family's income continues to exceed the applicable over-income limit, the CRHA will charge the family a rent that is the higher of the applicable fair market rent (FMR) or the amount of monthly subsidy for the unit. The CRHA will notify the family in writing of their new rent amount. The new rent amount will be effective 30 days after the CRHA's written notice to the family.

If, at any time, an over-income family experiences a decrease in income, the family may request an interim redetermination of rent in accordance with CRHA policy. If, as a result, the previously over-income family is now below the over-income limit, the family is no longer subject to over-income provisions as of the effective date of the recertification. The CRHA will notify the family in writing that over-income policies no longer apply to them. If the family's income later exceeds the over-income limit again, the family is entitled to a new two-year grace period.

The CRHA will begin tracking over-income families once these policies have been adopted, but no later than March 24, 2019.

The CRHA will not evict or terminate the tenancies of families whose income exceeds the income limit for program eligibility as described at 24 CFR 960.261.

The CRHA will rely on the following over-income limits. These numbers will be updated within 60 days of HUD publishing new income limits each year and will be effective for all annual and interim reexaminations once these policies have been adopted.

Family Size	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Over-Income Limit	32,800	37,500	42,200	46,850	50,600	54,350	58,100	61,850

For families larger than 8 persons, the over-income limit will be calculated by multiplying the applicable very-low income limit by 2.4.

13-III.D. ALTERNATIVES TO TERMINATION OF TENANCY

Exclusion of Culpable Household Member [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(vii)(C)]

As an alternative to termination of the lease for criminal activity or alcohol abuse HUD provides that the CRHA may consider exclusion of the culpable household member. Such an alternative can be used for any other reason where such a solution appears viable in accordance with CRHA policy.

Additionally, under the Violence against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013, the CRHA may bifurcate a lease in order to terminate the tenancy of an individual who is a tenant or lawful occupant of a unit and engages in criminal activity directly related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will consider requiring the tenant to exclude a household member in order to continue to reside in the assisted unit, where that household member has participated in or been culpable for action or failure to act that warrants termination.

As a condition of the family's continued occupancy, the head of household must certify that the culpable household member has vacated the unit and will not be permitted to visit or to stay as a guest in the assisted unit. The family must present evidence of the former household member's current address upon CRHA request.

Repayment of Family Debts

CRHA Policy

If a family owes amounts to the CRHA, as a condition of continued occupancy, the CRHA will require the family to repay the full amount or to enter into a repayment agreement, within 30 days of receiving notice from the CRHA of the amount owed. See Chapter 16 for policies on repayment agreements.

13-III.E. CRITERIA FOR DECIDING TO TERMINATE TENANCY

A CRHA that has grounds to terminate a tenancy is not required to do so, except as explained in Part II of this chapter, and may consider all of the circumstances relevant to a particular case before making a decision.

Evidence [24 CFR 982.553(c)]

For criminal activity, HUD permits the CRHA to terminate the lease if a *preponderance of the evidence* indicates that a household member has engaged in the activity, regardless of whether the household member has been arrested or convicted, and without satisfying the standard of proof used for a criminal conviction.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will use the preponderance of the evidence as the standard for making all termination decisions.

Preponderance of the evidence is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence which as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not. Preponderance of the evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

Consideration of Circumstances [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(vii)(B)]

Although it is required that certain lease provisions exist for criminal activity and alcohol abuse, HUD provides that the CRHA may consider all circumstances relevant to a particular case in order to determine whether or not to terminate the lease.

Such relevant circumstances can also be considered when terminating the lease for any other reason.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will consider the following facts and circumstances before deciding whether to terminate the lease for any of the HUD required lease provisions or for any other reasons:

- The seriousness of the offending action, especially with respect to how it would affect other residents' safety or property

- The extent of participation or culpability of the leaseholder, or other household members, in the offending action, including whether the culpable member is a minor, a person with disabilities, or (as discussed further in section 13-III.F) a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking

- The effects that the eviction will have on other family members who were not involved in the action or failure to act

- The effect on the community of the termination, or of the CRHA's failure to terminate the tenancy

- The effect of the CRHA's decision on the integrity of the public housing program

- The demand for housing by eligible families who will adhere to lease responsibilities

- The extent to which the leaseholder has shown personal responsibility and whether they have taken all reasonable steps to prevent or mitigate the offending action

- The length of time since the violation occurred, including the age of the individual at the time of the conduct, as well as the family's recent history, and the likelihood of favorable conduct in the future

While a record or records of arrest will not be used as the sole basis for termination, an arrest may, however, trigger an investigation to determine whether the participant actually engaged in disqualifying criminal activity. As part of its investigation, the CRHA may obtain the police report associated with the arrest and consider the reported circumstances of the arrest. The CRHA may also consider:

- Any statements made by witnesses or the participant not included in the police report

- Whether criminal charges were filed

- Whether, if filed, criminal charges were abandoned, dismissed, not prosecuted, or ultimately resulted in an acquittal

- Any other evidence relevant to determining whether or not the participant engaged in disqualifying activity

Evidence of criminal conduct will be considered if it indicates a demonstrable risk to safety and/or property.

In the case of program abuse, the dollar amount of the underpaid rent and whether or not a false certification was signed by the family

Consideration of Rehabilitation [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(vii)(D)]

HUD authorizes CRHAs to take into consideration whether a household member who had used illegal drugs or abused alcohol and is no longer engaging in such use or abuse is participating in or has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program.

CRHA Policy

In determining whether to terminate the lease for illegal drug use or a pattern of illegal drug use, or for abuse or a pattern of abuse of alcohol, by a household member who is no longer engaging in such use or abuse, the CRHA will consider whether such household member has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program.

For this purpose the CRHA will require the tenant to submit evidence of the household member's successful completion of a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program.

Reasonable Accommodation [24 CFR 966.7]

If the family includes a person with disabilities, the CRHA's decision to terminate the family's lease is subject to consideration of reasonable accommodation in accordance with 24 CFR Part 8.

CRHA Policy

If a family indicates that the behavior of a family member with a disability is the reason for a proposed termination of lease, the CRHA will determine whether the behavior is related to the disability. If so, upon the family's request, the CRHA will determine whether alternative measures are appropriate as a reasonable accommodation. The CRHA will only consider accommodations that can reasonably be expected to address the behavior that is the basis of the proposed lease termination. See Chapter 2 for a discussion of reasonable accommodation.

Nondiscrimination Limitation [24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(vii)(F)]

The CRHA's eviction actions must be consistent with fair housing and equal opportunity provisions of 24 CFR 5.105.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA's eviction actions must be consistent with Federal, State, and Local fair housing and equal opportunity provisions.

13-III.F. TERMINATIONS RELATED TO DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING

This section addresses the protections against termination of tenancy that the Violence against Women Act of 2013 (VAWA) provides for public housing residents who are victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. For general VAWA requirements and CRHA policies pertaining to notification, documentation, and confidentiality, see section 16-VII of this ACOP, where definitions of key VAWA terms are also located.

VAWA Protections against Termination [24 CFR 5.2005(c)]

VAWA provides that no person may deny assistance, tenancy, or occupancy rights to public housing to a tenant on the basis or as a direct result of criminal activity directly relating to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking that is engaged in by a member of the household of the tenant or any guest or other person under the control of the tenant, if the tenant or affiliated individual is the victim or threatened victim of such domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking [FR Notice 8/6/13].

VAWA further provides that incidents of actual or threatened domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking may not be construed either as serious or repeated violations of the lease by the victim or threatened victim of such violence or as good cause for terminating the tenancy or occupancy rights of the victim of such violence [24 CFR 5.2005(c)(1), FR Notice 8/6/13].

Limits on VAWA Protections [24 CFR 5.2005(d) and (e), FR Notice 8/6/13]

While VAWA prohibits a CRHA from using domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking as the cause for a termination or eviction action against a public housing tenant who is the victim of the abuse, the protections it provides are not absolute. Specifically:

- VAWA does not limit a CRHA's otherwise available authority to terminate assistance to or evict a victim for lease violations not premised on an act of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking providing that the CRHA does not subject the victim to a more demanding standard than the standard to which it holds other tenants.
- VAWA does not limit a CRHA's authority to terminate the tenancy of any public housing tenant if the CRHA can demonstrate an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or those employed at or providing service to the property if that tenant's tenancy is not terminated.

HUD regulations define *actual and imminent threat* to mean words, gestures, actions, or other indicators of a physical threat that (a) is real, (b) would occur within an immediate time frame, and (c) could result in death or serious bodily harm [24 CFR 5.2005(d)(2) and (e)]. In determining whether an individual would pose an actual and imminent threat, the factors to be considered include:

- The duration of the risk
- The nature and severity of the potential harm
- The likelihood that the potential harm will occur
- The length of time before the potential harm would occur [24 CFR 5.2005(e)]

CRHA Policy

In determining whether a public housing tenant who is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking is an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or those employed at or providing service to a property, the CRHA will consider the following, and any other relevant, factors:

Whether the threat is toward an employee or tenant other than the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking

Whether the threat is a physical danger beyond a speculative threat

Whether the threat is likely to happen within an immediate time frame

Whether the threat to other tenants or employees can be eliminated in some other way, such as by helping the victim relocate to a confidential location, transferring the victim to another unit, or seeking a legal remedy to prevent the perpetrator from acting on the threat

If the tenant wishes to contest the CRHA's determination that he or she is an actual and imminent threat to other tenants or employees, the tenant may do so as part of the grievance hearing or in a court proceeding.

Documentation of Abuse [24 CFR 5.2007]

CRHA Policy

When an individual facing termination of tenancy for reasons related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking claims protection under VAWA, the CRHA will request in writing that the individual provide documentation supporting the claim in accordance with the policies in section 16-VII.D of this ACOP.

The CRHA reserves the right to waive the documentation requirement if it determines that a statement or other corroborating evidence from the individual will suffice. In such cases the CRHA will document the waiver in the individual's file.

Terminating or Evicting a Perpetrator of Domestic Violence

Although VAWA provides protection from termination for victims of domestic violence, it does not provide such protection for perpetrators. In fact, VAWA gives the CRHA the explicit authority to bifurcate a lease, or remove a household member from a lease, "in order to evict, remove, or terminate assistance to any individual who is a tenant or lawful occupant of the housing and who engages in criminal activity directly relating to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking against an affiliated individual or other individual, without evicting, removing, terminating assistance to, or otherwise penalizing a victim of such criminal activity who is also a tenant or lawful occupant of the housing" [FR Notice 8/6/13]. Moreover, HUD regulations impose on the CRHA the obligation to consider lease bifurcation in any circumstances involving domestic violence, dating violence, or stalking [24 CFR 966.4(e)(9)].

Specific lease language affirming the CRHA's authority to bifurcate a lease is not necessary, and the authority supersedes any local, state, or federal law to the contrary. However, if the CRHA chooses to exercise its authority to bifurcate a lease, it must follow any procedures prescribed by HUD or by applicable local, state, or federal law for eviction, lease termination, or termination of assistance. This means that the CRHA must follow the same rules when terminating or evicting an individual as it would when terminating or evicting an entire family [FR Notice 3/16/07]. However, perpetrators should be given no more than 30 days' notice of termination in most cases [Notice PIH 2017-08].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will bifurcate a family's lease and terminate the tenancy of a family member if the CRHA determines that the family member has committed criminal acts of physical violence against other family members or others. This action will not affect the tenancy or program assistance of the remaining, nonculpable family members.

In making its decision, the CRHA will consider all credible evidence, including, but not limited to, a signed certification (form HUD-5382) or other documentation of abuse submitted to the CRHA by the victim in accordance with this section and section 16-VII.D. The CRHA will also consider the factors in section 13.III.E. Upon such consideration, the CRHA may, on a case-by-

case basis, choose not to bifurcate the lease and terminate the tenancy of the culpable family member.

If the CRHA does bifurcate the lease and terminate the tenancy of the culpable family member, it will do so in accordance with the lease, applicable law, and the policies in this ACOP. If the person removed from the lease was the only tenant eligible to receive assistance, the CRHA must provide any remaining tenant a chance to establish eligibility for the unit. If the remaining tenant cannot do so, the CRHA must provide the tenant reasonable time to find new housing or to establish eligibility for another housing program covered by VAWA 2013.

PART IV: NOTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS, EVICTION PROCEDURES AND RECORD KEEPING

13-IV.A. OVERVIEW

HUD regulations specify the requirements for the notice that must be provided prior to lease termination. This part discusses those requirements and the specific requirements that precede and follow termination for certain criminal activities which are addressed in the regulations. This part also discusses specific requirements pertaining to the actual eviction of families and record keeping.

13-IV.B. CONDUCTING CRIMINAL RECORDS CHECKS [24 CFR 5.903(e)(ii) and 24 CFR 960.259]

HUD authorizes CRHAs to conduct criminal records checks on public housing residents for lease enforcement and eviction. CRHA policy determines when the CRHA will conduct such checks.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will conduct criminal records checks when it has come to the attention of the CRHA, either from local law enforcement or by other means, that an individual has engaged in the destruction of property, engaged in violent activity against another person, or has interfered with the right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises of other residents. Such checks will also include sex offender registration information. In order to obtain such information, all adult household members must sign consent forms for release of criminal conviction and sex offender registration records on an annual basis.

The CRHA may not pass along to the tenant the costs of a criminal records check.

13-IV.C. DISCLOSURE OF CRIMINAL RECORDS TO FAMILY [24 CFR 5.903(f), 24 CFR 5.905(d) and 24 CFR 966.4(l)(5)(iv)]

In conducting criminal records checks, if the CRHA uses the authority of 24 CFR 5.903 and 5.905 to obtain such information, certain protections must be afforded the tenant before any adverse action is taken. In such cases if the CRHA obtains criminal records information from a state or local agency showing that a household member has been convicted of a crime, or is subject to a sex offender registration requirement, relevant to lease enforcement or eviction, the CRHA must notify the household of the proposed action and must provide the subject of the record and the tenant a copy of such information, and an opportunity to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information before an eviction or lease enforcement action is taken.

CRHA Policy

In all cases where criminal record or sex offender registration information would result in lease enforcement or eviction, the CRHA will notify the household in writing of the proposed adverse action and will provide the subject of the record and the tenant a copy of such information, and an opportunity to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information before an eviction or lease enforcement action is taken.

The family will be given 10 business days from the date of the CRHA notice, to dispute the accuracy and relevance of the information. If the family does not contact the CRHA to dispute the information within that 10 business day period, the CRHA will proceed with the termination action.

Should the tenant not exercise their right to dispute prior to any adverse action, the tenant still has the right to dispute in the grievance hearing or court trial.

13-IV.D. LEASE TERMINATION NOTICE [24 CFR 966.4(l)(3)]

Form, Delivery, and Content of the Notice

Notices of lease termination must be in writing. The notice must state the specific grounds for termination, the date the termination will take place, the resident's right to reply to the termination notice, and their right to examine CRHA documents directly relevant to the termination or eviction. If the CRHA does not make the documents available for examination upon request by the tenant, the CRHA may not proceed with the eviction [24 CFR 996.4(m)].

CRHA Policy

If the CRHA offers remote hearings, the notice will also state that the resident may request a remote hearing.

If the CRHA will require that the hearing be conducted remotely, at the time the notice is sent to the resident informing them of the right to request a hearing, the resident will be notified that the hearing will be conducted remotely. The resident will be informed of the processes involved in a remote hearing and that the CRHA will provide technical assistance, if needed, before the hearing.

When the CRHA is required to offer the resident an opportunity for a grievance hearing, the notice must also inform the resident of their right to request a hearing in accordance with the CRHA's grievance procedure. In these cases, the tenancy shall not terminate until the time for the tenant to request a grievance hearing has expired and the grievance procedure has been completed.

When the CRHA is not required to offer the resident an opportunity for a grievance hearing because HUD has made a due process determination and the lease termination is for criminal activity that threatens health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment or for drug-related criminal activity, the notice of lease termination must state that the tenant is not entitled to a grievance hearing on the termination. It must specify the judicial eviction procedure to be used by the CRHA for eviction of the tenant, and state that HUD has determined that the eviction procedure provides the opportunity for a hearing in court that contains the basic elements of due process as defined in HUD regulations. The notice must also state whether the eviction is for a criminal activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises of other residents or employees of the CRHA, or for a drug-related criminal activity on or off the premises.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will attempt to deliver notices of lease termination directly to the tenant or an adult member of the household. If such attempt fails, the notice will be sent via email if available. All notices are also sent by first-class certified mail the same day.

All notices of lease termination will include a copy of the forms HUD-5382 and HUD-5380 to accompany the termination notice. Any tenant who claims that the cause for termination involves domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking of which the tenant or affiliated individual of the tenant is the victim will be given the opportunity to provide documentation in accordance with the policies in sections 13-III.F and 16-VII.D.

Timing of the Notice [24 CFR 966.4(l)(3)(i)]

The CRHA must give written notice of lease termination of:

- 30 calendar days in the case of failure to pay rent
- 30 calendar days
 - If the health or safety of other residents, CRHA employees, or persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises is threatened
 - If any member of the household has engaged in any drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity
 - If any member of the household has been convicted of a felony
- 30 calendar days in any other case, except that if a state or local law allows a shorter notice period, such shorter period shall apply

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will give written notice of 30 calendar days for nonpayment of rent. For all other lease terminations, the CRHA will give 30 days written notice. or, if state or local law allows less than 30 days, such shorter notice will be given.

The Notice to Vacate that may be required under state or local law may be combined with or run concurrently with the notice of lease termination.

Notice of Nonrenewal Due to Community Service Noncompliance [24 CFR 966.4(l)(2)(ii)(D), 24 CFR 960.603(b) and 24 CFR 960.607(b)]

When the CRHA finds that a family is in noncompliance with the community service requirement, the tenant and any other noncompliant resident must be notified in writing of this determination. Notices of noncompliance will be issued in accordance with the requirements and policies in Section 11-I.E.

CRHA Policy

If after receiving a notice of initial noncompliance the family does not request a grievance hearing, or does not take either corrective action required by the notice within the required timeframe, a termination notice will be issued in accordance with the policies above.

If a family agreed to cure initial noncompliance by signing an agreement and is still in noncompliance after being provided the 12-month opportunity to cure, the family will be issued a notice of continued noncompliance. The notice of continued noncompliance will be sent in accordance with the policies in Section 11-I.E. and will also serve as the notice of termination of tenancy.

Notice of Termination Based on Citizenship Status [24 CFR 5.514 (c) and (d)]

In cases where termination of tenancy is based on citizenship status, HUD requires the notice of termination to contain additional information. In addition to advising the family of the reasons their assistance is being terminated, the notice must also advise the family of any of the following that apply: the family's eligibility for proration of assistance, the criteria and procedures for obtaining relief under the provisions for preservation of families, the family's right to request an appeal to the USCIS of the results of secondary verification of immigration status and to submit additional documentation or a written explanation in support of the appeal, and the family's right to request an informal hearing with the CRHA either upon completion of the USCIS appeal or in lieu of the USCIS appeal. Please see Chapter 14 for the CRHA's informal hearing procedures.

13-IV.E. EVICTION [24 CFR 966.4(l)(4) and 966.4(m)]

Eviction notice means a notice to vacate, or a complaint or other initial pleading used under state or local law to commence an eviction action. The CRHA may only evict the tenant from the unit by instituting a court action, unless the law of the jurisdiction permits eviction by administrative action, after a due process administrative hearing, and without a court determination of the rights and liabilities of the parties.

CRHA Policy

When a family does not vacate the unit after receipt of a termination notice, by the deadline given in the notice, the CRHA will follow state and local landlord-tenant law in filing an eviction action with the local court that has jurisdiction in such cases.

If the eviction action is finalized in court and the family remains in occupancy beyond the deadline to vacate given by the court, the CRHA will seek the assistance of the court to remove the family from the premises as per state and local law.

The CRHA may not proceed with an eviction action if the CRHA has not made available the documents to be used in the case against the family, and has not afforded the family the opportunity to examine and copy such documents in accordance with the provisions of 24 CFR 966.4(l)(3) and (m).

13-IV.F. NOTIFICATION TO POST OFFICE [24CFR 966.4(l)(5)(iii)(B)]

When the CRHA evicts an individual or family for criminal activity, including drug-related criminal activity, the CRHA must notify the local post office serving the dwelling unit that the individual or family is no longer residing in the unit.

13-IV.G. RECORD KEEPING

For more information concerning general record keeping, see Chapter 16.

CRHA Policy

A written record of every termination and/or eviction will be maintained by the CRHA at the development where the family was residing, and will contain the following information:

- Name of resident, number and identification of unit occupied

- Date of the notice of lease termination and any other notices required by state or local law; these notices may be on the same form and will run concurrently

- Specific reason(s) for the notices, citing the lease section or provision that was violated, and other facts pertinent to the issuing of the notices described in detail (other than any criminal history reports obtained solely through the authorization provided in 24 CFR 5.903 and 5.905)

- Date and method of notifying the resident

- Summaries of any conferences held with the resident including dates, names of conference participants, and conclusions

Chapter 14

GRIEVANCES AND APPEALS

INTRODUCTION

This chapter discusses grievances and appeals pertaining to CRHA actions or failures to act that adversely affect public housing applicants or residents. The policies are discussed in the following three parts:

Part I: Informal Hearings for Public Housing Applicants. This part outlines the requirements and procedures for informal hearings for public housing applicants.

Part II: Informal Hearings with Regard to Noncitizens. This part discusses informal hearings regarding citizenship status and where they differ from the requirements for general applicant and tenant grievances.

Part III: Grievance Procedures for Public Housing Residents. This part outlines the requirements and procedures for handling grievances for public housing residents.

Note that this chapter is not the CRHA's grievance procedure. The grievance procedure is a document separate from the ACOP. This chapter of the ACOP provides the policies that drive the grievance procedure. CRHA grievance procedure is provided as Exhibit 14-1.

PART I: INFORMAL HEARINGS FOR PUBLIC HOUSING APPLICANTS

14-I.A. OVERVIEW

When the CRHA makes a decision that has a negative impact on an applicant family, the family is often entitled to appeal the decision. For applicants, the appeal takes the form of an informal hearing. HUD regulations do not provide a structure for or requirements regarding informal hearings for applicants (except with regard to citizenship status, to be covered in Part II). This part discusses the CRHA policies necessary to respond to applicant appeals through the informal hearing process.

14-I.B. INFORMAL HEARING PROCESS [24 CFR 960.208(a) and PH Occ GB, p. 58]

Informal hearings are provided for public housing applicants. An applicant is someone who has applied for admission to the public housing program, but is not yet a tenant in the program. Informal hearings are intended to provide a means for an applicant to dispute a determination of ineligibility for admission to a community [24 CFR 960.208(a)]. Applicants to public housing are not entitled to the same hearing process afforded tenants under the CRHA grievance procedures [24 CFR 966.53(a) and PH Occ GB, p. 58].

Informal hearings provide applicants the opportunity to review the reasons for denial of admission and to present evidence to refute the grounds for denial.

Use of Informal Hearing Process

While the CRHA must offer the opportunity of an informal hearing to applicants who have been determined as ineligible for admission, the CRHA could make the informal hearing process available to applicants who wish to dispute other CRHA actions that adversely affect them.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will only offer informal hearings to applicants for the purpose of disputing denials of admission.

Notice of Denial [24 CFR 960.208(a)]

The CRHA must give an applicant prompt notice of a decision denying eligibility for admission. The notice must contain a brief statement of the reasons for the CRHA decision, and must also state that the applicant may request an informal hearing to dispute the decision. The notice must describe how to obtain the informal hearing.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA's notice of denial will include information about required or requested remote informal hearings.

When denying eligibility for admission, the CRHA must provide the family a notice of VAWA rights (form HUD-5380) as well as the HUD VAWA self-certification form (form HUD-5382) in accordance with the Violence against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013, and as outlined in 16-VII.C. The notice and self-certification form must accompany the written notification of the denial of eligibility determination.

Prior to notification of denial based on information obtained from criminal or sex offender registration records, the family, in some cases, must be given the opportunity to dispute the information in those records which would be the basis of the denial. See Section 3-III.G for details concerning this requirement.

Scheduling an Informal Hearing

CRHA Policy

A request for an informal hearing must be made in writing and delivered to the CRHA either in person or by first class mail, by the close of the business day, no later than 10 business days from the date of the CRHA's notification of denial of admission.

The CRHA will schedule and send written notice of the informal hearing within 10 business days of the family's request.

Remote Informal Hearings

CRHA Policy

All CRHA policies and processes for remote informal hearings will be conducted in accordance with due process requirements and compliance with HUD regulations.

The CRHA has the sole discretion to require that informal hearings be conducted remotely in case of local, state, or national physical distancing orders, and in cases of inclement weather or natural disaster.

In addition, the CRHA will conduct an informal hearing remotely upon request of the applicant as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability, if an applicant does not have child care or transportation that would enable them to attend the informal hearing, or if the applicant

believes an in-person informal hearing would create an undue health risk. The CRHA will consider other reasonable requests for a remote informal hearing on a case-by-case basis.

Conducting an Informal Hearing [PH Occ GB, p. 58]

CRHA Policy

The informal hearing will be conducted by a person other than the one who made or approved the decision under review or a person directly involved in the decision under review.

The applicant will be provided an opportunity to present written or oral objections to the decision of the CRHA.

The person conducting the informal hearing will make a recommendation to the CRHA, but the CRHA is responsible for making the final decision as to whether admission should be granted or denied.

Conducting Remote Informal Hearings

The CRHA must ensure that the applicant has the right to hear and be heard.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will conduct remote informal hearings via telephone conferencing call-in or via videoconferencing. If the informal hearing will be conducted via videoconferencing, the CRHA will ensure that all applicants, applicant representatives, CRHA representatives, and the person conducting the informal hearing can adequately access the platform (i.e., hear, be heard, see, and be seen).

If any applicant, applicant representative, CRHA representative, or person conducting the informal hearing is unable to effectively utilize the videoconferencing platform, the informal hearing will be conducted by telephone conferencing call-in. Witness testimony may be accepted via telephone call-in.

Whether the informal hearing is to be conducted via videoconferencing or telephone call-in, the CRHA will provide all parties login information and/or conferencing call-in information before the informal hearing.

Informal Hearing Decision [PH Occ GB, p. 58]

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will notify the applicant of the CRHA's final decision, including a brief statement of the reasons for the final decision.

In rendering a decision, the CRHA will evaluate the following matters:

Whether or not the grounds for denial were stated factually in the notice

The validity of grounds for denial of admission. If the grounds for denial are not specified in the regulations or in CRHA policy, then the decision to deny assistance will be overturned. See Chapter 3 for a detailed discussion of the grounds for applicant denial.

The validity of the evidence. The CRHA will evaluate whether the facts presented prove the grounds for denial of admission. If the facts prove that there are grounds for denial, and the denial is required by HUD, the CRHA will uphold the decision to deny admission.

If the facts prove the grounds for denial, and the denial is discretionary, the CRHA will consider the recommendation of the person conducting the informal hearing in making the final decision whether to deny admission.

The CRHA will notify the applicant of the final decision, including a statement explaining the reason(s) for the decision. The notice will be mailed, with return receipt requested, within 10 business days of the informal hearing, to the applicant and his or her representative, if any.

If the informal hearing decision overturns the denial, processing for admission will resume.

If the family fails to appear for their informal hearing, the denial of admission will stand and the family will be so notified.

Reasonable Accommodation for Persons with Disabilities [24 CFR 966.7]

Persons with disabilities may request reasonable accommodations to participate in the informal hearing process and the CRHA must consider such accommodations. The CRHA must also consider reasonable accommodation requests pertaining to the reasons for denial if related to the person's disability. See Chapter 2 for more detail pertaining to reasonable accommodation requests.

PART II: INFORMAL HEARINGS WITH REGARD TO NONCITIZENS

14-II.A. HEARING AND APPEAL PROVISIONS FOR NONCITIZENS [24 CFR 5.514]

Denial or termination of assistance based on immigration status is subject to special hearing and notice rules. These special hearings are referred to in the regulations as informal hearings, but the requirements for such hearings are different from the informal hearings used to deny applicants for reasons other than immigration status.

Assistance to a family may not be delayed, denied, or terminated on the basis of immigration status at any time prior to a decision under the United States Citizenship and Immigration Services (USCIS) appeal process. Assistance to a family may not be terminated or denied while the CRHA hearing is pending, but assistance to an applicant may be delayed pending the completion of the informal hearing.

A decision against a family member, issued in accordance with the USCIS appeal process or the CRHA informal hearing process, does not preclude the family from exercising the right, that may otherwise be available, to seek redress directly through judicial procedures.

Notice of Denial or Termination of Assistance [24 CFR 5.514(d)]

As discussed in Chapters 3 and 13, the notice of denial or termination of assistance for noncitizens must advise the family of any of the following that apply:

- That financial assistance will be denied or terminated and provide a brief explanation of the reasons for the proposed denial or termination of assistance.
- The family may be eligible for proration of assistance.
- In the case of a tenant, the criteria and procedures for obtaining relief under the provisions for preservation of families [24 CFR 5.514 and 5.518].
- That the family has a right to request an appeal to the USCIS of the results of secondary verification of immigration status and to submit additional documentation or explanation in support of the appeal.
- That the family has a right to request an informal hearing with the CRHA either upon completion of the USCIS appeal or in lieu of the USCIS appeal.

- For applicants, assistance may not be delayed until the conclusion of the USCIS appeal process, but assistance may be delayed during the period of the informal hearing process.

United States Citizenship and Immigration Services Appeal Process [24 CFR 5.514(e)]

When the CRHA receives notification that the USCIS secondary verification failed to confirm eligible immigration status, the CRHA must notify the family of the results of the USCIS verification. The family will have 30 days from the date of the notification to request an appeal of the USCIS results. The request for appeal must be made by the family in writing directly to the USCIS. The family must provide the CRHA with a copy of the written request for appeal and proof of mailing.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will notify the family in writing of the results of the USCIS secondary verification within 10 business days of receiving the results.

The family must provide the CRHA with a copy of the written request for appeal and proof of mailing within 10 business days of sending the request to the USCIS.

The family must forward to the designated USCIS office any additional documentation or written explanation in support of the appeal. This material must include a copy of the USCIS document verification request (used to process the secondary request) or such other form specified by the USCIS, and a letter indicating that the family is requesting an appeal of the USCIS immigration status verification results.

The USCIS will notify the family, with a copy to the CRHA, of its decision. When the USCIS notifies the CRHA of the decision, the CRHA must notify the family of its right to request an informal hearing.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will send written notice to the family of its right to request an informal hearing within 10 business days of receiving notice of the USCIS decision regarding the family's immigration status.

Informal Hearing Procedures for Applicants [24 CFR 5.514(f)]

After notification of the USCIS decision on appeal, or in lieu of an appeal to the USCIS, an applicant family may request that the CRHA provide a hearing. The request for a hearing must be made either within 30 days of receipt of the CRHA notice of denial, or within 30 days of receipt of the USCIS appeal decision.

The informal hearing procedures for applicant families are described below.

Informal Hearing Officer

The CRHA must provide an informal hearing before an impartial individual, other than a person who made or approved the decision under review, and other than a person who involved in the decision under review.

Evidence

The family must be provided the opportunity to examine and copy at the family's expense, at a reasonable time in advance of the hearing, any documents in the possession of the CRHA pertaining to the family's eligibility status, or in the possession of the USCIS (as permitted by USCIS requirements), including any records and regulations that may be relevant to the hearing.

CRHA Policy

The family will be allowed to copy any documents related to the hearing at a cost of \$.10 per page. The family must request discovery of CRHA documents no later than 12:00 p.m. on the business day prior to the hearing.

The family must be provided the opportunity to present evidence and arguments in support of eligible status. Evidence may be considered without regard to admissibility under the rules of evidence applicable to judicial proceedings.

The family must also be provided the opportunity to refute evidence relied upon by the CRHA, and to confront and cross-examine all witnesses on whose testimony or information the CRHA relies.

Representation and Interpretive Services

The family is entitled to be represented by an attorney or other designee, at the family's expense, and to have such person make statements on the family's behalf.

The family is entitled to request an interpreter. The CRHA is obligated to provide a competent interpreter, free of charge, upon request. The family may also or instead provide its own interpreter, at the expense of the family.

Recording of the Hearing

The family is entitled to have the hearing recorded by audiotape. The CRHA may, but is not required to, provide a transcript of the hearing.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will not provide a transcript of an audio taped informal hearing.

Hearing Decision

The CRHA must provide the family with a written notice of the final decision, based solely on the facts presented at the hearing, within 14 calendar days of the date of the informal hearing. The notice must state the basis for the decision.

Retention of Documents [24 CFR 5.514(h)]

The CRHA must retain for a minimum of 5 years the following documents that may have been submitted to the CRHA by the family, or provided to the CRHA as part of the USCIS appeal or the CRHA informal hearing process:

- The application for assistance
- The form completed by the family for income reexamination
- Photocopies of any original documents, including original USCIS documents
- The signed verification consent form
- The USCIS verification results
- The request for a USCIS appeal

- The final USCIS determination
- The request for an informal hearing
- The final informal hearing decision

Informal Hearing Procedures for Residents [24 CFR 5.514(f)]

After notification of the USCIS decision on appeal, or in lieu of an appeal to the USCIS, a resident family may request that the CRHA provide a hearing. The request for a hearing must be made either within 30 days of receipt of the CRHA notice of termination, or within 30 days of receipt of the USCIS appeal decision.

The informal hearing procedures for resident families whose tenancy is being terminated based on immigration status is the same as for any grievance under the grievance procedures for resident families found in Part III below.

PART III: GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES FOR PUBLIC HOUSING RESIDENTS

14-III.A. REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR 966.52]

CRHAs must have a grievance procedure in place through which residents of public housing are provided an opportunity to grieve any CRHA action or failure to act involving the lease or CRHA policies which adversely affect their rights, duties, welfare, or status. The CRHA must not only meet the minimal procedural due process requirements provided under the regulations but must also meet any additional requirements imposed by local, state or federal law.

The CRHA grievance procedure must be included in, or incorporated by reference in, the lease.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA grievance procedure will be incorporated by reference in the tenant lease.

The CRHA must provide at least 30 days' notice to tenants and resident organizations setting forth proposed changes in the CRHA grievance procedure and provide an opportunity to present written comments. Comments submitted must be considered by the CRHA before adoption of any changes to the grievance procedure by the CRHA.

CRHA Policy

Residents and resident organizations will have 30 calendar days from the date they are notified by the CRHA of any proposed changes in the CRHA grievance procedure, to submit written comments to the CRHA.

The CRHA must furnish a copy of the grievance procedure to each tenant and to resident organizations.

14-III.B. DEFINITIONS [24 CFR 966.53; 24 CFR 966.51(a)(2)(i)]

There are several terms used by HUD with regard to public housing grievance procedures, which take on specific meanings different from their common usage. These terms are as follows:

- **Grievance** – any dispute which a tenant may have with respect to CRHA action or failure to act in accordance with the individual tenant’s lease or CRHA regulations which adversely affect the individual tenant’s rights, duties, welfare or status
- **Complainant** – any tenant whose grievance is presented to the CRHA or at the project management office
- **Due Process Determination** – a determination by HUD that law of the jurisdiction requires that the tenant must be given the opportunity for a hearing in court which provides the basic elements of due process before eviction from the dwelling unit
- **Expedited Grievance** – a procedure established by the CRHA for any grievance or termination that involves:
 - Any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment or the CRHA’s public housing premises by other residents or employees of the CRHA; or
 - Any drug-related criminal activity on or off the premises
- **Elements of Due Process** – an eviction action or a termination of tenancy in a state or local court in which the following procedural safeguards are required:
 - Adequate notice to the tenant of the grounds for terminating the tenancy and for eviction
 - Right of the tenant to be represented by counsel
 - Opportunity for the tenant to refute the evidence presented by the CRHA including the right to confront and cross-examine witnesses and to present any affirmative legal or equitable defense which the tenant may have
 - A decision on the merits

Hearing Officer – an impartial person or selected by the CRHA, other than the person who made or approved the decision under review, or involved in the decision under review. The individual or individuals do not need legal training.
- **Tenant** – the adult person (or persons) (other than a live-in aide)
 - Who resides in the unit, and who executed the lease with the CRHA as lessee of the dwelling unit, or, if no such person now resides in the unit,
 - Who resides in the unit, and who is the remaining head of household of the tenant family residing in the dwelling unit
- **Resident Organization** – includes a resident management corporation

14-III.C. APPLICABILITY [24 CFR 966.51]

Grievances could potentially address most aspects of a CRHA's operation. However, there are some situations for which the grievance procedure is not applicable.

The grievance procedure is applicable only to individual tenant issues relating to the CRHA. It is not applicable to disputes between tenants not involving the CRHA. Class grievances are not subject to the grievance procedure and the grievance procedure is not to be used as a forum for initiating or negotiating policy changes of the CRHA.

If HUD has issued a due process determination, a CRHA may exclude from the CRHA grievance procedure any grievance concerning a termination of tenancy or eviction that involves:

- Any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises of other residents or employees of the CRHA;
- Any violent or drug-related criminal activity on or off such premises; or
- Any criminal activity that resulted in felony conviction of a household member

In states without due process determinations, CRHAs must grant opportunity for grievance hearings for all lease terminations, regardless of cause, with the following exception: CRHAs may use expedited grievance procedures for the excluded categories listed above. These expedited grievance procedures are described in Section 14-III.E. below.

If HUD has issued a due process determination, the CRHA may evict through the state/local judicial eviction procedures. In this case, the CRHA is not required to provide the opportunity for a hearing under the CRHA's grievance procedure as described above.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA is located in a HUD-declared due process state. Therefore, the CRHA will not offer grievance hearings for lease terminations involving criminal activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises of other residents or employees of the CRHA, for violent or drug-related criminal activity on or off the premises, or for any criminal activity that resulted in felony conviction of a household member.

See Chapter 13 for related policies on the content of termination notices.

14-III.D. INFORMAL SETTLEMENT OF GRIEVANCE [24 CFR 966.54]

HUD regulations state that any grievance must be personally presented, either orally or in writing, to the CRHA office or to the office of the housing development in which the complainant resides so that the grievance may be discussed informally and settled without a hearing.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will accept requests for an informal settlement of a grievance either orally or in writing (including emailed requests), to the CRHA office within 10 business days of the grievable event. Within 10 business days of receipt of the request the CRHA will arrange a meeting with the tenant at a mutually agreeable time and confirm such meeting in writing to the tenant.

The informal settlement may be conducted remotely as required by the CRHA, or may be conducted remotely upon consideration of the request of the tenant. See 14-III.G for description of the CRHA's definitions of *remotely*.

If a tenant fails to attend the scheduled meeting without prior notice, the CRHA will reschedule the appointment only if the tenant can show good cause for failing to appear, or if it is needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities.

Good cause is defined as an unavoidable conflict which seriously affects the health, safety or welfare of the family.

HUD regulations require that a summary of such discussion will be prepared within a reasonable time and one copy will be given to the tenant and one retained in the CRHA's tenant file.

The summary must specify the names of the participants, dates of meeting, the nature of the proposed disposition of the complaint and the specific reasons therefore, and will specify the procedures by which a hearing may be obtained if the complainant is not satisfied.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will prepare a summary of the informal settlement within five business days; one copy to be given to the tenant and one copy to be retained in the CRHA's tenant file.

For PHAs who have the option to establish an expedited grievance procedure, and who exercise this option, the informal settlement of grievances is not applicable to those grievances for which the expedited grievance procedure applies.

14-III.E. PROCEDURES TO OBTAIN A HEARING

Requests for Hearing and Failure to Request

CRHA Policy

The resident must submit a written request (including emailed requests) for a grievance hearing to the CRHA within ten business days of the tenant's receipt of the summary of the informal settlement.

If the complainant does not request a hearing, the CRHA's disposition of the grievance under the informal settlement process will become final. However, failure to request a hearing does not constitute a waiver by the complainant of the right to contest the CRHA's action in disposing of the complaint in an appropriate judicial proceeding.

Scheduling of Hearings [24 CFR 966.56(a)]

If the complainant has complied with all requirements for requesting a hearing as described above, a hearing must be scheduled by the hearing officer promptly for a time and place reasonably convenient to both the complainant and the CRHA. A written notification specifying the time, place and the procedures governing the hearing must be delivered to the complainant and the appropriate CRHA official.

CRHA Policy

Within 10 business days of receiving a written request for a hearing, the hearing officer will schedule and send written notice of the hearing to both the complainant and the CRHA.

The CRHA may wish to permit the tenant to request to reschedule a hearing for good cause.

CRHA Policy

The tenant may request to reschedule a hearing for good cause, or if it is needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities. Good cause is defined as an unavoidable conflict which seriously affects the health, safety, or welfare of the family. Requests to reschedule a hearing must be made orally or in writing prior to the hearing date. At its discretion, the CRHA may request documentation of the “good cause” prior to rescheduling the hearing.

Expedited Grievance Procedure [24 CFR 966.52(a)]

The CRHA may establish an expedited grievance procedure for any grievance concerning a termination of tenancy or eviction that involves:

- Any criminal activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents or employees of the CRHA;
- Any drug-related criminal activity on or near such premises; or
- Any criminal activity that resulted in felony conviction of a household member.

In such expedited grievances, the informal settlement of grievances as discussed in 14-III.D is not applicable.

The CRHA may adopt special procedures concerning expedited hearings, including provisions for expedited notice or scheduling, or provisions for expedited decision on the grievance.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will not offer expedited grievance procedures.

14-III.F. SELECTION OF HEARING OFFICER [24 CFR 966.53(e)]

The grievance hearing must be conducted by an impartial person or persons appointed by the CRHA, other than the person who made or approved the CRHA action under review, or a person who was involved in making the decision under review. The CRHA must describe their policies for selection of a hearing officer in their lease.

CRHA Policy

CRHA grievance hearings will be conducted by a single hearing officer and not a panel.

The CRHA will appoint a staff member who is not a member of the Public Housing team.

The CRHA may select designated staff members who were not involved in the decision under appeal in certain circumstances, such as appeals involving discrimination claims or denials of requests for reasonable accommodations.

CRHAs must describe their policies for selection of a hearing officer in their lease forms. Changes to the public housing lease are subject to a 30-day comment period [24 CFR 966.4].

14-III.G. REMOTE HEARINGS

The CRHA has the option to conduct hearings remotely. The CRHA's essential responsibility is to ensure hearings meet the requirements of due process and comply with HUD regulations. Therefore, all CRHA policies and processes for remote hearings will be conducted in accordance with due process requirements and in compliance with HUD regulations.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA has the sole discretion to require that hearings be conducted remotely in case of local, state, or national physical distancing orders, and in cases of inclement weather or natural disaster.

In addition, the CRHA will conduct a hearing remotely upon request as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability, if a tenant does not have child care or transportation that would enable them to attend the hearing, or if the tenant believes an in-person hearing would create an undue health risk. The CRHA will consider other reasonable requests for a remote hearing on a case-by-case basis.

Discovery of Documents Before the Remote Hearing

CRHA Policy

If the hearing will be conducted remotely, the CRHA will compile a hearing packet, consisting of all documents the CRHA intends to produce at the hearing. The CRHA will mail copies of the hearing packet to the tenant, the tenant's representatives, if any, and the hearing officer at least three days before the scheduled remote hearing. The original hearing packet will be in the possession of the CRHA representative and retained by the CRHA.

If the hearing is to be conducted remotely, the CRHA will require the resident to provide any documents directly relevant to the hearing at least 24 hours before the scheduled hearing. The CRHA will scan and email copies of these documents to the hearing officer and the CRHA representative the same day they are received.

Documents will be shared electronically whenever possible.

Conducting Hearings Remotely

CRHA Policy

In conducting any hearing remotely, the CRHA shall ensure due process and that all parties are able to have full access to the hearing.

The CRHA will conduct remote hearings via telephone conferencing call-in or via videoconferencing. If the hearing will be conducted via videoconferencing, the CRHA will ensure that all tenants, tenant's representatives, advocates, witnesses, CRHA representatives, and the hearing officer can adequately access the platform (i.e., hear, be heard, see, and be seen). Witnesses may testify by telephone call-in.

If any tenant, tenant representative, advocate, witness, CRHA representative, or the hearing officer is unable to effectively utilize the videoconferencing platform, the hearing will be conducted by telephone conferencing call-in.

Whether the hearing is to be conducted via videoconferencing or telephone call-in, the CRHA will provide all parties login information and/or telephone call-in information before the hearing.

14-III.H. PROCEDURES GOVERNING THE HEARING [24 CFR 966.56]

Rights of Complainant [24 CFR 966.56(b)]

The complainant will be afforded a fair hearing. This includes:

- The opportunity to examine before the grievance hearing any CRHA documents, including records and regulations that are directly relevant to the hearing. The tenant must be allowed to copy any such document at the tenant's expense. If the CRHA does not make the document available for examination upon request by the complainant, the CRHA may not rely on such document at the grievance hearing.

CRHA Policy

The tenant will be allowed to copy any documents related to the hearing at a cost of \$.10 per page. There will be no charge for documents emailed by the CRHA. The family must request discovery of CRHA documents no later than 12:00 p.m. on the business day prior to the hearing.

- The right to be represented by counsel or other person chosen to represent the tenant, and to have such person make statements on the tenant's behalf.

CRHA Policy

Hearings may be attended by the following applicable persons:

The CRHA representatives and any witnesses for the CRHA

The tenant and any witnesses for the tenant

The tenant's counsel or other representative

Any other person approved by the CRHA as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability

- The right to a private hearing unless the complainant requests a public hearing.
- The right to present evidence and arguments in support of the tenant's complaint, to controvert evidence relied on by the CRHA or project management, and to confront and cross-examine all witnesses upon whose testimony or information the CRHA or project management relies.

- A decision based solely and exclusively upon the facts presented at the hearing.

Failure to Appear [24 CFR 966.56(c)]

If the complainant or the CRHA fails to appear at a scheduled hearing, the hearing officer may make a determination to postpone the hearing for no more than five business days or may make a determination that the party has waived his/her right to a hearing. Both the complainant and the CRHA must be notified of the determination by the hearing officer: Provided, That a determination that the complainant has waived his/her right to a hearing will not constitute a waiver of any right the complainant may have to contest the CRHA's disposition of the grievance in an appropriate judicial proceeding.

There may be times when a complainant does not appear due to unforeseen circumstances which are out of their control and are no fault of their own.

CRHA Policy

If the tenant does not appear at the scheduled time of the hearing, the hearing officer will wait up to 30 minutes. If the tenant appears within 30 minutes of the scheduled time, the hearing will be held. If the tenant does not arrive within 30 minutes of the scheduled time, they will be considered to have failed to appear.

If the tenant fails to appear and was unable to reschedule the hearing in advance, the tenant must contact the CRHA within 24 hours of the scheduled hearing date, excluding weekends and holidays. The hearing officer will reschedule the hearing only if the tenant can show good cause for the failure to appear, or it is needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities.

"Good cause" is defined as an unavoidable conflict which seriously affects the health, safety, or welfare of the family.

General Procedures [24 CFR 966.56(d), (e)]

At the hearing, the complainant must first make a showing of an entitlement to the relief sought and thereafter the CRHA must sustain the burden of justifying the CRHA action or failure to act against which the complaint is directed [24 CFR 966.56(d)].

The hearing is conducted informally by the hearing officer. The CRHA and the tenant must be given the opportunity to present oral or documentary evidence pertinent to the facts and issues raised by the complaint, and to question any witnesses.

CRHA Policy

Any evidence to be considered by the hearing officer must be presented at the time of the hearing. There are four categories of evidence.

Oral evidence: the testimony of witnesses

Documentary evidence: a writing which is relevant to the case, for example, a letter written to the CRHA. Writings include all forms of recorded communication or representation, including letters, emails, words, pictures, sounds, videotapes or symbols or combinations thereof.

Demonstrative evidence: Evidence created specifically for the hearing and presented as an illustrative aid to assist the hearing officer, such as a model, a chart or other diagram.

Real evidence: A tangible item relating directly to the case.

Hearsay Evidence is evidence of a statement that was made other than by a witness while testifying at the hearing and that is offered to prove the truth of the matter. Even though evidence, including hearsay, is generally admissible, hearsay evidence alone cannot be used as the sole basis for the hearing officer's decision.

If the CRHA fails to comply with the discovery requirements (providing the tenant with the opportunity to examine CRHA documents prior to the grievance hearing), the hearing officer will refuse to admit such evidence.

Other than the failure of the CRHA to comply with discovery requirements, the hearing officer has the authority to overrule any objections to evidence.

The complainant or the CRHA may arrange, in advance and at the expense of the party making the arrangement, for a transcript of the hearing. Any interested party may purchase a copy of such transcript [24 CFR 966.56(e)].

CRHA Policy

If the complainant would like the CRHA to record the proceedings by audiotape, the request must be made to the CRHA by 12:00 p.m. on the business day prior to the hearing.

The CRHA will consider that an audio tape recording of the proceedings is a transcript.

Accommodations of Persons with Disabilities [24 CFR 966.56(f)]

The CRHA must provide reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities to participate in the hearing. Reasonable accommodation may include qualified sign language interpreters, readers, accessible locations, or attendants.

If the tenant is visually impaired, any notice to the tenant which is required in the grievance process must be in an accessible format.

See Chapter 2 for a thorough discussion of the CRHA's responsibilities pertaining to reasonable accommodation.

Limited English Proficiency (24 CFR 966.56(g))

The CRHA must comply with HUD's LEP Final Rule in providing language services throughout the grievance process.

14-III.I. DECISION OF THE HEARING OFFICER [24 CFR 966.57]

The hearing officer must issue a written decision, stating the reasons for the decision, within a reasonable time after the hearing. Factual determinations relating to the individual circumstances of the family must be based on a preponderance of evidence presented at the hearing. A copy of the decision must be sent to the complainant and the CRHA. The CRHA must retain a copy of the decision in the tenant's folder. A log of all hearing officer decisions must also be maintained by the CRHA and made available for inspection by a prospective complainant, his/her representative, or the hearing officer [24 CFR 966.57(a)].

CRHA Policy

In rendering a decision, the hearing officer will consider the following matters:

CRHA Notice to the Family: The hearing officer will determine if the reasons for the CRHA's decision are factually stated in the notice.

Discovery: The hearing officer will determine if the family was given the opportunity to examine any relevant documents in accordance with CRHA policy.

CRHA Evidence to Support the CRHA Decision: The evidence consists of the facts presented. Evidence is not conclusion and it is not argument. The hearing officer will evaluate the facts to determine if they support the CRHA's conclusion.

Validity of Grounds for Termination of Tenancy (when applicable): The hearing officer will determine if the termination of tenancy is for one of the grounds specified in the HUD regulations and CRHA policies. If the grounds for termination are not specified in the regulations or in compliance with CRHA policies, then the decision of the CRHA will be overturned.

The hearing officer will issue a written decision to the family and the CRHA no later than 10 business days after the hearing. The report will contain the following information:

Hearing information:

- Name of the complainant
- Date, time and place of the hearing
- Name of the hearing officer
- Name of the CRHA representatives
- Name of family representative (if any)
- Names of witnesses (if any)

Background: A brief, impartial statement of the reason for the hearing and the date(s) on which the informal settlement was held, who held it, and a summary of the results of the informal settlement. Also includes the date the complainant requested the grievance hearing.

Summary of the Evidence: The hearing officer will summarize the testimony of each witness and identify any documents that a witness produced in support of his/her testimony and that are admitted into evidence.

Findings of Fact: The hearing officer will include all findings of fact, based on a preponderance of the evidence. *Preponderance of the evidence* is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence which as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not. Preponderance of the evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

Conclusions: The hearing officer will render a conclusion derived from the facts that were found to be true by a preponderance of the evidence. The conclusion will result in a determination of whether these facts uphold the CRHA's decision.

Order: The hearing report will include a statement of whether the CRHA's decision is upheld or overturned. If it is overturned, the hearing officer will instruct the CRHA to change the decision in accordance with the hearing officer's determination. In the case of termination of tenancy, the hearing officer will instruct the CRHA to restore the family's status.

Procedures for Further Hearing

CRHA Policy

The hearing officer may ask the family for additional information and/or might adjourn the hearing in order to reconvene at a later date, before reaching a decision. If the family misses an appointment or deadline ordered by the hearing officer, the action of the CRHA will take effect and another hearing will not be granted.

Final Decision [24 CFR 966.57(b)]

The decision of the hearing officer is binding on the CRHA which must take the action, or refrain from taking the action cited in the decision unless the CRHA Board of Commissioners determines within a reasonable time, and notifies the complainant that:

- The grievance does not concern CRHA action or failure to act in accordance with or involving the complainant's lease on CRHA policies which adversely affect the complainant's rights, duties, welfare, or status; or
- The decision of the hearing officer is contrary to federal, state, or local law, HUD regulations or requirements of the annual contributions contract between HUD and the CRHA

CRHA Policy

When the CRHA considers the decision of the hearing officer to be invalid due to the reasons stated above, it will present the matter to the CRHA Board of Commissioners within 10 business days of the date of the hearing officer's decision. The Board has 30 calendar days to consider the decision. If the Board decides to reverse the hearing officer's decision, it must notify the complainant within 10 business days of this decision.

A decision by the hearing officer or Board of Commissioners in favor of the CRHA or which denies the relief requested by the complainant in whole or in part must not constitute a waiver of any rights, nor effect in any manner whatever, any rights the complainant may have to a subsequent trial or judicial review in court [24 CFR 966.57(c)].

EXHIBIT 14-1: CRHA GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE

I. Definitions applicable to the grievance procedure [24 CFR 966.53]

- A. **Grievance:** Any dispute a tenant may have with respect to CRHA action or failure to act in accordance with the individual tenant's lease or CRHA regulations that adversely affects the individual tenant's rights, duties, welfare, or status.
 - B. **Complainant:** Any tenant (as defined below) whose grievance is presented to the CRHA or at the project management office in accordance with the requirements presented in this procedure.
 - C. **Elements of due process:** An eviction action or a termination of tenancy in a state or local court in which the following procedural safeguards are required:
 - i. Adequate notice to the tenant of the grounds for terminating the tenancy and for eviction
 - ii. Right of the tenant to be represented by counsel
 - iii. Opportunity for the tenant to refute the evidence presented by the CRHA, including the right to confront and cross-examine witnesses and to present any affirmative legal or equitable defense that the tenant may have
 - iv. A decision on the merits of the case
- Hearing officer: An impartial person or persons selected by the CRHA other than the person who made or approved the decision under review, or a person directly involved in the decision under review.
- D. Such individuals do not need legal training.
 - E. **Tenant:** The adult person (or persons other than a live-in aide) who resides in the unit and who executed the lease with the CRHA as lessee of the dwelling unit, or if no such person now resides in the unit, who resides in the unit and who is the remaining head of the household of the tenant family residing in the dwelling unit.
 - F. **Resident organization:** An organization of residents, which also may include a resident management corporation.

II. Applicability of this grievance procedure [24 CFR 966.51]

In accordance with the applicable federal regulations (24 CFR 966.50), this grievance procedure is applicable to all individual grievances (as defined in Section I above) between the tenant and the CRHA with the following exception of disputes between tenants not involving the CRHA or class grievances. The grievance procedure is not intended as a forum for initiating or negotiating policy changes between a group or groups of tenants and the CRHA's Board of Commissioners [24 CFR 966.51(b)].

This grievance procedure is incorporated by reference in all tenant dwelling leases and will be furnished to each tenant and all resident organizations [24 CFR 966.52 (b) and (d)].

Any changes proposed in this grievance procedure must provide for at least 30 days' notice to tenants and resident organizations, setting forth the proposed changes and providing an opportunity to present written comments. Comments will be considered by the CRHA before any revisions are made to the grievance procedure [24 CFR 966.52(c)].

III. Informal settlement of a grievance [24 CFR 966.54]

Any grievance must be personally presented, either orally or in writing (including email), to the CRHA's rental office, or designated office as outlined in the notice, **within 10 days after the grievable event.**

Grievances related to complaints about operations matters that are received by the CRHA's central office will be referred to the person responsible for the management of the development in which the complainant resides. Grievances involving complaints related to discrimination, harassment, or disability rights will be referred to the Civil Rights Administrator or Director of Operations.

As soon as the grievance is received, it will be reviewed by the management office of the development or the Civil Rights Administrator (if applicable) to be certain that neither of the exclusions in paragraphs II.A or II.B above applies to the grievance. Should one of the exclusions apply, the complainant will be notified in writing that the matter raised is not subject to the CRHA's grievance procedure with the reason specified.

If neither of the exclusions cited above apply, the complainant will be contacted to arrange a mutually convenient time **within 10 business days** to meet so the grievance may be discussed informally and settled without a hearing. At the informal settlement, the complainant will present the grievance and the person in charge of the management office or the Civil Rights Administrator will attempt to settle the grievance to the satisfaction of both parties.

Within five business days following the informal discussion, the CRHA will prepare and either hand deliver, mail, or email to the tenant a summary of the discussion that must specify the names of the participants, the dates of meeting, the nature of the proposed disposition of the complaint, and the specific reasons therefore, and will specify the procedures by which a formal hearing under this procedure may be obtained if the complainant is not satisfied. A copy of this summary will also be placed in the tenant's file.

IV. Formal grievance hearing

If the complainant is not satisfied with the settlement arrived at in the informal settlement, the complainant must submit a written request for a hearing to the CRHA's rental office, or designated office as outlined in the notice **no later than five business days after the summary of the informal hearing is received.**

The written request must specify:

- The reasons for the grievance; and
- The action of relief sought from the CRHA

Within 10 days of receiving the written request for a hearing, the hearing officer will schedule and send written notice of hearing to both the complainant and the CRHA.

V. Selecting the hearing officer

A grievance hearing will be conducted by a single impartial person appointed by the CRHA as described below:

- A. The hearing officer will be appointed directly by the executive director.
- B. The hearing officer will be a staff member who did not make or approve the decision under review or a person who was not involved in the decision under review. If the designated staff

member (such as the program manager) was involved in the decision or is a subordinate of such person, an alternate hearing officer will be selected.

C. The CRHA may select designated staff members who were not involved in the decision under review in certain circumstances, such as those involving discrimination claims or denials of requests for reasonable accommodations.

D. The CRHA's method for selecting a hearing officer will be inserted into the lease.

VI.Scheduling hearings [24 CFR 966.56(a)]

When a complainant submits a timely request for a grievance hearing, the CRHA will immediately appoint an impartial hearing officer to schedule the hearing within the following 10 business days.

Once the hearing officer has scheduled the hearing, the hearing officer will send written notice of the hearing to both the complainant and the CRHA. Notice to the complainant will be in writing, either personally delivered to the complainant, or sent by mail or email, return receipt requested.

The written notice will specify the time, place, and procedures governing the hearing.

The tenant may request to reschedule a hearing on a one-time basis. Should the complainant need to reschedule a second time, he or she may do so for good cause, or if needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities. *Good cause* is defined as an unavoidable conflict which seriously affects the health, safety, or welfare of the family. Requests to reschedule a hearing must be made orally or in writing prior to the hearing date.

VII.Procedures governing the hearing [24 CFR 966.56]

The hearing will be held before a hearing officer as described above in Section V. The complainant will be afforded a fair hearing, which will include:

A.The opportunity to examine before the hearing any CRHA documents, including records and regulations, that are directly relevant to the hearing.

The tenant is allowed to copy any such document at the tenant's expense. If the CRHA does not make the document available for examination upon request by the complainant, the CRHA may not rely on such document at the grievance hearing.

B.The right to be represented by counsel or other person chosen as the tenant's representative and to have such person make statements on the tenant's behalf.

C.The right to a private hearing unless the complainant requests a public hearing.

D.The right to present evidence and arguments in support of the tenant's complaint, to refute evidence relied on by the CRHA or project management, and to confront and cross-examine all witnesses upon whose testimony or information the CRHA or project management relies.

E.A decision based solely and exclusively upon the fact presented at the hearing [24 CFR 966.56(b)].

The hearing is conducted informally by the hearing officer. The CRHA and the tenant must be given the opportunity to present oral or documentary evidence pertinent to the facts and issues raised by the complaint, and to question any witnesses.

The complainant or the CRHA may arrange in advance for a transcript of the hearing at the expense of the party making the arrangement. Any interested party may purchase a copy of the transcript [24 CFR 966.56(e)].

The CRHA must provide reasonable accommodation for persons with disabilities to participated in the hearing. Reasonable accommodation may include qualified sign language interpreters, readers, accessible locations, or attendants. If the tenant is visually impaired, any notice to the tenant that is required under this procedure must be in an accessible format [24 CFR 966.56(f)].

The CRHA must comply with HUD's requirements regarding limited English proficiency as specified in "Final Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons," issued January 22, 2007, and available at:

http://portal.hud.gov/hudportal/HUD?src=/program_offices/fair_housing_equal_opp/promotingfh/lep-faq.

VIII.Remote Hearings

The CRHA has the authority to require that hearings be conducted remotely in certain situations.

If the CRHA will require the hearing to be conducted remotely, the CRHA will send a separate document describing the process and procedures.

IX.Failure to appear at the hearing

If the complainant or CRHA fails to appear at the hearing, the hearing officer may make a determination to postpone the hearing or make a determination that the complainant has waived his or her right to a hearing.

Both the complainant and the CRHA must be notified of the determination by the hearing officer. A determination that the complainant has waived his or her right to a hearing will not constitute a waiver of any right the complainant may have to contest the CRHA's disposition of the grievance in an appropriate judicial setting [24 CFR 966.56(c)].

X.Decision of the hearing officer [24 CFR 966.57]

The hearing officer will prepare a written decision together with the reasons for the decision **within 10 business days** after the hearing. A copy of the decision will be sent to the complainant and the CRHA.

The CRHA will retain a copy of the decision in the tenant's file.

The hearing officer may ask the family for additional information and/or might adjourn the hearing in order to reconvene at a later date before reaching a decision. If the family misses a deadline ordered by the hearing officer, the hearing officer will make a decision based on the evidence presented.

The decision of the hearing officer will be binding on the CRHA unless the CRHA's Board of Commissioners determines within a reasonable time and notifies the complainant of its determination that:

- A. The grievance does not concern CRHA action or failure to act in accordance with or involving the complainant's lease or CRHA regulations, which adversely affect the complainant's rights, duties, welfare, or status; or

- B. The decision of the hearing officer is contrary to applicable federal, state, or local law, HUD regulations, or requirements of the annual contributions contract (ACC) between HUD and the CRHA.

When the CRHA considers the decision of the hearing officer to be invalid due to either of the reasons stated above, it will present the matter to the CRHA Board of Commissioners within 10 business days of the date of the hearing officer's decision. The Board has 30 calendar days to consider the decision. If the Board decides to reverse the hearing officer's decision, it must notify the complainant within 10 business days of this decision.

A decision by the hearing officer or Board of Commissioners in favor of the CRHA or which denies the relief requested by the complainant in whole or in part will not constitute a waiver of nor affect in any way the rights of the complainant to a trial or judicial review in any court proceedings, which may be brought in the matter later [24 CFR 966.57].

Chapter 15

PROGRAM INTEGRITY

INTRODUCTION

The CRHA is committed to ensuring that funds made available to the CRHA are spent in accordance with HUD requirements.

This chapter covers HUD and CRHA policies designed to prevent, detect, investigate and resolve instances of program abuse or fraud. It also describes the actions that will be taken in the case of unintentional errors and omissions.

Part I: Preventing, Detecting, and Investigating Errors and Program Abuse. This part presents CRHA policies related to preventing, detecting, and investigating errors and program abuse.

Part II: Corrective Measures and Penalties. This part describes the corrective measures the CRHA must and may take when errors or program abuses are found.

PART I: PREVENTING, DETECTING, AND INVESTIGATING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE

15-I.A. PREVENTING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE

HUD created the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system to provide CRHAs with a powerful tool for preventing errors and program abuse. CRHAs are required to use the EIV system in its entirety in accordance with HUD administrative guidance [24 CFR 5.233]. CRHAs are further required to:

- Provide applicants and residents with form HUD-52675, “Debts Owed to CRHAs and Terminations”
- Require all adult members of an applicant or participant family to acknowledge receipt of form HUD-52675 by signing a copy of the form for retention in the family file

CRHA Policy

The CRHA anticipates that the vast majority of families and CRHA employees intend to and will comply with program requirements and make reasonable efforts to avoid errors.

To ensure that the CRHA’s program is administered effectively and according to the highest ethical and legal standards, the CRHA will employ a variety of techniques to ensure that both errors and intentional program abuse are rare.

The CRHA will provide each applicant and resident with a copy of “Is Fraud Worth It?” (form HUD-1141-OIG), which explains the types of actions a family must avoid and the penalties for program abuse.

The CRHA will provide each applicant and resident with a copy of “What You Should Know about EIV,” a guide to the Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system published by HUD as an attachment to Notice PIH 2017-12. In addition, the CRHA will require the head of each household to acknowledge receipt of the guide by signing a copy for retention in the family file.

The CRHA will require mandatory orientation sessions for all prospective residents either prior to or upon execution of the lease. The CRHA will discuss program compliance and integrity issues. At the conclusion of all program orientation sessions, the family

representative will be required to sign a program briefing certificate to confirm that all rules and pertinent regulations were explained to them.

The CRHA will routinely provide resident counseling as part of every reexamination interview in order to clarify any confusion pertaining to program rules and requirements.

CRHA staff will be required to review and explain the contents of all HUD- and CRHA-required forms prior to requesting family member signatures.

The CRHA will place a warning statement about the penalties for fraud (as described in 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 1010) on key CRHA forms and form letters that request information from a family member.

The CRHA will provide each CRHA employee with the necessary training on program rules and the organization's standards of conduct and ethics.

At every regular reexamination the CRHA staff will explain any changes in HUD regulations or CRHA policy that affect residents.

For purposes of this chapter the term *error* refers to an unintentional error or omission. *Program abuse or fraud* refers to a single act or pattern of actions that constitute a false statement, omission, or concealment of a substantial fact, made with the intent to deceive or mislead.

15-I.B. DETECTING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE

In addition to taking steps to prevent errors and program abuse, the CRHA will use a variety of activities to detect errors and program abuse.

Quality Control and Analysis of Data

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will employ a variety of methods to detect errors and program abuse, including:

The CRHA routinely will use EIV and other non-HUD sources of up-front income verification. This includes the third party verifications and any other private or public databases available to the CRHA.

At each annual reexamination, current information provided by the family will be compared to information provided at the last annual reexamination to identify inconsistencies and incomplete information.

The CRHA will compare family-reported income and expenditures to detect possible unreported income.

Independent Audits and HUD Monitoring

Notice PIH 2015-16 requires all CRHAs that expend \$750,000 or more in federal awards annually to have an independent audit (IPA). In addition, HUD conducts periodic on-site and automated monitoring of CRHA activities and notifies the CRHA of errors and potential cases of program abuse.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will use the results reported in any IPA or HUD monitoring reports to identify potential program abuses as well as to assess the effectiveness of the CRHA's error detection and abuse prevention efforts.

Individual Reporting of Possible Errors and Program Abuse

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will encourage staff, residents, and the public to report possible program abuse.

15-I.C. INVESTIGATING ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE

When the CRHA Will Investigate

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will review all referrals, specific allegations, complaints, and tips from any source including other agencies, companies, and individuals, to determine if they warrant investigation. In order for the CRHA to investigate, the allegation must contain at least one independently-verifiable item of information, such as the name of an employer or the name of an unauthorized household member.

The CRHA will investigate when inconsistent or contradictory information is detected through file reviews and the verification process.

Consent to Release of Information [24 CFR 960.259]

The CRHA may investigate possible instances of error or abuse using all available CRHA and public records. If necessary, the CRHA will require families to sign consent forms for the release of additional information.

Analysis and Findings

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will base its evaluation on a preponderance of the evidence collected during its investigation.

Preponderance of the evidence is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence that as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not. Preponderance of evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

For each investigation the CRHA will determine (1) whether an error or program abuse has occurred, (2) whether any amount of money is owed the CRHA, and (3) what corrective measures or penalties will be assessed.

Consideration of Remedies

All errors and instances of program abuse must be corrected prospectively. Whether the CRHA will enforce other corrective actions and penalties depends upon the nature of the error or program abuse.

CRHA Policy

In the case of family-caused errors or program abuse, the CRHA will take into consideration (1) the seriousness of the offense and the extent of participation or culpability of individual family members, (2) any special circumstances surrounding the case, (3) any mitigating circumstances related to the disability of a family member, (4) the effects of a particular remedy on family members who were not involved in the offense.

Notice and Appeals

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will inform the relevant party in writing of its findings and remedies within 10 business days of the conclusion of the investigation. The notice will include (1) a description of the error or program abuse, (2) the basis on which the CRHA determined the error or program abuses, (3) the remedies to be employed, and (4) the family's right to appeal the results through an informal hearing or grievance hearing (see Chapter 14).

PART II: CORRECTIVE MEASURES AND PENALTIES

15-II.A. UNDER- OR OVERPAYMENT

An under- or overpayment includes an incorrect tenant rent payment by the family, or an incorrect utility reimbursement to a family.

Corrections

Whether the incorrect rental determination is an overpayment or underpayment, the CRHA must promptly correct the tenant rent and any utility reimbursement prospectively.

CRHA Policy

Increases in the tenant rent will be implemented on the first of the month following a written 30 day notice.

Any decreases in tenant rent will become effective the first of the month following the discovery of the error.

Reimbursement

Whether the family is required to reimburse the CRHA or the CRHA is required to reimburse the family depends upon which party is responsible for the incorrect payment and whether the action taken was an error or program abuse. Policies regarding reimbursement are discussed in the three sections that follow.

15-II.B. FAMILY-CAUSED ERRORS AND PROGRAM ABUSE

General administrative requirements for participating in the program are discussed throughout the ACOP. This section deals specifically with errors and program abuse by family members.

An incorrect rent determination caused by a family generally would be the result of incorrect reporting of family composition, income, assets, or expenses, but also would include instances in which the family knowingly allows the CRHA to use incorrect information provided by a third party.

Family Reimbursement to CRHA

CRHA Policy

In the case of family-caused errors or program abuse, the family will be required to repay any amounts of rent underpaid. The CRHA may, but is not required to, offer the family a repayment agreement in accordance with Chapter 16. If the family fails to repay the amount owed, the CRHA will terminate the family's lease in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13.

CRHA Reimbursement to Family

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will not reimburse the family for any overpayment of rent when the overpayment clearly is caused by the family.

Prohibited Actions

An applicant or resident in the public housing program must not knowingly:

- Make a false statement to the CRHA [Title 18 U.S.C. Section 1001].
- Provide incomplete or false information to the CRHA [24 CFR 960.259(a)(4)].
- Commit fraud, or make false statements in connection with an application for assistance or with reexamination of income [24 CFR 966.4(l)(2)(iii)(C)].

CRHA Policy

Any of the following will be considered evidence of family program abuse:

Offering bribes or illegal gratuities to the CRHA Board of Commissioners, employees, contractors, or other CRHA representatives

Offering payments or other incentives to a third party as an inducement for the third party to make false or misleading statements to the CRHA on the family's behalf

Use of a false name or the use of falsified, forged, or altered documents

Intentional misreporting of family information or circumstances (e.g., misreporting of income or family composition)

Omitted facts that were obviously known by a family member (e.g., not reporting employment income)

Admission of program abuse by an adult family member

The CRHA may determine other actions to be program abuse based upon a preponderance of the evidence, as defined earlier in this chapter.

Penalties for Program Abuse

In the case of program abuse caused by a family the CRHA may, at its discretion, impose any of the following remedies.

- The CRHA may require the family to repay any amounts owed to the program (see 15-II.B., Family Reimbursement to CRHA).
- The CRHA may require, as a condition of receiving or continuing assistance, that a culpable family member not reside in the unit. See policies in Chapter 3 (for applicants) and Chapter 13 (for residents).
- The CRHA may deny admission or terminate the family's lease following the policies set forth in Chapter 3 and Chapter 13 respectively.
- The CRHA may refer the family for state or federal criminal prosecution as described in section 15-II.D.

15-II.C. CRHA-CAUSED ERRORS OR PROGRAM ABUSE

The responsibilities and expectations of CRHA staff with respect to normal program administration are discussed throughout the ACOP. This section specifically addresses actions of a CRHA staff member that are considered errors or program abuse related to the public housing program. Additional standards of conduct may be provided in the CRHA personnel policy.

CRHA-caused incorrect rental determinations include (1) failing to correctly apply public housing rules regarding family composition, income, assets, and expenses, and (2) errors in calculation.

Repayment to the CRHA

The family is not required to repay an underpayment of rent if the error or program abuse is caused by CRHA staff.

CRHA Reimbursement to Family

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will reimburse a family for any family overpayment of rent, regardless of whether the overpayment was the result of staff-caused error or staff program abuse.

Prohibited Activities

CRHA Policy

Any of the following will be considered evidence of program abuse by CRHA staff:

- Failing to comply with any public housing program requirements for personal gain

- Failing to comply with any public housing program requirements as a result of a conflict of interest relationship with any applicant or resident

- Seeking or accepting anything of material value from applicants, residents, vendors, contractors, or other persons who provide services or materials to the CRHA

- Disclosing confidential or proprietary information to outside parties

- Gaining profit as a result of insider knowledge of CRHA activities, policies, or practices

- Misappropriating or misusing public housing funds

- Destroying, concealing, removing, or inappropriately using any records related to the public housing program

- Committing any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program

- Committing sexual harassment or other harassment based on race, color, religion, national origin, familial status, disability, sexual orientation, or gender identity, either quid pro quo (supervisory harassment) or hostile environment

- Allowing sexual harassment or other harassment based on race, color, religion, national origin, familial status, disability, sexual orientation, or gender identity, either quid pro quo (supervisory harassment) or hostile environment, where the CRHA knew or should have known such harassment was occurring

- Retaliating against any applicant, resident, or staff reporting sexual harassment or other harassment based on race, color, religion, national origin, familial status, disability,

sexual orientation, or gender identity, either quid pro quo (supervisory harassment) or hostile environment

15-II.D. CRIMINAL PROSECUTION

CRHA Policy

When the CRHA determines that program abuse by a family or CRHA staff member has occurred and the amount of underpaid rent meets or exceeds the threshold for prosecution under local or state law, the CRHA will refer the matter to the appropriate entity for prosecution. When the amount of underpaid rent meets or exceeds the federal threshold, the case will also be referred to the HUD Office of Inspector General (OIG).

Other criminal violations related to the public housing program will be referred to the appropriate local, state, or federal entity.

15-II.E. FRAUD AND PROGRAM ABUSE RECOVERIES

CRHAs who enter into a repayment agreement with a family to collect rent owed, initiate litigation against the family to recover rent owed, or begin eviction proceedings against a family may retain 100 percent of program funds that the CRHA recovers [Notice PIH 2007-27 (HA)].

If the CRHA does none of the above, all amounts that constitute an underpayment of rent must be returned to HUD.

The family must be afforded the opportunity for a hearing through the CRHA's grievance process.

Chapter 16

PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION

INTRODUCTION

This chapter discusses administrative policies and practices that are relevant to the activities covered in this ACOP. The policies are discussed in seven parts as described below:

Part I: Setting Utility Allowances. This part describes how utility allowances are established and revised. Also discussed are the requirements to establish surcharges for excess consumption of CRHA-furnished utilities.

Part II: Establishing Flat Rents. This part describes the requirements and policies related to establishing and updating flat rent amounts.

Part III: Repayment of Family Debts. This part contains policies for recovery of monies that have been underpaid by families, and describes the circumstances under which the CRHA will offer repayment agreements to families. Also discussed are the consequences for failure to make payments in accordance with a repayment agreement.

Part IV: Public Housing Assessment System (PHAS). This part describes the PHAS indicators, how PHAs are scored under PHAS, and how those scores affect CRHA.

Part V: Record Keeping. All aspects of the program involve certain types of record-keeping. This part outlines the privacy rights of applicants and participants and record retention policies the CRHA will follow.

Part VI: Reporting and Record Keeping for Children with Elevated Blood Lead Level. This part describes the PHA's reporting responsibilities related to children with elevated blood lead levels that are living in public housing.

Part VII: Violence against Women Act (VAWA): Notification, Documentation, and Confidentiality. This part contains key terms used in VAWA and describes requirements related to notifying families about their rights and responsibilities under VAWA; requesting documentation from victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking; and maintaining the confidentiality of information obtained from victims.

PART I: SETTING UTILITY ALLOWANCES [24 CFR 965 Subpart E]

16-I.A. OVERVIEW

PHAs must establish allowances for PHA-furnished utilities for all check metered utilities and for resident-purchased utilities for all utilities purchased directly by residents from a utility supplier [24 CFR 965.502(a)].

PHAs must also establish surcharges for excess consumption of PHA-furnished utilities [24 CFR 965.506].

The PHA must maintain a record that documents the basis on which utility allowances and scheduled surcharges are established and revised, and the record must be made available for inspection by residents [24 CFR 965.502(b)].

16-I.B. UTILITY ALLOWANCES

The PHA must establish separate allowances for each utility and for each category of dwelling units the PHA determines to be reasonably comparable as to factors affecting utility usage [24 CFR 965.503].

The objective of a PHA in establishing utility allowances for each dwelling unit category and unit size is to approximate a reasonable consumption of utilities by an energy-conservative household of modest circumstances consistent with the requirements of a safe, sanitary, and healthful living environment [24 CFR 965.505].

Utilities include gas, electricity, fuel for heating, water, sewerage, and solid waste disposal for a dwelling unit. In addition, if the PHA does not furnish a range and refrigerator, the family must be granted a utility allowance for the range and refrigerator they provide [24 CFR 965.505].

Costs for telephone, cable/satellite TV, and internet services are not considered utilities [PH Occ GB, p. 138].

Utility allowance amounts will vary by the rates in effect, size and type of unit, climatic location and sitting of the unit, type of construction, energy efficiency of the dwelling unit, and other factors related to the physical condition of the unit. Utility allowance amounts will also vary by residential demographic characteristics affecting home energy usage [PH Occ GB, p. 138].

Chapter 14 of the *PH Occupancy Guidebook* provides detailed guidance to the PHA about establishing utility allowances.

Air-Conditioning

“If a PHA installs air conditioning, it shall provide, to the maximum extent economically feasible, systems that give residents the option of choosing to use air conditioning in their units. The design of systems that offer each resident the option to choose air conditioning shall include retail meters or check meters, and residents shall pay for the energy used in its operation. For systems that offer residents the option to choose air conditioning but cannot be check metered, residents are to be surcharged in accordance with 965.506. If an air conditioning system does not provide for resident option, residents are not to be charged, and these systems should be avoided whenever possible.” [24 CFR 965.505(e)]

CRHA Policy

The CRHA has not installed air-conditioning.

Utility Allowance Revisions [24 CFR 965.507]

The PHA must review at least annually the basis on which utility allowances have been established and must revise the allowances if necessary in order to adhere to the standards for establishing utility allowances that are contained in 24 CFR 965.505.

The CRHA may revise its allowances for resident-purchased utilities between annual reviews if there is a rate change, and is required to do so if such change, by itself or together with prior rate changes not adjusted for, results in a change of 10 percent or more from the rate on which the allowance was based.

Adjustments to resident payments as a result of such changes must be retroactive to the first day of the month following the month in which the last rate change taken into account became effective.

CRHA Policy

Between annual reviews of utility allowances, the CRHA will only revise its utility allowances due to a rate change, when required to by the regulation.

16-I.C. SURCHARGES FOR CRHA-FURNISHED UTILITIES [24 CFR 965.506]

For dwelling units subject to allowances for CRHA-furnished utilities where check meters have been installed, the CRHA must establish surcharges for utility consumption in excess of the allowances. Surcharges may be computed on a straight per unit of purchase basis or for stated blocks of excess consumption, and must be based on the PHA's average utility rate. The basis for calculating the surcharges must be described in the PHA's schedule of allowances. Changes in the amount of surcharges based directly on changes in the PHA's average utility rate are not subject to the advance notice requirements discussed under 16-I.D.

For dwelling units served by CRHA-furnished utilities where check meters have not been installed, the CRHA must establish schedules of surcharges indicating additional dollar amounts residents will be required to pay by reason of estimated utility consumption attributable to resident-owned major appliances or to optional functions of CRHA-furnished equipment. The surcharge schedule must state the resident-owned equipment (or functions of CRHA-furnished equipment) for which surcharges will be made and the amounts of such charges. Surcharges must be based on the cost to the CRHA of the utility consumption estimated to be attributable to reasonable usage of such equipment.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA does have CRHA-furnished utilities.

16-I.D. NOTICE REQUIREMENTS [965.502]

The CRHA must give notice to all residents of proposed allowances and scheduled surcharges, and revisions thereof. The notice must be given in the manner provided in the lease and must:

- Be provided at least 60 days before the proposed effective date of the allowances, scheduled surcharges, or revisions.
- Describe the basis for determination of the allowances, scheduled surcharges, or revisions, including a statement of the specific items of equipment and function whose utility consumption requirements were included in determining the amounts of the allowances and schedule of surcharges.
- Notify residents of the place where the PHA's documentation on which allowances and surcharges are based is available for inspection.

- Provide all residents an opportunity to submit written comments during a period expiring not less than 30 days before the proposed effective date of the allowances, scheduled surcharges, or revisions.

16-I.E. REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION [24 CFR 965.508]

On request from a family that includes a disabled or elderly person, the CRHA must approve a utility allowance that is higher than the applicable amount for the dwelling unit if a higher utility allowance is needed as a reasonable accommodation to make the program accessible to and usable by the family [PH Occ GB, p. 172].

Likewise, residents with disabilities may not be charged for the use of certain resident-supplied appliances if there is a verified need for special equipment because of the disability [PH Occ GB, p. 172].

See Chapter 2 for policies regarding the request and approval of reasonable accommodations.

PART II: ESTABLISHING FLAT RENTS

16-II.A. OVERVIEW

Flat rents are designed to encourage self-sufficiency and to avoid creating disincentives for continued residency by families who are attempting to become economically self-sufficient.

Flat rents are also used to prorate assistance for a mixed family. A mixed family is one whose members include those with citizenship or eligible immigration status, and those without citizenship or eligible immigrations status [24 CFR 5.504].

This part discusses how the CRHA establishes and updates flat rents. Policies related to the use of flat rents, family choice of rent, flat rent hardships, and proration of rent for a mixed family are discussed in Chapter 6.

16-II.B. FLAT RENTS [24 CFR 960.253(b) and Notice PIH 2017-23]

Establishing Flat Rents

The 2015 Appropriations Act requires that flat rents must be set at no less than 80 percent of the applicable fair market rent (FMR). Alternatively, the CRHA may set flat rents at no less than 80 percent of the applicable small area FMR(SAFMR) for metropolitan areas, or 80 percent of the applicable unadjusted rents for nonmetropolitan areas.

For areas where HUD has not determined a SAFMR or an unadjusted rent, PHAs must set flat rents at no less than 80 percent of the FMR or apply for an exception flat rent.

The 2015 Appropriations Act permits PHAs to request an exception flat rent that is lower than either 80 percent of the FMR or SAFMR/unadjusted rent if the PHA can demonstrate that these FMRs do not reflect the market value of a particular property or unit.

In order to demonstrate the need for an exception flat rent, PHAs are required to submit a market analysis methodology that demonstrates the value of the unit. The CRHA must use HUD's rent reasonableness methodology to determine flat rents. In determining flat rents, PHAs must consider the following:

- Location
- Quality
- Unit size

- Unit type
- Age of the unit
- Amenities at the property and in immediate neighborhood
- Housing services provided
- Maintenance provided by the CRHA
- Utilities provided by the CRHA and/or landlord for (comparable units in the market study)

The CRHA must provide a corresponding key explaining the calculations used for determining the valuation for each factor. HUD published a Flat Rent Market Analysis tool on August 22, 2018, which includes a rent adjustment guide, a market rent comparison guide, and a rent adjustment worksheet to aid PHAs in requesting exception flat rents.

PHAs must receive written HUD approval before implementing exception flat rents. PHAs with a previously approved flat rent exception request may submit a written request to extend the approved flat rents for up to two additional years, provided local market conditions remain unchanged. Detailed information on how to request exception flat rents can be found in Notice PIH 2017-23.

PHAs are now required to apply a utility allowance to flat rents as necessary. Flat rents set at 80 percent of the FMR must be reduced by the amount of the unit's utility allowance, if any.

Review of Flat Rents

No later than 90 days after the effective date of the new annual FMRs/SAFMRs/unadjusted rent, PHAs must implement new flat rents as necessary based changes to the FMR/SAFMR/unadjusted rent or request an exception.

If the FMR falls from year to year, the CRHA may, but is not required to, lower the flat rent to 80 percent of the current FMR/SAFMR/unadjusted rent.

CRHA Policy

If the FMR/SAFMR/unadjusted rent is lower than the previous year, the CRHA will reduce flat rents to 80 percent of the current FMR/SAFMR.

Posting of Flat Rents

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will publicly post the schedule of flat rents in a conspicuous manner in the applicable CRHA or community office.

Documentation of Flat Rents [24 CFR 960.253(b)(5)]

The CRHA must maintain records that document the method used to determine flat rents, and that show how flat rents were determined by the CRHA in accordance with this method.

PART III: FAMILY DEBTS TO THE CRHA

16-III.A. OVERVIEW

This part describes the PHA's policies for recovery of monies owed to the CRHA by families.

CRHA Policy

When an action or inaction of a resident family results in the underpayment of rent or other amounts, the CRHA holds the family liable to return any underpayments to the CRHA.

The CRHA will enter into repayment agreements in accordance with the policies contained in this part as a means to recover overpayments.

When a family refuses to repay monies owed to the CRHA, the CRHA will utilize other available collection alternatives including, but not limited to, the following:

- Small claims court

- Civil law suit

- State income tax set-off program

16-III.B. REPAYMENT POLICY

Family Debts to the CRHA

CRHA Policy

Any amount owed to the CRHA by a public housing family must be repaid. If the family is unable to repay the debt within 30 days, the CRHA will offer to enter into a repayment agreement in accordance with the policies below.

If the family refuses to repay the debt, does not enter into a repayment agreement, or breaches a repayment agreement, the CRHA will terminate the family's tenancy in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13. The CRHA will also pursue other modes of collection.

General Repayment Agreement Guidelines

Down Payment Requirement

CRHA Policy

Before executing a repayment agreement with a family, the CRHA will generally require a down payment of 10 percent of the total amount owed. If the family can provide evidence satisfactory to the CRHA that a down payment of 10 percent would impose an undue hardship, the CRHA may, in its sole discretion, require a lesser percentage or waive the requirement.

Payment Thresholds

Notice PIH 2017-12 recommends that the total amount that a family must pay each month—the family’s monthly share of rent plus the monthly debt repayment amount—should not exceed 40 percent of the family’s monthly adjusted income, which is considered “affordable.” Moreover, Notice PIH 2017-12 acknowledges that PHAs have the discretion to establish “thresholds and policies” for repayment agreements with families [24 CFR 982.552(c)(1)(vii)].

CRHA Policy

If a family is paying less than 40 percent of its monthly adjusted income (MAI) in rent, the minimum monthly payment amount will be the greater of the following two amounts:

The difference between 40 percent of the family’s MAI and the TTP at the time the agreement is executed

\$25

If a family can provide evidence satisfactory to the CRHA that a monthly payment amount of \$25 would impose an undue hardship, the CRHA may, in its sole discretion, require a lower monthly payment amount.

If the family’s income increases or decreases during the term of a repayment agreement, either the CRHA or the family may request that the monthly payment amount be adjusted accordingly.

Execution of the Agreement

CRHA Policy

Any repayment agreement between the CRHA and a family must be signed and dated by the CRHA and by the head of household and spouse/cohead (if applicable).

Due Dates

CRHA Policy

All payments are due by the close of business on the 5th day of the month. If the 5th of the month is not a business day, all payments gathered the morning of the next business day will be considered as paid on time.

Late or Missed Payments

CRHA Policy

If a payment is not received by the end of the business day on the date due, and prior approval for the missed payment has not been given by the CRHA, the CRHA will send the family a delinquency notice giving the family 30 business days to make the late payment. If the payment is not received by the due date of the delinquency notice, it will be considered a breach of the agreement and the CRHA will terminate tenancy in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13.

If a family receives three delinquency notices for unexcused late payments in a 12-month period, the repayment agreement will be considered in default, and the CRHA will terminate tenancy in accordance with the policies in Chapter 13.

No Offer of Repayment Agreement

CRHA Policy

The CRHA generally will not enter into a repayment agreement with a family if there is already a repayment agreement in place with the family, or if the amount owed by the family exceeds the federal or state threshold for criminal prosecution.

Repayment Agreements Involving Improper Payments

Notice PIH 2017-12 requires certain provisions to be included in any repayment agreement involving amounts owed by a family because it underreported or failed to report income:

- A reference to the items in the public housing lease that state the family's obligation to provide true and complete information at every reexamination and the grounds on which the CRHA may terminate assistance because of a family's action or failure to act
- A statement clarifying that each month the family not only must pay to the CRHA the monthly payment amount specified in the agreement but must also pay to the CRHA the monthly tenant rent
- A statement that the terms of the repayment agreement may be renegotiated if the family's income decreases or increases
- A statement that late or missed payments constitute default of the repayment agreement and may result in termination of tenancy

PART IV: PUBLIC HOUSING ASSESSMENT SYSTEM (PHAS)

16-IV.A. OVERVIEW

The purpose of the Public Housing Assessment System (PHAS) is to improve the delivery of services in public housing and enhance trust in the public housing system among PHAs, public housing residents, HUD and the general public by providing a management tool for effectively and fairly measuring the performance of a public housing agency in essential housing operations.

16-IV.B. PHAS INDICATORS [24 CFR 902 Subparts A, B, C, D, and E]

The table below lists each of the PHAS indicators, the points possible under each indicator, and a brief description of each indicator. A PHA's performance is based on a combination of all four indicators.

Indicator 1: Physical condition of the PHA's projects

Maximum Score: 40

- The objective of this indicator is to determine the level to which a PHA is maintaining its public housing in accordance with the standard of decent, safe, sanitary, and in good repair.
- To determine the physical condition of a PHA's projects, inspections are performed of the following five major areas of each public housing project: site, building exterior, building systems, dwelling units, and common areas. The inspections are performed by an independent inspector arranged by HUD, and include a statistically valid sample of the units in each project in the PHA's public housing portfolio.

Indicator 2: Financial condition of the PHA's projects

Maximum Score: 25

- The objective of this indicator is to measure the financial condition of the PHA's public housing projects for the purpose of evaluating whether the PHA has sufficient financial resources and is capable of managing those financial resources effectively to support the provision of housing that is decent, safe, sanitary, and in good repair.
- A PHA's financial condition is determined by measuring each public housing project's performance in each of the following subindicators: quick ratio, months expendable net assets ratio, and debt service coverage ratio.

Indicator 3: Management operations of the PHA's projects**Maximum Score: 25**

- The objective of this indicator is to measure certain key management operations and responsibilities of a PHA's projects for the purpose of assessing the PHA's management operations capabilities.
- Each project's management operations are assessed based on the following sub-indicators: occupancy, tenant accounts receivable, and accounts payable.
- An on-site management review may be conducted as a diagnostic and feedback tool for problem performance areas, and for compliance. Management reviews are not scored.

Indicator 4: Capital Fund**Maximum Score: 10**

- The objective of this indicator is to measure how long it takes the PHA to obligate capital funds and to occupy units.
- The PHA's score for this indicator is measured at the PHA level and is based on the following subindicators: timeliness of fund obligation and occupancy rate.

16-IV.C. PHAS SCORING [24 CFR 902 Subpart F]

HUD's Real Estate Assessment Center (REAC) issues overall PHAS scores, which are based on the scores of the four PHAS indicators, and the subindicators under each indicator. The PHA's indicator scores are based on a weighted average of the PHA's public housing projects' scores. PHAS scores translate into a designation for each PHA as high performing, standard, substandard, or troubled.

A high performer is a PHA that achieves an overall PHAS score of 90 or greater, and achieves a score of at least 60 percent of the points available under the physical, financial, and management indicators and at least 50 percent of the points available under the capital fund indicator.

A standard performer is a PHA that has an overall PHAS score between 60 and 89, and achieves a score of at least 60 percent of the points available under the physical, financial, and management indicators and at least 50 percent of the points available under the capital fund indicator.

A substandard performer is a PHA that has an overall PHAS score of at least 60 percent and achieves a score of less than 60 percent under one or more of the physical, financial, or management indicators.

A troubled performer is a PHA that achieves an overall PHAS score of less than 60, or achieves less than 50 percent of the total points available under the capital fund indicator.

These designations can affect a PHA in several ways:

- High-performing PHAs are eligible for incentives including relief from specific HUD requirements and bonus points in funding competitions [24 CFR 902.71].
- PHAs that are standard performers may be required to submit and operate under a corrective action plan to eliminate deficiencies in the PHA's performance [24 CFR 902.73(a)(1)].
- PHAs that are substandard performers will be required to submit and operate under a corrective action plan to eliminate deficiencies in the PHA's performance [24 CFR 902.73(a)(2)].

- PHAs with an overall rating of “troubled” are subject to additional HUD oversight, and are required to enter into a memorandum of agreement (MOA) with HUD to improve PHA performance [24 CFR 902.75].
- PHAs that fail to execute or meet MOA requirements may be referred to the Assistant Secretary to determine remedial actions, including, but not limited to, remedies available for substantial default [24 CFR 902.75(g) and 24 CFR Part 907].

PHAs must post a notice of its final PHAS score and status in appropriate conspicuous and accessible locations in its offices within two weeks of receipt of its final score and designation [24 CFR 902.64(b)(2)].

PART V: RECORD KEEPING

16-V.A. OVERVIEW

The CRHA must maintain complete and accurate accounts and other records for the program in accordance with HUD requirements, in a manner that permits a speedy and effective audit. All such records must be made available to HUD or the Comptroller General of the United States upon request.

In addition, the CRHA must ensure that all applicant and participant files are maintained in a way that protects an individual’s privacy rights, and that comply with VAWA 2013 confidentiality requirements.

16-V.B. RECORD RETENTION

The CRHA must keep the last three years of the Form HUD-50058 and supporting documentation during the term of each assisted lease, and for a period of at least three years from the end of participation (EOP) date [24 CFR 908.101].

Notice PIH 2014-20 requires the CRHA to keep records of all complaints, investigations, notices, and corrective actions related to violations of the Fair Housing Act or the equal access final rule.

The CRHA must keep confidential records of all emergency transfer requested under the PHA’s Emergency Transfer Plan, and the outcomes of such requests, and retain the records for a period of three years, or for a period of time as specific in program regulations [24 CFR 5.2002(e)(12)].

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will keep the last three years of the Form HUD-50058 and supporting documentation, and for at least three years after end of participation all documents related to a family’s eligibility, tenancy, and termination.

In addition, the CRHA will keep the following records for at least three years:

An application from each ineligible family and notice that the applicant is not eligible

Lead-based paint records as required by 24 CFR 35, Subpart B

Documentation supporting the establishment of flat rents

Documentation supporting the establishment of utility allowances and surcharges

Documentation related to PHAS

Accounts and other records supporting CRHA budget and financial statements for the program

Complaints, investigations, notices, and corrective actions related to violations of the Fair Housing Act or the equal access final rule

Confidential records of all emergency transfers related to VAWA requested under the PHA's Emergency Transfer Plan and the outcomes of such requests

Other records as determined by the CRHA or as required by HUD

If a hearing to establish a family's citizenship status is held, longer retention requirements apply for some types of documents. For specific requirements, see Section 14-II.A.

16-V.C. RECORDS MANAGEMENT

PHAs must maintain applicant and participant files and information in accordance with the regulatory requirements described below.

CRHA Policy

All applicant and participant information will be kept in a secure location and access will be limited to authorized CRHA staff.

CRHA staff will not discuss personal family information unless there is a business reason to do so. Inappropriate discussion of family information or improper disclosure of family information by staff will result in disciplinary action.

Privacy Act Requirements [24 CFR 5.212 and Form-9886]

The collection, maintenance, use, and dissemination of social security numbers (SSN), employer identification numbers (EIN), any information derived from these numbers, and income information of applicants and participants must be conducted, to the extent applicable, in compliance with the Privacy Act of 1974, and all other provisions of Federal, State, and local law.

Applicants and participants, including all adults in the household, are required to sign a consent form, HUD-9886, Authorization for Release of Information. This form incorporates the Federal Privacy Act Statement and describes how the information collected using the form may be used, and under what conditions HUD or the CRHA may release the information collected.

Upfront Income Verification (UIV) Records

PHAs that access UIV data through HUD's Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) system are required to adopt and follow specific security procedures to ensure that all EIV data is protected in accordance with federal laws, regardless of the media on which the data is recorded (e.g. electronic, paper). These requirements are contained in the HUD-issued document, *Enterprise Income Verification (EIV) System, Security Procedures for Upfront Income Verification (UIV) Data*.

CRHA Policy

Prior to utilizing HUD's EIV system, the CRHA will adopt and implement EIV security procedures required by HUD.

Criminal Records

The CRHA may only disclose the criminal conviction records which the CRHA receives from a law enforcement agency to officers or employees of the CRHA, or to authorized representatives of the CRHA who have a job-related need to have access to the information [24 CFR 5.903(e)].

The CRHA must establish and implement a system of records management that ensures that any criminal record received by the CRHA from a law enforcement agency is maintained confidentially, not misused or improperly disseminated, and destroyed, once the purpose for which the record was requested has been accomplished, including expiration of the period for filing a challenge to the CRHA action without institution of a challenge or final disposition of any such litigation [24 CFR 5.903(g)].

The CRHA must establish and implement a system of records management that ensures that any sex offender registration information received by the CRHA from a State or local agency is maintained confidentially, not misused or improperly disseminated, and destroyed, once the purpose for which the record was requested has been accomplished, including expiration of the period for filing a challenge to the CRHA action without institution of a challenge or final disposition of any such litigation. However, a record of the screening, including the type of screening and the date performed must be retained [Notice PIH 2012-28]. This requirement does not apply to information that is public information, or is obtained by a CRHA other than under 24 CFR 5.905.

Medical/Disability Records

PHAs are not permitted to inquire about the nature or extent of a person's disability. The CRHA may not inquire about a person's diagnosis or details of treatment for a disability or medical condition. If the CRHA receives a verification document that provides such information, the CRHA should not place this information in the tenant file. The CRHA should destroy the document.

Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking Records

For requirements and CRHA policies related to management of documentation obtained from victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, see section 16-VII.E.

PART VI: REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR CHILDREN WITH ELEVATED BLOOD LEAD LEVEL

16-VI.A. REPORTING REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR 35.1130(e); Notice PIH 2017-13]

The CRHA has certain responsibilities relative to children with elevated blood lead levels that are living in public housing.

The CRHA must report the name and address of a child identified as having an elevated blood lead level (EBLL) to the public health department within five business days of being so notified by any other medical health care professional. The CRHA must also report each known case of a child with an EBLL to the HUD field office.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will provide the public health department written notice of the name and address of any child identified as having an elevated blood lead level.

- The CRHA will provide written notice of each known case of a child with an EBLL to the HUD field office, and to HUD's Office of Lead Hazard Control (OLHCHH), within five business days of receiving the information.

PART VII: VIOLENCE AGAINST WOMEN ACT (VAWA): NOTIFICATION, DOCUMENTATION, AND CONFIDENTIALITY

16-VII.A. OVERVIEW

The Violence against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013 (VAWA) provides special protections for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking who are applying for or receiving assistance under the public housing program. If your state or local laws provide greater protection for such victims, those apply in conjunction with VAWA.

In addition to definitions of key terms used in VAWA, this part contains general VAWA requirements and CRHA policies in three areas: notification, documentation, and confidentiality. Specific VAWA requirements and CRHA policies are located in Chapter 3, “Eligibility” (sections 3-I.C and 3-III.F); Chapter 5, “Occupancy Standards and Unit Offers” (section 5-II.D); Chapter 8, “Leasing and Inspections” (section 8-I.B); Chapter 12, “Transfer Policy” (sections 12-III.C, 12-III.F, and 12-IV.D); and Chapter 13, “Lease Terminations” (sections 13-III.F and 13-IV.D).

16-VII.B. DEFINITIONS [24 CFR 5.2003, FR Notice 8/6/13]

As used in VAWA:

- The term *affiliated individual* means, with respect to a person:
 - A spouse, parent, brother or sister, or child of that individual, or an individual to whom that person stands in the position or place of a parent; or
 - Any individual, tenant or lawful occupant living in the household of the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.
- The term *bifurcate* means, with respect to a public housing or Section 8 lease, to divide a lease as a matter of law such that certain tenants can be evicted or removed while the remaining family members’ lease and occupancy rights are allowed to remain intact.
- The term *dating violence* means violence committed by a person who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim; and where the existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on a consideration of the following factors:
 - The length of the relationship
 - The type of relationship
 - The frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship
- The term *domestic violence* includes felony or misdemeanor crimes of violence committed by a current or former spouse or intimate partner of the victim, by a person with whom the victim shares a child in common, by a person who is cohabitating with or has cohabitated with the victim as a spouse or intimate partner, by a person similarly situated to a spouse of the victim under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction receiving grant monies, or by any other person against an adult or youth victim who is protected from that person’s acts under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction.

- The term *sexual assault* means:
 - Any nonconsensual sexual act proscribed by Federal, tribal, or State law, including when the victim lacks the capacity to consent
- The term *stalking* means:
 - To engage in a course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to fear for his or her safety or the safety of others, or suffer substantial emotional distress.

16-VII.C. NOTIFICATION [24 CFR 5.2005(a)]

Notification to Public

The CRHA adopts the following policy to help ensure that all actual and potential beneficiaries of its public housing program are aware of their rights under VAWA.

CRHA Policy

The CRHA will post the following information regarding VAWA in its offices and on its website. It will also make the information readily available to anyone who requests it.

A notice of occupancy rights under VAWA to public housing program applicants and participants who are or have been victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking (Form HUD-5380, see Exhibit 16-1)

A copy of form HUD-5382, Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking and Alternate Documentation (see Exhibit 16-2)

A copy of the PHA's emergency transfer plan (Exhibit 16-3)

A copy of HUD's Emergency Transfer Request for Certain Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking, Form HUD-5383 (Exhibit 16-4)

The National Domestic Violence Hot Line: 1-800-799-SAFE (7233) or 1-800-787-3224 (TTY) (included in Exhibit 16-1)

Contact information for local victim advocacy groups or service providers

Notification to Applicants and Tenants [24 CFR 5.2005(a)(1)]

PHAs are required to inform public housing applicants and tenants of their rights under VAWA, including their right to confidentiality and the limits thereof, when they are denied assistance, when they are admitted to the program, and when they are notified of an eviction or termination of housing benefits.

The CRHA must distribute a notice of VAWA rights, along with the VAWA self-certification form (HUD-5382) at each of these three junctures.

CRHA Policy

The VAWA information provided to applicants and participants will consist of the notices in Exhibit 16-1 and 16-2.

The CRHA will provide all applicants with information about VAWA at the time they request an application for housing assistance. The CRHA will also include such information in all notices of denial of assistance (see section 3-III.F).

The CRHA will provide all tenants with information about VAWA at the time of admission (see section 8-I.B) and at annual reexamination. The CRHA will also include such information in all lease termination notices (see section 13-IV.D).

The CRHA is not limited to providing VAWA information at the times specified in the above policy. If the CRHA decides to provide VAWA information to a tenant following an incident of domestic violence, Notice PIH 2006-42 cautions against sending the information by mail, since the abuser may be monitoring the mail. The notice recommends that in such cases the CRHA make alternative delivery arrangements that will not put the victim at risk.

CRHA Policy

Whenever the CRHA has reason to suspect that providing information about VAWA to a public housing tenant might place a victim of domestic violence at risk, it will attempt to deliver the information by hand directly to the victim or by having the victim come to an office or other space that may be safer for the individual, making reasonable accommodations as necessary. For example, the CRHA may decide not to send mail regarding VAWA protections to the victim's unit if the CRHA believes the perpetrator may have access to the victim's mail, unless requested by the victim.

When discussing VAWA with the victim, the CRHA will take reasonable precautions to ensure that no one can overhear the conversation such as having conversations in a private room.

The victim may, but is not required to, designate an attorney, advocate, or other secure contact for communications regarding VAWA protections.

16-VII.D. DOCUMENTATION [24 CFR 5.2007]

A CRHA presented with a claim for initial or continued assistance based on status as a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, or criminal activity related to any of these forms of abuse may—but is not required to—request that the individual making the claim document the abuse. Any request for documentation must be in writing, and the individual must be allowed at least 14 business days after receipt of the request to submit the documentation. The CRHA may extend this time period at its discretion. [24 CFR 5.2007(a)]

The individual may satisfy the PHA's request by providing any one of the following three forms of documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(b)]:

- (1) A completed and signed HUD-approved certification form (HUD-5382, Certification of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking), which must include the name of the perpetrator only if the name of the perpetrator is safe to provide and is known to the victim. The form may be filled out and submitted on behalf of the victim.
- (2) A federal, state, tribal, territorial, or local police report or court record, or an administrative record
- (3) Documentation signed by a person who has assisted the victim in addressing domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, or the effects of such abuse. This person may be an employee, agent, or volunteer of a victim service provider; an attorney; a mental health professional; or a medical professional. The person signing the documentation must attest under penalty of perjury to the person's belief that the incidents in question are bona fide incidents of abuse. The victim must also sign the documentation.

The CRHA may not require third-party documentation (forms 2 and 3) in addition to certification (form 1), except as specified below under “Conflicting Documentation,” nor may it require certification in addition to third-party documentation [VAWA 2005 final rule].

CRHA Policy

Any request for documentation of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking will be in writing, will specify a deadline of 14 business days following receipt of the request, will describe the three forms of acceptable documentation, will provide explicit instructions on where and to whom the documentation must be submitted, and will state the consequences for failure to submit the documentation or request an extension in writing by the deadline.

The CRHA may, in its discretion, extend the deadline for 10 business days. In determining whether to extend the deadline, the CRHA will consider factors that may contribute to the victim’s inability to provide documentation in a timely manner, including cognitive limitations, disabilities, limited English proficiency, absence from the unit, administrative delays, the danger of further violence, and the victim’s need to address health or safety issues. Any extension granted by the CRHA will be in writing.

Once the victim provides documentation, the CRHA will acknowledge receipt of the documentation within 10 business days.

Conflicting Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(e)]

In cases where the CRHA receives conflicting certification documents from two or more members of a household, each claiming to be a victim and naming one or more of the other petitioning household members as the perpetrator, the CRHA may determine which is the true victim by requiring each to provide acceptable third-party documentation, as described above (forms 2 and 3). The CRHA may also request third-party documentation when submitted documentation contains information that conflicts with existing information already available to the CRHA. The CRHA must honor any court orders issued to protect the victim or to address the distribution of property. Individuals have 30 calendar days to return third-party verification to the CRHA. If the CRHA does not receive third-party documentation, and the CRHA will deny or terminate assistance as a result, the CRHA must hold separate hearings for the tenants [Notice PIH 2017-08].

CRHA Policy

If presented with conflicting certification documents from members of the same household, the CRHA will attempt to determine which is the true victim by requiring each of them to provide third-party documentation in accordance with 24 CFR 5.2007(e) and by following any HUD guidance on how such determinations should be made. When requesting third-party documents, the CRHA will provide contact information for local domestic violence and legal aid offices. In such cases, applicants or tenants will be given 30 calendar days from the date of the request to provide such documentation.

If the CRHA does not receive third-party documentation within the required timeframe (and any extensions) the CRHA will deny VAWA protections and will notify the applicant or tenant in writing of the denial. If, as a result, the applicant or tenant is denied or terminated from the program, the CRHA will hold separate hearings for the applicants or tenants.

Discretion to Require No Formal Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(d)]

The CRHA has the discretion to provide benefits to an individual based solely on the individual's statement or other corroborating evidence—i.e., without requiring formal documentation of abuse in accordance with 24 CFR 5.2007(b). HUD recommends documentation in a confidential manner when a verbal statement or other evidence is accepted.

CRHA Policy

If the CRHA accepts an individual's statement or other corroborating evidence (as determined by the victim) of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, the CRHA will document acceptance of the statement or evidence in the individual's file.

Failure to Provide Documentation [24 CFR 5.2007(c)]

In order to deny relief for protection under VAWA, a CRHA must provide the individual requesting relief with a written request for documentation of abuse. If the individual fails to provide the documentation within 14 business days from the date of receipt, or such longer time as the CRHA may allow, the CRHA may deny relief for protection under VAWA.

16-VII.E. CONFIDENTIALITY [24 CFR 5.2007(b)(4)]

All information provided to the CRHA regarding domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, including the fact that an individual is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, must be retained in confidence. This means that the CRHA (1) may not enter the information into any shared database, (2) may not allow employees or others to access the information unless they are explicitly authorized to do so and have a need to know the information for purposes of their work, and (3) may not provide the information to any other entity or individual, except to the extent that the disclosure is (a) requested or consented to by the individual in writing, (b) required for use in an eviction proceeding, or (c) otherwise required by applicable law.

CRHA Policy

If disclosure is required for use in an eviction proceeding or is otherwise required by applicable law, the CRHA will inform the victim before disclosure occurs so that safety risks can be identified and addressed.

**EXHIBIT 16-1: SAMPLE NOTICE OF OCCUPANCY RIGHTS UNDER THE VIOLENCE
AGAINST WOMEN ACT, FORM HUD-5380**

[Insert Name of Housing Provider]

Notice of Occupancy Rights under the Violence Against Women Act²

To all Tenants and Applicants

The Violence Against Women Act (VAWA) provides protections for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. VAWA protections are not only available to women, but are available equally to all individuals regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.³ The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) is the Federal agency that oversees that public housing is in compliance with VAWA. This notice explains your rights under VAWA. A HUD-approved certification form is attached to this notice. You can fill out this form to show that you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and that you wish to use your rights under VAWA.”

Protections for Applicants

If you otherwise qualify for assistance under public housing, you cannot be denied admission or denied assistance because you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

Protections for Tenants

If you are receiving assistance under public housing, you may not be denied assistance, terminated from participation, or be evicted from your rental housing because you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

Also, if you or an affiliated individual of yours is or has been the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking by a member of your household or any guest, you may not be denied rental assistance or occupancy rights under public housing solely on the basis of criminal activity directly relating to that domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

Affiliated individual means your spouse, parent, brother, sister, or child, or a person to whom you stand in the place of a parent or guardian (for example, the affiliated individual is in your care, custody, or control); or any individual, tenant, or lawful occupant living in your household.

² Despite the name of this law, VAWA protection is available regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.

³ Housing providers cannot discriminate on the basis of any protected characteristic, including race, color, national origin, religion, sex, familial status, disability, or age. HUD-assisted and HUD-insured housing must be made available to all otherwise eligible individuals regardless of actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, or marital status.

Removing the Abuser or Perpetrator from the Household

The CRHA may divide (bifurcate) your lease in order to evict the individual or terminate the assistance of the individual who has engaged in criminal activity (the abuser or perpetrator) directly relating to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

If the CRHA chooses to remove the abuser or perpetrator, the CRHA may not take away the rights of eligible tenants to the unit or otherwise punish the remaining tenants. If the evicted abuser or perpetrator was the sole tenant to have established eligibility for assistance under the program, the CRHA must allow the tenant who is or has been a victim and other household members to remain in the unit for 30 days, in order to establish eligibility under the program or under another HUD housing program covered by VAWA, or, find alternative housing.

In removing the abuser or perpetrator from the household, the CRHA must follow Federal, State, and local eviction procedures. In order to divide a lease, the CRHA may, but is not required to, ask you for documentation or certification of the incidences of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

Moving to Another Unit

Upon your request, the CRHA may permit you to move to another unit, subject to the availability of other units, and still keep your assistance. In order to approve a request, the CRHA may ask you to provide documentation that you are requesting to move because of an incidence of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. If the request is a request for emergency transfer, the CRHA may ask you to submit a written request or fill out a form where you certify that you meet the criteria for an emergency transfer under VAWA. The criteria are:

- 1. You are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.** If your CRHA does not already have documentation that you are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, your housing provider may ask you for such documentation, as described in the documentation section below.
- 2. You expressly request the emergency transfer.** Your CRHA may choose to require that you submit a form, or may accept another written or oral request.
- 3. You reasonably believe you are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if you remain in your current unit.** This means you have a reason to fear that if you do not receive a transfer you would suffer violence in the very near future.

OR

You are a victim of sexual assault and the assault occurred on the premises during the 90-calendar-day period before you request a transfer. If you are a victim of sexual assault, then in addition to qualifying for an emergency transfer because you reasonably believe you are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if you remain in your unit, you may qualify for an emergency transfer if the sexual assault occurred on the premises of the property from which you are seeking your transfer, and that assault happened within the 90-calendar-day period before you expressly request the transfer.

The CRHA will keep confidential requests for emergency transfers by victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and the location of any move by such victims and their families.

The PHA's emergency transfer plan provides further information on emergency transfers, and the CRHA must make a copy of its emergency transfer plan available to you if you ask to see it.

Documenting You Are or Have Been a Victim of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault or Stalking

The CRHA can, but is not required to, ask you to provide documentation to "certify" that you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Such request from the CRHA must be in writing, and the CRHA must give you at least 14 business days (Saturdays, Sundays, and federal holidays do not count) from the day you receive the request to provide the documentation. The CRHA may, but does not have to, extend the deadline for the submission of documentation upon your request.

You can provide one of the following to the CRHA as documentation. It is your choice which of the following to submit if HP asks you to provide documentation that you are or have been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

- A complete HUD-approved certification form given to you by the CRHA with this notice, that documents an incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. The form will ask for your name, the date, time, and location of the incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and a description of the incident. The certification form provides for including the name of the abuser or perpetrator if the name of the abuser or perpetrator is known and is safe to provide.
- A record of a Federal, State, tribal, territorial, or local law enforcement agency, court, or administrative agency that documents the incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Examples of such records include police reports, protective orders, and restraining orders, among others.
- A statement, which you must sign, along with the signature of an employee, agent, or volunteer of a victim service provider, an attorney, a medical professional or a mental health professional (collectively, "professional") from whom you sought assistance in addressing domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, or the effects of abuse, and with the professional selected by you attesting under penalty of perjury that he or she believes that the incident or incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking are grounds for protection.
- Any other statement or evidence that the CRHA has agreed to accept.

If you fail or refuse to provide one of these documents within the 14 business days, the CRHA does not have to provide you with the protections contained in this notice.

If the CRHA receives conflicting evidence that an incident of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking has been committed (such as certification forms from two or more members of a household each claiming to be a victim and naming one or more of the other petitioning household members as the abuser or perpetrator), the CRHA has the right to request that you provide third-party documentation within thirty 30 calendar days in order to resolve the conflict. If you fail or refuse to provide third-party documentation where there is conflicting evidence, the CRHA does not have to provide you with the protections contained in this notice.

Confidentiality

The CRHA must keep confidential any information you provide related to the exercise of your rights under VAWA, including the fact that you are exercising your rights under VAWA.

The CRHA must not allow any individual administering assistance or other services on behalf of the CRHA (for example, employees and contractors) to have access to confidential information unless for reasons that specifically call for these individuals to have access to this information under applicable federal, state, or local law.

The CRHA must not enter your information into any shared database or disclose your information to any other entity or individual. The CRHA, however, may disclose the information provided if:

- You give written permission to the CRHA to release the information on a time limited basis.
- The CRHA needs to use the information in an eviction or termination proceeding, such as to evict your abuser or perpetrator or terminate your abuser or perpetrator from assistance under this program.
- A law requires the CRHA to release the information.

VAWA does not limit the PHA's duty to honor court orders about access to or control of the property. This includes orders issued to protect a victim and orders dividing property among household members in cases where a family breaks up.

Reasons a Tenant Eligible for Occupancy Rights under VAWA May Be Evicted or Assistance May Be Terminated

You can be evicted and your assistance can be terminated for serious or repeated lease violations that are not related to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking committed against you. However, the CRHA cannot hold tenants who have been victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking to a more demanding set of rules than it applies to tenants who have not been victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

The protections described in this notice might not apply, and you could be evicted and your assistance terminated, if the CRHA can demonstrate that not evicting you or terminating your assistance would present a real physical danger that:

1. Would occur within an immediate time frame, and
2. Could result in death or serious bodily harm to other tenants or those who work on the property.

If the CRHA can demonstrate the above, the CRHA should only terminate your assistance or evict you if there are no other actions that could be taken to reduce or eliminate the threat.

Other Laws

VAWA does not replace any Federal, State, or local law that provides greater protection for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. You may be entitled to additional housing protections for victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking under other Federal laws, as well as under State and local laws.

Non-Compliance with The Requirements of This Notice

You may report your CRHA for violations of these rights and seek additional assistance, if needed, by contacting or filing a complaint with **[insert contact information for any intermediary, if applicable]** or **[insert HUD field office]**.

For Additional Information

You may view a copy of HUD's final VAWA rule at: <https://www.gpo.gov/fdsys/pkg/FR-2016-11-16/pdf/2016-25888.pdf>.

Additionally, the CRHA must make a copy of HUD's VAWA regulations available to you if you ask to see them.

For questions regarding VAWA, please contact **[insert name of program or rental assistance contact information able to answer questions on VAWA]**.

For help regarding an abusive relationship, you may call the National Domestic Violence Hotline at 1-800-799-7233 or, for persons with hearing impairments, 1-800-787-3224 (TTY). You may also contact **[Insert contact information for relevant local organizations]**.

For tenants who are or have been victims of stalking seeking help may visit the National Center for Victims of Crime's Stalking Resource Center at <https://www.victimsofcrime.org/our-programs/stalking-resource-center>.

For help regarding sexual assault, you may contact **[Insert contact information for relevant organizations]**

Victims of stalking seeking help may contact **[Insert contact information for relevant organizations]**.

Attachment: Certification form HUD-5382 **[form approved for this program to be included]**

**EXHIBIT 16-2: CERTIFICATION OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE,
SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING AND ALTERNATE DOCUMENTATION,
FORM HUD-5382**

**CERTIFICATION OF
DOMESTIC VIOLENCE,
DATING VIOLENCE,
SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING,
AND ALTERNATE DOCUMENTATION**

**U.S. Department of Housing
and Urban Development**

OMB Approval No. 2577-0286
Exp. 06/30/2017

Purpose of Form: The Violence Against Women Act (“VAWA”) protects applicants, tenants, and program participants in certain HUD programs from being evicted, denied housing assistance, or terminated from housing assistance based on acts of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking against them. Despite the name of this law, VAWA protection is available to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking, regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.

Use of This Optional Form: If you are seeking VAWA protections from your housing provider, your housing provider may give you a written request that asks you to submit documentation about the incident or incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

In response to this request, you or someone on your behalf may complete this optional form and submit it to your housing provider, or you may submit one of the following types of third-party documentation:

- (1) A document signed by you and an employee, agent, or volunteer of a victim service provider, an attorney, or medical professional, or a mental health professional (collectively, “professional”) from whom you have sought assistance relating to domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, or the effects of abuse. The document must specify, under penalty of perjury, that the professional believes the incident or incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking occurred and meet the definition of “domestic violence,” “dating violence,” “sexual assault,” or “stalking” in HUD’s regulations at 24 CFR 5.2003.
- (2) A record of a Federal, State, tribal, territorial or local law enforcement agency, court, or administrative agency; or
- (3) At the discretion of the housing provider, a statement or other evidence provided by the applicant or tenant.

Submission of Documentation: The time period to submit documentation is 14 business days from the date that you receive a written request from your housing provider asking that you provide documentation of the occurrence of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. Your housing provider may, but is not required to, extend the time period to submit the documentation, if you request an extension of the time period. If the requested information is not received within 14 business days of when you received the request for the documentation, or any extension of the date provided by your housing provider, your housing provider does not need to grant you any of the VAWA protections. Distribution or issuance of this form does not serve as a written request for certification.

Confidentiality: All information provided to your housing provider concerning the incident(s) of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking shall be kept confidential and such details shall not be entered into any shared database. Employees of your housing provider are not to have access to these details unless to grant or deny VAWA protections to you, and such employees may not disclose this information to any other entity or individual, except to the extent that disclosure is: (i) consented to by you in writing in a time-limited release; (ii) required for use in an eviction proceeding or hearing regarding termination of assistance; or (iii) otherwise required by applicable law.

TO BE COMPLETED BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE VICTIM OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING

1. Date the written request is received by victim: _____

2. Name of victim: _____

3. Your name (if different from victim's): _____

4. Name(s) of other family member(s) listed on the lease: _____

5. Residence of victim: _____

6. Name of the accused perpetrator (if known and can be safely disclosed): _____

7. Relationship of the accused perpetrator to the victim: _____

8. Date(s) and times(s) of incident(s) (if known): _____

10. Location of incident(s): _____

In your own words, briefly describe the incident(s):

This is to certify that the information provided on this form is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and recollection, and that the individual named above in Item 2 is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. I acknowledge that submission of false information could jeopardize program eligibility and could be the basis for denial of admission, termination of assistance, or eviction.

Signature _____ Signed on (Date) _____

Public Reporting Burden: The public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 1 hour per response. This includes the time for collecting, reviewing, and reporting the data. The information provided is to be used by the housing provider to request certification that the applicant or tenant is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. The information is subject to the confidentiality requirements of VAWA. This agency may not collect this information, and you are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid Office of Management and Budget control number.

EXHIBIT 16-3: EMERGENCY TRANSFER PLAN FOR VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING

Attachment: Certification form HUD-5382

[Insert name of covered housing provider]

Emergency Transfer Plan for Victims of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, Sexual Assault, or Stalking
Public Housing Program

Emergency Transfers

The CRHA is concerned about the safety of its tenants, and such concern extends to tenants who are victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. In accordance with the Violence Against Women Act (VAWA),⁴ the CRHA allows tenants who are victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking to request an emergency transfer from the tenant's current unit to another unit. The ability to request a transfer is available regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.⁵ The ability of the CRHA to honor such request for tenants currently receiving assistance, however, may depend upon a preliminary determination that the tenant is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and on whether the CRHA has another dwelling unit that is available and is safe to offer the tenant for temporary or more permanent occupancy.

This plan identifies tenants who are eligible for an emergency transfer, the documentation needed to request an emergency transfer, confidentiality protections, how an emergency transfer may occur, and guidance to tenants on safety and security. This plan is based on a model emergency transfer plan published by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), the federal agency that oversees that the public housing and housing choice voucher (HCV) programs are in compliance with VAWA.

Eligibility for Emergency Transfers

A tenant who is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, as provided in HUD's regulations at 24 CFR part 5, subpart L, is eligible for an emergency transfer, if the tenant reasonably believes that there is a threat of imminent harm from further violence if the tenant remains within the same unit. If the tenant is a victim of sexual assault, the tenant may also be eligible to transfer if the sexual assault occurred on the premises within the 90-calendar-day period preceding a request for an emergency transfer.

⁴Despite the name of this law, VAWA protection is available to all victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, and stalking, regardless of sex, gender identity, or sexual orientation.

⁵Housing providers cannot discriminate on the basis of any protected characteristic, including race, color, national origin, religion, sex, familial status, disability, or age. HUD-assisted and HUD-insured housing must be made available to all otherwise eligible individuals regardless of actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, or marital status.

A tenant requesting an emergency transfer must expressly request the transfer in accordance with the procedures described in this plan.

Tenants who are not in good standing may still request an emergency transfer if they meet the eligibility requirements in this section.

Emergency Transfer Request Documentation

To request an emergency transfer, the tenant shall notify the PHA's management office and submit a written request for a transfer to **any CRHA office**. The CRHA will provide reasonable accommodations to this policy for individuals with disabilities. The tenant's written request for an emergency transfer should include either:

1. A statement expressing that the tenant reasonably believes that there is a threat of imminent harm from further violence if the tenant were to remain in the same dwelling unit assisted under the PHA's program; OR
2. A statement that the tenant was a sexual assault victim and that the sexual assault occurred on the premises during the 90-calendar-day period preceding the tenant's request for an emergency transfer.

Confidentiality

The CRHA will keep confidential any information that the tenant submits in requesting an emergency transfer, and information about the emergency transfer, unless the tenant gives the CRHA written permission to release the information on a time-limited basis, or disclosure of the information is required by law or required for use in an eviction proceeding or hearing regarding termination of assistance from the covered program. This includes keeping confidential the new location of the dwelling unit of the tenant, if one is provided, from the person or persons that committed an act of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking against the tenant. See the Notice of Occupancy Rights under the Violence against Women Act for All Tenants for more information about the PHA's responsibility to maintain the confidentiality of information related to incidents of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

Emergency Transfer Timing and Availability

The CRHA cannot guarantee that a transfer request will be approved or how long it will take to process a transfer request. The CRHA will, however, act as quickly as possible to move a tenant who is a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking to another unit, subject to availability and safety of a unit. If a tenant reasonably believes a proposed transfer would not be safe, the tenant may request a transfer to a different unit. If a unit is available, the transferred tenant must agree to abide by the terms and conditions that govern occupancy in the unit to which the tenant has been transferred. The CRHA may be unable to transfer a tenant to a particular unit if the tenant has not or cannot establish eligibility for that unit.

If the CRHA has no safe and available units for which a tenant who needs an emergency transfer is eligible, the CRHA will assist the tenant in identifying other housing providers who may have safe and available units to which the tenant could move. At the tenant's request, the CRHA will also assist tenants in contacting the local organizations offering assistance to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking that are attached to this plan.

Emergency Transfers: Public Housing (PH) Program

If you are a public housing resident and request an emergency transfer as described in this plan, the CRHA will attempt to assist you in moving to a safe unit quickly. The CRHA will make exceptions as required to policies restricting moves.

Emergency transfers for which you are not required to apply for assistance include the following:

- Public housing unit in a different development
- Public housing unit in the same development, if you determine that the unit is safe

At your request, the CRHA will refer you to organizations that may be able to further assist you.

You may also request an emergency transfer to the following programs for which you are required to apply for assistance:

- HCV tenant-based program
- HCV project-based assistance
- Other programs administered by the CRHA (such as state housing programs)

Emergency transfers will not take priority over waiting list admissions for these types of assistance. At your request, the CRHA will refer you to organizations that may be able to further assist you.

Safety and Security of Tenants

Pending processing of the transfer and the actual transfer, if it is approved and occurs, the tenant is urged to take all reasonable precautions to be safe.

Tenants who are or have been victims of domestic violence are encouraged to contact the National Domestic Violence Hotline at 1-800-799-7233, or a local domestic violence shelter, for assistance in creating a safety plan. For persons with hearing impairments, that hotline can be accessed by calling 1-800-787-3224 (TTY).

Tenants who have been victims of sexual assault may call the Rape, Abuse, and Incest National Network's National Sexual Assault Hotline at 1-800-656-HOPE, or visit the online hotline at <https://ohl.rainn.org/online/>.

Tenants who are or have been victims of stalking seeking help may visit the National Center for Victims of Crime's Stalking Resource Center at <https://www.victimsofcrime.org/our-programs/stalking-resource-center>.

Attachment: Local organizations offering assistance to victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

EXHIBIT 16-4: EMERGENCY TRANSFER REQUEST FOR CERTAIN VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE, SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING, FORM HUD-5383
**EMERGENCY TRANSFER
REQUEST FOR CERTAIN
VICTIMS OF DOMESTIC
VIOLENCE, DATING VIOLENCE,
SEXUAL ASSAULT, OR STALKING**
**U.S. Department of Housing
and Urban Development**

 OMB Approval No. 2577-0286
Exp. 06/30/2017

Purpose of Form: If you are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and you are seeking an emergency transfer, you may use this form to request an emergency transfer and certify that you meet the requirements of eligibility for an emergency transfer under the Violence Against Women Act (VAWA). Although the statutory name references women, VAWA rights and protections apply to all victims of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault or stalking. Using this form does not necessarily mean that you will receive an emergency transfer. See your housing provider's emergency transfer plan for more information about the availability of emergency transfers.

The requirements you must meet are:

(1) You are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking. If your housing provider does not already have documentation that you are a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, your housing provider may ask you for such documentation. In response, you may submit Form HUD-5382, or any one of the other types of documentation listed on that Form.

(2) You expressly request the emergency transfer. Submission of this form confirms that you have expressly requested a transfer. Your housing provider may choose to require that you submit this form, or may accept another written or oral request. Please see your housing provider's emergency transfer plan for more details.

(3) You reasonably believe you are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if you remain in your current unit. This means you have a reason to fear that if you do not receive a transfer you would suffer violence in the very near future.

OR

You are a victim of sexual assault and the assault occurred on the premises during the 90-calendar-day period before you request a transfer. If you are a victim of sexual assault, then in addition to qualifying for an emergency transfer because you reasonably believe you are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if you remain in your unit, you may qualify for an emergency transfer if the sexual assault occurred on the premises of the property from which you are seeking your transfer, and that assault happened within the 90-calendar-day period before you submit this form or otherwise expressly request the transfer.

Submission of Documentation: If you have third-party documentation that demonstrates why you are eligible for an emergency transfer, you should submit that documentation to your housing provider if it is safe for you to do so. Examples of third party documentation include, but are not limited to: a letter or other documentation from a victim service provider, social worker, legal assistance provider, pastoral counselor, mental health provider, or other professional from whom you have sought assistance; a current restraining order; a recent court order or other court records; a law enforcement report or records; communication records from the perpetrator of the violence or family members or friends of the perpetrator of the violence, including emails, voicemails, text messages, and social media posts.

Confidentiality: All information provided to your housing provider concerning the incident(s) of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking, and concerning your request for an emergency transfer shall be kept confidential. Such details shall not be entered into any shared database. Employees of your housing provider are not to have access to these details unless to grant or deny VAWA protections or an emergency transfer to you. Such employees may not disclose this information to any other entity or individual, except to the extent that disclosure is: (i) consented to by you in writing in a time-limited release; (ii) required for use in an eviction proceeding or hearing regarding termination of assistance; or (iii) otherwise required by applicable law.

TO BE COMPLETED BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE PERSON REQUESTING A TRANSFER

1. Name of victim requesting an emergency transfer: _____

2. Your name (if different from victim's) _____

3. Name(s) of other family member(s) listed on the lease: _____

4. Name(s) of other family member(s) who would transfer with the victim: _____

5. Address of location from which the victim seeks to transfer: _____

6. Address or phone number for contacting the victim: _____

7. Name of the accused perpetrator (if known and can be safely disclosed): _____

8. Relationship of the accused perpetrator to the victim: _____

9. Date(s), Time(s) and location(s) of incident(s): _____

10. Is the person requesting the transfer a victim of a sexual assault that occurred in the past 90 days on the premises of the property from which the victim is seeking a transfer? If yes, skip question 11. If no, fill out question 11. _____

11. Describe why the victim believes they are threatened with imminent harm from further violence if they remain in their current unit.

12. If voluntarily provided, list any third-party documentation you are providing along with this notice:

This is to certify that the information provided on this form is true and correct to the best of my knowledge, and that the individual named above in Item 1 meets the requirement laid out on this form for an emergency transfer.

ACOP 02/2022

I acknowledge that submission of false information could jeopardize program eligibility and could be the basis for denial of admission, termination of assistance, or eviction.

Signature _____ Signed on (Date) _____

GLOSSARY

A.ACRONYMS USED IN PUBLIC HOUSING

ACC	Annual contributions contract
ACOP	Admissions and continued occupancy policy
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990
AIDS	Acquired immune deficiency syndrome
AMI	Area median income
AMP	Asset management project
BR	Bedroom
CDBG	Community Development Block Grant (Program)
CFP	Capital fund program
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations (published federal rules that define and implement laws; commonly referred to as “the regulations”)
COCC	Central office cost center
CPI	Consumer price index (published monthly by the Department of Labor as an inflation indicator)
EID	Earned income disallowance
EIV	Enterprise Income Verification
FDIC	Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation
FHA	Federal Housing Administration (HUD Office of Housing)
FHEO	Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity (HUD Office of)
FICA	Federal Insurance Contributions Act (established Social Security taxes)
FMR	Fair market rent
FR	Federal Register
FSS	Family Self-Sufficiency (Program)
FY	Fiscal year
FYE	Fiscal year end
GAO	Government Accountability Office

HA	Housing authority or housing agency
HCV	Housing choice voucher
HERA	Housing and Economic Recovery Act of 2008
HOPE VI	Revitalization of Severely Distressed Public Housing Program
HUD	Department of Housing and Urban Development
HUDCLIPS	HUD Client Information and Policy System
IMS	Inventory Management System
IPA	Independent public accountant
IRA	Individual retirement account
IRS	Internal Revenue Service
JTPA	Job Training Partnership Act
LBP	Lead-based paint
LEP	Limited English proficiency
LIHTC	Low-income housing tax credit
MTW	Moving to Work
NOFA	Notice of funding availability
OGC	HUD's Office of General Counsel
OIG	HUD's Office of Inspector General
OMB	Office of Management and Budget
PASS	Plan to Achieve Self-Support
PHA	Public housing agency
PHAS	Public Housing Assessment System
PIC	PIH Information Center
PIH	(HUD Office of) Public and Indian Housing
QC	Quality control
QHWRA	Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998 (also known as the Public Housing Reform Act)

RAD	Rental Assistance Demonstration Program
REAC	(HUD) Real Estate Assessment Center
RFP	Request for proposals
RIGI	Regional inspector general for investigation (handles fraud and program abuse matters for HUD at the regional office level)
ROSS	Resident Opportunity and Supportive Services
SSA	Social Security Administration
SSI	Supplemental security income
SWICA	State wage information collection agency
TANF	Temporary assistance for needy families
TR	Tenant rent
TTP	Total tenant payment
UA	Utility allowance
UFAS	Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards
UIV	Upfront income verification
UPCS	Uniform Physical Condition Standards
URP	Utility reimbursement payment
VAWA	Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act of 2013
VCA	Voluntary Compliance Agreement

B. GLOSSARY OF PUBLIC HOUSING TERMS

Accessible. The facility or portion of the facility can be approached, entered, and used by persons with disabilities.

Adjusted income. Annual income, less allowable HUD deductions and allowances.

Affiliated individual. With respect to an individual, a spouse, parent, brother, sister, or child of that individual, or a person to whom that individual stands in loco parentis (in the position or place of a parent), or any individual, tenant, or lawful occupant living in the household of the victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

Annual contributions contract (ACC). The written contract between HUD and a PHA under which HUD agrees to provide funding for a program under the 1937 Act, and the PHA agrees to comply with HUD requirements for the program.

Annual income. The anticipated total income of an eligible family from all sources for the 12-month period following the date of determination of income, computed in accordance with the regulations.

Applicant (applicant family). A family that has applied for admission to a program but is not yet a participant in the program.

As-paid states. States where the welfare agency adjusts the shelter and utility component of the welfare grant in accordance with actual housing costs.

Assets. (See *net family assets*.)

Auxiliary aids. Services or devices that enable persons with impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills to have an equal opportunity to participate in, and enjoy the benefits of, programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance.

Bifurcate. With respect to a public housing or Section 8 lease, to divide a lease as a matter of law such that certain tenants can be evicted or removed while the remaining family members' lease and occupancy rights are allowed to remain intact.

Ceiling rent. The highest rent amount the PHA will require a family to pay, for a particular unit size, when the family is paying an income-based rent.

Child. A member of the family other than the family head or spouse who is under 18 years of age.

Child care expenses. Amounts anticipated to be paid by the family for the care of children under 13 years of age during the period for which annual income is computed, but only where such care is necessary to enable a family member to actively seek employment, be gainfully employed, or to further his or her education and only to the extent such amounts are not reimbursed. The amount deducted shall reflect reasonable charges for child care. In the case of child care necessary to permit employment, the amount deducted shall not exceed the amount of employment income that is included in annual income.

Citizen. A citizen or national of the United States.

Cohead. An individual in the household who is equally responsible for the lease with the head of household. A family may have a cohead or spouse but not both. A cohead never qualifies as a dependent. The cohead must have legal capacity to enter into a lease.

Confirmatory review. An on-site review performed by HUD to verify the management performance of a PHA.

Consent form. Any consent form approved by HUD to be signed by assistance applicants and participants to obtain income information from employers and SWICAs; return information from the Social Security Administration (including wages, net earnings from self-employment, and retirement income); and return information for unearned income from the IRS. Consent forms expire after a certain time and may authorize the collection of other information to determine eligibility or level of benefits.

Covered families. Statutory term for families who are required to participate in a welfare agency economic self-sufficiency program and who may be subject to a welfare benefit sanction for noncompliance with this obligation. Includes families who receive welfare assistance or other public assistance under a program for which federal, state, or local law requires that a member of the family must participate in an economic self-sufficiency program as a condition for the assistance.

Dating violence. Violence committed by a person who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the victim; and where the existence of such a relationship shall be determined based on a consideration of the following factors:

- The length of the relationship
- The type of relationship
- The frequency of interaction between the persons involved in the relationship

Dependent. A member of the family (except foster children and foster adults) other than the family head or spouse, who is under 18 years of age, or is a person with a disability, or is a full-time student.

Dependent child. In the context of the student eligibility restrictions, a dependent child of a student enrolled in an institution of higher education. The dependent child must also meet the definition of *dependent* as specified above.

Disability assistance expenses. Reasonable expenses that are anticipated, during the period for which annual income is computed, for attendant care and auxiliary apparatus for a disabled family member, and that are necessary to enable a family member (including the disabled member) to be employed, provided that the expenses are neither paid to a member of the family nor reimbursed by an outside source.

Disabled family. A family whose head, cohead, spouse, or sole member is a person with disabilities; two or more persons with disabilities living together; or one or more persons with disabilities living with one or more live-in aides.

Disabled person. See *person with disabilities*.

Disallowance. Exclusion from annual income.

Displaced family. A family in which each member, or whose sole member, is a person displaced by governmental action, or a person whose dwelling has been extensively damaged or destroyed as a result of a disaster declared or otherwise formally recognized pursuant to federal disaster relief laws.

Domestic violence. Felony or misdemeanor crimes of violence committed by a current or former spouse of the victim, by a person with whom the victim shares a child in common, by a person who is cohabitating with or has cohabitated with the victim as a spouse, by a person similarly situated to a spouse of the victim under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction receiving grant monies, or by any other person against an adult or youth victim who is protected from that person's acts under the domestic or family violence laws of the jurisdiction.

Domicile. The legal residence of the household head or spouse as determined in accordance with state and local law.

Drug-related criminal activity. The illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, or use of a drug, or the possession of a drug with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute, or use the drug.

Economic self-sufficiency program. Any program designed to encourage, assist, train, or facilitate the economic independence of assisted families, or to provide work for such families. Can include job training, employment counseling, work placement, basic skills training, education, English proficiency, Workfare, financial or household management, apprenticeship, or any other program necessary to ready a participant to work (such as treatment for drug abuse or mental health treatment). Includes any work activities as defined in the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 607(d)). Also see 24 CFR 5.603(c).

Effective date. The "effective date" of an examination or reexamination refers to: (i) in the case of an examination for admission, the date of initial occupancy and (ii) in the case of reexamination of an existing tenant, the date the redetermined rent becomes effective.

Elderly family. A family whose head, cohead, spouse, or sole member is a person who is at least 62 years of age; two or more persons who are at least 62 years of age living together; or one or more persons who are at least 62 years of age living with one or more live-in aides.

Elderly person. An individual who is at least 62 years of age.

Eligible family (Family). A family that is income eligible and meets the other requirements of the 1937 Act and Part 5 of 24 CFR.

Employer identification number (EIN). The nine-digit taxpayer identifying number that is assigned to an individual, trust, estate, partnership, association, company, or corporation.

Evidence of citizenship or eligible status. The documents which must be submitted as evidence of citizenship or eligible immigration status. (See 24 CFR 5.508(b).)

Extremely low-income family. A family whose annual income does not exceed the federal poverty level or 30 percent of the median income for the area as determined by HUD, whichever number is higher, with adjustments for smaller and larger families. HUD may establish income ceilings higher or lower than 30 percent of median income if HUD finds such variations are necessary due to unusually high or low family incomes. (See 24 CFR 5.603.)

Facility. All or any portion of buildings, structures, equipment, roads, walks, parking lots, rolling stock, or other real or personal property or interest in the property.

Fair Housing Act. Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended by the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988.

Fair market rent (FMR). The rent, including the cost of utilities (except telephone), as established by HUD for units of varying sizes (by number of bedrooms), that must be paid in the housing market area to rent privately owned, existing, decent, safe, and sanitary rental housing of modest (non-luxury) nature with suitable amenities. See periodic publications in the *Federal Register* in accordance with 24 CFR Part 888.

Family. Includes but is not limited to the following, regardless of actual or perceived sexual orientation, gender identity, or marital status, and can be further defined in PHA policy.

- A family with or without children (the temporary absence of a child from the home due to placement in foster care is not considered in determining family composition and family size)
- An elderly family or a near-elderly family
- A displaced family
- The remaining member of a tenant family
- A single person who is not an elderly or displaced person, or a person with disabilities, or the remaining member of a tenant family.

Family self-sufficiency program (FSS program). The program established by a PHA in accordance with 24 CFR part 984 to promote self-sufficiency of assisted families, including the coordination of supportive services (42 U.S.C. 1437u).

Federal agency. A department of the executive branch of the federal government.

Flat rent. Established by the PHA for each public housing unit; a rent based on the market rent charged for comparable units in the unassisted rental market, set at no less than 80 percent of the applicable Fair Market Rent (FMR), and adjusted by the amount of the utility allowance, if any

Foster child care payment. A payment to eligible households by state, local, or private agencies appointed by the state to administer payments for the care of foster children.

Full-time student. A person who is attending school or vocational training on a full-time basis (carrying a subject load that is considered full-time for day students under the standards and practices of the educational institution attended). (See 24 CFR 5.603)

Gender identity. Actual or perceived gender-related characteristics.

Handicap. Any condition or characteristic that renders a person an individual with handicaps. (See *person with disabilities*.)

Head of household. The adult member of the family who is the head of the household for purposes of determining income eligibility and rent.

Household. A household includes additional people other than the family who, with the PHA's permission, live in an assisted unit, such as live-in aides, foster children, and foster adults.

Housing agency (HA). See *public housing agency*.

HUD. The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

Imputed asset. An asset disposed of for less than fair market value during the two years preceding examination or reexamination.

Imputed asset income. The PHA-established passbook rate multiplied by the total cash value of assets. The calculation is used when net family assets exceed \$5,000.

Imputed welfare income. An amount of annual income that is not actually received by a family as a result of a specified welfare benefit reduction, but is included in the family's annual income and therefore reflected in the family's rental contribution.

Income. Income from all sources of each member of the household, as determined in accordance with criteria established by HUD.

Income-based rent. A tenant rent that is based on the family's income and the PHA's rent policies for determination of such rents.

Income information means information relating to an individual's income, including:

- All employment income information known to current or previous employers or other income sources
- All information about wages, as defined in the state's unemployment compensation law, including any social security number; name of the employee; quarterly wages of the employee; and the name, full address, telephone number, and, when known, employer identification number of an employer reporting wages under a state unemployment compensation law
- Whether an individual is receiving, has received, or has applied for unemployment compensation, and the amount and the period received
- Unearned IRS income and self-employment wages and retirement income
- Wage, social security, and supplemental security income data obtained from the Social Security Administration.

Individual with handicaps. See *person with disabilities*.

Jurisdiction. The area in which the PHA has authority under state and local law to administer the program.

Lease. A written agreement between the PHA and a tenant family for the leasing a public housing unit. The lease establishes the legal relationship between the PHA and the tenant family.

Live-in aide. A person who resides with one or more elderly persons, or near-elderly persons, or persons with disabilities, and who:

- Is determined to be essential to the care and well-being of the persons;
- Is not obligated for the support of the persons; and
- Would not be living in the unit except to provide the necessary supportive services.

Local preference. A preference used by the PHA to select among applicant families.

Low-income family. A family whose income does not exceed 80 percent of the median income for the area as determined by HUD with adjustments for smaller or larger families, except that HUD may establish income limits higher or lower than 80 percent for areas with unusually high or low incomes.

Medical expenses. Medical expenses, including medical insurance premiums, that are anticipated during the period for which annual income is computed, and that are not covered by insurance (a deduction for elderly or disabled families only). These allowances are given when calculating adjusted income for medical expenses in excess of 3 percent of annual income.

Minimum rent. An amount established by the PHA of zero to \$50.

Minor. A member of the family household other than the family head or spouse, who is under 18 years of age.

Mixed family. A family whose members include those with citizenship or eligible immigration status, and those without citizenship or eligible immigration status.

Monthly adjusted income. One twelfth of adjusted income.

Monthly income. One twelfth of annual income.

National. A person who owes permanent allegiance to the United States, for example, as a result of birth in a United States territory or possession.

Near-elderly family. A family whose head, spouse, or sole member is a person who is at least 50 years of age but below the age of 62; or two or more persons, who are at least 50 years of age but below the age of 62, living together; or one or more persons who are at least 50 years of age but below the age of 62 living with one or more live-in aides.

Net family assets. (1) Net cash value after deducting reasonable costs that would be incurred in disposing of real property, savings, stocks, bonds, and other forms of capital investment, excluding interests in Indian trust land and excluding equity accounts in HUD homeownership programs. The value of necessary items of personal property such as furniture and automobiles shall be excluded.

- In cases where a trust fund has been established and the trust is not revocable by, or under the control of, any member of the family or household, the value of the trust fund will not be considered an asset so long as the fund continues to be held in trust. Any income distributed from the trust fund shall be counted when determining annual income under §5.609.
- In determining net family assets, PHAs or owners, as applicable, shall include the value of any business or family assets disposed of by an applicant or tenant for less than fair market value (including a disposition in trust, but not in a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale) during the two years preceding the date of application for the program or reexamination, as applicable, in excess of the consideration received therefore. In the case of a disposition as part of a separation or divorce settlement, the disposition will not be considered to be for less than fair market value if the applicant or tenant receives important consideration not measurable in dollar terms.

Noncitizen. A person who is neither a citizen nor national of the United States.

PHA Plan. The annual plan and the 5-year plan as adopted by the PHA and approved by HUD.

Participant (participant family). A family that has been admitted to the PHA program and is currently assisted in the program.

Person with disabilities. *For the purposes of program eligibility.* A person who has a disability as defined under the Social Security Act or Developmental Disabilities Care Act, or a person who has a physical or mental impairment expected to be of long and indefinite duration and whose ability to live independently is substantially impeded by that impairment but could be improved by more suitable housing conditions. This includes persons with AIDS or conditions arising from AIDS but excludes persons whose disability is based solely on drug or alcohol dependence. *For the purposes of reasonable accommodation.* A person with a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, a person regarded as having such an impairment, or a person with a record of such an impairment.

Premises. The building or complex in which the dwelling unit is located, including common areas and grounds.

Previously unemployed. With regard to the earned income disallowance, a person who has earned, in the 12 months previous to employment, no more than would be received for 10 hours of work per week for 50 weeks at the established minimum wage.

Public assistance. Welfare or other payments to families or individuals, based on need, which are made under programs funded, separately or jointly, by federal, state, or local governments.

Public housing agency (PHA). Any state, county, municipality, or other governmental entity or public body, or agency or instrumentality of these entities, that is authorized to engage or assist in the development or operation of low-income housing under the 1937 Act.

Qualified family. A family residing in public housing:

- Whose annual income increases as a result of employment of a family member who was unemployed for one or more years previous to employment;
- Whose annual income increases as a result of increased earnings by a family member during participation in any economic self-sufficiency or other job training program; or
- Whose annual income increases, as a result of new employment or increased earnings of a family member, during or within six months after receiving assistance, benefits or services under any state program for temporary assistance for needy families funded under Part A of Title IV of the Social Security Act, as determined by the PHA in consultation with the local agencies administering temporary assistance for needy families (TANF) and Welfare-to-Work (WTW) programs. The TANF program is not limited to monthly income maintenance, but also includes such benefits and services as one-time payments, wage subsidies and transportation assistance, provided that the total amount over a six-month period is at least \$500.

Reasonable accommodation. A change, exception, or adjustment to a rule, policy, practice, or service to allow a person with disabilities to fully access the PHA's programs or services.

Recertification. Sometimes called *reexamination*. The process of securing documentation of total family income used to determine the rent the tenant will pay for the next 12 months if there are no additional changes to be reported.

Remaining member of the tenant family. The person left in assisted housing who may or may not normally qualify for assistance on their own circumstances (i.e., an elderly spouse dies, leaving widow age 47 who is not disabled).

Residency preference. A PHA preference for admission of families that reside anywhere in a specified area, including families with a member who works or has been hired to work in the area (See *residency preference area*).

Residency preference area. The specified area where families must reside to qualify for a residency preference.

Responsible entity. For the public housing program, the PHA administering the program under an ACC with HUD. **Secretary.** The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development.

Section 8. Section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937; refers to the housing choice voucher program.

Security deposit. A dollar amount (maximum set according to the regulations) which can be used for unpaid rent or damages to the PHA upon termination of the lease.

Sexual assault. Any nonconsensual sexual act proscribed by federal, tribal, or state law, including when the victim lacks capacity to consent (42 U.S.C. 13925(a))

Sexual orientation. Homosexuality, heterosexuality or bisexuality.

Single person. A person living alone or intending to live alone.

Social security number (SSN). The nine-digit number that is assigned to a person by the Social Security Administration and that identifies the record of the person's earnings reported to the Social Security Administration. The term does not include a number with a letter as a suffix that is used to identify an auxiliary beneficiary.

Specified welfare benefit reduction. Those reductions of welfare benefits (for a covered family) that may not result in a reduction of the family rental contribution. A reduction of welfare benefits because of fraud in connection with the welfare program, or because of welfare sanction due to noncompliance with a welfare agency requirement to participate in an economic self-sufficiency program.

Spouse. The marriage partner of the head of household.

Stalking. To follow, pursue, or repeatedly commit acts with the intent to kill, injure, harass, or intimidate; or to place under surveillance with the intent to kill, injure, harass, or intimidate another person; and in the course of, or as a result of, such following, pursuit, surveillance, or repeatedly committed acts, to place a person in reasonable fear of the death of, or serious bodily injury to, or to cause substantial emotional harm to (1) that person, (2) a member of the immediate family of that person, or (3) the spouse or intimate partner of that person.

State wage information collection agency (SWICA). The state agency, including any Indian tribal agency, receiving quarterly wage reports from employers in the state, or an alternative system that has been determined by the Secretary of Labor to be as effective and timely in providing employment-related income and eligibility information.

Tenant. The person or persons (other than a live-in aide) who executes the lease as lessee of the dwelling unit.

Tenant rent. The amount payable monthly by the family as rent to the PHA.

Total tenant payment (TTP). The total amount the HUD rent formula requires the tenant to pay toward rent and utilities.

Utilities. Water, electricity, gas, other heating, refrigeration, cooking fuels, trash collection, and sewage services. Telephone service is not included.

Utility allowance. If the cost of utilities (except telephone) and other housing services for an assisted unit is not included in the tenant rent but is the responsibility of the family occupying the unit, an amount equal to the estimate made or approved by a PHA of the monthly cost of a reasonable consumption of such utilities and other services for the unit by an energy-conservative household of modest circumstances consistent with the requirements of a safe, sanitary, and healthful living environment.

Utility reimbursement. The amount, if any, by which the utility allowance for the unit, if applicable, exceeds the total tenant payment (TTP) for the family occupying the unit.

Veteran. A person who has served in the active military or naval service of the United States at any time and who shall have been discharged or released therefrom under conditions other than dishonorable.

Violence Against Women Reauthorization Act (VAWA) of 2013. Prohibits denying admission to, denying assistance under, or evicting from a public housing unit an otherwise qualified applicant or tenant on the basis that the applicant or tenant is or has been a victim of domestic violence, dating violence, sexual assault, or stalking.

Violent criminal activity. Any illegal criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against the person or property of another.

Waiting list. A list of families organized according to HUD regulations and PHA policy who are waiting for a unit to become available.

Welfare assistance. Income assistance from federal or state welfare programs, including assistance provided under TANF and general assistance. Does not include assistance directed solely to meeting housing expenses, nor programs that provide health care, child care or other services for working families. For the FSS program (984.103(b)), *welfare assistance* includes only cash maintenance payments from federal or state programs designed to meet a family's ongoing basic needs, but does not include food stamps, emergency rental and utilities assistance, SSI, SSDI, or social security.

**Certifications of Compliance with
PHA Plan and Related Regulations
(Standard, Troubled, HCV-Only, and
High Performer PHAs)**

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Public and Indian Housing
OMB No. 2577-0226
Expires 3/31/2024

**PHA Certifications of Compliance with PHA Plan, Civil Rights, and Related Laws and Regulations
including PHA Plan Elements that Have Changed**

Acting on behalf of the Board of Commissioners of the Public Housing Agency (PHA) listed below, as its Chairperson or other authorized PHA official if there is no Board of Commissioners, I approve the submission of the ___ 5-Year and/or ☒ Annual PHA Plan, hereinafter referred to as "the Plan", of which this document is a part, and make the following certification and agreements with the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the PHA fiscal year beginning April 1, 2022, in connection with the submission of the Plan and implementation thereof:

1. The Plan is consistent with the applicable comprehensive housing affordability strategy (or any plan incorporating such strategy) for the jurisdiction in which the PHA is located (24 CFR § 91.2).
2. The Plan contains a certification by the appropriate State or local officials that the Plan is consistent with the applicable Consolidated Plan, which includes a certification that requires the preparation of an Analysis of Impediments (AI) to Fair Housing Choice, or Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) when applicable, for the PHA's jurisdiction and a description of the manner in which the PHA Plan is consistent with the applicable Consolidated Plan (24 CFR §§ 91.2, 91.225, 91.325, and 91.425).
3. The PHA has established a Resident Advisory Board or Boards, the membership of which represents the residents assisted by the PHA, consulted with this Resident Advisory Board or Boards in developing the Plan, including any changes or revisions to the policies and programs identified in the Plan before they were implemented, and considered the recommendations of the RAB (24 CFR 903.13). The PHA has included in the Plan submission a copy of the recommendations made by the Resident Advisory Board or Boards and a description of the manner in which the Plan addresses these recommendations.
4. The PHA provides assurance as part of this certification that:
 - (i) The Resident Advisory Board had an opportunity to review and comment on the changes to the policies and programs before implementation by the PHA;
 - (ii) The changes were duly approved by the PHA Board of Directors (or similar governing body); and
 - (iii) The revised policies and programs are available for review and inspection, at the principal office of the PHA during normal business hours.
5. The PHA made the proposed Plan and all information relevant to the public hearing available for public inspection at least 45 days before the hearing, published a notice that a hearing would be held and conducted a hearing to discuss the Plan and invited public comment.
6. The PHA certifies that it will carry out the public housing program of the agency in conformity with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d-2000d-4), the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3601-19), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794), title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.), and other applicable civil rights requirements and that it will affirmatively further fair housing in the administration of the program. In addition, if it administers a Housing Choice Voucher Program, the PHA certifies that it will administer the program in conformity with the Fair Housing Act, title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act, and other applicable civil rights requirements, and that it will affirmatively further fair housing in the administration of the program.
7. The PHA will affirmatively further fair housing, which means that it will take meaningful actions to further the goals identified in the Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) conducted in accordance with the requirements of 24 CFR § 5.150 through 5.180, that it will take no action that is materially inconsistent with its obligation to affirmatively further fair housing, and that it will address fair housing issues and contributing factors in its programs, in accordance with 24 CFR § 903.7(o)(3). The PHA will fulfill the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) and 24 CFR § 903.15(d). Until such time as the PHA is required to submit an AFH, the PHA will fulfill the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) promulgated prior to August 17, 2015, which means that it examines its programs or proposed programs; identifies any impediments to fair housing choice within those programs; addresses those impediments in a reasonable fashion in view of the resources available; works with local jurisdictions to implement any of the jurisdiction's initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing that require the PHA's involvement; and maintains records reflecting these analyses and actions.
8. For PHA Plans that include a policy for site-based waiting lists:
 - The PHA regularly submits required data to HUD's 50058 PIC/IMS Module in an accurate, complete and timely manner (as specified in PIH Notice 2011-65);
 - The system of site-based waiting lists provides for full disclosure to each applicant in the selection of the development in which to reside, including basic information about available sites; and an estimate of the period of time the applicant would likely have to wait to be admitted to units of different sizes and types at each site;

- Adoption of a site-based waiting list would not violate any court order or settlement agreement or be inconsistent with a pending complaint brought by HUD;
 - The PHA shall take reasonable measures to assure that such a waiting list is consistent with affirmatively furthering fair housing; and
 - The PHA provides for review of its site-based waiting list policy to determine if it is consistent with civil rights laws and certifications, as specified in 24 CFR 903.7(o)(1).
9. The PHA will comply with the prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of age pursuant to the Age Discrimination Act of 1975.
 10. In accordance with 24 CFR § 5.105(a)(2), HUD's Equal Access Rule, the PHA will not make a determination of eligibility for housing based on sexual orientation, gender identity, or marital status and will make no inquiries concerning the gender identification or sexual orientation of an applicant for or occupant of HUD-assisted housing.
 11. The PHA will comply with the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 and 24 CFR Part 41, Policies and Procedures for the Enforcement of Standards and Requirements for Accessibility by the Physically Handicapped.
 12. The PHA will comply with the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, Employment Opportunities for Low-or Very-Low Income Persons, and with its implementing regulation at 24 CFR Part 135.
 13. The PHA will comply with acquisition and relocation requirements of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 and implementing regulations at 49 CFR Part 24 as applicable.
 14. The PHA will take appropriate affirmative action to award contracts to minority and women's business enterprises under 24 CFR 5.105(a).
 15. The PHA will provide the responsible entity or HUD any documentation that the responsible entity or HUD needs to carry out its review under the National Environmental Policy Act and other related authorities in accordance with 24 CFR Part 58 or Part 50, respectively.
 16. With respect to public housing the PHA will comply with Davis-Bacon or HUD determined wage rate requirements under Section 12 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 and the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.
 17. The PHA will keep records in accordance with 2 CFR 200.333 and facilitate an effective audit to determine compliance with program requirements.
 18. The PHA will comply with the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act, the Residential Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992, and 24 CFR Part 35.
 19. The PHA will comply with the policies, guidelines, and requirements of 2 CFR Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Financial Assistance, including but not limited to submitting the assurances required under 24 CFR §§ 1.5, 3.115, 8.50, and 107.25 by submitting an SF-424, including the required assurances in SF-424B or D, as applicable.
 20. The PHA will undertake only activities and programs covered by the Plan in a manner consistent with its Plan and will utilize covered grant funds only for activities that are approvable under the regulations and included in its Plan.
 21. All attachments to the Plan have been and will continue to be available at all times and all locations that the PHA Plan is available for public inspection. All required supporting documents have been made available for public inspection along with the Plan and additional requirements at the primary business office of the PHA and at all other times and locations identified by the PHA in its PHA Plan and will continue to be made available at least at the primary business office of the PHA.
 22. The PHA certifies that it is in compliance with applicable Federal statutory and regulatory requirements, including the Declaration of Trust(s).

Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority
PHA Name

VA016
PHA Number/HA Code

X Annual PHA Plan for Fiscal Year 2022- 2023

 5-Year PHA Plan for Fiscal Years 20 - 20

I hereby certify that all the information stated herein, as well as any information provided in the accompaniment herewith, is true and accurate. **Warning:** HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. (18 U.S.C. 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3729, 3802).

Name of Executive Director John M. Sales

Name Board Chairman Dr. A'Lelia Henry

Signature

Date

1/14/22

Signature

A'Lelia R. Henry

Date

1/14/22

The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to solicit the information requested in this form by virtue of Title 12, U.S. Code, Section 1701 et seq, and regulations promulgated thereunder at Title 12, Code of Federal Regulations. Responses to the collection of information are required to obtain a benefit or to retain a benefit. The information requested does not lend itself to confidentiality. This information is collected to ensure compliance with PHA Plan, Civil Rights, and related laws and regulations including PHA plan elements that have changed.

Public reporting burden for this information collection is estimated to average 0.16 hours per year per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. HUD may not collect this information, and respondents are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number.

**Certification by State or Local
Official of PHA Plans Consistency
with the Consolidated Plan or
State Consolidated Plan
(All PHAs)**

U. S Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Public and Indian Housing
OMB No. 2577-0226
Expires 3/31/2024

**Certification by State or Local Official of PHA Plans
Consistency with the Consolidated Plan or State Consolidated Plan**

I, Samuel Sanders, Jr., the Deputy City Manager for Operations
Official's Name *Official's Title*

certify that the 5-Year PHA Plan for fiscal years _____ and/or Annual PHA Plan for fiscal
year 2022- 2023 of the Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority is consistent with the
PHA Name

Consolidated Plan or State Consolidated Plan including the Analysis of Impediments (AI) to Fair
Housing Choice or Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) as applicable to the

City of Charlottesville
Local Jurisdiction Name

pursuant to 24 CFR Part 91 and 24 CFR §§ 903.7(o)(3) and 903.15.

Provide a description of how the PHA Plan's contents are consistent with the Consolidated Plan or
State Consolidated Plan.

The Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority staff have stayed involved in the
Consolidated Plan process to insure consistency with the Area Consolidated Plan.

I hereby certify that all the information stated herein, as well as any information provided in the accompaniment herewith, is true and accurate. Warning: HUD will
prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. (18 U.S.C. 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3729, 3802)

Name of Executive Director: John M. Sales

Name Board Chairperson: Dr. A'Lelia Henry

Signature

Date

1/14/22

Signature

Date

1/14/22

The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to solicit the information requested in this form by virtue of Title 12, U.S.
Code, Section 1701 et seq., and regulations promulgated thereunder at Title 12, Code of Federal Regulations. Responses to the collection of information
are required to obtain a benefit or to retain a benefit. The information requested does not lend itself to confidentiality. This information is collected to
ensure consistency with the consolidated plan or state consolidated plan.

Public reporting burden for this information collection is estimated to average 0.16 hours per year per response, including the time for reviewing
instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. HUD
may not collect this information, and respondents are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number.

Certification of Payments to Influence Federal Transactions

U.S. Department of Housing
and Urban Development
Office of Public and Indian Housing

Public reporting burden for this information collection is estimated to average 30 minutes. This includes the time for collecting, reviewing, and reporting data. The information requested is required to obtain a benefit. This form is used to ensure federal funds are not used to influence members of Congress. There are no assurances of confidentiality. HUD may not conduct or sponsor, and an applicant is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number.

Applicant Name

Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority

Program/Activity Receiving Federal Grant Funding

Public Housing- Capital Fund Grant

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions.

(3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

I hereby certify that all the information stated herein, as well as any information provided in the accompaniment herewith, is true and accurate.
Warning: HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. (18 U.S.C. 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3729, 3802)

Name of Authorized Official

John M. Sales

Title

Executive Director

Signature

Date (mm/dd/yyyy)

01/14/2021

Previous edition is obsolete

form HUD 50071 (01/14)

Civil Rights Certification
(Qualified PHAs)

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Public and Indian Housing
OMB Approval No. 2577-0226
Expires 3/31/2024

Civil Rights Certification

Annual Certification and Board Resolution

Acting on behalf of the Board of Commissioners of the Public Housing Agency (PHA) listed below, as its Chairperson or other authorized PHA official if there is no Board of Commissioners, I approve the submission of the 5-Year PHA Plan, hereinafter referred to as "the Plan", of which this document is a part, and make the following certification and agreements with the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the fiscal year beginning April 1, 2022 in which the PHA receives assistance under 42 U.S.C. 1437f and/or 1437g in connection with the mission, goals, and objectives of the public housing agency and implementation thereof:

The PHA certifies that it will carry out the public housing program of the agency in conformity with title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d-2000d-4), the Fair Housing Act (42 U.S.C. 3601-19), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 794), title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. 12101 *et seq.*), and other applicable civil rights requirements and that it will affirmatively further fair housing in the administration of the program. In addition, if it administers a Housing Choice Voucher Program, the PHA certifies that it will administer the program in conformity with the Fair Housing Act, title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act, and other applicable civil rights requirements, and that it will affirmatively further fair housing in the administration of the program. The PHA will affirmatively further fair housing, which means that it will take meaningful actions to further the goals identified in the Assessment of Fair Housing (AFH) conducted in accordance with the requirements of 24 CFR § 5.150 through 5.180, that it will take no action that is materially inconsistent with its obligation to affirmatively further fair housing, and that it will address fair housing issues and contributing factors in its programs, in accordance with 24 CFR § 903.7(o)(3). The PHA will fulfill the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) and 24 CFR § 903.15(d). Until such time as the PHA is required to submit an AFH, the PHA will fulfill the requirements at 24 CFR § 903.7(o) promulgated prior to August 17, 2015, which means that it examines its programs or proposed programs; identifies any impediments to fair housing choice within those programs; addresses those impediments in a reasonable fashion in view of the resources available; works with local jurisdictions to implement any of the jurisdiction's initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing that require the PHA's involvement; and maintains records reflecting these analyses and actions.

Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority
PHA Name

VA016
PHA Number/HA Code

I hereby certify that all the statement above, as well as any information provided in the accompaniment herewith, is true and accurate. **Warning:** HUD will prosecute false claims and statements. Conviction may result in criminal and/or civil penalties. (18 U.S.C. 1001, 1010, 1012; 31 U.S.C. 3729, 3802)

Name of Executive Director: John M. Sales

Name of Board Chairperson: Dr. A'Leia Henry

Signature

Date

1/14/22

Signature

A'Leia R. Henry

Date

1/14/22

The United States Department of Housing and Urban Development is authorized to collect the information requested in this form by virtue of Title 12, U.S. Code, Section 1701 *et seq.*, and regulations promulgated thereunder at Title 12, Code of Federal Regulations. Responses to the collection of information are required to obtain a benefit or to retain a benefit. The information requested does not lend itself to confidentiality. The information is collected to ensure that PHAs carry out applicable civil rights requirements.

Public reporting burden for this information collection is estimated to average 0.16 hours per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. HUD may not collect this information, and respondents are not required to complete this form, unless it displays a currently valid OMB Control Number.

**CHARLOTTESVILLE REDEVELOPMENT &
HOUSING AUTHORITY**

P.O. BOX 1405

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA 22902

TELEPHONE/TTY/711 (434) 326-4672 FAX: (434) 293-3460

www.cvillerha.com



CRHA Resolution No.: 1433

**RESOLUTION APPROVING THE SUBMISSION OF CHARLOTTESVILLE REDEVELOPMENT
AND HOUSING AUTHORITY'S PROPOSED ANNUAL PLAN FY 2022-2023**

WHEREAS, the Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority ("CRHA" or the "Authority"), after receiving public comments, has drafted a proposed Annual Plan for 2022-2023; and

WHEREAS, the CRHA is required to submit the proposed Annual Plan to the Richmond Field Office for the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development for review and approval of the proposed CRHA Annual Plan; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Commissioners of the Charlottesville Redevelopment and Housing Authority hereby approve the submission of the proposed CRHA Annual Plan, as amended, and authorizes the CRHA Executive Director to forward the proposed Annual Plan to the Richmond Field Office for the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development for review and approval.

Adopted this 13th day of January 2022.

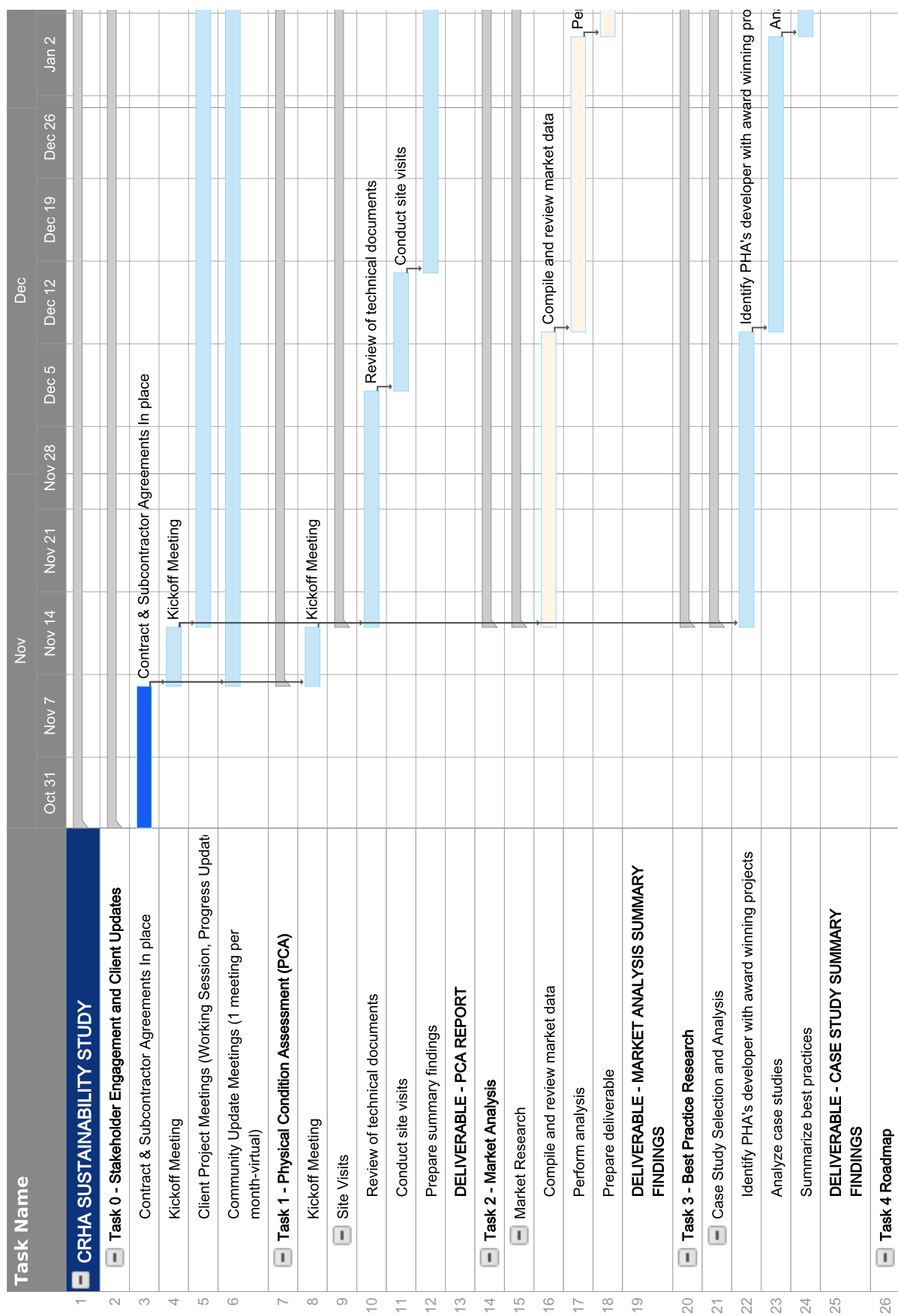
Dr. A'lelia R. Henry

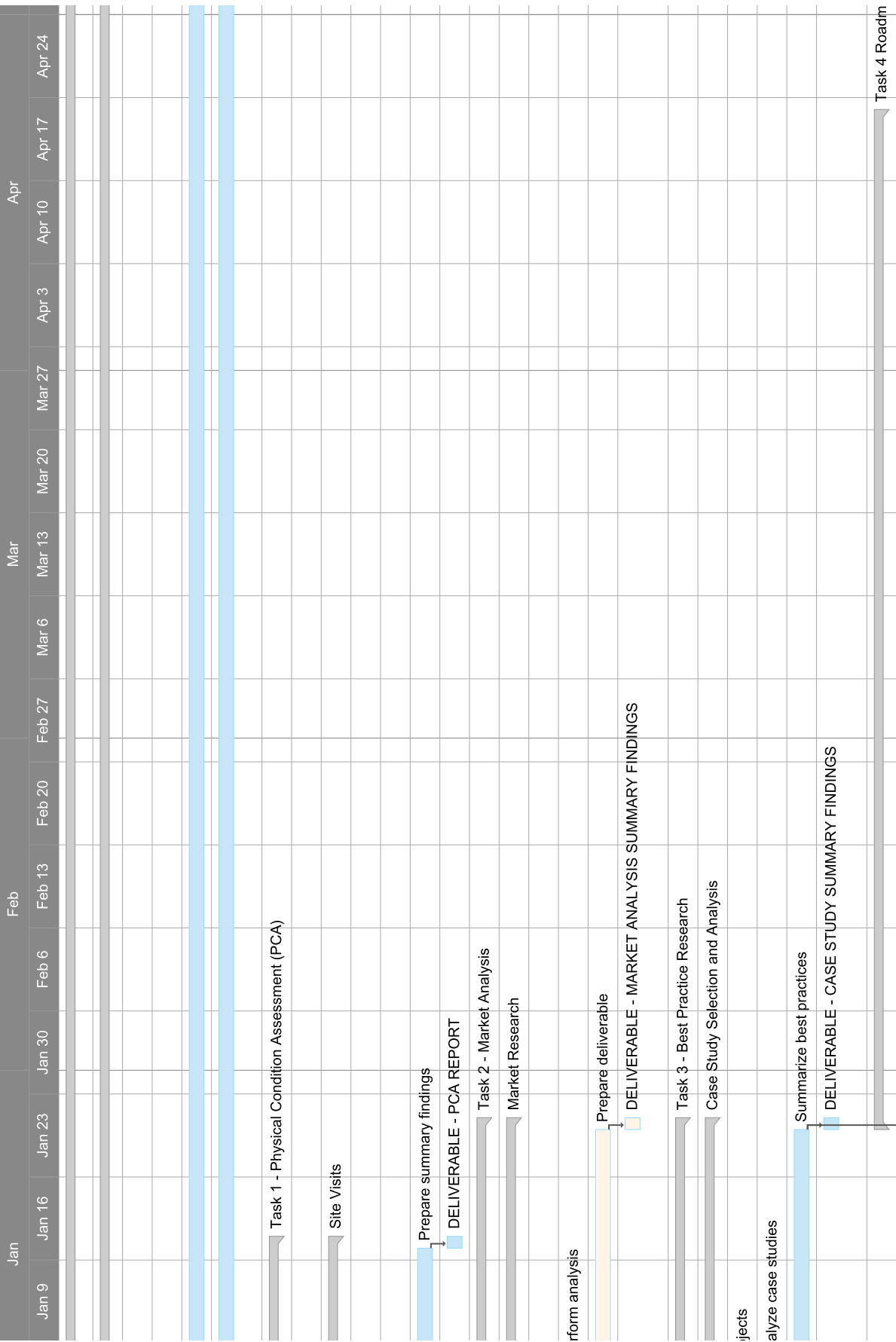
Chair, CRHA Board of Commissioners

Mr. John M. Sales

CRHA Board Secretary

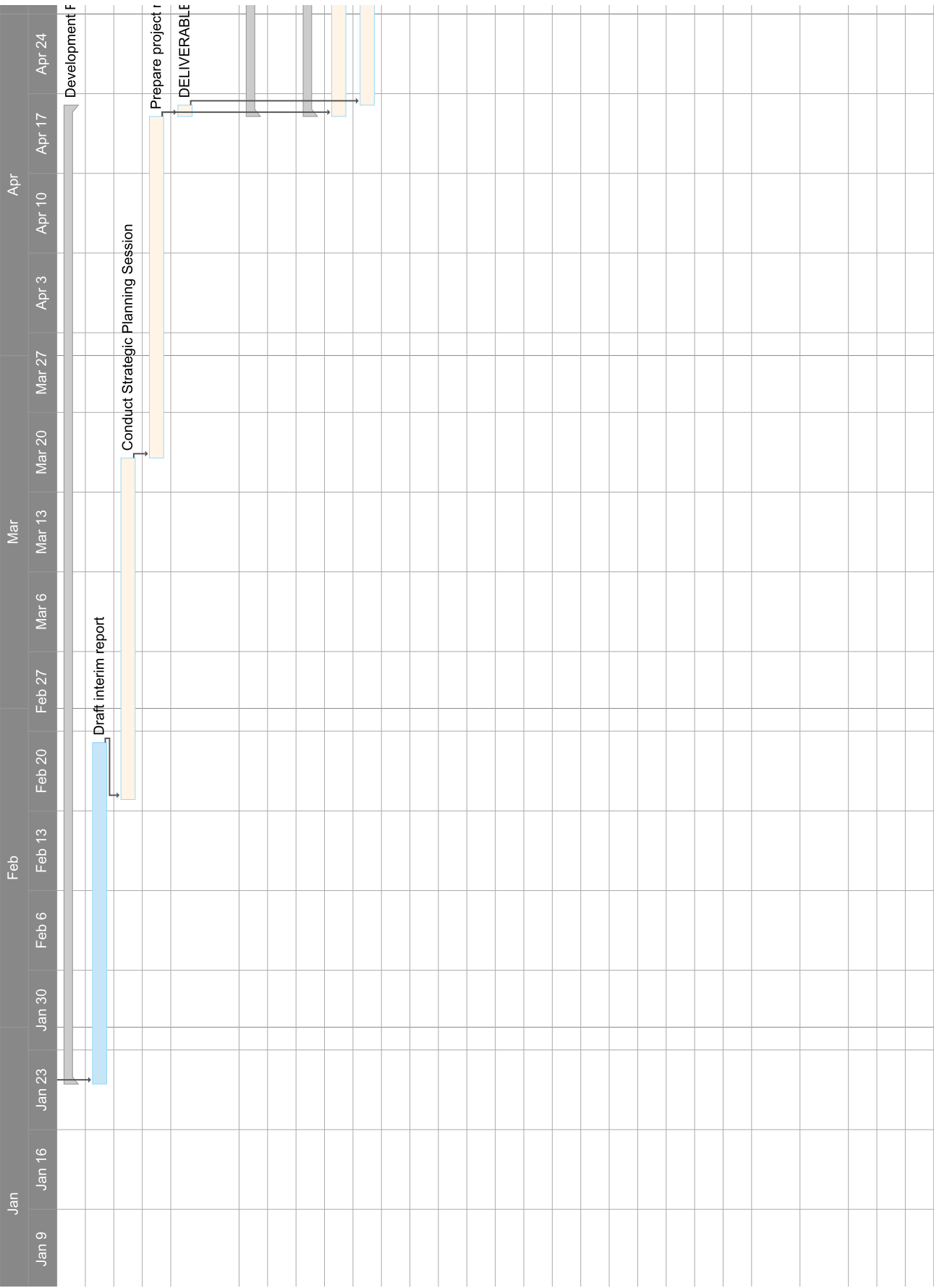
DRAFT - CRHA Project Schedule November 2021

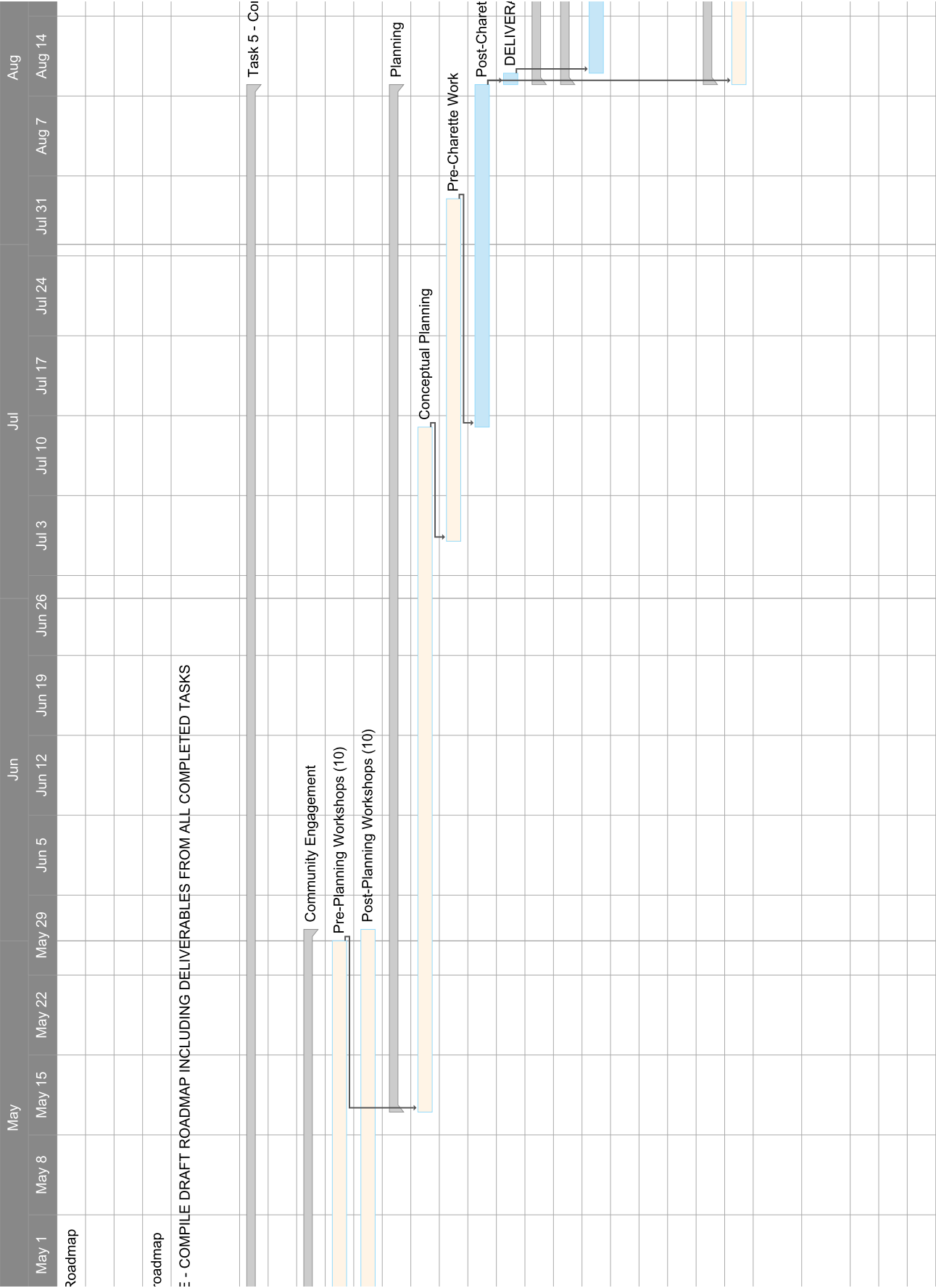


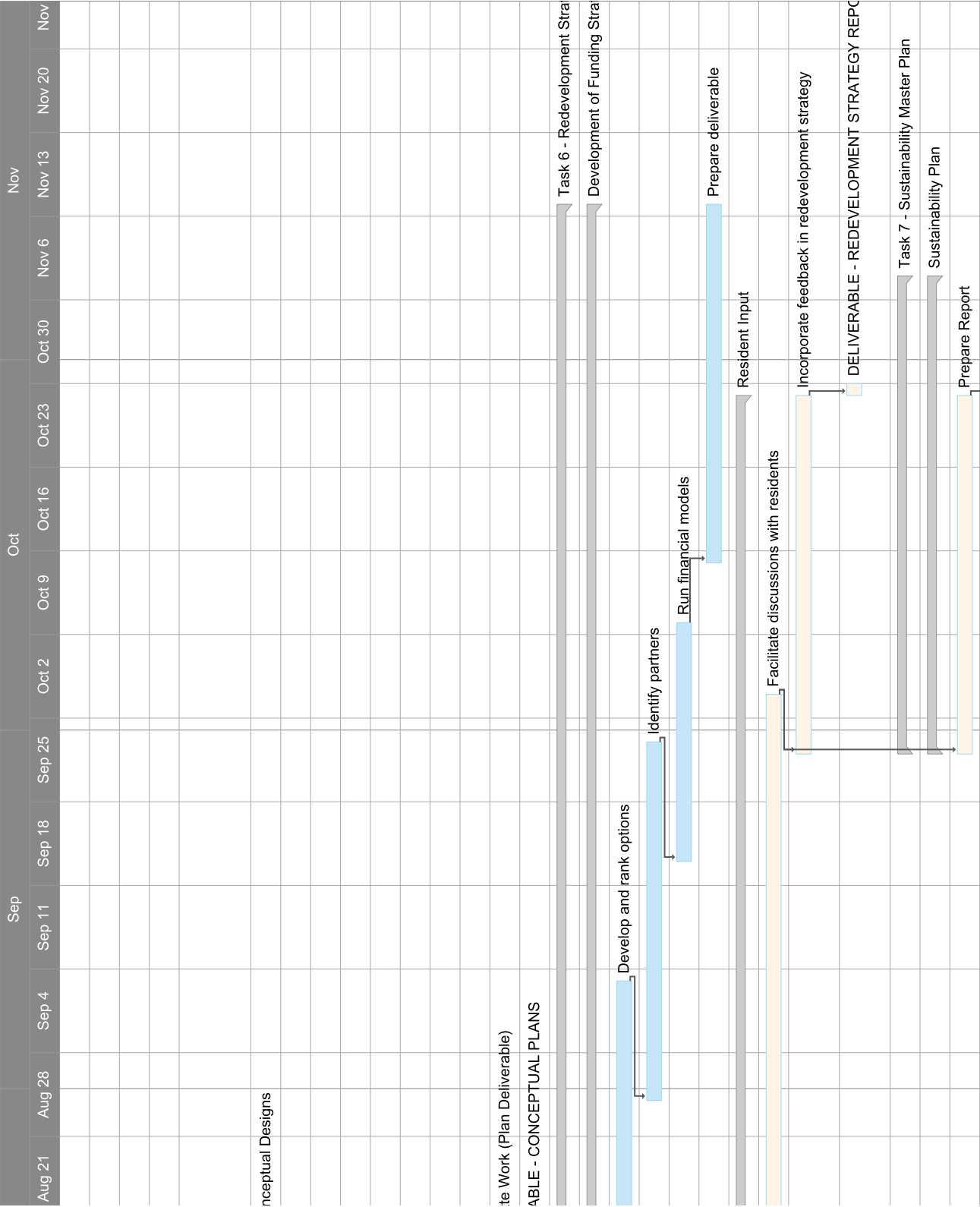


[illegible]

Task Name		Nov				Dec					
		Oct 31	Nov 7	Nov 14	Nov 21	Nov 28	Dec 5	Dec 12	Dec 19	Dec 26	Jan 2
27	<div><div></div>Development Roadmap</div>										
28	Draft interim report										
29	Conduct Strategic Planning Session										
30	Prepare project roadmap										
31	DELIVERABLE - COMPILE DRAFT ROADMAP INCLUDING DELIVERABLES FROM ALL COMPLETED TASKS										
32	<div><div></div>Task 5 - Conceptual Designs</div>										
33	Due Diligence (Findings from Tasks 1 through 5)										
34	<div><div></div>Community Engagement</div>										
35	Pre-Planning Workshops (10)										
36	Post-Planning Workshops (10)										
37	<div><div></div>Planning</div>										
38	Conceptual Planning										
39	Pre-Charette Work										
40	Post-Charette Work (Plan Deliverable)										
41	DELIVERABLE - CONCEPTUAL PLANS										
42	<div><div></div>Task 6 - Redevelopment Strategy</div>										
43	<div><div></div>Development of Funding Strategy</div>										
44	Develop and rank options										
45	Identify partners										
46	Run financial models										
47	Prepare deliverable										
48	<div><div></div>Resident Input</div>										
49	Facilitate discussions with residents										
50	Incorporate feedback in redevelopment strategy										
51	DELIVERABLE - REDEVELOPMENT STRATEGY REPORT										
52	<div><div></div>Task 7 - Sustainability Master Plan</div>										
53	<div><div></div>Sustainability Plan</div>										
54	Prepare Report										







	Task Name	Nov						Dec			
		Oct 31	Nov 7	Nov 14	Nov 21	Nov 28	Dec 5	Dec 12	Dec 19	Dec 26	Jan 2
55	Prepare Presentation										
56	DELIVERABLE - SUSTAINABILITY REPORT										

May				Jun				Jul				Aug			
May 1	May 8	May 15	May 22	May 29	Jun 5	Jun 12	Jun 19	Jun 26	Jul 3	Jul 10	Jul 17	Jul 24	Jul 31	Aug 7	Aug 14

[illegible]

CRHA Employee Trainings

March 2021-November 2021

Department	Date	Employee	Training Description
COC	02/15-02/17	ML Hoffman	HCV Financial Accounting & Reporting
PH	02/15-02/17	M Hite	HCV Financial Accounting & Reporting
COC	02/24-02/25	ML Hoffman	LIHTC
PH	02/24-02/25	M Hite	LIHTC
COC	02/22-02/24	ML Hoffman	HCV Financial Management
HCV	3/26-	T. Grooms	Project Based Voucher Management
Public Housing (PH) As	4/13-4/14	P. Moubossy	UPCS (Uniform Physical Condition Standards)
Public Housing (PH) As	4/13-4/14	M. Hite	UPCS (Uniform Physical Condition Standards)
PH Maintenance	4/13-4/14	w. Browder	UPCS (Uniform Physical Condition Standards)
PH Maintenance	4/13-4/14	R. Shifflett	UPCS (Uniform Physical Condition Standards)
PH Maintenance	4/13-4/14	C. Yoder	UPCS (Uniform Physical Condition Standards)
Central Office (COC)	5/18-	M. Hoffman	Section 3
HCV	05/11	C Knight	HUD EHV Program Training
PH	05/11	M Hite	HUD EHV Program Training
COC	05/11	ML Hoffman	HUD EHV Program Training
COC	5/18-	K. Glenn-Matthews	Section 3
Redevelopment	5/18-	J. Johnson	Section 3
PH Manager	5/18-	M. Hite	Section 3
HCV	5/19-	T. Grooms	Customer Service
PH Maintenance	5/19-	R. Brock	Customer Service
COC	05/19-5/20	MLH	FASS-PH Financial Reporting Training
	12/6/21	Dr. Henry	Essentials for Commissioners
	12/13/21	Mrs. Wicks	Essentials for Commissioners
COC	8/31-	K. Glenn-Matthews	Mental Health First Aid-Youth
Redevelopment	8/31-	J. Johnson	Mental Health First Aid-Youth
PH Asset Mgr	9/15-	A. Lam	PH Occupancy
PH Asset Mgr	9/15-	S. Nowell-Greene	PH Occupancy
PH Asset Mgr	9/15-	P. Moubossy	PH Occupancy
HCV	9/15-	T. Grooms	HCV Occupancy
HCV	9/15-	J. Spellman	HCV Occupancy
HCV	9/7-	T. Grooms	Rent Calculation
HCV	9/7-	J. Spellman	Rent Calculation
PH Asset Mgr	9/7-	P. Moubossy	Rent Calculation
PH Asset Mgr	9/7-	S. Nowell-Greene	Rent Calculation
PH Manager	9/7-	M. Hite	Rent Calculation
Redevelopment	11/16-11/17	B. Collins	Capital Fund Program
PH Maint. Director	8/25/20	B. Popovic	Capital Fund Program
		B. Collins, J. Sales &	
ALL	12/8/21	M. Hite	Procurement & Conflict of Interest Requirements

Future Scheduled
PH Managers

22-Jan All

LIHTC Management
HUD 2021 Section 3 Final
Rule Training Series – Region
III – Delivery 3

Section 3

12/7- 12/9/21